New QuickTime
See Page 154

9 Word Processors
Inside Apple Page 168 & 176
PostScript Versus TrueType
73 Hard Drives Reviewed
MW Lab
Imagine getting twice the Bernoulli for two-thirds the price.

The new Bernoulli 90MB.

Welcome to the next generation of removable storage, the new Bernoulli® 90 from the leader in removable storage—omega.

At 90 megabytes per removable disk, we’ve more than doubled our capacity. Yet the new Bernoulli 90 is actually less expensive than our own Bernoulli++, as well as other removable-disk drives. A lot less. And with a new, 19-msec effective access time, a lot faster, too.

But the best part is, it’s all Bernoulli. Rugged, reliable, endless storage. The most comprehensive removable-disk drive ever. The new Bernoulli 90 is exactly what storage-intensive Macintosh users demand.

More value.
The new Bernoulli 90 is now considerably less expensive than other removable drives of similar capacity. Granted, competitive pricing alone doesn’t necessarily mean value—so consider what else you don’t get with other removable-storage drives.

You don’t get patented Bernoulli Technology®, which frees you from head crashes. You don’t get removable disks that can withstand 1,000Gs of shock. You don’t get the ability to compress 180MB onto a 90MB disk. You don’t get a 5-year limited disk warranty. You don’t get Central Point’s Mac Tools Deluxe or Dantz’s Retrospect software. And you don’t get a 19-msec effective access time.

In short, you don’t get a Bernoulli.

More ways to get attached.
The new Bernoulli 90 is welcome relief from pigeonholing technologies. Bernoulli is compatible with every major operating system, as well as workstations. With Bernoulli, no Mac is an island.

More recognition.
Important publications have given Bernoulli welcome recognition, but our biggest supporters are Bernoulli users. In fact, we have a 98 percent satisfaction rate. Perhaps it’s due to

Bernoulli at a Glance.

Drive Specs.
Effective access time: 19 msec
Transfer rate: Up to 20Mbits/sec
MTBF: 60,000 hours

Disk Specs.
Capacity: 90MB formatted
Warranty: 5 years
Shock tolerance: 1,000Gs
Drop height: 8 feet

Units Sold.
Drives: 700,000
Disks: 4,000,000

See us at MacWorld Booth 5240.
Welcome to the 90s.

our worldwide support network, and our 24-hour drive replacement service.

And as if 98 percent wasn’t enough, we’ve designed the 90 to read 44MB disks, and we’re instituting an attractive Bernoulli upgrade program to help get every current Bernoulli user into the 90s. And protect your investment.

Call 1-800-777-4197.

Questions? We don’t blame you. There’s a lot more you should know about—like our free 90MB disk offer, drive configurations, Bernoulli Technology, and specific pricing. So we’ve prepared a free brochure that you can have by placing a simple phone call. Find out today what a welcome change Bernoulli can be. Before the 90s leave you behind.

©1991 Iomega, the Iomega logo, Bernoulli and Bernoulli Technology are registered trademarks, and Bernoulli Means Security For Your Data is a trademark of Iomega Corp. All other products are registered trademarks of their respective companies. *U.S. only. **Phone number for U.S. and Canada. Internationally, call 322 720 09 16. For customer service questions, call 1 800 456 5522.
FEATURES

QuickTime in Motion ........................................ 154
By Lon Poole Apple's still-evolving system extension promises to do for video, sound, and animation what QuickDraw did for graphics—letting you create, edit, and play back any time-related data in your documents as easily as you now paste in still images.

Write—or Wrong? .............................................. 160
By Robert C. Eckhardt Whether you're turning out letters, forms, reports, newsletters, or books—there's a word processor designed to fit your needs. We evaluate the current crop to steer you in the right direction.

That Vision Thing ............................................. 168
By Cheryl England The demand for low-cost Macs is forcing Apple to sacrifice high profit margins for accelerated sales. But can the company maintain its visionary zeal as it metamorphoses from high roller to cost cutter?

Inside Apple .................................................... 176
By Erbert Fenton What's it like to work at Apple? We take a peek inside to reveal a slice of everyday life on the Cupertino, California, campus.

Budget Storage ................................................ 184
By Jim Heid Looking for your first hard drive or some additional storage space? Macworld lab tests 73 hard drives in the 40MB-to-120MB range and rates them on reliability, speed, bundled software, documentation, and support.

PostScript versus TrueType .................................. 194
By James Felici This third in a four-part series on digital typography explores the differences between these rival font standards to help you determine which one you should choose.

REVIEWS

Microsoft Excel 3.0 ........................................... 204
Spreadsheet with extensions.

DVA-4000/Macintosh and Mediator ......................... 206
Video board and video-conversion box.

Animation Works 1.0 ....................................... 208
8-bit color animation program.

FixedPaint Professional 2.0 .............................. 209
Color paint program.

RoboSport ...................................................... 217
Strategy game.

LocalSwitch .................................................... 219
LocalTalk multiprotocol bridge.

Infini-B 1.0 ..................................................... 222
3-D software.

DoveFax+ ....................................................... 223
Fax modem and telephone answering machine.

Aldus Digital Darkroom 2.0 ............................... 226
Gray-scale image editor.

MacPro Plus ..................................................... 228
Keyboard.

GyroPage 1.0 ................................................... 230
Print utility.

TouchBase 1.0 ................................................ 233
Personal-contacts database.

Last Resort 1.0 ................................................ 235
Text-retrieval program.

LifeShow II ..................................................... 237
Portoral presentation system.

MacPhonebook 3.0 ........................................... 239
Phone-book program and desk accessory.

MyAdvancedDatabase 2.0 ............................... 242
Flat-file database.

Ray Dream Designer 1.0 .................................. 244
3-D illustration program.

Loom 1.0 ......................................................... 245
Adventure game.

Adobe Photoshop 2.0 .................................... 248
Color paint and image-editing software.

KaleidosGraph 2.1 ........................................... 253
Mathematical and statistical graphing program.

The Desktop Critic .......................................... 255
CD-ROM collections: Ecotopia; Dictionary of the Living World; Sherlock Holmes on Disc, U.S. History on CD-Rom: The Orient; Birds of America; Learn to Speak Spanish; Desert Storm: The War in the Persian Gulf.
Theorist's equation outlining and manipulation process, and one of many customizable graphs.

Prescience (pronounced PRE-shence) brings you the complete mathematical solution for the Macintosh: Theorist and Expressionist. Theorist is the symbolic algebra and graphing program that is easy to use and powerful, but only requires one (1) megabyte of memory. You don't need to learn how to program, memorize syntax rules, or read a large manual since Theorist actually displays and interactively solves real equations on screen—step by step—the way you do on paper. 2-D and 3-D graphs, contour and density plots, solids, as well as leading equation editor, for typeset-quality results in your word processing and page layout documents. Both programs are simple enough for the student, yet powerful enough for the professional educator, scientist, and engineer, to concentrate your time investigating your work, not learning how to! For more information or to order, call or write to the address below.

**Expressionist** $129.95

**Theorist** $379.95

Typeset Quality Equation Editor

Symbolic Algebra & Graphing

"Expressionist
Equation manipulation has never been easier."

— Five mice review, MacUser magazine

"Theorist...surpasses the highly rated Mathematica...in interface and execution."

— MacUser magazine, Editors' Choice Award, Best Math/Statistics Program of 1989

Prescience Corporation
939 Howard Street #102, San Francisco, CA 94103
(415) 543-2252 Fax (415) 882-0530

Circle 179 on reader service card.
Mirror’s Color Monitors Give You More Mice at Half the Price.

Radius has always made an excellent big screen color monitor. But according to a recent MacUser magazine article, Mirror makes a better one. In fact, in one of the biggest reviews yet on the color display category, MacUser gave Mirror 4.5 Mice and said “its 19” Trinitron System was a razor-sharp standout and had excellent software”.

Mirror has been manufacturing Macintosh peripherals since 1985 and quality has always been a tradition. And it continues with our 8 and 24-bit color monitors which feature a Trinitron® tube and other extras such as an anti-glare screen and our exclusive DeskTop Designer™ software featuring pop-up menus and a handy screen saver. And we back all our monitors with a one year warranty, unlimited free technical support, and a 30 day money back guarantee.

More and more Mac users are realizing the superior value in buying their Mac peripherals direct from Mirror. Give us a call today. 1-800-654-5294

System 7.0 Compatible

At $2897
Mirror’s 19” 8-bit color monitor just might be the best value in color systems. A 14” color monitor for the LC and SI is now available for just $997

To Order Direct, Call 1-800-654-5294

Circle 125 on reader service card
Neville Brody spends his life creating the letters that create words. So when he's describing his work, he chooses his words carefully. “What I like most about Adobe Illustrator and Adobe Photoshop software is that they give me control over everything. Now when I create a typeface on the Macintosh® I do it in Adobe Illustrator, import it as an EPS file, and manipulate it in Adobe Photoshop to achieve just the right effect. Adobe Illustrator has incredible illustration, type handling and page design capabilities that allow me to really personalize my work. Both programs, in fact, give me total command over the design process. But you always have to remember that these are tools and not solutions in their own right. Having said that, though, they're damn powerful tools!” For a free brochure on how top designers use Adobe software to stay on top, call 800-344-8335 and ask for Dept. J, ext. 1242.

Adobe Illustrator® software is the preeminent PostScript® language drawing program for the Mac. It includes powerful illustration, page design, and color separation capabilities.

Adobe Photoshop™ software is a photo design and production tool that allows you to manipulate and retouch photographic images and produce high-quality separations on a Mac.

This ad was produced entirely with Adobe software on a Mac. The photo of Neville, by Scott Morgan, was merged with a background illustration created in Adobe Illustrator and tinted in Adobe Photoshop. Page design, graphics and type were produced in Adobe Illustrator. Fonts used from the Adobe Type Library were Industria®, Adobe Caslon™ and Univers®.

*Outside the USA and Canada, call the Adobe office nearest you. Adobe, the Adobe logo, PostScript and Adobe Illustrator are trademarks, registered in the USA and other countries, and Adobe Photoshop and Adobe Caslon are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Industria and Univers are trademarks of Linotype AG and/or its sublicensees. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Copyright © 1991 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.
Dial into your network.

From anywhere.

When you want remote access to your network, you should use the best solution. NetMode111® by Shiva. The industry standard in remote network communications.

**EASY ACCESS**

NetMode111 has features no network should be without. For instance, it allows remote users with a Mac and modem to dial in and access all network resources, like file servers, electronic mail, laser printers and more—even run network applications. The exact same way you would at the office.

**CENTRAL MANAGEMENT**

And unlike software-only solutions for remote access, NetMode111’s hardware based approach doesn’t require a dedicated computer on the network. And you can manage every NetMode111 on your network from one location—even remotely. With NetMode111, you can even specify how much of the network remote users can access: the whole network or just the zone where the NetMode111 is located.

**A FAMILY OF OPTIONS**

NetMode111 is available in 2400 bps and 9600 bps versions. With models for LocalTalk or Ethernet.

So if you’re considering a dial in solution for network access, consider NetMode111. And if you already have a modem, ask us about TeleBridge or EtherGate.

Just call 1-800-458-3550, 617-252-6300 or fax 617-252-6852 to see what solution Shiva has that’s best for you.

NetMode111® by Shiva

Shiva Corporation, One Cambridge Center, Cambridge, MA 02142

All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.
If there were a printer that could give you this kind of color,

Do your presentations go in one eye and out the other? The Colormate™ PS 40 can easily and affordably give them the impact they deserve. Enhancing your work with truly amazing color, from brilliant primaries to soft pastels.

The Colormate PS 40 integrates readily with any network, PC or Mac. And it's compatible with most popular presentation software. Of course, Adobe® PostScript® is standard, so you can scale, rotate and shade the 17 resident fonts. 300 DPI graphics means that output is
would you still make your presentations in black and white?

sharp and clear, whether paper or transparencies. And with its small footprint, the Colormate PS 40 won't fill up your desk. After all, the world isn't black and white, why should your presentations be?

For your free Color Presentations Guide, call 1-800-NEC-INFO.

Circle 257 on reader service card
Control your SCSI world

Detect and prevent media errors with sophisticated diagnostics.

Global support of fixed, optical, and removable drives insures systemwide standardization.

Optimize over 150 previously unaccessible microcode drive parameters.

Instantaneous driver-level password protection, and customize block size for increased capacity. Includes a comprehensive guide to the world of SCSI. To learn more call us at 415/474-8055 or 415/775-2125 Fax.

©1991 FWB, Inc. Hard Disk Toolkit and the FWB logo are trademarks of FWB Software, Inc.

MACWORLD

HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

Subscription Services
For subscription service questions, call 800/224-1034, 800/552-0610, or 303/492-2530, or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529. To place orders, call 800-288-6848. For dealer inquiries, call 800/999-1170.

Macworld on America Online
Macworld subscribers can contact Macworld editors online via the Macworld area on America Online. The area features reviews, news, new-product announcements, version information, a database of products, and Macworld-sponsored message boards and conferences. Several of our editors log on on a regular basis. To obtain a free America Online software kit, call 800-227-6361, extension 5254.

Macworld in Microform
Macworld is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMI, 500 N. Zeich Blvd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346. 313/761-1700.

Back issues of Macworld
Write to: Back issues of Macworld, 144 Townsend St., San Francisco, CA 94107; $6 per issue ($20 overseas). Prepayment in U.S. funds necessary.

Macworld Editorial
Appliclance Macworld Connect: Macworld ComputServe: 70370, 702 Fax: 415/412-0766
Letters to the Editor
All your written comments, questions, and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine are read by our editor. We reserve the right to edit all submissions; letters must include your name and address. Direct all correspondence (by mail or electronically) to: Letters to the Editor.

Questions and Tips
Direct questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software (by mail or electronically) to: Quick Tips, Len Penn.

Consumer Advocate
Been burned? Really steamed? Direct your concerns (by mail or electronically) to: Conspicuous Consumer, Deborah Brancum, New Products and Updates. Direct press releases and product announcements (by mail or electronically), and shrink-wrapped software upgrades (by mail or courier) to: New Products Editor.

Editorial Calendar
For a copy of Macworld's editorial calendar, direct requests (by mail) to: General Information,ricular Dept.

Reprints and Photocopy Permission
Permission will be granted by the copyright owner for those registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) to photocopy any article herein—for personal or internal reference use only—for the flat fee of $1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Specify ISSN 0741-8647 and send payment directly to the CCC at 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Address requests for reprints orders and for permission to copy editorial for other purposes to: Reprints and Permissions, Editorial Dept.

Writing for Macworld
Please do not send unsolicited manuscripts. If you're interested in writing for Macworld, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope along with a request for our writer's guidelines. Direct (by email) to: Writer's Guidelines, Editorial Dept.

MACWORLD - sponsored by America Online

Macworld Communications, Inc., Macworld is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. Macworld is a registered trademark of IDG Communications, Inc. SYNERGY SOFTWARE is a trademark of SYNERGY SOFTWARE, Inc. Printed in the United States of America. Copyright © 1991 Macworld Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. Macworld is published by IDG Communications, Inc., a worldwide publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 150 computer publications in more than 40 major countries. Send Sales inquires to: IDG Communications, Inc.
Have you ever had one of those
days when it seems like you’re spending
all of your time putting
out fires?

At MASS Microsystems®,
we understand how a
low cost storage solution for
your ever expanding busi-
ness needs can really make a difference.

As the undisputed leader in removable
cartridge drives, we’ve made it our busi-
ness to make certain that your business is
never in jeopardy.

With the DataPak® you get infinite
storage capacity with the performance
of a fixed drive, all with reliability,
efficiency and economy – regardless
of your storage requirements. Each
removable DataCart® cartridge trans-
lates into 45MB (and now in 88MB) of
accessible storage – which can be
taken anywhere at a moment’s notice.

It’s not surprising that the DataPak
has won the acclaim of the entire
industry; including distinguished
awards from MacUser (1989),
MacUser Europe (1988), and
MacWorld (1989, 1990). It’s
the one dependable, high
performance removable cartridge
drive that can handle even the most
challenging storage requirements,
whatever your business or profes-
sion. From small business to the
exciting world of desktop publish-
ing, the DataPak can handle it all!
To get the complete story on how
DataPak can play an important
storage role in your business, call
today to get the name of a dealer
near you.

And now you can get more storage
bang for your buck! DiskDoubler®, the
data compression utility by Salient®, is
now shipping with every DataPak.

Now Available!
DataPak 88 - Double
Capacity 88MB Drives

“DataPak Saved the Day.”

Have you ever had one of those
days when it seems like you’re spending
all of your time putting
out fires?

At MASS Microsystems®,
we understand how a
low cost storage solution for
your ever expanding busi-
ness needs can really make a difference.

As the undisputed leader in removable
cartridge drives, we’ve made it our busi-
ness to make certain that your business is
never in jeopardy.

With the DataPak® you get infinite
storage capacity with the performance
of a fixed drive, all with reliability,
efficiency and economy – regardless
of your storage requirements. Each
removable DataCart® cartridge trans-
lates into 45MB (and now in 88MB) of
accessible storage – which can be
taken anywhere at a moment’s notice.

It’s not surprising that the DataPak
has won the acclaim of the entire
industry; including distinguished
awards from MacUser (1989),
MacUser Europe (1988), and
MacWorld (1989, 1990). It’s
the one dependable, high
performance removable cartridge
drive that can handle even the most
challenging storage requirements,
whatever your business or profes-
sion. From small business to the
exciting world of desktop publish-
ing, the DataPak can handle it all!
To get the complete story on how
DataPak can play an important
storage role in your business, call
today to get the name of a dealer
near you.

And now you can get more storage
bang for your buck! DiskDoubler®, the
data compression utility by Salient®, is
now shipping with every DataPak.

Now Available!
DataPak 88 - Double
Capacity 88MB Drives

“DataPak Saved the Day.”

Have you ever had one of those
days when it seems like you’re spending
all of your time putting
out fires?

At MASS Microsystems®,
we understand how a
low cost storage solution for
your ever expanding busi-
ness needs can really make a difference.

As the undisputed leader in removable
cartridge drives, we’ve made it our busi-
ness to make certain that your business is
never in jeopardy.

With the DataPak® you get infinite
storage capacity with the performance
of a fixed drive, all with reliability,
efficiency and economy – regardless
of your storage requirements. Each
removable DataCart® cartridge trans-
lates into 45MB (and now in 88MB) of
accessible storage – which can be
taken anywhere at a moment’s notice.

It’s not surprising that the DataPak
has won the acclaim of the entire
industry; including distinguished
awards from MacUser (1989),
MacUser Europe (1988), and
MacWorld (1989, 1990). It’s
the one dependable, high
performance removable cartridge
drive that can handle even the most
challenging storage requirements,
whatever your business or profes-
sion. From small business to the
exciting world of desktop publish-
ing, the DataPak can handle it all!
To get the complete story on how
DataPak can play an important
storage role in your business, call
today to get the name of a dealer
near you.

And now you can get more storage
bang for your buck! DiskDoubler®, the
data compression utility by Salient®, is
now shipping with every DataPak.

Now Available!
DataPak 88 - Double
Capacity 88MB Drives

“DataPak Saved the Day.”

Have you ever had one of those
days when it seems like you’re spending
all of your time putting
out fires?

At MASS Microsystems®,
we understand how a
low cost storage solution for
your ever expanding busi-
ness needs can really make a difference.

As the undisputed leader in removable
cartridge drives, we’ve made it our busi-
ness to make certain that your business is
never in jeopardy.

With the DataPak® you get infinite
storage capacity with the performance
of a fixed drive, all with reliability,
efficiency and economy – regardless
of your storage requirements. Each
removable DataCart® cartridge trans-
lates into 45MB (and now in 88MB) of
accessible storage – which can be
taken anywhere at a moment’s notice.

It’s not surprising that the DataPak
has won the acclaim of the entire
industry; including distinguished
awards from MacUser (1989),
MacUser Europe (1988), and
MacWorld (1989, 1990). It’s
the one dependable, high
performance removable cartridge
drive that can handle even the most
challenging storage requirements,
whatever your business or profes-
sion. From small business to the
exciting world of desktop publish-
ing, the DataPak can handle it all!
To get the complete story on how
DataPak can play an important
storage role in your business, call
today to get the name of a dealer
near you.

And now you can get more storage
bang for your buck! DiskDoubler®, the
data compression utility by Salient®, is
now shipping with every DataPak.

Now Available!
DataPak 88 - Double
Capacity 88MB Drives

“DataPak Saved the Day.”

Have you ever had one of those
days when it seems like you’re spending
all of your time putting
out fires?

At MASS Microsystems®,
we understand how a
low cost storage solution for
your ever expanding busi-
ness needs can really make a difference.

As the undisputed leader in removable
cartridge drives, we’ve made it our busi-
ness to make certain that your business is
never in jeopardy.

With the DataPak® you get infinite
storage capacity with the performance
of a fixed drive, all with reliability,
efficiency and economy – regardless
of your storage requirements. Each
removable DataCart® cartridge trans-
lates into 45MB (and now in 88MB) of
accessible storage – which can be
taken anywhere at a moment’s notice.

It’s not surprising that the DataPak
has won the acclaim of the entire
industry; including distinguished
awards from MacUser (1989),
MacUser Europe (1988), and
MacWorld (1989, 1990). It’s
the one dependable, high
performance removable cartridge
drive that can handle even the most
challenging storage requirements,
whatever your business or profes-
sion. From small business to the
exciting world of desktop publish-
ing, the DataPak can handle it all!
To get the complete story on how
DataPak can play an important
storage role in your business, call
today to get the name of a dealer
near you.

And now you can get more storage
bang for your buck! DiskDoubler®, the
data compression utility by Salient®, is
now shipping with every DataPak.

Now Available!
DataPak 88 - Double
Capacity 88MB Drives

“DataPak Saved the Day.”

Have you ever had one of those
days when it seems like you’re spending
all of your time putting
out fires?

At MASS Microsystems®,
we understand how a
low cost storage solution for
your ever expanding busi-
ness needs can really make a difference.

As the undisputed leader in removable
cartridge drives, we’ve made it our busi-
ness to make certain that your business is
never in jeopardy.

With the DataPak® you get infinite
storage capacity with the performance
of a fixed drive, all with reliability,
efficiency and economy – regardless
of your storage requirements. Each
removable DataCart® cartridge trans-
lates into 45MB (and now in 88MB) of
accessible storage – which can be
taken anywhere at a moment’s notice.

It’s not surprising that the DataPak
has won the acclaim of the entire
industry; including distinguished
awards from MacUser (1989),
MacUser Europe (1988), and
MacWorld (1989, 1990). It’s
the one dependable, high
performance removable cartridge
drive that can handle even the most
challenging storage requirements,
whatever your business or profes-
sion. From small business to the
exciting world of desktop publish-
ing, the DataPak can handle it all!
To get the complete story on how
DataPak can play an important
storage role in your business, call
today to get the name of a dealer
near you.

And now you can get more storage
bang for your buck! DiskDoubler®, the
data compression utility by Salient®, is
now shipping with every DataPak.

Now Available!
DataPak 88 - Double
Capacity 88MB Drives

“DataPak Saved the Day.”

Have you ever had one of those
days when it seems like you’re spending
all of your time putting
out fires?

At MASS Microsystems®,
we understand how a
low cost storage solution for
your ever expanding busi-
ness needs can really make a difference.

As the undisputed leader in removable
cartridge drives, we’ve made it our busi-
ness to make certain that your business is
never in jeopardy.

With the DataPak® you get infinite
storage capacity with the performance
of a fixed drive, all with reliability,
efficiency and economy – regardless
of your storage requirements. Each
removable DataCart® cartridge trans-
lates into 45MB (and now in 88MB) of
accessible storage – which can be
taken anywhere at a moment’s notice.

It’s not surprising that the DataPak
has won the acclaim of the entire
industry; including distinguished
awards from MacUser (1989),
MacUser Europe (1988), and
MacWorld (1989, 1990). It’s
the one dependable, high
performance removable cartridge
drive that can handle even the most
challenging storage requirements,
whatever your business or profes-
sion. From small business to the
exciting world of desktop publish-
...
NOW THE COMPUTER FOR THE REST OF US

Presenting PathWorks for Macintosh. Apple and Digital really did it this time. And now, networking will never be the same. Together we've created PathWorks for Macintosh. Networking made so simple, that if you can run a Mac, you can network one-to-one-to-a-server.

Hook up with the big boys. Isn't it about time you could access corporate and departmental data, not to mention applications, right from your desk? Now you can.

A giant leap forward in backup, of course. Your files are safe with us. Because PathWorks automatically backs them up for you every step of the way.

Now loading software is loads easier. PathWorks lets you distribute fonts and applications all in one shot, all across your network. All from a central location. So everyone can work from the same software version.

First class electronic mail, when it absolutely positively has to get there, ship it via LAN, because not only does PathWorks let you create, edit and send and receive messages, it ties into your company's e-mail system.

Network Personal
WORKS WITH THE REST OF YOUR COMPUTERS.

SERVES ALL KINDS. PATHWORKS IS THE IDEAL PLATFORM FOR CLIENT-SERVER COMPUTING, WHICH MEANS IT CAN ACT AS A DATABASE SERVER, APPLICATION SERVER, AND HECK, EVEN A DEVELOPMENT PLATFORM.

SO NOW, DOS AND OS/2 PCs AND MACS CAN SHARE PRINTERS AND FILES, WITHOUT ANY COMPLAINTS.

MAKE FRIENDS IN FARAWAY LANs FROM ACROSS THE HALL TO AROUND THE WORLD PATHWORKS CONNECTS ALL-YOUR APPELTALK LANs TO ONE ANOTHER.

PATHWORKS. From Digital And Apple.

Incredibly enough, PATHWORKS for Macintosh has made the world’s friendliest computer friendly with every computer in the world. Thanks in part to Network Application Support (NAS), Digital’s unique way of turning every system into an open system.

So if you like the sound of PATHWORKS, call us. The number’s 1-800-343-4040.

© Digital Equipment Corporation, 1991. The DIGITAL Logos and PATHWORKS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. Personal and AppleTalk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. OS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

COMPUTING FROM DIGITAL.
New Microsoft Excel of an exhaustive cor

Betsy Mill put it all in perspective when she wrote to us, “I love [Microsoft] Excel as much as my microwave oven but no love is perfect.”

Well, Betsy, get a load of this. We think new Microsoft Excel version 3.0 is the closest thing to perfection ever seen in a spreadsheet for the Mac. For one good reason.

Power made easy.

The new Toolbar, for instance, reduces common, time-consuming tasks down to one step.

Highlight a row or column of numbers, hit the \( \Sigma \) button (that's Autosum'), and voilà – it all adds up.

*This shipping and handling and applicable sales tax. If you are a registered user of Microsoft Excel, watch your mailbox for an update coupon. Offer good only in the 50 United States. In the 50 United States, call 1-800-543-4202, Dept. Q63. For information only, for Microsoft Corporation. Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Yes, I'd like to move up to Microsoft® Excel version 3.0 for the Mac® for just $129. Please send me the update information kit that explains how to do it.

Fill out and return this card. Or order your update information kit even faster by calling (800) 541-1261, Department R32.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name (please print)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Company name (if applicable)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daytime phone (please include your area code)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If you are a registered user of Microsoft Excel, watch your mailbox for an update kit. Offer good only in the 50 United States. In the U.S., call (800) 541-1261. Dept. R32. For information only: In Canada, call (416) 568-3503; outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. © 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logos are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
version 3.0. The result response course.

Take a look at the new Toolbar. In one step, you can now access style sheets, outlining features, Autosum, formatting options, drawing tools, charts of all kinds and macros. Go to town.

or expand worksheets without having to create multiple files.

As for charting, we took our cue from Paul Woods, who began his letter with the salutation, "Charts, charts, charts!" Hey, Paul – check out the picture and caption for the full scoop.

Did we mention that you can consolidate up to 255 worksheets at a time, regardless of format?

Or the Goal Seek feature, which lets you put in the total you want and works backwards from there to fill in the variable you need?

Or the fact that this is the first System 7.0 application available?

Plus, you can update to version 3.0 for $129. If you acquired your current version of Microsoft Excel on or after 12/7/90, the upgrade is only $50! Call (800) 541-1261, Department Q83, to find out more.

By the way, Bryan Larson: we said hi to Bill for you. He sends his regards.

Making it all make sense®
Your business is safe with us.
Especially when it's really rolling.

Whatever business you're in, we're ready to roll in just about any size, capacity or factory formatted disk you need. And if business is really moving, look into our 4 megabyte diskette—it's ready for your new system whenever you are.

That's why more business protects important information on 3M brand diskettes and data cartridges than any other brand in the world.

Call 1-800-888-1889 ext.3 to find out more.

Innovation working for you™

Diskettes require a compatible drive. ©3M 1991.

Circle 23 on reader service card
Ethernet and Color for the IIsi
Asante Technologies and Radius are jointly offering an Asante Ethernet board and a Radius 256-color graphics board that work together in the single-slot confines of a Mac IIsi. The combination product, called the MacCon+30i/Radius, lists for $379 and began shipping in late May. The Ethernet board accepts thin Ethernet cabling or 10BaseT twisted-pair wire. For more information, contact Radius at 408/434-1010, or Asante at 408/752-8388.

7000 MIPS Kodak Board Translates Color Spaces
Kodak Electronic Printing Systems has designed a color-space-translation and image-processing accelerator board that the company says provides between 6000 and 7000 MIPS of processing power dedicated to graphics manipulation. To help artists and graphic designers translate between the different color spaces—methods of creating color—used by various printers, scanners, and monitors, the board uses KCMS (Kodak Color Management System). The device is also designed to manipulate very large 24-bit files. Kodak expects to ship the board by the fourth quarter, at an estimated price of about $5000. The board will only be sold through third parties, including RasterOps and Radius, who will add calibration or other software. For more information, contact Kodak at 508/667-5550.

Colors of the Delta
DeltaPoint is racing to keep DeltaGraph ahead of the graphing capabilities of Wingz, Excel 3.0, Lotus 1-2-3, and other spreadsheets. DeltaGraph Professional adds user-definable curve-fitting and a stack of new chart and graph types. For presentations, there are bullet charts, organization charts, pictographs, vertical and horizontal time lines, and improved tables; for scientists, there are XYZ surface fills and 3-D contour fills, bubble charts, spider charts, and ternary charts. DeltaGraph Professional also adds presentation tools, including a slide-show feature that provides sorting in thumbnail or list view, and visual and sound transitions. DeltaGraph Professional also supports Publish and Subscribe under System 7. It will list for $295. For more information, contact DeltaPoint at 408/648-4000.

On the Table
Table Editor, a utility for designing tables that is included with Aldus PageMaker, has a bug that interferes with producing hairlines in tables. The bug does not show up on screen or in laser printer output. (Aldus paid one customer $125 for the expense of hand-scoring missing hairlines on image-setter output.) Aldus is at 206/622-5500. Meanwhile, Tycho, the Mac's only stand-alone table editor, is being upgraded. Version 1.5, which lists for $149.95, has search-and-replace; supports fractional character widths; supports adding user-definable text styles to a menu; comes with the Dingbats font in Adobe Type 1 format; and can swap the contents of any adjacent cells. Tycho publisher MacReations is now at 303/447-3705.

Outbound Puts Mac in a Notebook
Outbound Systems has created a series of Mac-compatible notebook computers that weigh 6/4 pounds, including a hard drive. Called the Notebook System 2000, Notebook System 2030, and Notebook System 2030S, the systems come with Apple ROM chips already installed. The System 2000 has a 20MHz 68000 processor and a 20MB hard drive. The System 2030 includes a 20MHz or 30MHz 68030 and a 40MB hard drive. The System 2030S has a 68882 math coprocessor and comes standard with 4MB of RAM, the maximum RAM for all three systems. At press time, Outbound had not set prices for any of the computers, which it expected to ship by the end of July. Contact Outbound at 303/786-9200 or 800/444-4607.

Apple, IBM ink Long-Term Deal
Apple and IBM have tentatively agreed to work together on software and hardware projects that will fundamentally change the personal computer market. The companies plan to develop a single system software platform to run on Motorola 680X0, Intel 80X86, and IBM's System/6000 RISC chips. According to the plan, Apple will migrate to an IBM-designed RISC chip, which Motorola will manufacture. The companies expect to ship products in two to three years. The agreement strips Microsoft of its role as the primary system software developer for IBM PCs. In another stab at Microsoft, the Apple-IBM agreement also proposes a platform-independent multimedia environment (Microsoft has been pursuing a PC-only Microsoft Windows-based multimedia strategy). The plan also calls for tighter integration of Macs with IBM mainframes.

(continues)
Cork Computer Files for Bankruptcy

Cork Computer Corporation, which had planned a Macintosh clone, has filed for reorganization under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code in Federal Court in the Western district of Texas. The company, based in Austin, Texas, had said it was cloning the Mac Operating System using the sophisticated and expensive clean-room approach.

Bug Report: Word and Printers

Microsoft has released a minor upgrade to Word 4.0 to deal with incompatibilities between Word and Apple's two new printers, the Personal LaserWriter and the StyleWriter. The upgrade also has filters for converting WordPerfect for the PC 5.0 and 5.1 files to Word format. For more information, call Microsoft at 206/882-8080.

Map Followers

Two Macintosh mapping products are being upgraded. GeoQuery will be able to query and map 4th Dimension databases under System 7. It will also add support for linear data (roads, for example) and will include files for the interstate highway system. It will also support aggregating regions for analytical purposes, shading regions for presentation purposes, and user-definable symbols for pushpins. Shipping and price were undecided at press time. GeoQuery is at 708/357-0555. MapInfo 1.1 is shipping. It provides more statistical analyses, including count, minimum and maximum, mean, variance, and standard deviation; has built-in PICT screen capture; and has improved digitizing tablet support. The Find command can operate on multiple geographical criteria (for example, finding the intersection of two streets). MapInfo 1.1 lists for $995. MapInfo is at 518/274-8673.

Minitab's Mac Interface

When the first Mac version of Minitab came out last year, it shared the command-line interface of its mainframe, minicomputer, and DOS cousins. Version 8 puts all the commands into normal Mac menus and dialog boxes, and adds general linear-modeling capabilities, statistical process control, a new data editor, and design of experiments capability. Minitab lists for $695. For more information, contact Minitab at 814/238-3280.

Sierra On-Line's Mac Line

Sierra is preparing a string of new games for the Mac. Some are sequels to earlier games, such as King's Quest V ($59.95); Space Quest IV ($59.95); Leisure Suit Larry 5.0 (price not set); and Police Quest 3.0 (price not set). New tales include Conquests of the Long Bow—the Legend of Robin Hood, which has animation based on human actors' movements (price not set); and The Adventures of Willie Beamish (price not set). Sierra On-Line is at 209/683-4468.

The Macintosh Security State

Utility publisher Microcom is developing a single-user security product for the Mac, and Casady & Greene is preparing version 2.0 of Access Managed Environment, or A.M.E. Microcom's Citadel will list for $149.95 and include password protection for floppy drives and hard drives; three levels of file encryption, including DES; a screen locker, the Virex INIT for detecting viruses; and a tool for erasing the contents of deleted files so they cannot be retrieved. For more information, call 919/490-1277. A.M.E. 2.0 has a revamped interface and simplified installation; provides more detailed reports; can lock a hard drive without locking the floppy drive on the same machine; and can create a user-accessible folder on an otherwise locked hard drive (the folder can be configured to delete its contents periodically or when the authorized user logs out). Casady & Greene points out that System 7's alias feature creates backdoor security implications that A.M.E. 2.0 doesn't solve. Casady & Greene is at 408/484-9228.

Excel's Children

Microsoft Excel 3.0 is generating add-ons that extend a spreadsheet user's ability solve multivariable problems. The $199.95 What-If Solver Premium Edition is being developed by Frontline Systems, the same company that wrote the Solver utility bundled with Excel. You can restrict Premium Edition to looking for yes/no or for integer solutions for situations that can't be solved with fractional answers, such as deciding to send a truck on a delivery run or deciding how many trucks to buy. It can manage both linear and nonlinear problems, and it provides a sensitivity-analysis report that shows how much the variables in a problem can change without changing the solution. Frontline is at 415/329-6877. Palisade is developing a $395 Excel-compatible version of its Monte Carlo simulation package @Risk (Monte Carlo simulation lets you test a range of probable outcomes for multiple variables). Unlike the competing Crystal Ball, @Risk runs inside Excel. Palisade is at 607/277-8000.

QMS to Introduce High-Res Printers

QMS plans to introduce the QMS-PS 815 MR and QMS-PS 825 MR, 8-ppm PostScript laser printers that can put out 600 by 600 resolution. Proprietary hardware and software enhancements produce the higher resolution, which can be selected through software or on a front-panel LCD. The printers can operate at 300 dpi, to save processing time. The PS 815 MR has one paper tray; the PS 825 MR has two. The printers will list for about $5495 and $6495, respectively. Like some other QMS printers, each can recognize and print PCL or PostScript files received simultaneously through the printer's Centronics, RS-232C, and AppleTalk ports. Both products were slated to ship in early August. For information, contact QMS at 205/633-4300.
From the beginning of time, man has tried to express himself through graphics.

In the beginning man had to use primitive tools for creating graphic designs.

In the 15th Century design tools were quill ink pens and crude styles of paper.

By the 18th Century man had advanced to the drafting table with the T-squares, slide rules, precision ink pens and the dreaded eraser.

In the 20th Century the first CAD programs were very slow and extremely difficult to use, not to mention the expense of buying them.

As programs became easier to use, they thought they were radical and intelligent, but lacked real CAD power.

Now step into the 21st Century...

DesignCAD 2D/3D
The power of intelligence!

New 3.0 Now Available

- Full 2D drafting
- Floating Point Precision
- Auto Isometric Viewing
- Associative Dimensioning
- Tolerance options
- Arrowhead choices
- 256 layers

- Related and Auto Update Windows
- Unlimited color Support
- Fast, Smooth 3D Shading in any view
- Specular Highlighting
- Real-Time Rotation
- Unified Bi-Cubic surface geometry

- Automatic Hidden Line Removal in any View
- Perspective or Orthographic calculations
- Import & Export DXF, IGES, XYZ Coordinates, & DesignCAD MS-DOS

for only. $699

MACRenderman Compatible

Call or write for FREE BROCHURE & DEMO DISK
Phone (918) 825-4848 FAX (918) 825-6359

DesignCAD, Inc.
327 South Mill Pryor, OK 74361

Dealers circle 336 on reader service card
End user circle 337 on reader service card
With all this acclaim, you

“The MSF-300Z color/gray scanner is a breakthrough product in price, image quality and value. Microtek has set a clear standard for affordable, quality color scanning.”
MacUser  March 1990

“At $2,695, Microtek's scanner isn't only the least expensive flatbed scanner we looked at, it's also the best.”
Publish  March 1990

Guess

Introducing the ScanMaker family of affordable flatbed and slide scanners.

Microtek’s color scanner has consistently earned awards, praise and top ratings as the best value in scanning. But, if you thought we'd rest on our laurels, we've got news for you.

The leader in high quality, low cost scanning is at it again with the ScanMaker 600Z. The all new ScanMaker 600Z is the perfect tool for desktop publishers who demand outstanding image quality and versatility in a flatbed scanner.

From presentations and newsletters to pre-press and comp work, the ScanMaker 600Z handles it all. It boasts 24 bit color, 8 bit gray-scale and an incredible 600 dpi resolution.

But the most dramatic news is that we've given it an incredible low price to match.

Add to that a sleek, compact design that fits neatly in your work space. And you've got the color scanner that others will be hard pressed to match.

Ball ScanMaker models include either PhotoStyler or Adobe Photoshop, absolutely free.
'd think we'd be satisfied.

"If you need color, we recommend the Microtek MSF-300Z. It's the least expensive full-sized color/gray-scale scanner..."

MacUser September 1990

"...the Microtek MSF-300Z is a clear winner, again, because it comes complete and the software is easy to use."

Macworld August 1990

If you need high quality scans of 35mm slides, take a look at the revolutionary ScanMaker 1850. The first affordable slide scanner for the serious publishing professional. It offers 24 bit color and 8 bit gray-scale capabilities. And it's also easy to use. Just drop in a slide and you're ready to start scanning. At resolutions up to 1850 dpi.

And best of all, it costs thousands less than other comparably equipped slide scanners. Which explains why the ScanMaker 1850 is the logical choice for 35mm slide scanning.

If all this weren't enough, both ScanMaker models include the latest image processing software. Enhance, refine and separate your images with the full version of Adobe Photoshop for the Macintosh or PhotoStyler from U-Lead Systems for Windows 3.0.

So, whether you're working in black and white or color, with photographs or 35mm slides, get a ScanMaker scanner from Microtek. We won't be content until you're satisfied.

For information or the name of your nearest dealer, call us at 800-654-4160 or in California, call 213-321-2121.

Microtek
Better Images Through Innovation.
Affordable Protection

Seven New Mac Accessories by Curtis

Curtis' new line of ergonomic accessories for the Macintosh® offers you unbeatable protection at affordable prices.

From anti-static, anti-VLF radiation Custom Glare Filters to the innovative new MacFeet®. From the wrist-saving Mouse Pad and Keyboard Organizers to the eye-saving Tilt & Swivel monitor base.

Curtis also has accessories that protect your Mac. Like custom fit Anti-Static Dust Covers, and the Apple Security Kit to prevent theft and unwanted borrowing.

Don't take chances. Protect your health – and your investment – with unbeatable, affordable Mac accessories by Curtis.

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 332-4123 Ext. 42
Ask for your free “Tips to Computing More Comfortably” brochure.

VISIT US AT MACWORLD
BOOTH #5639

Macintosh and Macintosh SE are registered trademarks of Apple Computers Inc.

Curtis Manufacturing Company Inc.

30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452-1931

Circle 20 on reader service card
Why I Love QuickTime
Not just because it's way cool

BY JERRY BORRELL

What the heck is QuickTime? A new addition to system software, developed by a group of engineers at Apple, that will probably ship to all of us late in 1991. Remember QuickDraw, the fundamental drawing model that is an integral part of the Macintosh Operating System? Well—if you don't remember, QuickDraw is the part of the Macintosh OS that creates the screen display, supports windows, draws lines, handles color, and basically takes care of all the graphics and drawing functions.

QuickTime, the software written by software engineer Bruce Leak and the system software group at Apple, is the equivalent (and a lot more) of QuickDraw for video, images, and animation. It is the fundamental architecture, the human interface, and the actual software that will allow the Macintosh to display, compress, edit, create, and store video. Video as in T.V. Without any special hardware.

In part I love QuickTime because it is largely the work of one man; at least as much as any aspect of a computer operating system can be one individual's work. Certainly others contributed significantly to many aspects of QuickTime, but still it was conceived, shaped, and ultimately formed by Bruce Leak, whose work has provided the Macintosh with the sort of breakthrough in technology that can add years of life to the Mac. It is not a coincidence that this same programmer was responsible for much of the work on 32-bit QuickDraw, which has had a profound impact on personal computing.

Why do I appreciate this man's contribution so much? Because it indicates that it is still possible for one individual to make a difference. Because it shows that there are still sparks of originality, innovation, and life in a $6 billion company. The sort of innovation that creates opportunities for dozens of other innovative companies. It reminds me of the early days of Andy Hertzfeld and the Macintosh, when life at Apple (and programming) was simpler. Heroes were identifiable by their contributions, not by their hierarchical position on committees.

QuickTime is a seminal development for personal computing. Just as PageMaker helped define a new era of personal computer applications based on the Mac's QuickDraw software, so too a new generation of application software based on QuickTime will redefine what we do with personal computers. This development will create a new genre of users and a new wave of developers—and give older companies new life. Companies like Light Source, Diva, even Adobe.

QuickTime will bring to 2 million Macintoshes (those with a 68020 or higher microprocessor) the ability to play video without any specialized hardware. It will up the ante for all personal computers, as did the incorporation of 8-bit color in the Macintosh II in 1989. It won't happen quickly—Apple's third-party developers are only beginning to work with the first versions of QuickTime. But just as 32-bit QuickDraw is used by almost every Macintosh application, so too will QuickTime slowly find use in most applications, from E-mail to word processors.

QuickTime is not just something that will allow nerds and video freaks to have MTV on their Mac (although, come to think of it, that's way cool). Nope. QuickTime is going to change how the world uses computers. And if we could just get corporate management at Apple to spend a little time appreciating what they have instead of running for cover, the company just might be able to communicate the importance of that message to its customers.

QuickTime's Impact
The majority of Macintosh users, especially in these days of millions of Mac Classic sales, do not invest in expensive video boards, high-performance graphics, Ethernet networks, (continues)
Join us at Macworld Expo!
Booth #1306 Bayside Expo Center

SIX REASONS WHY LA CIE HARD DRIVES ARE THE BEST YOU CAN BUY.

A Quantum Difference.

Quantum drive mechanisms offer blazing-fast effective access time as low as 8 milliseconds.* No other drive mechanisms in their class (Mac-compatible) run faster, which is why they are in La Cie drives.**

*Typical application access time using 64KB DisCache.** Seagate drive mechanisms also available (capacities from 300MB to 1.2GB).
Software with a Silverlining.

Every La Cie drive includes a FREE copy of Silverlining, the #1-rated hard drive management utilities program.

Silverlining drivers can get 30% more speed from a drive than the competition. It works with any true SCSI drive, internal or external. So one program can manage it all. Plus, Silverlining optimizes your data so it's consecutive on your drive, which makes your applications run faster.

And, Silverlining drivers are intelligent. They test the drives' functionality at startup to ensure that everything is working properly. If it's not, it protects you.

For even more protection, every La Cie drive includes a FREE copy of Norton Utilities* for the Macintosh. It automatically diagnoses, reports and repairs common and dangerous disk problems. Silverlining and Norton Utilities are regularly priced at $149 each. So, you get software worth almost $300—ABSOLUTELY FREE—when you buy a La Cie drive!

A Company You Can Count On.

La Cie is a Plus Development Company (makers of the Hardcard® XL), backed by $400 million in assets. That means you can trust La Cie to provide a constant source of high-quality mechanisms and components. And you can be certain that we'll be around to help you with service and support. For a long, long time.

The Most Unusual Warranty in the Business.

La Cie features a RENEWABLE 2-YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY† if anything goes wrong with your La Cie Quantum drive within two years, we'll repair or replace it within 48 hours—and then renew your warranty for another 2 years. Free of charge!

Every La Cie drive is backed by toll-free support from customer service and technical assistance experts.

* MacUser says, "Silverlining is one of the most powerful and useful hard disk utilities you can find—most Apple engineers prefer it to Apple's own!"

† Restrictions apply. Please contact La Cie for complete warranty information.
COMMENTARY

or devices for watching television on their Macs. The majority of Macs are used with word processors, spreadsheets, and (for those in companies) E-mail software. Many of you often write to complain that computer magazines (all of us) are too high-tech, too focused on corporate and high-end users of the Macintosh. And QuickTime sounds suspiciously like some more of that sophisticated stuff that most people will never be able to afford to use.

Wrong. As part of system software, QuickTime will come with every new Macintosh. Or you will get it from a dealer as part of a system software upgrade (at $50 to $100). QuickTime will underlie all aspects of what you can do with a Macintosh, just as printing does now. QuickTime will free hundreds of software developers from worrying about whether you have access to expensive video hardware. If you have a version of system software with QuickTime installed and applications that support it, you have access to video in either black and white, gray scale, or color.

And developers are working feverishly to incorporate QuickTime. WordPerfect Corporation, for example, has QuickTime, up and working, on its best-selling word processor. Last May WordPerfect demonstrated a movie clip incorporated into its namesake application.

It was that demo that convinced me of the universal appeal and applicability of video, although it did raise a couple of questions. So, fine, I'll have access to video in my word processor—how do I get video into my computer? And once I get it, how do I show it to anyone?

Getting Video In
Rule number one: Don't think of QuickTime as only allowing you to watch TV on your Mac. Sure, there will be a subset of Mac owners who can afford to buy a color video board that receives television and cable. In fact, RasterOps, SuperMac, Radius, and a few others are already in a race to produce such a board for so little money that most of us will want to buy one. SuperMac plans a board for less than $500; RasterOps ships one today for under $600.

The point is, however, that QuickTime will allow you to make movies using any graphics format, not just that of video. Aldus, for example, recently showed a word processor document that incorporated a Persuasion presentation in a QuickTime window. Now you have text available, say in monthly reports—soon you’ll be able to incorporate a series of color charts that can be played from within a document. Similarly, you might incorporate a series of Excel charts within your monthly report. Or if you’re writing a scientific or technical paper, you might include some animations, or key sequences from an experiment. An architect might include a series of drawings within a building proposal, or a walk-through of a draft design.

All of which brings up the second question: How do I show this to anyone? This is the big issue that has hampered presentation software on personal computers for over a decade. Sure, I can make pretty pictures, but how can people see them?

Video Out? Print to Video
The answer to this question is perhaps the most important aspect of QuickTime of all. In the future, you will use a computer—not paper—to disseminate information. The very fact that QuickTime cannot be incorporated onto paper will provide the long-awaited impetus for all of us to shift the paradigm of how we use computers. Almost 15 years ago, another generation of computer pundits (continues)
SORRY, CLARIS. BUT IT'S DEJA VU ALL OVER AGAIN.

Another new model year. And Canvas is still miles ahead. Lucky you. With brand new models of both the world's top-ranked drawing programs to choose from. Simultaneously.

And MacDraw® Pro isn't a bad try. In fact, it reminds us of another drawing program we've always had the utmost respect for: Canvas 2.1.

Unfortunately for Claris, our new Canvas 3.0 includes enough major enhancements to leave their latest effort idling somewhere back in the dust. Again.

Let's take a look under the hoods.

Canvas 3.0 gives you more high-end text handling features. Like binding to curves. Slanted margins. Text-wrapping outside— and/or inside — irregular objects, and full kerning & tracking control. Even conversion of PostScript® Type 1 fonts to customizable Bézier outlines.

MacDraw Pro doesn't.

Canvas 3.0 gives you more design/illustration features. Including unparalleled Bézier curve editing power—from multipoint selection & editing to automatic object conversion, combining and blending. Magnetic guidelines. Center line auto tracing of scanned images. And full bitmap editing in 24-bit color.

MacDraw Pro doesn't.

Canvas 3.0 also gives you new built-in translators for important multi-platform formats like CGM, IGES and DXF™. And Open Architecture technology — allowing new tools, effects and translators to be added with ease at any time.

MacDraw Pro doesn't.

You are what you drive. Like Canvas 2.1 before it, the new Canvas 3.0 was developed in direct response to the wish lists of thousands of drawing professionals. Its heritage of performance is proven. Its price is right. And its ease of use is legendary. Which leaves just one last question. If what you draw is important to you, why settle for Claris's sedate sedan when you can get your hands on a dream machine?

BUY VERSION 2.1 NOW AND SAVE!

Buy Canvas 2.1 between January 1, 1991 and August 31, 1991 and receive a free upgrade to Canvas 3.0.

International Users: Please contact your local authorized distributor for upgrade availability and pricing details.

PRECISION DRAWING POWER FROM Doneba SOFTWARE

All illustrations were created and color-separated using Canvas™. Canvas 3.0 List Price: $399 ©1991 Doneba Systems, Inc. Canvas™ and Smart Mouse™ are trademarks of Doneba Systems, Inc.

MacDraw® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer. PostScript® is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated. DXF™ is a trademark of AutoDesk Inc.
Introducing Microcom Citadel with Shredder, the new price/performance leader in disk and file security. With file encryption, password access, floppy-drive security, screen lock and file shredding, you can rest assured that file and disk access are under your control. Citadel’s user interface is intuitive and easy-to-use with program access through the application, desk accessory, or control panel. A master administrator disk allows configuration consistency over many machines and enables emergency recovery. Citadel includes the Virex® INIT giving you prevention against virus infection. And Citadel provides its comprehensive protection for only $149.95. So limit access to uninvited visitors and feel secure with Citadel, a product your data can stand behind.

Contact us for information about our site licensing program.

Microcom, Inc.
P.O. Box 51489
Durham, NC 27717
(919) 490-1277 ext. 607

Microcom Citadel with Shredder is a trademark and Virex is a registered trademark of Microcom, Inc. © 1991 Microcom, Inc.

Circle 155 on reader service card

Put Down Roots

You can make special moments in your life, too. Join me and plant a tree. For your free brochure, write: Trees For America, The National Arbo Day Foundation, Nebraska City, NE 68410.

The National Arbor Day Foundation

QuickTime will underlie all aspects of what you can do with a Macintosh, just as printing does now

will add photographs of E-mail users to their file servers. Users will digitize (or have scanned) a photo that will pop up like a talking-head photo of a correspondent giving an interview from some video-less hot spot. Farallon or Brightstar may improve on that by allowing the little talking head to lip-sync phonetically to match the words in a message. Someone will build a video-capture device the size of a mouse that will sit atop your computer to digitize a video message. Companies like San Francisco-based FM Waves may sell video and animation clips, analogous to still clip art, and the computer weenies among us will start incorporating little clips into our messages—scenes from our favorite movies, shots of our favorite film stars.

And somewhere along the line, as we process words, make a spreadsheet, desktop publish, draw, generate charts, send messages, and create on our Macintosh, instead of going to the File Menu and selecting Print, we’ll select Print to video. Then we’ll paste a film of our message, or a copy of a news clip, or an animation into a memo. And because that is going to be so much more compelling, we won’t even contemplate making a paper copy. Paper will simply cease to compete with what we can produce for one another on our computers. That time is the end of 1991.
Introducing ColorPage™ E16, now 16-inch color priced just right for the entire office. For big, bright, beautiful color plug the ColorPage E16 into your Macintosh LC, IIsi or IIci built-in video; no additional hardware necessary. Need room for working with large spreadsheets, desktop publishing layouts or multimedia applications? Add an E-Machines accelerated 8 or 24-bit color interface card and turn your ColorPage E16 into a high performance screamin' fast display. Go ahead, experience what high performance color is really like, and how affordable 16-inch displays have become.
The Macintosh of the future is...

Introducing the System 7 Personal Upgrade Kit.

You've read and heard a lot about System 7, the new system software for Apple® Macintosh® computers. And if you already know what it will do for your Macintosh, perhaps the only other thing you need to know is this: Your System 7 Personal Upgrade Kit is ready. You can order it right from the next page, or from your authorized Apple reseller. Just proceed to the phone number above the coupon. But if you'd like a reminder of what System 7 is all about, please read on.

More powerful capabilities. More ease of use.

That's what System 7 brings to your Macintosh. As soon as you install it, you'll enjoy an array of new capabilities, and be ready for a new generation of software. And since System 7 runs virtually all current applications, you'll enjoy its benefits without giving up a thing.

What's on the Apple menu? You decide, by dragging any document or application into the Apple Menu Items folder. To open it, just click. And for a quick way to see what's inside a folder, click the triangle next to it.

With enhanced multitasking, you can keep several applications open at once, and continue to work while you print, search for, copy, or share files. Thanks to virtual memory, multitasking capability isn't limited by the amount of RAM.

Introducing Balloon Help. Point to anything—a menu item, icon, or tool—and a balloon appears, telling you what it is and what it does. Balloon Help is available in the Apple Finder™ and in a new generation of applications.

With TrueType, even the largest letters display perfectly on the screen, with no jaggy, "staircase" edges. You also get terrific printed output with almost any kind of printer. And System 7 is compatible with the fonts you already have.

©1991 Apple Computer, Inc. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh, and "The power to be your best" are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Balloon Help, Finder, and TrueType are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Computers with both a 68020 microprocessor and a 68851 PMAU. "A System 7 Group Upgrade Kit, designed for managers of large Macintosh installations, is available from Apple resellers only. (Suggested retail price.

The Macintosh of the future is...

Introducing the System 7 Personal Upgrade Kit.

You've read and heard a lot about System 7, the new system software for Apple® Macintosh® computers. And if you already know what it will do for your Macintosh, perhaps the only other thing you need to know is this: Your System 7 Personal Upgrade Kit is ready. You can order it right from the next page, or from your authorized Apple reseller. Just proceed to the phone number above the coupon. But if you'd like a reminder of what System 7 is all about, please read on.

More powerful capabilities. More ease of use.

That's what System 7 brings to your Macintosh. As soon as you install it, you'll enjoy an array of new capabilities, and be ready for a new generation of software. And since System 7 runs virtually all current applications, you'll enjoy its benefits without giving up a thing.

What's on the Apple menu? You decide, by dragging any document or application into the Apple Menu Items folder. To open it, just click. And for a quick way to see what's inside a folder, click the triangle next to it.

With enhanced multitasking, you can keep several applications open at once, and continue to work while you print, search for, copy, or share files. Thanks to virtual memory, multitasking capability isn't limited by the amount of RAM.

Introducing Balloon Help. Point to anything—a menu item, icon, or tool—and a balloon appears, telling you what it is and what it does. Balloon Help is available in the Apple Finder™ and in a new generation of applications.

With TrueType, even the largest letters display perfectly on the screen, with no jaggy, "staircase" edges. You also get terrific printed output with almost any kind of printer. And System 7 is compatible with the fonts you already have.

©1991 Apple Computer, Inc. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh, and "The power to be your best" are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Balloon Help, Finder, and TrueType are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Computers with both a 68020 microprocessor and a 68851 PMAU. "A System 7 Group Upgrade Kit, designed for managers of large Macintosh installations, is available from Apple resellers only. (Suggested retail price.
This envelope will take your Macintosh into the future.

Your order form for the System 7 Personal Upgrade Kit is inside.
Send for your System 7 Personal Upgrade Kit.

It's the best thing that ever happened to your Macintosh.

Your System 7 Personal Upgrade Kit comes with everything you need to make your move into the future a smooth one.
the Macintosh on your desk.

We've also made Macintosh easier to use. For instance, take a look at Apple Balloon Help,* our new on-line help feature. Point to an item on the screen, and a balloon pops up next to it, telling you what it's for. So applications are quicker to learn, and easier to make the most of.

Everything gets smoother and simpler.

With System 7, there's a big improvement in big type. Thanks to Apple's TrueType® font technology, you get perfectly smooth letters on the screen, no matter what their size, along with more professional-looking output. And you don't need the Font/DA Mover. To install TrueType fonts, just drag their icons into the System Folder. (Ditto for desk accessories.)

Open an application. Work. Save. Quit. Open another application. Until now, that's how you've probably moved from, say, a word processing program to a spreadsheet. With improved multitasking, you can keep several applications open at once, and choose between them with a mouse click. So you don't have to stop what you're doing to print, search for files, duplicate files, or share data.

Using applications simultaneously can demand lots of memory, but with System 7 you aren't likely to see a not-enough-memory message. Because there's virtual memory.* When you need extra memory, just tell System 7 to use the spare room on your hard disk. Your Macintosh will work without interruption, and so will you.

See what's developing.

System 7 gives developers a far-reaching new set of tools, enabling them to offer applications that do new things for you. For example, to the fame and success of cut and paste, we've added publish and subscribe. Change something in one document, and it can change—automatically—in every document where it appears. Even if the documents are in different applications on different computers across a network.

System 7 also enables any Macintosh on a network to share documents and applications with any other.

We could go on. But the main point is really this: System 7 is ready for your Macintosh.

To run System 7, all you need is 2 megabytes of memory and a hard disk. (If you don't have enough memory, you can purchase it from your authorized Apple reseller.) System 7 sets new standards in personal computing, and so does the way Apple brings it to you. To make installation simple and sure, your System 7 Personal Upgrade Kit comes with everything you need—disks, manuals, and 90 days of telephone upgrade assistance. Yet your System 7 Personal Upgrade Kit costs only $99 (plus shipping and handling). Which, of course, brings us to the matter of getting System 7 into your hands, and onto your Macintosh, as soon as possible.

Call the toll-free number below. We'll take your order, or give you the name of an authorized Apple reseller. Or you can mail the accompanying form. And let System 7 give you even more of what Macintosh has always given you. The power to be your best.*

You can order System 7 from this page, or from your Apple reseller.

Call 1-800-654-1068, ext. 310

---

You can also order System 7 by mailing this coupon to:
Apple Computer, Inc., P.O. Box 45019, Jacksonville, FL 32232-9866

Please send my System 7 Personal Upgrade Kit. The price of $99 (plus shipping and handling) includes disks, manuals, and 90 days of telephone upgrade assistance.

Name__________________________
Company_______________________
Address________________________
City________________State________Zip______
Your daytime phone number____________________________

Add applicable sales tax. Orders placed without sales tax must be returned. Add $7.50 per kit for shipping and handling.

Number of kits ordered_________Total cost ($99 per kit)_________
Applicable sales tax________________________
Shipping ($7.50 per kit)______________
TOTAL DUE________________________

[ ] CHECK ENCLOSED (payable to Apple Computer, Inc.)
[ ] CHARGE MY: [ ] Visa® [ ] MasterCard® Exp.Date____

Card no.______________________________________________________
Cardholder's name__________________________
Cardholder's signature__________________________

310

*Virtual memory is supported by Macintosh computers with a 68030 microprocessor and Macintosh. Allow two to three weeks for delivery. Offer good only in the United States. Offer expires December 31, 1991.
The Macintosh applications of the future are ready today.

Hundreds of forward-thinking developers have already taken advantage of the powerful capabilities of System 7 to create exciting new applications that help you work in innovative ways. You'll find just a sampling of these applications described for you on the next 19 pages. Best of all, you'll find these applications of the future ready today where you buy your Apple Macintosh software.
Buy them now and you’ll get a bonus for thinking ahead.

As you read about the new applications on the following pages, be sure to look for the symbols shown above. They point out the valuable offers you can receive when you buy an application. For complete details and redemption forms, look for the System 7 display at your authorized Apple reseller. But hurry, these terrific opportunities end October 31, 1991.
The new version of Canvas™ 3.0 fully supports System 7's Balloon Help™, TrueType™, and it takes advantage of InterApplication Communication (IAC) through Apple Events and Publish and Subscribe. With Publish and Subscribe, individual objects in Canvas documents can be shared across networks. You can also publish your layouts to other programs or subscribe to information published in other programs.

The program also offers professional text handling features including fractional leading and kerning, tab support within a text block (left, right, center, decimal), subscripts and superscripts, binding text to any curve or shape, wrapped text around irregular objects, full justification, slant margins, small caps, character by character font scaling within text blocks, System 7 TrueType and PostScript® Type-1 font conversion to Bezier curves, and encrusted text within any shape.

Using TrueType's ability to display and reproduce smoothly at any point size, Canvas will allow you to simply draw a box to the size of type you need and watch your type grow—or shrink—to fill the box.

Graphic design features include object blending from one shape to another, splitting or combining of objects, custom gradient color fills, the ability to edit multiple Bezier curve anchor points simultaneously, and PANTONE® colors.

Technical illustration features include user-definable hatch patterns, user-definable parallel lines or curves, extensive arrowhead options, automatic dimensioning, dashed lines, curves and objects, object rotation around any point, a Smart Mouse™ drawing aide, and unlimited layers.

For upgrade and additional information, please call Deneba Software at 305-594-6965.
Claris Resolve ™ is the new Macintosh spreadsheet for visible results, combining analytical and charting functionality. Its familiar tool palette makes it easy to build sophisticated business models, and with System 7's Publish and Subscribe support, enhance the power of your other applications by subscribing to financial data or charts published in Claris Resolve. You can also extend the analytical power of Resolve via its unique Apple Event support, and add charting capabilities to many of your other applications. Plus, Claris Resolve supports standard System 7 functions like TrueType for sharp text, and Balloon Help for interactive assistance at a click of the mouse.

Purchasing MacWrite Pro today and get a free upgrade to MacWrite Pro and Correct Grammar. Send dated sales receipt and System 7 coupon from an Apple authorized dealer, registration card and MacWrite II box sticker. Offer expires September 30, 1991. See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.

Purchase MacProject II, and get free business planning templates, and a $100.00 rebate certificate for new Claris Resolve spreadsheet software. Offer expires December 31, 1991. See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.
Lotus® 1-2-3® for Macintosh is a high performance and truly innovative spreadsheet designed exclusively for the Macintosh environment. It is designed the way a Macintosh user works and will dramatically boost your productivity. 1-2-3 delivers significant new features and functionality which are easy to use. They include: 3D worksheets, direct manipulation of data and charts, a unified work environment for data, graphics, and macros, in-cell editing, tear-off and customizable menus, customizable database forms and DataLens®. Adobe Type Manager® is even included. As a no compromise product, 1-2-3 for Macintosh takes advantage of System 7 capabilities including Publish and Subscribe, Apple Events, Data Access Manager, Virtual Memory Management and TrueType scalable fonts. The ultimate spreadsheet for Macintosh, 1-2-3 is completely compatible with Excel, and of course, all versions of 1-2-3. 1-2-3 for Macintosh is sold with a 30-day no-risk money-back guarantee to give you complete peace of mind. It's time to switch! See your Lotus Authorized Reseller today.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Q1</th>
<th>Q2</th>
<th>Q3</th>
<th>Q4</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Atlanta</td>
<td>$522</td>
<td>$535</td>
<td>$549</td>
<td>$574</td>
<td>$1,380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boston</td>
<td>$222</td>
<td>$291</td>
<td>$325</td>
<td>$261</td>
<td>$970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago</td>
<td>$261</td>
<td>$226</td>
<td>$232</td>
<td>$276</td>
<td>$995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Jose</td>
<td>$245</td>
<td>$259</td>
<td>$280</td>
<td>$211</td>
<td>$915</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$1,116</td>
<td>$1,122</td>
<td>$1,112</td>
<td>$1,498</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

©Copyright 1991 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus, 1-2-3, and DataLens are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Adobe Type Manager and ATM are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Incorporated.
Informed Manager
from Shana Corporation

**SUG. RETAIL PRICE $195.00**

Informed Manager fills in forms that have been created in Informed Designer. Informed Manager takes advantage of the intelligence, customizable Balloon Help, and TrueType fonts that are added to the form in Informed Designer. A built-in full-featured forms database allows forms to be browsed, printed, edited and exported. With Informed Manager Version 1.2 and the InterApplication Communication (IAC) capabilities of System 7, users can look up and send information directly to other applications that support IAC. For upgrade information, please call 403-463-3330.

**Purchase both Informed Manager and Informed Designer, and receive a $30 cash rebate.**

See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.

---

atOnce!
from Peachtree Software

**SUG. RETAIL PRICE $249.00**

Winner of the MacUser World Class Award and the MacUser Editor’s Choice Award, atOnce! includes General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, and Payroll. Among the new System 7 features, atOnce! utilizes Publish and Subscribe to share dynamic data with other applications, and it incorporates Balloon Help to explain windows, fields, menus, etc. For upgrade information, please call 800-247-3224.

**Purchase atOnce! and get a free copy of atOnce! Import/Export (a $79.00 value). User must send in atOnce! registration card.**

See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.

---

Dynodex
from Portfolio Systems, Inc.

**SUG. RETAIL PRICE $125.00**

Want to make your Filofax, Day-Timer, Day Runner or other organizer work with your Mac? Dynodex prints your name and address database directly onto standard organizer paper, mailing labels, rotary cards, and envelopes. It manages names, numbers and notes, dials the phone and searches your database faster than you can say “Clients in California!” Dynodex 2.0 supports four TrueType fonts and Virtual Memory, and Dynodex 2.7 supports IAC through Apple Events, too. It can be used as a stand-alone application or a DA. For upgrade information, please call Portfolio at 914-876-7744.

**Purchase Dynodex 2.0 and receive a free upgrade to Dynodex 2.7, and your choice of Dynodex personal organizer paper (a $25.00 value) free. See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.**

---

GeoQuery
from GeoQuery Corporation

**SUG. RETAIL PRICE $395.00**

Winner of the MacWorld World Class Award and the MacUser Editor’s Choice Award, GeoQuery takes business information from any database, spreadsheet, or mailing list and instantly creates interactive maps for analysis and presentation. Use these maps to analyze sales territories, plan business trips, choose seminar locations, and target marketing programs. Version 3.0 adds roads, direct hot-links to 4th Dimension, and much more. This new version supports the System 7 Data Access Manager for direct access to mini or mainframe computers. It also supports System 7 Balloon Help and TrueType. For upgrade or additional information, please call GeoQuery Corp. at 800-541-0181.

**Purchase GeoQuery and receive the State Atlas file of your choice free (a $100.00 value). State atlas files provide county boundaries and major state roads for the selected state. See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer or GeoQuery Corp. at 800-541-0181.**
Microsoft Flight Simulator
from Microsoft Corporation

SUG. RETAIL PRICE $64.95

Whether you're a seasoned pilot or still earning your wings, you'll be riveted to your seat by the thrills, chills and spills Microsoft Flight Simulator offers armchair pilots. Fly a Cessna®, 182, Lear Jet®, Sopwith Camel, or Schweizer 2-32 sailplane—or take a spin in an aircraft your design. Be sure to take a look out the window to watch the scenery below—airplanes, sailboats, and entire cities in stunning 3D on both color and black-and-white Macintosh computers.

Microsoft Flight Simulator supports System 7 features including Balloon Help, Apple Events, and TrueType fonts. Once you've mastered the controls, take on a new challenge by modifying your outside environment and add unpredictable clouds, winds, storms or turbulence. With a flight adventure as realistic as this, you may need a pilot's license!

For upgrade information please call Customer Service at 800-426-9400.

Microsoft Excel
from Microsoft Corporation

SUG. RETAIL PRICE $49.95
UPGRADE $129.00

Microsoft Excel version 3.0 succeeds in making even the most powerful analytical tool incredibly easy to access. Many of the tools you use are on the ToolBar™. Instead of executing several steps to sum a row or column of numbers, now you simply click Autosum™. You also just click a button to format worksheets, create charts, apply styles, run macros and much more. And Microsoft Excel takes full advantage of System 7. With Publish and Subscribe, for instance, you can subscribe to information from a worksheet, and updates to that worksheet will automatically be reflected on your spreadsheet. And with Balloon Help, you can click on the icon in question and a balloon will pop up to tell you how to use the icon. The most popular spreadsheet among Macintosh users delivers on the promise of power made easy.

For upgrade information please call Customer Service at 800-426-9400.

Purchase Excel and get a free copy of "Microsoft Excel Money Manager" published by Microsoft Press (a $34.95 value).
See your authorized Apple reseller for more details and rebate coupon to redeem this offer.
DataPivot

DataPivot is a dramatic new report builder with a twist—inverting columns and rows of data with a swing of the mouse. Construct multi-dimensional reports for unparalleled insights into complex data. Group, total and subtotal data anywhere in your report. DataPivot uses System 7 Publish and Subscribe to report data from virtually any source. It supports TrueType and outline fonts for sharp-looking text in any size. Other DataPivot features include: variable source data, headers and footers, multi-page printing, and reusable templates. Turn your data into information with DataPivot.

For more information, call 800-486-BRIO.

Purchase DataPivot and receive a $25.00 cash rebate. See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.

MacVision Image Proc. Software

MacVision Image Processing Software is an inexpensive and easy-to-use image enhancement application. Existing images, or new images captured by MacVision Video Digitizers, can be edited, merged with text, enhanced or manipulated to produce high quality images. MacVision Image Processing Software supports RGB, grayscale, and halftone images. This software uses System 7 Publish and Subscribe for publishing images to subscribers, and it supports TrueType and Balloon Help.

For upgrade information, please call Koala at 408-287-6511.

Purchase MacVision Image Processing Software and get a $25.00 rebate on any MacVision Video Digitizer. Mail in coupon and proof-of-purchase. See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.

4th DIMENSION

4th DIMENSION is the ideal database for novice, intermediate and power users. 4th DIMENSION will keep pace with your needs with its automatic button scripting, multi-page layouts, superior relational strategies, streamlined data management and easy-to-use procedures. NEW! This version supports the 4th DIMENSION Environment including 4D CALC, 4D WRITE and 4D COMPILER. And now with System 7, using Apple Events and the Data Access feature, 4th DIMENSION connects to other platforms and databases. For upgrade information, contact Customer Service at 408-252-4444.

Purchase 4th DIMENSION and receive the 4th DIMENSION Solutions Guide, with over 300 products and applications done in 4th DIMENSION (a $35.00 value). See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.

Fluent Laser Fonts™ Library

Fluent Laser Fonts Library is a remarkable package of 79 different Type 1, TrueType fonts that work on any Macintosh compatible printer. These high quality fonts contain extensive hinting and kerning pairs information. Fluent Laser Font Library contains both PostScript Type 1 and TrueType in the same package.

Purchase 2 Fluent Laser Fonts Libraries, and receive one Fluent Laser Fonts TrueType Starter Set FREE (a $99.95 value). The Starter Set contains 22 TrueType fonts. See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.
QuicKeys 2.1 is the System 7-savvy version of the leading macro product for the Macintosh. In addition to offering Balloon Help for greater ease of use, QuicKeys can "drive" applications that support Apple Events through QuicKeys' Apple Events Extensions. Additional new features include: a "comments" extension that enables the user to annotate individual QuicKeys (up to 200 characters); a QuicKeys Sequence Editor that supports the printing of sequences—for users writing long sequences. An improved interface, coupled with the expanding power of QuicKeys extensions, makes QuicKeys 2.1 the perfect tool for automating your Mac—and simplifying your life. Upgrades to QuicKeys version 2.1 are free to users who purchase version 2.0 after April 1, 1991. Please call 800-523-7638 for upgrade information.

MacroMind Director 3.0 is the leading multimedia presentation and animation tool. With MacroMind Director you can easily create and combine animations, graphics and text, sound and video to produce stunningly effective multimedia communications. MacroMind Director 3.0 supports System 7 Balloon Help to make MacroMind Director easy to learn and use. It also supports Virtual Memory, extended RAM support, Play sound from disk, TrueType fonts, and Apple Events. For upgrade information, please call 415-442-0200.

Purchase QuicKeys 2.1 and get a copy of Amazing Paint free (a $99.95 value). See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.

Purchase MacroMind Director 3.0 and get a free MacroMind Accelerator (a $195.00 value). MacroMind Accelerator speeds up the frames per second of a MacroMind Director movie. Send MacroMind Director registration card, coupon from authorized Apple reseller and dated proof of purchase to MacroMind. See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.
**Biology Explorer: Genetics**

*from WINGS for learning*

**SUG. RETAIL PRICE $125.00**

Investigate the basic concepts of heredity, including sex linkage, chromosome mapping, and population genetics. Students plan and execute breeding experiments, and test hypotheses on flies, rabbits, or butterflies. Simulation tools allow students to run multi-generational crosses and see unique genotype of offspring. Students can gather data and create bar charts, line graphs, pie charts, or put data into a spreadsheet. Under System 7, students can use Publish and Subscribe to move their graphs and data to word processing documents or other applications. Balloon Help and core Apple Events are also supported. For upgrade information, please call 800-321-7511.

Purchase Biology Explorer: Genetics and receive a copy of the Explorer System Guide at no cost (a $25.00 value). This technical manual helps users take full advantage of the Explorer courseware. See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.

**ReadingMaze**

*from Great Wave Software*

**SUG. RETAIL PRICE ($B/W) $49.95, (Color) $69.95**

ReadingMaze is an innovative language arts program which helps children learn the basic building blocks of language by incorporating a vocabulary of over three hundred early words, including nouns, adjectives, prepositions, and animated verbs. Through the use of System 7 features, ReadingMaze can facilitate collaborative problem solving. Extensive customizing allows teachers and parents to adapt the program to each child's unique needs and skill level. ReadingMaze uses TrueType to display large font sizes for younger children. Balloon Help makes the entire program easy to use.

Purchase ReadingMaze and get a $10.00 rebate on the COLOR version or a $5.00 rebate on the BLACK-and-WHITE version. All rebates require coupon, dated sales invoice and ReadingMaze registration card. See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.

**PixelPaint Professional**

*from SuperMac*

**SUG. RETAIL PRICE $799.00**

PixelPaint Professional version 2.0 extends the paint category into artistic image processing. Demanding design work is dramatically simplified. Use System 7 Virtual Memory to open and scroll through large and multiple documents (up to 4K X 4K in size). Publish capabilities allow files to be published to other applications, and Balloon Help is always available at the click of your mouse. PixelPaint Professional includes pressure-sensitive tools, object-oriented "wet paint," imaging processing tools and PixelPaper* for Surface Emulation.

For upgrade information, please call SuperMac at 408-773-4489.

Purchase PixelPaint Professional and receive a free "cookbook" of images (a $19.95 value). See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.

**DeltaGraph Professional**

*from DeltaPoint, Inc.*

**SUG. RETAIL PRICE $295.00**

DeltaGraph Professional provides over 35 chart types — enough to fit any scientific, business or presentation need. Formatting options now offer more extensive control over every aspect of your chart including built-in chart templates, a larger set of integrated drawing tools, slide show, text outlining, bullet charts, and easy access to imported graphics and clip art. DeltaGraph Professional supports all System 7 features including Publish and Subscribe for dynamic updating of data and graphics.

For upgrade information, please call DeltaPoint at 800-367-4334.

Purchase DeltaGraph Professional between August 1, 1991 and September 30, 1991, and get a FREE copy of MacTools Deluxe (a $129.00 value). Mail in reseller coupon, registration card, a copy of your sales receipt and $5.00 for shipping and handling. See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.
WordPerfect 2.01 for the Macintosh features new System 7 support, along with a new interface with simpler menus and streamlined dialog boxes—making writing on the Macintosh better than ever. Features include an enhanced ability to move and manipulate graphic images, an integrated graphics editor that lets you create and edit graphics or draw directly over text, and a powerful macro language that simplifies often repeated commands. System 7's Virtual Memory feature lets you work with larger graphics in your WordPerfect documents. TrueType allows you to see your text more clearly on the screen. WordPerfect supports Publish and Subscribe, so if you subscribe to information in a spreadsheet or chart, any changes made to the documents are also reflected in your WordPerfect document. It also supports Balloon Help which offers you a user-friendly way to learn more about the program. And WordPerfect supports Apple Events.

Please contact your local reseller for upgrade information.
Imprints for TrueType
from Monotype Typography, Inc.

Monotype Imprints for TrueType offers a wide selection of high quality type for Apple's powerful new font technology. Imprints are a selection of the most popular headline and presentation typefaces, available in convenient, single typeface packages.

Purchase any two Monotype Imprints and receive one Monotype Imprint of your choice - FREE (a $29.99 value).

See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.

Virtus WalkThrough
from Virtus Corporation

Virtus WalkThrough offers real-time 3D design for spatial designers. Version 1.1 uses System 7 Apple Events, HyperCard Support, and Virtus's unique object-oriented design tools to enable unrestricted, real-time movement through models you create. It also supports System 7 Balloon Help which makes Virtus WalkThrough easy to learn, and uses Virtual Memory so you can work with larger design files. Virtus's revolutionary approach integrates rendering and design to give you a powerful conceptual tool. For a free upgrade to version 1.1, send in your product registration card to Virtus Corporation.

Purchase the System 7 version of Virtus WalkThrough and get a $25.00 rebate.

See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.

ADDmotion Professional
from Motion Works Inc.

An animation tool for creating and sharing animations across different document types, ADDmotion Professional provides natural media extensions to other applications. With System 7 Apple Events you can use a drawing program to create a graphic that you import into ADDmotion. Then you can access the program and change the graphic while you're in ADDmotion. ADDmotion also supports Balloon Help, TrueType fonts, and new sound capabilities. ADDmotion 1.0 purchasers will be offered an upgrade path to ADDmotion Professional 1.0. Both stand-alone and HyperCard versions are included in the package.

Purchase ADDmotion Professional and get "Principles of Animation," an 800k disk that teaches the principles of ADDmotion Animation (a $39.95 value). See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.

Accountant, Inc.
from Softsync/BLOC

Accountant, Inc. is the most efficient integrated small business accounting program with general ledger, accounts receivable and payable, inventory and payroll. New System 7 features let you create links to Forms Design software, create customized forms and have the benefit of a solid accounting system that captures data from the forms. Accountant, Inc. data can be published to other applications, like spreadsheets, as a means to add custom graphics to reports. Upgrade to System 7 version 3.0 is available for $75.00 to registered users (users with Extended Support can upgrade for $25.00). Send original program disks (2) along with check or credit card information for total plus $5.95 shipping and handling.

Purchase Accountant, Inc. and get a $25.00 rebate from Softsync/BLOC. Allow 4 weeks for processing. Offer expires December 31, 1991. See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.
Adobe Photoshop version 2.0 gives you direct access to a broader spectrum of color editing and production capabilities, and it utilizes the power of several System 7 features.

With Publish and Subscribe, for example, you can publish Photoshop files to page layout programs. Any changes you make to your Photoshop files will be automatically reflected in the page layout. Virtual Memory allows you to work with memory-intensive image files. Photoshop also supports TrueType fonts.

With Photoshop, now you can easily view and edit your high-resolution CMYK color scans right on screen without converting to the RGB of your monitor—just as you would with an expensive prepress system.

But that's just the beginning. This affordable Macintosh program is actually a complete professional prepress, color correction, paint, video editing and darkroom system all in one!

So whether you're a graphic artist, illustrator, photographer or video artist, Adobe Photoshop lets you edit and merge color images into one seamless creation, in 24-bit color or black and white.

What's more, when you're ready to produce work, you can print high-quality separations directly from Adobe Photoshop or export your encapsulated PostScript (EPS) file to Adobe Illustrator software or a page layout program.

Also included in every Photoshop version 2.0 package is a free copy of Adobe Type Manager version 2.0.

For upgrade information, please call Adobe Systems at 800-833-6687.

Purchase Adobe Photoshop 2.0 and get the Adobe font called "Wood Type" free (a $185.00 value). See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.
With RagTime 3.1 you can create documents and forms with text, spreadsheets, graphs, and pictures on a single page—without moving back and forth between applications. Generate pie charts, bar, line, and area graphs, and scatter plots. Place imported pictures with precision. Produce presentation-quality spreadsheets with impressive features like full typographical control, rotated and wraparound text cells. All on a single page!

RagTime's Hot Link lets you do what no other program can: link spreadsheet information to other spreadsheets, text reference and graphs. New System 7 features include Publish and Subscribe which allows RagTime to share information with other applications, and Balloon Help to make RagTime even easier to learn and use.

For upgrade information, please call 800-875-9632.

GraphMaster is the most complete charting and graphing solution today. It provides numerous chart types for business, presentations or scientific users. GraphMaster takes advantage of Publish and Subscribe in System 7 so that your charts and graphs can subscribe to data from many sources—they are automatically updated as the data changes. Then publish your charts for inclusion in other applications. GraphMaster also includes full Balloon Help. Nobody charts better than GraphMaster.

For upgrade information, please call 404-956-0325.

GraphMaster is the most complete charting and graphing solution today. It provides numerous chart types for business, presentations or scientific users. GraphMaster takes advantage of Publish and Subscribe in System 7 so that your charts and graphs can subscribe to data from many sources—they are automatically updated as the data changes. Then publish your charts for inclusion in other applications. GraphMaster also includes full Balloon Help. Nobody charts better than GraphMaster.

For upgrade information, please call 404-956-0325.

Purchase RagTime 3.1 and save $25.00 on RagTime System 7 extensions. See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.

Purchase GraphMaster and receive a $25.00 cash rebate. See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.

Purchase StuffIt Deluxe Version 3.0 and get a free StuffIt Deluxe Good Stuff Disk (a $39.95 value). See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.
FontStudio 2.0 is the most complete font and logo creation tool available for the Macintosh—providing accurate control and flexibility. Enabling you to create custom variations of fonts, pictures, logos, etc., FontStudio then allows you to assign these elements to any keystroke. FontStudio incorporates System 7 TrueType, PostScript Type 1 and Type 3 import/export capabilities with the preservation of hints. The program allows you to auto-trace a PICT, TIFF, or Paint template or create a font entirely from scratch. You can also auto-hint any font and interpolate between two fonts to create an intermediate font weight. And if you’re looking for exciting new fonts, look into Letraset’s new collection of TrueType fonts where you buy FontStudio.

$50

Purchase FontStudio and receive a $50.00 cash rebate from Letraset. Send dated sales receipt, product registration card and coupon from an authorized Apple reseller. This offer is available to users in the United States only and may not be combined with any other offer.

See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.

ColorStudio is Letraset’s powerful color image creation and manipulation software for the Macintosh. ColorStudio’s features include professional quality desktop color separations, extensive prepress links, color calibration to specific output devices, support for Photoshop plug-ins, and most significantly, the Shapes module for PostScript drawing. Full CMYK viewing and image-editing capabilities are now part of the program. ColorStudio 1.5 supports System 7 Balloon Help to help you learn the extensive features of ColorStudio. Apple Events enables ColorStudio to link with other applications. It also has TrueType support with the ColorStudio text tool. For upgrade information, please call 800-343-TYPE.

$100

Purchase ColorStudio and receive a $100.00 cash rebate from Letraset. Send dated sales receipt, product registration card and coupon from an authorized Apple reseller. This offer is available to users in the United States only and may not be combined with any other offer.

See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.
Bitstream Font Packs for TrueType provide the highest quality type available in the TrueType format. The Font Pack typefaces work with any printer or application using the TrueType technology, including Apple StyleWriter® and LaserWriter® printers. The typefaces found in the four Bitstream Font Packs for TrueType can make any document more original, interesting and effective. Font Packs work with any Macintosh-supported printer, providing you have either a Macintosh operating System 7 or 6.0.7 with TrueType technology installed.

**Bitstream Font Pack 1**
- Amerigo™ - Roman
- Bernhard Modern™ - Roman
- Cloister Black™
- Dom Casual BT
- Incised 901 BT
- Baskerville BT
- Blippo BT
- Broadway BT
- Std
- Stencil™
- Windsor™
- American Text™

**Bitstream Font Pack 2**
- Baskerville BT
- Handel Gothic BT
- Hobo BT
- Incised 901 BT
- PT Barnum BT
- University Roman BT
- Zapf Humanist BT

**Bitstream Font Pack 3**
- Zapf Humanist
  - Roman
  - Italic
  - Bold
  - Bold Italic
- Baskerville
  - Roman
  - Italic
  - Bold
  - Bold Italic
- University™ Roman
- Dom™ Casual
- Handel Gothic™
- Kaufmann™ Bold
- Blippo™ Black
- P.T. Barnum™

**Bitstream Font Pack 4**
- Incised 901
  - Roman
  - Italic
  - Bold
  - Compact
- Goudy Old Style™
  - Roman
  - Italic
  - Bold
  - Bold Italics
- Dom™ Casual
- Handel Gothic™
- Kaufmann™ Bold
- Blippo™ Black
- P.T. Barnum™

Buy a Bitstream Font Pack and get a $10.00 rebate and a free book titled "The Macintosh is not a typewriter" (a $9.95 value). Only one rebate and book per customer. Valid in U.S. only. Not valid when combined with any other Bitstream coupon. See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.
Control any Macintosh application by voice, using spoken commands to execute any function normally performed with your keyboard or mouse. Voice Navigator II recognizes any voice, any accent, any language. Imagine selecting tools, changing fonts and point sizes, zooming in and out, clicking buttons, filling cell ranges, sending voicemail messages and controlling System 7 Balloon Help, DA's and control panels all by spoken commands. And using System 7 Apple Events, Voice Navigator II lets you quickly switch among applications. Now imagine programs like PageMaker, Illustrator, Excel, MacDraft, Director, FileMaker® Pro, HyperCard® — all running up to 56 percent faster with Voice Navigator II. Voice Navigator II includes Voice Record software, connects via the SCSI port and is MultiFinder® compatible. For upgrade information, please call 800-443-7077.

Purchase Voice Navigator II and get a 25% rebate on all accessories including Headset Microphones, Wireless Microphones, Desktop Microphones and Handheld Microphones. Call 800-443-7077 to find the nearest participating Authorized Articulate Systems Dealer.

Purchasing the #1 Macintosh outliner, Acta 7 is now “System 7-savvy.” With Publish and Subscribe, Acta 7 outlines become dynamic “work in process” documents. Balloon Help lets users navigate quickly through Acta 7. Sound annotation adds a multimedia dimension to desktop presentations. Its hierarchical structure makes entering and organizing ideas easy and intuitive. Rich in word processing features, Acta 7 lets you mix type styles within a topic and set page breaks to differentiate topics in an outline. It also supports custom labeling and built-in sorting and searching. For upgrade information, please call 800-624-2485.

Purchase Acta 7 and you'll receive HyperDA II (a $129 value) at no charge. A free HyperDA II redemption card will be enclosed in the Acta 7 package. See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.

Instant Update is a breakthrough collaborative application for Macintosh networks that helps you communicate with colleagues. Now you can create live documents just like any word processing document, and then distribute them to other users on the network—and update everyone's document with a click of the mouse. Instant Update supports System 7 capabilities including Balloon Help, file sharing and Apple Events. Using Balloon Help, you can learn more about Instant Update right on your screen. With file sharing, you can share information without the use of a dedicated file server. And with Apple Events, other applications can work closely with Instant Update.

Purchase a two-user pack, get a $25 rebate. Purchase a five-user pack, get a $50 rebate. Rebate coupon must be sent in with your registration card. Limit 1 rebate per customer. See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.
The MacMainFrame Series provides Macintosh-to-IBM mainframe connectivity for all Macintosh computers in stand-alone and gateway configurations for Coax, Token Ring and SDLC networking environments.

MacMainFrame combines the best of the Macintosh and IBM mainframe worlds. MacMainFrame provides full IBM 3270 emulation including support for 3278/3279 terminal, 3287 printer and APA graphics emulation. And it supports INDSFILE file transfer and the CICS, CMS and TSO operating environments.

Yet MacMainFrame gives Macintosh users the power to easily access mainframe information. Because it is a true Macintosh application, MacMainFrame includes support for Macintosh features such as pull-down menus, fonts, MultiFinder and scroll boxes and now Balloon Help and Publish and Subscribe found in System 7. With Balloon Help, you can get help balloons for all basic features, as well as for the status and error condition that occur during connectivity operations. Publish and Subscribe allows you to take information from a MacMainFrame 3270 window and publish it to a Macintosh application. It even supports TrueType for 3287 screen printing.

With MacMainFrame, users can copy and paste information from a mainframe application, such as IBM's PROFS e-mail package, into a Macintosh application such as Microsoft Word for greater productivity.

Through the use of the MacMainFrame API, organizations can also create custom front-end Macintosh applications with API tools including those from Apple, Mitem and Connectivite.

For upgrade information, please call 800-AVA-3270.

Avatar is now promoting the “MacMainFrame 30-Day Free Trial Offer.” When a user calls to request a MacMainFrame 30-Day Free Trial Kit, they will receive the MacMainFrame product, manuals, etc. so that they can evaluate it for themselves free for 30 days. When they receive the MacMainFrame 30-Day Free Trial Kit, they will also receive a $50.00 coupon redeemable with their first purchase of MacMainFrame for the Macintosh LC. To order the MacMainFrame 30-Day Free Trial Kit, please call 800-AVA-3270.
Nisus® XS: Sound Annotation

Nisus XS not only allows recording sound messages of any length, but also allows sound attachment to paragraphs, sentences or words. Users can record and play back with the Nisus Sound Navigator™ and by clicking on custom sound icons. Business users can, for example, record audio instructions and attach them to a letter or report that is to be transcribed at another time.

Paragon expects Nisus XS to be a boon for the teaching profession. Teachers can design interactive reading and writing lessons, either in English or any foreign language. For example, a recording saved in a Nisus document can dictate to students, who can complete lessons and return them to the teacher either on disk or on paper. Teachers can create reading practice files which include the sound recording of the proper pronunciation of each word. Working independently, students can select the word, phrase or sentence and command Nisus to play the recording. Association of printed words with their sounds helps students to learn in a way usually not possible except in one-on-one teaching situations.

And there's still more. Graphics, custom feature capability and Super Style Sheets are standard in Nisus, which is flexible enough to do exactly what you want, easily.

For upgrade information, please call Paragon Concepts at 800-922-2993.
Monet may be the most innovative and important graphics application yet designed. It is not a conventional paint program. Instead of trying to mimic the process of painting, Monet duplicates the results. Using it, artists can very quickly generate impressionistic art from scanned images or rough sketches. Monet supports System 7 Publish and Subscribe so you can publish Monet graphics, and subscribe to them in other applications. It also supports System 7 Apple Events and Balloon Help. Monet will change your vision of computer art.

All Delta Tao products have an unconditional 30-day money back guarantee.

$25
Purhcase Monet and you’ll get an additional cash rebate for $25.00 and your choice of Spaceward Ho! (a $59.00 value) or Color MacCheese free (a $99.00 value). If you purchase both Monet and Zeus, we’ll send you your pick and $100 cash. See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.

Zeus is the most powerful paint program yet devised. Zeus uses System 7 to implement many features never before seen in a paint program. These include feathered transparent paste, antialiased distorted text, 24-bit color masking, and more. There are also a bevy of other System 7 features including Publish and Subscribe so you can publish Zeus graphics, and subscribe to them in other applications. It also supports System 7 Virtual Memory, Apple Events, TrueType and Balloon Help. Zeus also does four-color and t-shirt separations, icon and pixmap creation, and true byte-bounded grid calculation for animation work. All Delta Tao products have an unconditional 30-day money back guarantee.

$25
Purchase Zeus and you’ll get an additional cash rebate for $25.00 and your choice of Spaceward Ho! (a $59.00 value) or Color MacCheese free (a $99.00 value). If you purchase both Monet and Zeus, we’ll send you your pick and $100 cash. See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.
With Mirror Monochrome Monitors
You Get More Screen for Less Green.

Mirror's big screen monochrome displays are proof that you don't always get what you pay for. Sometimes you get more! Take our 19" Two Page Display System. It's about half the price of Apple's 15" Portrait Display yet has almost twice the viewing area. And Mirror's monitor has a faster refresh rate, and comes with an anti-glare screen and tilt/swivel base.

If you're on an even tighter budget and still want big screen convenience, you should consider Mirror's popular 15" Display System. At just $477 including card, it's the lowest priced full-page monitor on the market. It offers all the features of its big brother and both are compatible with all Macintosh CPU's including the SE, Plus and Classic.

Best of all, both are backed by Mirror with a full one year warranty, unlimited free technical support, and a 30 day money back guarantee. So before you part with any green, consider buying one of Mirror's big black and whites, otherwise you might end up seeing red and feeling blue.

Call us at 1-800-654-5294.

System 7.0 Compatible

Apple 15" Mono/Card $1748
Mirror 19" Mono/Card $877

To Order Direct, Call 1-800-654-5294

Circle 243 on reader service card
LETTERS

Thieves of Privacy
I too was distressed to read about the government’s actions [The Iconoclast, March 1991] and feel the public sometimes needs protection from our law enforcement officials; I object, however, to the sentiments expressed by Stephen Bobic [Letters, June 1991].

Countless hundreds of thousands of dollars and man-hours are spent each and every day on implementing and maintaining elaborate security systems that would be unnecessary if hackers would mind their own business. This is an invasion of privacy [and] illegal.

Computer programmers and their client base deserve more respect than they get. But don’t group hackers with them. You are a common thief, sir, stealing time and money from every system you “visit.”

Thomas R. White
Erial, New Jersey

Off Duty Is Off-Limits
I’ve just finished reading Leland Campbell’s letter [Letters, June 1991] and find myself wavering between incredulity and outrage. Granted, hackers do not become publishers by virtue of running bulletin boards. Their privacy is guaranteed, however, by the same laws that protect us from phone taps and mail searches.

As to the suggestion that employers be responsible, or be made responsible, for the actions of their employees, my only response is “nonsense!” When employers in this country monitor the off-duty activities of their employees as a matter of course, I personally will start looking for citizenship elsewhere.

Colin Gerbode
North Hollywood, California

Information Prohibition
At our small mail-order business we were looking forward to using Lotus Marketplace to help us contact people who wanted the music-instruction tapes we make, give us the advantages the bigger companies have, and help us make a living. When Steven Levy [The Iconoclast, June 1991] says “the good guys finally won” by knocking this product off the market, he missed the boat.

What we don’t need are more complications and obstacles to the free exchange of information. We’ll end up with it being illegal for anyone but the government to make lists of people and keep files.

E. Denson
Alderpoint, California

The Hard Drive–Only Solution
I enjoyed Robert Eckhardt’s article on security [“Solving Your Security Worries,” June 1991]. But he missed one simple solution to the problem of unauthorized floppies—disconnect the internal floppy disk drive. We keep most of our drives unhooked except for installations.

If that solution seems too drastic, MacGuardian [415/459-0190] markets a very effective drive lock that stops unauthorized use of a floppy disk drive.

Unfortunately, any security scheme depends on the reliability of the end user.

Penny McQueen
Bloomington, Indiana

Easy Choking
I n reading Steve Roth’s article [“Setting Traps,” May 1991], I noticed that he said “FreeHand’s and Illustrator’s tools are better for creating spreads, though with a little work you can also get them to do chokes.” I take this to mean the method for choking where a clone of the object to be choked is created before.

(continues)

Corrections
The correct 800 telephone number for Deltacs Systems (Where to Buy, July 1991) is 800-745-1240.

(continues)
MacDraw II (Best-Sellers, August 1991) is made by Claris Corporation.

Above is the correct photo of the JetFill ink-refilling device (New Products, August 1991).

A Lesson from Chrysler

I am one of those "technically addicted" people who are always on the lookout for new technology. One of the most interesting innovations of recent years has been the development of Macintosh Operating System 8.6, which allows users to work with live images in a new way. The ability to create realistic images on the screen has opened up a whole new world of possibilities for designers and artists.

Jerry Borrell mentions a similar technological advancement in his letter (Commentary, May 1991). I know that I would instantly love a Mac encased in the shell of the Sony Data Discman.

Maybe Apple should learn from Chrysler, whose Japanese cars in American clothing were a major factor in boosting the image of the troubled company. To compare Chrysler and Apple is to compare apples and oranges, but I want to highlight Apple's inability to exploit a shortcut to give its customers an excellent product. By refusing another chance to enlarge the market for the Macintosh Operating System, Apple is adding momentum to its fall into becoming a niche player.

Dave Pak
Glendale, California

An Apple Backbone

Letters such as the one by David Herron (Letters, June 1991) sound an awful lot like arguments we get all the time from our MIS department.

That old argument about Apple being the only source for the Mac gets trotted out all the time. Has anyone tried buying a VAX or Tandem clone lately? Enlightened management looks for the best, most cost-effective solution to their systems problems, not some Big Blue mantra that many departments feel they have to cling to.

With its market share doubling over the past few months, we see that Apple is behaving responsibly in going into cost-reduction mode, accepting some

(continues)
One Simple Decision,  
Eight Great Applications.

INTRODUCING  
GREATWORKS™ FOR THE  
MACINTOSH.

With just one decision, you can get all the Macintosh software you need to get started. That's because we've combined eight of the most popular applications into one fully-integrated program.

Priced at $299, GreatWorks offers the ultimate in performance and affordability.

It includes separate modules for word processing, database, spreadsheet, charting, drawing, painting, outlining and communications—all of which are accessed through a consistent interface and supported by an extensive HyperCard Help system.

Each module is a complete application filled with the kinds of advanced features found in stand-alone programs. Those features include sophisticated database forms generation, multiple column word processing documents, more than 60 combination chart types, support for 256 colors, a 100,000-word spelling dictionary and a 660,000-word thesaurus.

All of which means GreatWorks is perfectly suited for a wide variety of jobs.

And since it requires only one megabyte of memory and fully supports System 7, GreatWorks makes the most of any new Macintosh—from a Classic on up.

So see your dealer for your copy of GreatWorks. Or call us at 1-800-228-4122, Ext. 815G for more information.

Because, if you're looking for Macintosh software, it doesn't get any simpler than this.
short-term pain for long-term gain.
John Lynch
Toronto, Ontario, Canada

EasyKana's Sound Is Real

Lawrence Stevens's Window Shopping column (May 1991) was alarmingly inaccurate. In his brief review of the HyperGlot Software product EasyKana, he criticizes its vocalization of Japanese words, reporting that "MacinTalk's drunken-sounding voice simply doesn't provide the accent and inflection accuracy you need when you are trying to learn a foreign language."

Neither EasyKana nor its companion product KanjiMaster uses MacinTalk. All the sound in these HyperCard stacks is the digitized speech of a native speaker of Japanese, recorded with MacRecorder. The program is indeed an excellent auditory resource for learning Japanese. Here at the University of Georgia, KanjiMaster and EasyKana are used as laboratory materials by students enrolled in credit courses in Japanese. No experienced Macintosh user would confuse EasyKana's sound quality with that of the amusingly mechanical MacinTalk.

Bread Caboon
Athens, Georgia

Unnecessary Joking

I do not appreciate supporting the infantile April Fool trivia that your writer Steven Levy appears to believe is funny [The Iconoclast, April 1991]. What a waste of salary, your time and mine, and valued magazine space.
Roy King
Austin, Texas

Likes to Laugh

I was sorry to see your "Geek Chic" spoof of 1990 did not return. I was hoping for an annual tradition of an entire section of humor.
David Swift
Jackson, Wyoming

900-Number Support

Who was the Einstein at Epson that put technical support on a 900 line? The cost of Epson's technical support is $2 per minute, excluding the first minute, which is free. I don't want to pay to get a few technical answers concerning the purchase of a new item. Paying for the printer should be the bottom line.
David Sprogis
Belmont, Massachusetts

Epson is not the only company to initiate 900-number telephone support in order to offset technical-support costs. Many companies, including Apple, have 900 numbers for some forms of support.—Ed.

Letters should be mailed to Letters, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or sent electronically to CompuServe (7030, 702) or MCI Mail (294-8078). Include a return address. We regret that, due to the high volume of mail received, we're unable to respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of Macworld.

HiQ's Problem Solvers automatically generate 2D or 3D graphical plots that can then be interactively edited as well as animated.

THE SOLUTION TO YOUR REAL WORLD ENGINEERING PROBLEMS

Integrated in one system – all the engineering tools you need for complex projects or everyday problem solving:

• the most extensive library of built-in functions available in any engineering program
• interactive 2D & 3D scientific graphics capabilities as complete as any stand-alone program

Come see HiQ at Macworld, Bayside Center, or call us at 1-800-488-8662.

Circle 233 on reader service card.
CoStar's new ergonomically designed trackball beats the competition hands down.

A few years ago trackballs were a big idea. They provided more speed and precision than a mouse and took up less desk space. Unfortunately, over time they also felt big. And heavy. And uncomfortable.

Well, now there's a smaller, much more comfortable idea. The Stingray™ ergonomic trackball from CoStar.

The Stingray was carefully designed to work with the human hand. Its low profile offers a natural position, reducing strain on the hand, wrist, and forearm. The ball is 75% smaller and lighter. And the jumbo size buttons mean that no matter where your hand rests on the Stingray, it's resting on a button.

So, if you'd like all the advantages of a trackball with all the comfort of a mouse, give us a call. When you compare the Stingray to the pointing device you're now using we think you'll agree, there's just no competition.

Stingray retails for $129. Existing trackball owners can upgrade to Stingray direct from CoStar for $49 (expires 9/30/91). For more information or the dealer nearest you, call 800-4-COSTAR. For information by fax, 24-hours a day, call 800-388-4888.

See us at Macworld Expo, Bayside #710

© 1991 CoStar Corporation, 22 Bridge St., Greenwich, CT 06830. Phone: 203-661-9700. Fax: 203-661-1546. Stingray is a trademark of CoStar Corporation. All other trademarks acknowledged. French, German, Italian, Spanish versions available.

Circle 185 on reader service card
On June 13, 1991 These 21 People Paid to Attend a MacAcademy Training Workshop in Rochester, NY.

Here's What They Had To Say After Two Days:

"I've been using a Mac for many years. I have attended many 'classes' at Cornell University where I found the instruction confusing, choppy, and generally useless. The past 2 days have reopened my eyes. These classes were wonderful. The instructors were great & knowledgeable. Please come to Cornell."

Bruce A. Roebal

"This was the clearest, most informative computer workshop I have ever attended. I commend all of you on a wonderful presentation."

Pam Giles

"Wow! Ooh! What I can do now! I appreciate the excitement which you teach with. It was so nice to have someone walk me through the steps."

Valerie Smith

"Having worked on a Mac since 1985 I thought it was too late to start any formal training. Boy was I wrong!. The classes were more than just informative - they helped me realize the power I have that I haven't taken advantage of and motivated me to use it. Your teaching method is extremely effective...and entertaining."

Debra Burger

"You've really hit upon a great idea with your teaching format - a very intensive course... I loved it and learned much more this way. Our schools need this type of enthusiasm and intensity but with the positive humor that makes this so human and upbeat. Super pacing, reinforcing, and effective."

Dan Castello

"The level of energy of the instructors was very infectious. I'm anxious to get back to work and apply everything I've learned. MacAcademy - such a deal!"

Anne L. Smith

"These classes were absolutely wonderful. Probably the most rewarding training experience I have ever had."

Carol Vargo

"Each instructor was wonderful. Great knowledge, great material, charm, & flair. The length of each class is perfect. My only regret is that the seminar was only 2 days."

Annette Gacioch

"Very impressed with your whole set-up. MacAcademy is a well run, well organized operation. I can't believe how much I've learned in two days. MacAcademy, you're very professional and definitely a class act."

Louise Spofford

"I feel I learned so much more than I had anticipated doing. I was leery that with a non-hands-on format I couldn't learn as much. Boy was I wrong. Your method allowed for coverage of far more material, and more in-depth material than would ever have been possible hands-on."

Jennifer Fusco

"Dynamic speakers. A rarity that ALL speakers in one program can be so dynamic and knowledgeable. Best computer conference I've ever attended!"

Toni Wiesinger

"As an educational consultant I have participated and conducted many programs. I had misgivings about MacAcademy's teaching methods. However, the programs were extremely well presented and all questions were answered promptly. I wouldn't hesitate to recommend this program to anyone."

Robert J. Marr

"I can't say enough how great this experience was. I can't wait to get back and put all of this into the works. I would not hesitate to recommend MacAcademy to anyone."

Marie Godleske

We're out of space and don't have room for the other eight, but each of their messages is the same. Their message to you? MacAcademy works! Great training for the Mac, Excel, Word, FileMaker, PageMaker, HyperCard & Works.

MacAcademy
High Quality Macintosh Training at Low Cost
FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL: 800-527-1914 or FAX TO: 904-677-6717
Circle 106 on reader service card
How to Master 20 Popular Macintosh Programs Without Ever Reading The Manuals

Macintosh Programs Can Be Learned in a Few Hours With the Right Training

Over the past four years, I've been associated with over 50,000 people attempting to learn the Macintosh computer. I've watched as each person wages their own personal, private battle to master the computer and the most popular Macintosh programs.

I've seen their frustration, have empathized with their confusion, and understood their computer fears. I've talked to workers who have had new computers and new programs simply dropped on their desk with the directive to, "learn this." I've listened to people who have struggled night after night trying to read and understand a computer manual. Can you imagine trying to understand and master 4th Dimension from the manual?

You would be surprised at the number of people who have confided with me the fact that they've given up trying to learn some of the programs. They put the box on the shelf and write the expenditure off as a bad investment.

Hard Earned Money Wasted

Can you imagine how much money has been wasted on programs and computers that are sitting abandoned? Right now think of the people working on Macs in your office. Do they really understand the computer? Do they know what to do when it goes down? How many programs are each of your people using? Have they really mastered the programs they're using? Do they know the short-cuts and valuable techniques that will save you time, money, and increase your professionalism?

An Excellent, Low Cost Training Answer

Four years ago I founded MacAcademy. My purpose was to create a training organization that provided training similar in nature to the Macintosh itself - simple, easy to use, and effective.

Now, four years later the concept has proven to be a great success. Right now people are benefiting from MacAcademy training in over 100 cities in the U.S., in Canada, Great Britain, Australia, Japan, Hong Kong, and 22 additional countries throughout the world.

MacAcademy training is successful for one reason - it works!

The Video Answer

Two years ago we introduced the MacAcademy Video Training Library. This library now includes over 45 different titles. Each video is 2 hours long and offers clear, concise, effective training for the Macintosh and over 20 popular programs. In many cases you can purchase up to 6 hours of training for one program.

MacAcademy has resisted the temptation to follow competitive training programs who have recently implemented large price increases. Our videos started out at $49 each and are still only $49. The best training in the business for less than $50. This low cost training alternative has proven to be the Macintosh training choice of over 10,000 companies.

Guaranteed Results

The MacAcademy reputation is excellent. Our guarantee is simple: If you're not happy we'll give your money back. No hassles or problems.

To Order

Here is a current list of MacAcademy Video training tapes now available. To order, simply send check, credit card information, or purchase order to MacAcademy Videos Dept. MW 991 477 S. Nova Rd. Ormond Beach, FL 32174 or call the numbers listed below. Now is the time to start training. Thank you for allowing MacAcademy to help you in that effort.

The Macintosh Part #1
The Macintosh Part #2
The Macintosh Part #3
Adobe Illustrator 3 Part #1
Adobe Illustrator 3 Part #2
Adobe Illustrator 3 Part #3
QuarkXPress 3 Part #1
QuarkXPress 3 Part #2
QuarkXPress 3 Part #3
FileMaker Pro Part #1
FileMaker Pro Part #2
FileMaker Pro Part #3
HyperCard Basics
Intro. To HyperTalk Part #1
Intro. To HyperTalk Part #2
Persuasion Part #1
Persuasion Part #2
SuperPaint Part #1
SuperPaint Part #2
Excel 2.2 Part #1
Excel 2.2 Part #2
Excel 2.2 Part #3
PageMaker 4.0 Part #1
PageMaker 4.0 Part #2
PageMaker 4.0 Part #3
Freehand Part #1
Freehand Part #2
Word 4.0 Part #1
Word 4.0 Part #2
Works Integration #1
Works Word Processing #2
Works Database #3
Works Spreadsheet #4
Canvas Part #1
Canvas Part #2
MacWrite II Part #1
MacWrite II Part #2
Macintosh Networks
Utilities, CDEV's, Inits
Quickie
Using System 7
Design & Layout Techniques

If Columbus had not made his historic journey, we might still be waiting to fall off the end of the earth. He realized that a Flat world made no sense at all ... so why continue living in one?

If you're still using a Flat file database, now is the time to step up to Relational power. And if you're uncertain as to the true limitations of a Flat file system ... try to imagine a Flat world! If you've already stepped up to Relational power, a new ship has entered the race. Introducing

nuBASE™ for the Mac
A Powerful Relational Database

Thanks to the Mac, Relational databases no longer require a team of programmers to create custom applications. And to prove it, we're making this offer:

Include any original database application disk with your order, and New Era will give you a $100 rebate on nuBASE for the Mac.

nuBASE allows you to create distinct relationships between independent files and records. Your files will actually communicate with one another. One entry can perform multiple tasks.

Create customized reports and entry screens that combine information from multiple files. So the next time you're studying your customer files trying to determine who's buying what, when, where, and how ... you'll know with the click of a mouse.

nuBASE utilizes the Mac's Graphical User Interface to display the relationships between files. So there is never a doubt as to how your files are communicating with one another.

Whether you are a novice user or an experienced programmer, nuBASE allows you to create powerful management systems quickly and easily. Pre-existing Application Templates offer a comprehensive understanding of the nuBASE advanced procedural language. You'll be designing custom applications in no time.

Whether your needs call for a simple mailing list, or a complex multi-file inventory and order management system, nuBASE is all you need to get your jobs done quickly and professionally.

For further details on how nuBASE can make your world go round, or to place an order, call 1-800-325-2604.

nuBASE for the Mac - $195 with rebate ($295 suggested retail)
RunTime version - $100

Circle 77 on reader service card

New Era Software Group
14540 Southwest 136th Street, Suite 204
Miami, Florida 33186
305-255-5586 Fax 305-255-2286

nuBASE, FOR THE MAC, RunTime, and New Era are trademarks of New Era Software Group, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark, and Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. FileMaker Pro is a registered trademark of Claris Corp. Microsoft and Microsoft Works are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp.© 1986 Copyright New Era Software Group, Inc. All Rights Reserved.
ART BEAT

by Cathy Abes

The tools and the talent behind Macworld’s graphics and the techniques that make them possible

Artist: To illustrate a Macworld News story on Fractal Design Painter, Los Angeles–based artist Mark Jasin used Painter to create an image that would show off the program’s unusual capabilities. In the short time he has used Painter, Jasin has become an enthusiastic fan. “For any artist who’s interested in using software that can simulate traditional drawing or painting media, this is it.” He says he hasn’t found any program more responsive to the Wacom pressure-sensitive stylus. “When I used Painter, the pen was responsive and fast—even in high resolution, I came close to real-time drawing.”

Hardware: Macintosh IIci with 8MB of RAM; 80MB internal hard drive; 19-inch SuperMac color monitor; SuperMac Spectrum/24 color board; Microtek MSF-300ZS flatbed color scanner; Wacom ADB pressure-sensitive tablet.

Software: Fractal Design Painter.

How It Was Done: After doing a rough sketch of the rooster in color pencil, Jasin scanned the image directly into Painter, in color, at 100 percent and 270 dots per inch.

One of Painter’s many unusual features is its ability to simulate different paper textures. Just as with real paper, the paper texture you use affects the look of whatever media is applied to it. From the Paper Palette submenu (Windows menu), Jasin chose Medium Fine as the paper texture for his drawing. He used the default setting of white paper (Preferences menu).

Next Jasin opened the Fritsket Palette to select the masking options he wanted. The three choices on the palette’s top layer let you choose the type of mask, while the three on the bottom layer designate how the mask is viewed on screen. For the mask type, Jasin chose the middle option, which masked out the rooster so he could manipulate the background without affecting the rooster. For viewing the mask, he chose the third option: a transparent outline that would allow him to see what was under the mask. Then to access the Masking tool, he extended the toolbox by clicking on the button at the upper-right corner. This displayed three additional tools—a Knife tool for cutting out the mask, and two tools for moving the mask once it’s made (one to move the mask up and down and left and right; the other to rotate it).

After creating the mask, Jasin began rendering and defining the colors. Because he wanted a pastel-chalk effect, Jasin chose the Chalk tool from the Brush Palette. He then began cycling the drawing, a traditional drawing technique that involves first laying the foundation of the drawing with broad brushstrokes and then using successively finer brushstrokes to add depth with more colors, fine lines, and details such as facial features, feathers, and highlights.

To create large chalk marks, Jasin chose the rounded-point brush (under the Brush Size Palette) and a medium-size chalk. Under the Brush Behavior Palette, he changed the default of 50% Advance to 65% to give the drawing a rougher texture.

After he had applied some new colors to the scanned image, Jasin began using the Grainy Water variant of the Water tool to blend, or smudge, the colors together. He also used different percentages of bleed in the Brush Behavior mode on different parts of the drawing.

In some areas, Jasin wanted more of a smudging effect—to make the colors blend together. So in those areas, he used a higher percentage of bleed. He also used a different brush size for different areas of the drawing—a larger brush for the background and a smaller one (continues)
TRADE UP TO MACSCHEDULE

Here's your chance to trade up to the best solution for fast project schedules — MacSchedule — for only $99.95*. Save 60% off the $245.00 suggested retail price!

Use MacSchedule to develop Gantt charts and project schedules quickly — without tedious drawing. Create custom schedules that match the way your company and clients do business. Add budget information with MacSchedule's integrated spreadsheet tool. Show progress with just a click of the mouse and produce stunning presentations automatically. And MacSchedule is System 7.0 compatible, too.

For first time schedule program buyers, see your dealer or contact Mainstay for more information.

*TRADE UP DETAILS: Print a project schedule you created using Excel®, FastTrack Schedule®, Great Gantt®, MacDraw™, MacProject™, Micro Planner™, etc. To order send the schedule along with your credit card number or a check for $99.95 plus tax (CA residents) and $5.00 shipping charges. You save over $145.00 off the retail price — ACT NOW!

OFFER EXPIRES OCTOBER 31, 1991

Mainstay
5311-B Darry Avenue
Agoura Hills, CA 91301
(818) 991-6540
fax (818) 991-4587

Circle 284 on reader service card.
FREE Educorp Software for You!

Power Up And Save Over 50%

Please send my FREE Educorp Software and enter a one-year (12 issues) subscription to MACWORLD in my name for only $19.95. That's over 50% off the annual cover price of $47.40.

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY / STATE / ZIP

☐ Please bill me. ☐ Payment enclosed.

Includes Checkbook and Amortization for money matters, and great games like Klondike, Cairo Shootout and more!

Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery. Basic subscription price is $30 for 12 issues. The annual cover price is $3.95 per issue, $47.40 annually. For Mexican subscriptions, please add $18 per year for shipping. For Canadian subscriptions, add $18 plus $1.40 (7% GST). Add $50 annually for all other foreign countries.
Redefining the Paint Category
PixelPaint Professional® 2.0

Paint Takes On A New Perspective.

While Better Simulating Traditional Paint
And, if you enjoy working with physical media, Pro 2.0 has the tools you've been searching for! PixelPaper™, which simulates textured surfaces such as linen, charcoal paper or even concrete, and pressure sensitive brushes, charcoals, pastels and airbrushes, combine to create outstanding, natural, painterly effects on a computer. In autoscrollable documents up to 4000 x 4000 pixels. All with the flexibility of Macintosh®-assisted design—Pro 2.0's object-oriented paint tools allow you to continue manipulating your strokes before applying them to your image.

With Second Generation Interface Breakthroughs
A second generation in Paint, Pro 2.0 is easier to use than ever before because the interface has been redesigned with the designer's needs in mind. Floating palettes and multiple documents allow you to immediately access and apply tools without climbing through a jungle gym of menus. And, with Balloon Help under System 7.0, Pro verbally tells you what each tool will do.

Buy PixelPaint Professional® 2.0 now and receive a CookBook tutorial ($19.95 value) free when you return your registration card. Call 1-800-334-3005 for more information about Pro 2.0.

© 1991 SuperMac Technology. PixelPaint Professional® is a registered trademark of SuperMac Technology. SuperMac is a trademark of SuperMac Technology. Image created entirely in PixelPaint Professional 2.0 by Claire Barry.
When Apple and IBM start talking it makes front page news. But savvy Macintosh owners know that Macs and PCs have been on speaking terms for years, thanks to DataViz's MacLinkPlus.

Since 1984, our award winning MacLinkPlus has been providing file transfer and translation solutions for Macintosh and PC owners everywhere. With its vast library of over 350 translators, MacLinkPlus keeps the lines of communication open between all popular word processing, spreadsheet, graphics and database programs.

Our latest version includes over 50 new translators for the hottest new software around, including Word for Windows, Windows graphics, Multimate 4.0 and WordPerfect for the Mac. We've even included DOS Mounter software from Dayna, so you can access DOS disks with your SuperDrive both on the Macintosh desktop and within all Mac applications.

If your Mac and PC are already connected, then all you need is MacLinkPlus/Translators, a full library of Mac-PC translators and DOS Mounter software. If you need to connect your Macintosh and PC, MacLinkPlus/PC includes a serial cable and modem communications software in addition to the translators and DOS Mounter.

So don't just speculate on the future of better communications between Apple and IBM. Call DataViz at (800) 733-0030 or (203) 268-0030 for technical support.

Look Who's Talking Now!

See us at
Macworld Expo
World Trade Center
Booth # 5012

DATAviz™
THE DATABRIDGE SPECIALISTS
Circle 36 on reader service card
The King of Software

Why Bill Gates and Microsoft Have No Choice But to Dominate

BY STEVEN LEVY

In the future," said the spare, bespectacled young man two places over from me at the lunch table, "everything is going to be digital." It was November 1983, and the table was one of many in the banquet room of a New York City hotel. The speaker, our host, whose words were so matter-of-fact they bestowed a predestined quality to his prediction, was even then a figure of legend in the computer business. I am speaking, of course, of William Gates III, cofounder, chairman, CEO, and godhead of Microsoft, the world's biggest and most powerful software concern. Gates had just announced his company's new system product, Windows 1.0, and now was talking informally. And in that single throwaway line a weltanschauung was revealed so vividly that if you turned it over you could almost make out the name Rosbud on it.

Yes! The world was going digital. And the unspoken corollary was that Bill Gates was going to make sure his company would hasten the inevitable, thus putting his personal stamp on the way we all lived our lives.

Eight years later, there's nothing to contradict the theorem or its corollary. Bill Gates has shaped the world's beginning transition from analog to digital. Microsoft utterly dominates the personal computer software industry. The company owns the operating systems used by the vast majority of personal computers. And though it doesn't own the Macintosh OS, Microsoft is overwhelmingly the largest vendor of Mac applications. With more than 7000 employees and over a billion dollars in annual revenues, it's bigger and more lucrative than any other software concern. The increasing value of the company's stock has made Bill Gates a billionaire four times over. If one were to choose the most powerful person in the information processing field—the one human being with the most leverage over how we will perform our mental labors, revamp the technology of education, and communicate with one another through digital networks, it would be the sandy-haired, slightly eccentric, disarmingly informal 35-year-old Harvard man from Seattle.

Gates has been called a bully, a ruthless czar of software who squashes competitors. Bill Gates, they claim, wants it all, and he'll do anything to get it. The federal government gave provisional credibility to this stream of complaints recently when the Federal Trade Commission began investigating Microsoft's business practices. In theory, the government could charge the corporation with antitrust violations—and even break up Microsoft, the way the government dismantled the phone company.

Though the future of that investigation is hazy, it's clear from the reams of press copy about Gates and Microsoft that a lot of people hate the guy (continues)
and his company. And some of them seem to have good cause. I'm thinking in particular of the fellows from Go Corporation, who showed their innovative stylus-based operating system to Microsoft engineers to see if the companies could work together to exploit this cutting-edge technology. But Go's executives were less than charmed when, some months after their confidential demo, Microsoft announced Pen Windows—a competing stylus-based operating system. And Microsoft's design team included an engineer who had been present at the Go demo!

Then there's Apple Computer's long-standing complaint that Microsoft Windows is a rip-off of the Macintosh Operating System. The lawsuit, already older than most of my neckties, is still alive. Because Microsoft is so pervasive in the industry, the two companies, at each other's throats in court, continue to work jointly on projects concerning Macintosh applications.

Is Microsoft a predatory company? Is Gates, as one personal computer visionary privately charges, indeed a robber baron in the spirit of Gould and Rockefeller?

**Digital Doogie**

Bill Gates always struck me as unique in the personal computer field. Like Bill Bradley on a basketball court, he has, in the words of Bradley's biographer, John McPhee, a "sense of where you are." He has the obsessive drive of a hacker working on a tough technical dilemma, yet has an uncanny grasp of the marketplace, as well as a firm conviction of what the future will be like and what he should do about it. And he really doesn't seem to care whether or not you accept his ideas. In interviews, his best ideas are directed toward himself, in a constant self-revelatory stream of consciousness. He sits there talking, dawdling like some crazed rabbinical student, thwarting devil's-advocate questions with ease. How could you fail to be impressed? He's TV's Doogie Howser with balls.

Most of all, he's got a vision. Microsoft is nearly unique in that it not only actually has a vision but also does something about it. The vision is to weave personal computing technology into the fabric of everyone's lives. (What this idea lacks in pithiness is more than compensated for in breadth.) It sounds obvious in 1991, but it wasn't so obvious in 1975, when Gates and a friend began the microcomputer software business.

But there's a catch to Gates's vision: in order to pursue it, Microsoft is driven to dominate the industry. The corporate mission is to establish standards that make it easier for just plain users to take advantage of computer power. The ultimate goal, as outlined in a speech Gates gave last fall, is for users to bask in "information at your fingertips," so easy to access that it seems like there is no operating system at all. There will be computers in every office and every home, and operating them will be a cinch.

The Microsoft view of the world is that a single set of standards should rule. And Microsoft should have a piece of each standard. That makes every competing potential standard-setting product appear as a threat to a smooth-running world where the "everything digital" dream will be realized. But in response, Microsoft doesn't need to send in bombers to blow up those competitors—the company simply uses its corporate values of hard work, heavy resources, infinite patience, and unmatched connections to come up with its own product that fits into the big picture.

As an example, consider the conflict between Apple and Microsoft. Apple was the first company to commercially exploit graphical interfaces in a big way, jumping off from ideas concocted at Xerox. But Microsoft also realized that such interfaces were a logical development in personal computing. Gates's vision compelled the company to adopt a concept so integral to the future of operating systems. So Windows, from version 1.0 on, looked like the Mac to some degree. The first version flopped, so Microsoft kept working on it until, almost a decade later, the company had a winner with Windows 3.0.

Or consider Pen Windows. Microsoft's explanation of the Go controversy is that Go would not tailor its system for Windows, as Microsoft re-
If you have an Apple LaserWriter, you already have the makings of a superprinter. Just install an Accel-a-Writer controller board, and instantly convert any LaserWriter to a higher-speed, higher-resolution laser printer.

But that's just half the story. Ask us about simultaneous Mac/PC printing, dual page processing, and SCSI ports, too. **Call us toll-free.** See how easy and affordable it is to coax a superprinter from your LaserWriter.

1-800-926-8839

**Accel-a-Writer**

©1991 XANTE Corporation. XANTE Accel-a-Writer is a trademark of XANTE Corporation. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. XANTE Corporation: 23800 Highway 98, Post Office Box 518, Monrovia, AL 36559 USA, TEL: 205-990-8189.
quested. Once this was clear, it was inevitable that Microsoft would come up with its own operating system, so as to maintain its standard across this new interface.

You can expect similar moves in the future, particularly when it comes to multimedia, an area in which Bill Gates is positioning Microsoft as the dominant company into the next century. Slowly and methodically, Microsoft is purchasing content—books, artwork, and video properties—that can be used in products once multimedia computing is established. For instance, Microsoft recently bought a large share of stock in Dorling Kindersley, a British publishing house that produces informational books like the popular The Way Things Work.

An even more daring move has been the ground-breaking practice of buying electronic rights to thousands of works of art. Bill Gates literally set up Interactive Home Systems to furnish his new $10 million home with high-definition digital reproductions of noted paintings and photographs. One purchase was the nonexclusive rights to about 1000 artworks owned by the Seattle Art Museum. He’s currently in negotiation with the Art Institute of Chicago for rights to works like Grant Wood’s American Gothic. The electronic versions of these artworks seem destined to be used in Microsoft products in the future, and competitors in the next century can be expected to gripe about that, too.

Digital Damp

Given Microsoft’s aggressive moves to make the world digital, it’s not surprising that competitors complain. But the company probably exacerbates the problem by its physical and psychic isolation from the rest of the industry. My last visit was in December 1990, when a major book-publishing house asked me to talk with Gates about the possibility of co-writing his autobiography. Though the project itself was soon shelved, the trip did provide a glimpse of the Microsoft mind-set. I met a slew of executives, all of whom were bright people plucked from various cosmopolitan environs and sent to live in a digital rain forest.

Shorn of daily contact with the gossip of Silicon Valley, they seem to have turned inward. These execs identified with the company so closely it is easy to understand how they might have lost touch with the way competitors regard them. Their mental map of the industry was like that famous cartoon map of the New Yorker’s view of the United States, with Microsoft dominating the foreground, IBM across the mountain range, and the companies of Silicon Valley, Utah, and Cambridge as vague spots between them and the horizon.

As a result, Microsoft people think that the howls from flattened competitors are sour grapes from people who don’t work as hard. They actually feel persecuted. “The personal

(continues)
Bend Us. Shape Us. Any Way You Want To.

As long as you love us, it's all right. And love us you will. Statistical software from SPSS is designed to work the way you work. By giving you the power to enter, edit, manage, analyze and present data on virtually every type of PC, workstation, minicomputer and mainframe. By giving you better decision-making ability through the most comprehensive set of statistical procedures available. And by giving you a choice of options to meet your specific data analysis needs. So if you're thinking about statistical software, think about flexibility. Because flexibility means value. And when it comes to value, we top the charts.

The Accessibility of SPSS makes it ideal for beginners and advanced users alike. With its straightforward menus and context-sensitive help and statistical glossary, SPSS gets you started fast. And with the help of our time-saving programming facilities, including macros and a matrix language, you'll have the power to go deeper even faster. And regardless of your experience with statistics, you'll be supported by the documentation and training that set the industry standard for over 25 years. Documentation that Infoworld calls "The Best in the Business."

The Choice of Options offered by SPSS provide the flexibility to meet both your immediate and future data analysis needs. Unlike other statistical packages, we give you more than just the ability to choose between the options you may or may not need. We give you a choice of options designed to work together. Options that work as a system, providing the best possible software solution. Options for data entry and editing. Or producing publication-ready tables and reports. Options to analyze the past and help predict the future. Or to present your results with over 40 high-impact color displays including a variety of charts and maps. No matter what you do, SPSS can help you do it better.

The Statistical Procedures in SPSS give you the power to examine data more thoroughly, revealing patterns that might otherwise go unnoticed. We offer the most in-depth group of statistical procedures available including univariate and multivariate descriptives, model building, hypothesis testing, clustering and classification, survival analysis, time series and perceptual mapping. No matter what your question, SPSS provides the flexibility to find the answer.

The Data and File Management capabilities of SPSS give you unparalleled flexibility when preparing data for analysis. With SPSS, information can be quickly reorganized, cleaned and transformed, regardless of size or structure. Multiple missing values for nonresponses can be defined and labeled according to your specifications, while built-in controls easily manage information stored in complex file formats, including custom file formats. Self-documenting portable files give you the freedom to move your analysis from one computing environment to the next, saving time and resources. And because SPSS supports most popular microcomputer file types including Lotus, DBF and SYLK, and offers free interfaces to such leading SQL-based database management systems as Informix, ORACLE and Sybase, there's no need to re-enter data or write out intermediate files.

So if you're in the market for statistical software, keep an open mind. Go with the value of SPSS, suppliers of statistical solutions to over 2 million users worldwide. Because when you have the advantage of flexibility, the chances are you'll still be a hit tomorrow.

Call 1(800) 45-STATS or FAX (312) 329-3668.
computer industry is like a big summer camp, where the same people come year after year,” one spokesperson told me. “And one summer a kid shows up, and he’s gotten much richer than the rest. And everyone gangs up on him.”

In this context it is easy to understand a certain potential for permeability in the so-called Chinese wall; a theoretical construct designed to separate Microsoft employees so that people in one part of the company (applications, say) can keep zipped on confidential information that, if revealed, would benefit the fortunes of another part of Microsoft (meaning operating systems). Some observers think this wall was breached in the Go case. But Microsoft thinks otherwise—a spokesperson insists that Microsoft had been considering its own system, and that Go officials knew this when they demonstrated the product. (The people at Go won’t comment. Some eyebrows might be raised at the choice of an observer of Go’s demo for the Microsoft Pen Windows design team, but “we make no apologies,” says the spokesperson. “We are very aggressive, and once we decide to do something, we go do it.” In other words, Microsoft is big, with contacts and alliances all over the industry, and doesn’t feel it should suffer because of its size.

The Sun King

The other interesting thing about Microsoft people is their attitude toward the chairman, reminiscent of the ways the seventeenth-century French courtiers regarded the Sun King of Versailles. Every detail about Bill Gates is bandied about and analyzed, almost as though he’s some sort of infallible divinity, not the informal fellow I always encounter in interviews.

When I met Gates again last year, my recollection proved accurate: he was, despite all his power and his billions, a straight-arrow guy, even possessing a sense of humility. Gates is the first to admit that Microsoft’s success has more than a little to do with luck. During our talk he seemed somewhat indignant at the charges people were throwing at him. Didn’t people remember the times when Microsoft failed to dominate? For instance, it’s only in the Macintosh marketplaces that Microsoft dominates application software—despite all the hoopla, Excel for the PC has yet to dethrone Lotus 1-2-3.

And speaking of Lotus and luck, Gates recalled the little-known item that Microsoft and Lotus discussed a merger in the mid-1980s. A straight 50-50 deal, forces combined. Gates told me he was willing to pull the trigger, but Jim Manzi of Lotus backed away. In hindsight, of course, the merger would have benefited Lotus much more than Microsoft, which is now many times bigger and more powerful than its spreadsheet rival.

Gates contended that he always tried to compete fairly and honestly,
Arrange your files, folders and applications to fit the way you work, and your hard drive won't be so hard to handle.

The ultimate control panel for file manipulation. The DiskTools DA instantly finds, marks, copies or modifies files.

With QuickLaunch, you can blast off into any application without going back to the desktop.

Don't be stuck on sticky notes. Organize your messages and reminders in File Director's autodialing phone pad DA.

Pop up the calendar DA while you're in any application to make notes or schedule cold calls and hot dates.

It's a contradiction we humans have been living with for millions of years: one brain, two ways of thinking. The right half of the brain is creative and carefree, while the logical left hemisphere is designed to put things in order. So when you try to get your head together and organize your hard disk, the result can be a filing system that doesn't work for either half.

That's why you need File Director, the left-brained program for right-brained people. File Director makes everyday operations easier by letting you logically arrange your files, folders, documents and applications on "pages" by date, job, client or whatever makes sense to you.

And with The DiskTools DA, opening one window puts you in complete control of finding, moving, copying, deleting and modifying files. You can even QuickLaunch into another application without going back to the desktop.

File Director also comes with four bonus DA's—phone pad, calendar and two calculators—that come in handy for taking and making calls, setting up appointments and crunching numbers. All without quitting your application.

If you've been giving some serious thought to getting organized, get File Director.

And keep this in mind. We'll send you a free copy of Pyro!, the entertaining screensaver (a $39.95 value), just for writing "Pyro!" on the File Director registration card before you return it. For more information, call 1-800-477-8212 today.

Got half a mind to get organized? Get File Director.

Two of File Director's DA's are powerful Scientific and Reverse Polish Notation calculators. No batteries required.

Buy File Director and see why the April 1991 issue of MacUser gave this program a five-mouse rating (its highest).
THE ICONOCLAST

at the same time pursuing his goal "hard-core"—with zeal, technical savvy, and resources that few competitors could match. Let's assume that Gates is speaking the truth, and Microsoft doesn't act with consciously predatory intent. In other words, officials don't try to trick companies into yielding secrets, they don't try to force smaller competitors out of business, and they don't unfairly leverage their virtual monopoly on operating systems in the PC world to aid their applications business. That still may not get them off the hook. If I understand what experts tell me about antitrust law, as a company gets bigger and more powerful, owning a larger share of the marketplace and as a result forcing other companies to maintain good relationships with it, even fair competition can technically be in violation of the law.

Microsoft's lead attorney, William Neukom, says, "We consider ourselves a law-abiding, God-fearing, fair-minded company." And he is confident that the company won't have to compromise its vision in the future, despite this increasingly sticky situation in which Microsoft dominates systems software while simultaneously competing in applications software. "I don't think the law is so limiting as to dissuade Microsoft from getting to the market what the marketplace wants," he says.

Ultimately, it may be a political decision whether Microsoft is prosecuted for antitrust violations. It hinges on how strictly the government wants to interpret antitrust law. Microsoft is in a unique position in a crucial industry—it wants to standardize and simplify an otherwise complex set of activities in order to broaden their uses and benefit the public. Along the way, of course, the company will become even more powerful.

Therein lies the rub. Some visions are so potent that you can't fulfill them without steamrolling some of the opposition. When I think of Bill Gates, I am reminded of Thomas Alva Edison. Though best known for inventing the light bulb, Edison spent much more of his efforts as a businessman, trying to standardize the nation on direct-current electricity. In order to do this, he had to squash the competing product, alternating current (which some thought a safer alternative and which ultimately prevailed). Though some of his practices were far worse than any Microsoft has ever been accused of, Edison is remembered as a person who dared to think big, and as a result, he is included among the people who changed the way we live.

Bill Gates also thinks big. And I think he will be recalled much like Edison, decades from now, when everything is digital and using a computer is as simple as plugging in a toaster. Pending, of course, action by the U.S. government.

Macworld columnist Steven Levy is writing a book on artificial life.

Double the space on any Mac disk by shrinking any Mac file or folder an average of 50%.

Disk Doubler

Reclaim megabytes of disk space with DiskDoubler.

Available at leading software stores.


DiskDoubler is a trademark of Salient Software, Inc. ©1990, 1991

Circle 39 on reader service card
REO-650 with Opticase Disk Holder

There is no optical illusion when choosing the best rewritable optical storage system. Pinnacle's REO-650 is the #1 selling 5.25" optical drive. By offering fast speed, superior support and service, and an unbeatable price—the optimal choice is clear.

Optical drives are now 100% faster than in previous tests performed by *MacWorld* in 1990, making optical technology a viable replacement for hard disk drives. Since optical drives are more reliable and support removable media, the applications and capacities are virtually endless.

(800) 553-7070

Pinnacle Micro is 100% dedicated to leading the optical storage revolution. Pinnacle offers the largest selection of optical storage solutions, from the world's first 3.5" optical drive, to the most popular 5.25" optical drives and disk changers. Interface kits are available for MAC, SUN, DEC and IBM systems.

Invest in your data's future with the optical storage leader. Call today to receive your Pinnacle Micro 1991 Optical Catalog.
"A dependable and superbly implemented program." So wrote MacUser (4191) in awarding 5 Mice to FileGuard. It protects your hard drives and partitions from unauthorized access, copying, and erasure (including attempts to bypass security with a system diskette). It protects your applications, files, and all folders from unauthorized access, deletion, and/or copying—the newest version gives you complete control over who can use which application. And it protects your desktop (including system folder) from alterations by unauthorized users.

Access privileges can be given to specific users or groups of users and transferred to any other Mac in a single step. And the System Users Log lets you continuously track user/group activity. So put a lock on it with FileGuard. Now completely System 7 compatible.

ASD Software ... 30 day MBG
7085 FileGuard 2.7 (1 user) ....... $139.
7422 FileGuard 2.7 (5 user) ....... 489.
7423 FileGuard 2.7 (10 user) ...... 799.
Keep in touch.

All your contacts at your fingertips.
Had it with dog-eared phone books, rolodexes, and miscellaneous scraps of paper? Manage personal and business contacts with **Intouch**, the DA MacUser (4/91) called "the best name-and-address DA for the Mac" (4½ Mice). It lets you store unlimited names, addresses, phone numbers, and up to 14 pages of notes per entry. It can dial numbers and print envelopes in a variety of styles complete with graphics and bar codes.

**And to compare documents quickly...**
Advanced Software's **DocuComp** compares any two files and displays all the changes including inserted, deleted, replaced, and moved text. MacUser (2/91) says, "For any task that requires a clear indication of what changes have been made, DocuComp can be an invaluable time-saver" (4½ Mice).

**Advanced Software ... 30 day MBG**
8051 Intouch 1.1 ........................................ $39.
9986 Intouch Server Network (3-Pack) ...... 112.
5608 DocuComp 1.5 ..................................... 89.

1-800/334-4444

MacConnection

14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456  603/446-7711  FAX 603/446-7791
Accept all types.

Fast font format conversion.
It's never been easy making sure your fonts are compatible with your software and output devices. And with the introduction of TrueType (for System 7.0) it won't get any easier. Unless you own FontMonger. It gives your typefaces incredible flexibility by converting them back and forth between PostScript Type 1 (for use in Adobe Type Manager), Type 3, and TrueType (for System 7.0).
FontMonger also provides complete Adobe Illustrator and Aldus Freehand support for TrueType, since all your converted fonts can be imported or exported as Illustrator or EPS files. Create your own fractions, superscript and subscript characters and make them part of your font. Slant or make small caps in seconds from an existing typeface. Or combine characters from different typefaces to create an entirely new typeface. It's a simple, elegant tool for format conversion and type modification.

Ares Software ... 30 day MBG
8878 FontMonger 1.0 .................. $62.
Real face value.

Instant access to Adobe fonts.
The entire Adobe Type Library can be at your beck and call with **Type On Call** - a single CD-ROM with over 1,000 encrypted PostScript language Type 1 fonts. When you need a new font, just call MacConnection; we'll give you the special access code and charge your credit card accordingly. How do you choose? Well, Type On Call comes with bitmapped screen fonts for all the typefaces on that CD-ROM disk, so you can preview any of them on screen. To get you started, choose two free font packages from a pre-selected group of eight. It also comes with Adobe Type Manager, the program that removes jagged edges from your Mac screen, along with its 13 Adobe outline fonts (from the Times, Helvetica, Courier, and Symbol families). Plus Adobe will notify you of special bundles to unlock additional fonts at greatly reduced prices. One call to us puts a world of faces on call.

Adobe Systems
8794 Adobe Type On Call (with free ATM) $47.

1-800/334-4444
MacConnection®

14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456  603/446-7711  FAX 603/446-7791
World Class.

Best Spreadsheet, Word Processor, and Electronic Mail.

Microsoft was the users' choice in all three of these World Class Award categories this year. A tribute to their dominant place in the Mac world. The latest version of Microsoft Excel features a Toolbar for single-click access to many power features. And it fully supports System 7.

Microsoft Word combines all the editing power you'd ever want with extensive page-layout features. And the QuickSwitch feature lets you build live links to Excel tables and graphs. Use Microsoft Mail to share your data, documents, messages, and memos easily over an AppleTalk network. No file server or special hardware required. All three programs are clear winners.

Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
9803 Excel 3.0 ........................................ $309.
4969 Word 4.0 ........................................ 245.
9444 Mail 3.0 (1-5 user) ............................ 269.
Utilities that save energy.
Baseline continues to acquire and upgrade practical, low-cost software titles to meet their own extremely high quality-control and environmental standards. The boxes, manuals, and cardboard inserts are all made from recycled stock: no styrofoam, no molded plastics, no unnecessary wrappers, no fluff; just high quality software.

Titles include DoubleTalk which maximizes your modemng with simultaneous file sending and receiving and on-line keyboard conversations; Thunder 7, an interactive spell checker and thesaurus for word mastery in any application, not just word processors; and Exposure Pro, a professional screen-capture, printing and image-processing cdev.

Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG
8942 DoubleTalk (2 terminals).............. $84.
8881 Thunder 7................................. 56.
7828 Exposure Pro............................. 78.
7783 INIT Manager............................. 34.
4781 Vantage.................................. 56.
4780 DAtabase................................ 56.
8882 1 Shot Worksheet....................... 56.

Clean up your Mac.

1-800/334-4444

14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791
THINGS YOU CAN DO WITH MORE MEMORY.

Do you need to get your RAM up to System 7 standards (2 Meg minimum)? Do you use memory-intensive programs like Excel 3.0, 4th Dimension, PageMaker, or OmniPage? Have you been moving INITs and CDEVs into deep storage because your System Folder keeps creeping over 1 Meg? Would you like to create HyperCard stacks with sound and/or graphics? Has the message “Not Enough Memory” been popping up with alarming regularity? Do you feel we’re getting too personal? If you can answer yes to any of these questions, read on! Because the solution is adding SIMMs to your system board. And the fastest and easiest way to do it is to buy them from us.

The chips are down. Way down. A Meg of memory used to cost more than a spare screw from the Pentagon. But now SIMMs have become a commodity—the more we buy, the better price we can pass along to you.

Why is this SIMM different from any other SIMM? A SIMM is a Single In-line Memory Module—eight chips (comprising up to 4 Meg) on a single plug-in strip. The chips on our SIMMs are made by companies like Toshiba, Micron, and Siemens, and we guarantee them for two years.

SIMMs for just $49 per Meg, plus $3 shipping.
Big SIMM Sale
$49/Meg!

You can use them to upgrade to your Mac's full RAM potential: anywhere from 4 to 32 Meg, depending on the model.

We carry all kinds of SIMMs for all kinds of Macs, including the 2 Meg SIMMs for the IIsi and LC and the 64-pin SIMMs for the IIfx and LaserWriter IIINTX.

Can I really do it myself? Installing SIMMs is like hooking up a stereo system or putting together a tricycle on Christmas morning. You have to relax, take your time, pay attention, and promise not to go at it with a sledge hammer if you get frustrated.

With our free installation booklet, free technical support, and free installation video, thousands of customers have successfully installed SIMMs, saving hundreds of dollars in the process. If you get stuck, just call us toll-free and we'll talk you through it step by step.

All it takes is about half an hour on a closed-architecture model—we'll sell you the special tools to get inside those Macs for just $8. To install SIMMs on the MAC II line takes even less time and no special tools.*

The result is a rewarding feeling of accomplishment, and enough RAM to run roughshod over the most robust applications.

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456  1-800/334-4444  603/446-7711  FAX 603/446-7791
©Copyright 1991 PC Connection, Inc., MacConnection is a division and registered trademark of PC Connection, Inc., Marlow, NH.

*Most manufacturers (including Apple) get a little nervous about non-authorized personnel (that means you) working inside their machines. Be advised that opening your Mac may void the warranty, so check with your dealer if you've concerned.

Prices subject to change without notice.
To help you get

The original mail order source for Macintosh products. Since 1984, 1991 Macworld World Class Award Nominee for Best Customer Support-Software.

SYSTEM 7 & FREE VIDEO

No doubt you've read a lot about System 7. But what will it do for you? Recently, Macworld Contributing Editor Lon Poole—an extremely System 7-sawy kind of guy—visited the production studios of PCTV® and helped us put together a video that makes the power of System 7 perfectly clear. It's free with any order over $100. Or you can buy one for just $9 (2244). We also have Lon's book Macworld Guide to System 7 for sale, for $19 (2238).

Products preceded by the symbol ♈ are compatible with System 7. For additional information concerning product compatibility with specific features of System 7, please ask your salesperson at the time of your order.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

The majority of products we carry are offered under a 30 or 60 day Money Back Guarantee. The companies participating in this program are highlighted in red. If you are not satisfied with your purchase of any of these products, call us for an authorization and return it within the guarantee period for a refund check (or credit on your credit card). We reserve the right to limit quantities on such returns.

LATEST VERSIONS

We carry only the very latest versions of products. For products or versions not yet released at press time we've indicated the expected availability dates as supplied to us by the manufacturers. Also, all software is not copy-protected, unless indicated otherwise by (CP).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Daily Business</th>
<th>Accounting, Databases, Spreadsheets, Word Processing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aatrix Software</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acecheck 2.0</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ultimate Payroll</td>
<td>41.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abacus Concepts</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excel 3.0</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4D Write 1.0</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4D Calc 1.0</td>
<td>485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File Force 1.1</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Software</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4DocuComp 1.5</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Leading Impression</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4Resume expert or Cover Letters ea. 48.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASD Software</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4Printsoft 1.3 (1 user/’91)</td>
<td>195.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avery 1.0</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacLabel Pro 1.0</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vantage</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shot Worksheet</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thunder 7</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chang Labs 30 day MBG</td>
<td>279.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.A.T. 3.0</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Checkfree Corp.</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Checkfree Mac 1.5</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Checkmark Software</td>
<td>60 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CashLedger 1.3A</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payroll 4.5</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MultiLedger 2.0</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claris</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacWrite II 1.1V</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacProject II 2.1V</td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denoba Software</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BigThesaurus 1.0</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coach Professional 3.1</td>
<td>124.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeltaPoint 60 day MBG</td>
<td>79.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taste 1.01 with UltraPaint 1.03</td>
<td>79.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dow Jones 30 day MBG</td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Market Analyzer Plus 2.0</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ElseWare Corp. 30 day MBG</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DataShaper 1.2</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fox Software</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3MacBASE +Mac 2.01</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franklin Software</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language Master 2.0</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Informix</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wingz 1.1A</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quicken 1.5</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaetron Software</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TopDown 3.0</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mainstay 30 day MBG</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacFlow 3.5.4</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECA 60 day MBG</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Managing Your Money 4.0</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microlytics 60 day MBG</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strunk &amp; White's Elements of Style</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Information 1.0</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Random House Encyclopedia 1.0</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft 30 day MBG</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Works 2.00D</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word 4.0D</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excel 5.0</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Microsoft Office 1.5</td>
<td>525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excel 3.0 Companion Book</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niles &amp; Associates 30 day MBG</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EndLink 1.1.3</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EndNote 1.3</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EndNote Plus 1.0</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the Record 2.0</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WillMaker 4.0 (not valid in LA.)</td>
<td>35.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReadRight 1.0</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Odessa 30 day MBG</td>
<td>439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double Helix III 3.5</td>
<td>459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DataDesk 3.0</td>
<td>459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portfolio Systems 30 day MBG</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReadPage 1.0</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DynoPage 2.0</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MYOB 30 day MBG</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AIP, NR, General</th>
<th>2.07</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Incredible, easy-to-use, accounting software for small to medium size businesses. Features include fully integrated AP, AR, General Ledger, Inventory, Checkbook and Card File.</td>
<td>$139.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Adobe Systems
Adobe TypeSets for Business—4 new special typeface collections for your business needs. Each package includes ATM: 2221 Letter, Memos & Faxes; 2222 Sales & Overheads; 2223 Invitations & Awards; & 2249 Speckles & Graphica ea. $95.

Adobe Systems
Adobe Photoshop 2.0—Photo-editing & production package featuring new Bezier selection tool, Duotone images, on-screen editing of CMYK color, professional color separations, Pantone color support, PostScript rendering & more... $549.

Adobe Systems
Adobe Type Library (Vol. 1.224)... call
Adobe Type Reunion 1.04... 41.
Adobe Type Manager 2.0... 59.
Adobe Type On Call... 47.
Adobe Plus Pack... 118.
TypeAlign for ATM 1.0... 62.
Adobe TypeSets for Business ea. 95.
Adobe Type Set 1 or 6677 Set 2... 62.
Adobe Type Set 3... 125.
Adobe Type Sets 1-2-3 Bundle... 239.
Adobe Illustrator 3.02 (w/ATM)... 379.
Adobe Photoshop 2.0 (July '91)... 549.
Streamline... 2.0... 122.
Adobe Type I, II, III, or IV... ea. 62.
Aldus/Silicon Beach... 30 day MBG
Personal Press 1.0... 199.
SuperPaint 2.0A... 135.
Digital Darkroom 2.0... 259.

Altsys
Altsys 3.3—Industry standard for editing & design of quality Type 1, Type 3, & TrueType fonts for Mac, PC & NeXT... $265.
TrueType Fonts 2 ea. 59.
TrueType Fonts 4 ea. 98.
The Print Shop 1.3.2... 35.
The Print Shop 2.0... 33.
TypeOgrapher 3.3... 265.
EPS Exchange 1.0... 89.
Ares Software... 30 day MBG
FontMonger... 62.
Baseline Publishing... 30 day MBG
Screenshot... 33.
Color MacCheese... 56.
Exposure Pro... 78.
Bitstream
True Type Fonts 1 or 9429 Fonts 2 ea. 59.
True Type Fonts 3 or 1595 Fonts 4 ea. 98.

Broderbund Software
Kid Pix 1.0... 29.
The Print Shop 1.3.2... 35.
StyleStyler 1.5.2... 115.

Ares Software
FontMonger 1.0—Converts type formats between PostScript Type 1 (for use in Adobe Type Manager), Type 8 & True Type (for System 7). Generates customized typefaces & characters such as obliques, fractions & small caps... $62.

Adobe Photoshop
Adobe Photoshop 2.0—Photo-editing & production package featuring new Bezier selection tool, Duotone images, on-screen editing of CMYK color, professional color separations, Pantone color support, PostScript rendering & more... $549.

Round Lake Publishing
LetterWorks, Sales or Legal ea. 52.
LetterWorks, Sales or Legal ea. 52.
LetterWorks, Sales or Legal ea. 52.
LetterWorks, Sales or Legal ea. 52.
LetterWorks, Sales or Legal ea. 52.
LetterWorks, Sales or Legal ea. 52.
LetterWorks, Sales or Legal ea. 52.
LetterWorks, Sales or Legal ea. 52.
LetterWorks, Sales or Legal ea. 52.
LetterWorks, Sales or Legal ea. 52.
LetterWorks, Sales or Legal ea. 52.
LetterWorks, Sales or Legal ea. 52.
LetterWorks, Sales or Legal ea. 52.
LetterWorks, Sales or Legal ea. 52.
LetterWorks, Sales or Legal ea. 52.
LetterWorks, Sales or Legal ea. 52.
LetterWorks, Sales or Legal ea. 52.
LetterWorks, Sales or Legal ea. 52.
LetterWorks, Sales or Legal ea. 52.
LetterWorks, Sales or Legal ea. 52.
LetterWorks, Sales or Legal ea. 52.
LetterWorks, Sales or Legal ea. 52.
LetterWorks, Sales or Legal ea. 52.
LetterWorks, Sales or Legal ea. 52.
LetterWorks, Sales or Legal ea. 52.
LetterWorks, Sales or Legal ea. 52.
LetterWorks, Sales or Legal ea. 52.
LetterWorks, Sales or Legal ea. 52.
LetterWorks, Sales or Legal ea. 52.
LetterWorks, Sales or Legal ea. 52.
LetterWorks, Sales or Legal ea. 52.
LetterWorks, Sales or Legal ea. 52.
LetterWorks, Sales or Legal ea. 52.
That System 7’s

**Microsoft** … 30 day MBG
2878 **PowerPoint 2.0**D … $245.

**Monotype Typography** … 30 day MBG
7928 **Monotype Imprints—TrueType ea. 22. Classic Fonts (full line available) … call Multi-Ad Services
8767 **Multi-Ad Services** 2.5 … 455.


**Paracomp** … 30 day MBG
5028 **ModelShop 2.0** … 599.
7778 **SwarfArt 1.0** … 51.
7441 **Swarf 3D Professional 1.0** … 435.
8957 **Swarf Pro/macFencerMac Bundle 889.

**Postcraft International**
2210 **Effects Specialist** … 95.
9585 **Layouts for PageMaker, ReadySetGo, & QuarkXPress** … ea. 69.

7612 **QuarkXPress 3.0** … 519.

**Springboard** … 30 day MBG
3530 **Certificate Maker 2.0** … 22.

7773 **Stratavision 3D 2.0 (July ’91)** … 549.
7772 **Stratavision 3D SXR/Renderman** … 999.

**ASD Software** … 30 day MBG
7006 **FileGuard Extended** … 159.

**SuperMac Tech** … 60 day MBG
3330 **PaintPaint 2.1** … 149.
5625 **PaintPaint Pro 2.0** … 499.

**Tactic Software** … 30 day MBG
8251 **Icon It 2.1** … 149.
8259 **Magic Typist** … 49.
8258 **Art Fonts** … 64.
8257 **FontShare 2.2** … 62.

**3D Graphics**
3542 **Images with Impact: Graphics** … 35.
4583 **Business 1** … 64.
4584 **People 1** … 94.
4963 **Accents & Borders** … 64.

**Timeworks** … 30 day MBG
7156 **Publish It! Easy 2.1** … 139.

**T/Maker** … 30 day MBG
8587 **GraphMaster 1.1** … 189.

**Wildflower** … 30 day MBG
6512 **SnapJet 3.0** … $31.

**Zedcor** … 60 day MBG
3986 **DeskPaint & DeskDraw 3.0.3** … 113.

**PROGRAMMING**

**UTILITIES, HYPERCARD**

**Abbott Systems** … 30 day MBG
5236 **CanOpen 1.1** … 62.

**Advanced Software** … 30 day MBG
8051 **Intouch 1.1** … 39.
9986 **Intouch Server (3-Pack)** … 112.

**Affinity Microsystems** … 60 day MBG
7835 **Tempo II Plus 2.0** … 105.

**After Hours Software**
1352 **TouchBASE 1.02** … 79.

**Aladdin Systems** … 30 day MBG
6169 **Shortcut 1.5** … 45.
6740 **StuffIt Deluxe 2.0** … 62.

**Apple Computer/Claris**
1074 **System 7.0** … 53.
8734 **HyperCard Developer Kit 2.0** … 149.

**Argosy Software** … 30 day MBG
9440 **MacCard Reader** … (req. FileGuard).

**ASD Software** … 30 day MBG
9440 **MacCard Reader** … (req. FileGuard).
9439 **MacCard readers** … 30 day MBG
7085 **FileGuard Extended 2.7 (1 user)** … 139.
7422 **FileGuard Extended 2.7 (10 user)** … 299.

**Baseline Publishing** … 30 day MBG
6656 **Personality** … 49.
7383 **INIT Manager** … 49.
1557 **APB Express** … 56.

**Berkeley Systems** … 30 day MBG
7573 **After Dark 2** … 28.
2198 **More After Dark (M.A.D.)** … 23.
2196 **After Dark & M.A.D. Bundle** … 42.
1541 **Stepping Out II 2.0** … 54.

**SuperMac Tech** … 60 day MBG
5623 **PaintPaint Professional 2.0—8-bit masking, multiple/larger documents, image merging, color correction, pressure sensitive brushes, PixelPaper, and more** … $499.
3860 **PaintPaint 2.1** … 165.

---

**Letraset** … 30 day MBG
4709 **LetraStudio 2.0**—Take your TrueType, Type 1 & 3 fonts on your screen, turn them into customized display type designs, then import them into a page layout or graphic program. Now incorporates new PANTONE color tool kit. $139.

**Casady & Greene** … 60 day MBG
8879 **Fluent Font Library 4.0** … 99.
8943 **True Type Builder Set** … 57.

**Claris**
1123 **MacPaint II 2.0** … 29.
1117 **MacDraw II 1.12** … 295.
8007 **Claris CAD 2.0** … 629.

**Creative Software** … 30 day MBG
6645 **Easy Color Paint 2.0** … 45.

**Custom Applications**
8037 **Freedom Press Light 3.01 (17 fonts)** … 55.
6517 **Freedom of Press 3.01 (35 fonts)** … 255.

**DeltaPoint** … 60 day MBG
6095 **DeltaGraph 1.5** … 125.

**Deneba Software** … 30 day MBG
6365 **UltraPaint 1.03** … 125.
1769 **Canvas 2.1 (free upgrade to 3.0)** … 189.

**Dream Maker** … 30 day MBG
Clippers: Sports or Business … ea. 68.

**Deneba Software** … 30 day MBG
6365 **UltraPaint 1.03** … 125.

**Entrepot**
3415 **StudioG 3.0** … 189.
8056 **StudioG 3.1** … 449.

**Foundation Publishing** … 60 day MBG
6728 **Comic Strip Factory 1.6** … 36.
9438 **Comic Strip/People & Kid Stuff** … 71.

**IDD/Innovative Data Design**
2417 **MacDraft 2.1** … 279.
4707 **Dreams 1.1** … 419.

**Image Club Graphics** … 30 day MBG
7523 **Evolution 1.02** … 49.

**Letraset** … 30 day MBG
2619 **ImageStudio 1.7** … 139.
4709 **LetraStudio 2.0** … 139.
6201 **ReadySetGo 4.5A** … 165.
6301 **ColorStudio 1.5** … 599.

**Linguist’s Software** … 60 day MBG
6006 **Over 100 language fonts** … call

**Loop Software** … 30 day MBG
8726 **OverView 1.0** … 89.

**Mainstay** … 30 day MBG
9798 **Capture 4.0 (July ’91)** … 75.

**MedialabTech** … 30 day MBG
9725 **PictureAccess 1.0** … 169.
8218 **PictureLink 1.1** … 215.

**MicroFrontier** … 30 day MBG
7886 **ENHANCE 2.0 (July ’91)** … 235.

**MicroMaps** … 30 day MBG
7556 **MapArt (PICT) or 7556 (EPS)** … ea. 95.

**ADS Software** … 30 day MBG
7065 **FileGuard Extended 2.7**—Protect your hard drives, applications, files/folders (including system folders) from unauthorized access, deletion, and/or illegal copying. Now with system usage audit trail. 5 & 10 user also available. $139.

---

**SuperMac Tech** … 60 day MBG
5623 **PaintPaint Professional 2.0—8-bit masking, multiple/larger documents, image merging, color correction, pressure sensitive brushes, PixelPaper, and more** … $499.
3860 **PaintPaint 2.1** … 165.

---

**That System 7’s**

---

**Letraset** … 30 day MBG
4709 **LetraStudio 2.0**—Take your TrueType, Type 1 & 3 fonts on your screen, turn them into customized display type designs, then import them into a page layout or graphic program. Now incorporates new PANTONE color tool kit. $139.
the way to go

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>MBG</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dantz Development</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retrospect 1.3</td>
<td></td>
<td>$147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retrospect Remote 1.3</td>
<td></td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remote (10 Pack of instincts)</td>
<td></td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Science</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MathType 2.11</td>
<td></td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DigitalTalk</td>
<td>60 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SmallTalk/V Mac 1.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dubi-Click Software</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ClickChange 1.04</td>
<td></td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculator Construction Set 2.09.6</td>
<td></td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ElseWare Corp.</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar Code Kit</td>
<td></td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fifth Generation</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PYRO 4.01</td>
<td></td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suitcase II 1.2.10</td>
<td></td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperSPOOL 5.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperLASER SPOOL 2.02</td>
<td></td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FastBack II 2.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DiskLock 2.01</td>
<td></td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Go Technology</td>
<td>60 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hot Keys Universal</td>
<td>(word process.)</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyperpress</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Icon Factory 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICOM Simulations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ On Cue 1.3</td>
<td></td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQTMStockFiler 3.1.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insight Development</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macprint 1.23</td>
<td></td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAM Software USA</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smart Alarms w/ Appl. Diary 3.1.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kensington</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PassFool (right) or 9300 (left) ea. 65</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickLock 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FolderBolt 1.01</td>
<td></td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The NightWatch 1.03</td>
<td></td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FolderBolt/ NightWatch Bundle</td>
<td></td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSafe II 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KiwiSoftware</td>
<td>60 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KiwiEnvelope 3.1.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KiwiFinder Extender 1.02</td>
<td></td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loop Software</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PictureBook 3.2A</td>
<td></td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magic Software</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AutoSave II 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backmatic 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microcom</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complete Undelete 1.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virex 3.2</td>
<td></td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iMacSafe II 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsues Pub.</td>
<td>60 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT1 Picker 2.01</td>
<td></td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Redux 1.63 49. 7116</td>
<td>Rival 1.1.6 49.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickBasic 1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi-Ad Services</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi-Ad Search 1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nine to Five Software</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reports 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Now Software</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Utilities 3.0 (August '91)</td>
<td></td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Now Utilities 3.0 (August '91)</td>
<td></td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Advanced Software ... 30 day MBG

Casady & Greene ... 60 day MBG

QuickDEX 1.4D         | 34 |
A.M.E. 1.1.3 (single user) | 159 |
A.M.E. 5 (user)509. 7831 (10 user)/849. | 41 |
CE Software ... 60 day MBG | 31 |
MockPackage Plus Utilities 4.4 | 31 |
CalendarMaker 3.0.1 | 31 |
DiskTop 4.01 | 63 |
Alerting Events 1.03 | 84 |
QuickKeys 2.0.1 | 94 |
Central Point ... 30 day MBG | 24 |
Copy II Mac 7.2 | 49 |
Mac Tools Deluxe 1.1 | 79 |
Connectix ... 30 day MBG | 45 |
Maxima 2.0 | 45 |
Virtual 3.0 (July '91) | 74 |
HandOff II 2.2 | 56 |
Mode 32 1.0 | 95 |

SuperMac Tech ... 60 day MBG

DiskFit 2.0-Makes file location and recovery fast and foolproof because it backs up in Finder readable format. Allows for unattended backup, subvolumes, enhanced folder selection and more. | $58 |

Microcom ... 30 day MBG

Vax 3.2-Comprehensive solution to the threat of computer viruses | $57 |
Utilities-Troubleshooting, file/disk recovery, complete undelete, isolate bad sectors, & Vax 89 | 89 |
Complete Undelete 1.1-Tracks & recovery files in the trash | 48 |

Olduvai ... 30 day MBG

MultiClip 2.1.7 | 69 |
ON Technology ... 1 year MBG | 75 |
On Location 1.02 | 75 |
Meeting Maker (9) 289. 9800 (10) 1549 | 75 |
Palomar Software ... 30 day MBG | 49 |
PLOTTERQuest 2.0 (June '91) | 249 |
Salient Software ... 30 day MBG | 75 |
DiskDoubler 3.7 | 49 |
Softstream ... 30 day MBG | 279 |
HyperFit 3.0 119. 1568 (network) | 389 |
Solutions, Inc. ... 60 day MBG | 56 |
SmartScrap & The Clipper 2.1 | 75 |
SuperGlue II 2.0 | 75 |
Spinnaker ... 30 day MBG | 279 |
Plus 2.0 | 279 |
SuperMacTech. ... 60 day MBG | 58 |

Strata

7777 StrataVision 3D 2.0-"The best combination of accessibility & sophistication" (MacWEEK). StrataVision 3D 2.0 now adds even greater ease of use, more modeling tools, faster rendering & a complete animation environment | $549 |
CD-ROM

Adobe Systems
8794 Adobe Type On Call CD/ATM ... 47.
9443 Adobe TOC & Porta Drive Bundle ... 659.
CD Technology
8057 Porta Drive CD-ROM ......... . 649.
6766 Porta Drive & MS Office CD-ROM ... 999.
Disco Systems ... 60 day MBG
9990 Birds of America (CD-ROM) ... 26.
9995 Sherlock Holmes on Disc (CD-ROM) ... 26.
9996 Shakespeare on Disc (CD-ROM) ... 26.
9997 Nautilus (Subscription kit, CD-ROM) ... 20.
1874 Mammals of N. America (CD-ROM) ... 52.
Dubl-Click
9944 The WebSet CD (CD-ROM) ... 218.
Everex ... 30 day MBG
1875 Metro CD CD-ROM Drive ... 649.
Highlighted Data ... 30 day MBG
7771 Webber's Dictionary (CD-ROM) ... 159.
HyperGlot ... 30 day MBG
9778 Learn to Speak English, 7473 French, or 7829 Spanish (CD-ROM) ... ea. 64.
Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
6382 The Microsoft Office (CD-ROM) ... 599.

Multi-Ad Services
PreArt Trigon 1, 2 or 3 (CD-ROM) ... ea. $219.
NEC
6636 Image Gallery (2000 line art) ... 246.
6959 Type Gallery PS (Adobe fonts) ... 246.
9441 CDROM CD-ROM Portable Drive ... 399.
Somak ... 30 day MBG
9279 Studio Session MIDI Utility 1.0 ... 59.
6135 Super Studio Session w/Music Library ... 99.

VIDEO & SOUND
MUSIC, MIDI, ANIMATION

Ars Nova ... 30 day MBG
1215 Pracitica Musica 2.2 ... 66.
Articulate Systems
2034 VoiceImpact ... 82.
2292 VoiceImpact Pro ... 179.
9975 Voice Navigator II ... 549.
Bogas Productions ... 60 day MBG
9279 Studio Session MIDI Utility 1.0 ... 59.
6135 Super Studio Session w/Music Library ... 99.

LEARN & PLAY
FOREIGN LANGUAGES, TRAINING, GAMES

Abracadabra, Ltd.
9995 Instant Decorator ... 29.
9990 Design Your Home: Architecture, 9992 Interiors or 9994 Landscape ea.63.
1423 Hard Ball II ... 31.
8202 Jack Nicklaus Golf ... 34.
Aldus/Sienna Beach ... 30 day MBG
3503 Dark Castle or 3502 Beyond DC ea. 32.
Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG
7785 Talking Moose ... 23.
Beacon Technology ... 30 day MBG
HyperBible 2.0 (KJ or NI) ... 125.
Broderbund Software
4314 Type II ... 18.
6516 The Playroom 1.1 (CP) ... 29.
6384 PlayMaker Football 1.1 ... 29.
5804 RoboSport or 8195 BannerMania ... 35.

Bright Star Technology
6093 @interFACE 1.0 ... 249.
CODA Music Systems
8188 @MusicProse 2.1 ... 299.
5604 @Finale 2.6.1 ... 549.
Computer Friends
8271 @ColorSnap 32 + 1.1 ... 649.
Electronic Arts
1846 Deluxe Music Construction Set 2.5 ... 84.
Farallon Computing ... 30 day MBG
6770 MacRecorder Voice Digitizer 2.0.2 ... 104.
2199 MacRecorder Sound System 2.0.3 ... 174.
6766 MediaTracks ... 205.

Full Logic Studios
1163 Mac-Sound (241 sound effects) ... 79.
MacConnection
2244 System 7 Video ... 9.
2245 System 7 Video with Lion's Book ... 25.
Macromind ... 30 day MBG
9353 @MediaMaker 1.0 ... 489.
6159 @MacroMind Accelerator 2.0.1 ... 125.
5907 @MacroMind Director 3.0 (July'91) ... 629.
Paracomputer ... 30 day MBG
7839 @FilmMaker 2.0.1 ... 435.

Lettac ... 30 day MBG
6301 @ColorStudio 2.0—Now System 7 savvy with support for Photoshop plug-ins, a full CYMK viewing and image editing mode and the Shapes annex to incorporate PostScript drawing capabilities ... $139.
demos this new tool

Interplay Productions
1894 BattleChess—Every move comes to life for not only challenging but entertaining chess playing. ... $29. 1893 CheckMate—Challenges beginner to expert with 2D and 3D views and more... 31.

Centron Software ... 30 day MBG
• Casino Master—Turn your Mac into a casino! Realistic graphics, help/advice windows, card counting manual with rules/strategy. Includes Blackjack, Craps, Roulette, Baccarat and Poker. 8025/8026/8027 (8&4) ea. $41. 8028/8029 (Color) ea. $45.

FTL/Software Heaven
1555 OIDS ... 25.
• Great Wave ... 30 day MBG
2276 • KidsTime or 5642 • KidsMath ea. 26.
4334 • NumberMaze 26. 8527 (Color) ea. 30.
8044 • Math Blaster: Ms & Fractions (Color) ea. 36.
1517 • ReadingMaze 26. 8513 (Color) ea. 36.
• HyperGlot Software ... 30 day MBG
• Word Torture 4.0: Beginner to Advanced (Spanish, French, German, Italian, & Russian) ea. 35.
• Pronunciation Tutor - Beginner (Spanish, French, German) ea. 35. (German, Chinese) ea. 35.
9348 • Chinese Writing Tutor ... 39.
9349 • Chinese Survival Manual ... 39.
6611 • KanjiMaster - Beg. (Japanese) ... 99.
• Inline Design ... 30 day MBG
1562 • 3 in Three 1.1 (August '91) ... 31.
8809 • Tesseract or 7622 • Darwin's Dil. ea. 31.
1944 • Swamp Gas ... 31.

Advanced Gravis ... 30 day MBG
9964 SuperMouse—Hires (520 dpi) mouse with user-defined buttons to access menu commands. For graphics, DTP and AVUX ... 84. 9963 MiceStick—Advanced optical joystick with NEW dual control for MS Flight Simulator ... $59.

StudyWare
ACT, GMAT, GRE, or SAT Prep. ea. 29.
8098 LSAT Prep for the Mac 2.5 ... 35.
• Terrace Software ... 30 day MBG
8192 • Mum's The Word 1.0 (gardening) ... 79.
• Toyogo ... 30 day MBG
1993 • Nemesis Scribbler ... 31.
7624 • Nemesis Go Master 5.0 (August '91) ... 36.
• XOR ... 30 day MBG
6040 MacCIassic 1.0 (CP) ... 52.

Insignia Solutions
7 SoftPC 2.0—Run MS-DOS applications. Compatible with Mac II family, SE/SE/30, Classic, LC, Portable and Plus. Offers complete IBM PC compatibility combined with Mac's ease of use. See line listing for specifics.

COMMUNICATIONS
MODEMS, MAIL, NETWORKS
• Abaton ... 30 day MBG
6266 InterFax 24/96 Modern ... 349.
Applied Engineering
8363 • DataLink/Mac Portable ... 209.
8938 • DataLink LOC ... 265.
8362 • Quadrallink ... 205.
System 7? Lon Poole tells all!

As a Macworld Contributing Editor, author of The Macworld Guide to System 7, and all-around operating system aficionado, Lon Poole has been writing a lot about System 7 lately. But the best way to get a writer to really start making sense is to take his hands off the keyboard and put his face in front of the camera. So that's what we're doing—a video of Lon Poole explaining all about System 7 produced at the studios of PCTV. Somewhere in the wilderness near Marlow, NH.

If you've been trying to figure out what System 7 can do for you, this is a great way to find out. And it's free to anyone who places an order over $100. (Limit one per customer.) Or you can buy a copy for $9.

By the way, Lon's publisher and accountant asked us to remind you that we'll also sell you his book on System 7 for just $19. Or buy the book and video for $25. You'll be System 7 savvy in no time.
Free with $100 orders!

★ Total Systems ... 30 day MBG ...
8989 High Speed SCSI for Mercury 16+ ... 209.
7817 16 MHz Mercury 030 (for Mac SE) ... 389.
8824 16 MHz Mercury 030 (for Mac Plus) ... 519.
7816 20 MHz Gemini 030 ... 799.
8708 25 MHz Gemini 030 ... 1170.
7814 33 MHz Gemini II 030 ... 1375.
8371 40 MHz Gemini II 030 ... 1490.
20 - 40 MHz Gemini Classic ... 68882 Math Coprocessors ...

★ Kensington ... 30 day MBG ...
4973 Power Bar ... 279.
2578 Extra Long ADB Kybd. Cable (7 ft.) ... 24.
2559 Apple Security Kit ... 33.
9303 Keyboard Shelf ... 39.
6763 SE Radiation/ Anti-Glare Filter ... 52.
5064 Apple Color Monitor Polarizing Filter ... 63.

★ MacConnection ... 60 day MBG ...
1505 Oak Disk Case (36) ... 32. 4632 (90) ... 32.
8795 Switch Box (2 Pos.) ... 32. 8796 (4 Pos.) ... 49.

★ Mobius Technologies ... 60 day MBG ...
4470 Fanny Mac QT (Platinum) ... 53.
1600 1st Impression ... 60 day MBG ...
2694 Moustrak Pad (7"x9") B ... 2692 (9"x11") ... 9.
2693 Moustrak Pad Low Friction (9" x 11") ... 10.

Ribbons ...
3255 Image II Black ... 4. 9382 (12 Pak) ... 29.
3261 Image II Multi-Color 9 ... 9810 (6 Pak) ... 39.
★ SoftWorks ... 60 day MBG ...
1601 1st Impression (Desktop Binder) ... 229.
1601 1st Impression First Pack (Binder) ... 57.

★ Basic Needs ... 60 day MBG ...
Full line of Dust Covers, Stands, etc., call...
5901 Mac LC w/12" Monitor Cover ... 10.
9503 Mac Ilsi Ext. w/13" Monitor Cover ... 10.
★ CoStar ... 30 day MBG ...
7453 The Organizer Jr. ... 82.
6091 The Organizer ... 199.
★ Curtiss Manufacturing ... 30 day MBG ...
9742 Tilt & Swivel (MF-T1) ... 19.
8973 Apple Security Kit (SL-2) ... 22.
8046 MVP Mouse ... 89.

Ergotron ...
MacTilt (Classic, SE or SE/30) ... ca. 66.
★ Goldstein & Blair ... 30 day MBG ...
8198 "What Do I Do Now" Book ... 10.
1913 The Mac Bible Guide to System 7 ... 10.
8374 The Macintosh Bible (with disks) ... 25.

IDG Books ...
2238 Macworld Guide to System 7 ... 19.
★ I/O Design ... 30 day MBG ...
Available in black (listed) or blue.
8812 Ultimate Classic Carrying Case ... 64.
6129 Ultimate SE/Ext. Carrying Case ... 79.

Hayes ...
3814 Personal Modem 200 Plus for Mac—Everything you need to connect your Mac to the world of on-line information. Includes 2400 bps modem, Smartcom 1.0A, and phone and serial cables in one convenient, easy-to-use package ... $149.

Nutmeg Systems ... 30 day MBG ...
1900 MacConnect for Mercury (for Mac Plus) ... 1295.
5987 MacConnect for Mercury (for Mac SE) ... 1295.
6595 Apple Security Kit ... 33.
3962 Apple Security Kit ... 33.
3297 Apple Security Kit ... 33.
3298 Apple Security Kit ... 33.
6815 OD2040 Tape Cartridge ... 19.

★ 3M ... 60 day MBG ...
3943 DC2000 40 Mb Data Cartridge ... 19.

Hayes ...
5904 Personal Modem 2600 for Mac—Everything...

★ Maxell ... 60 day MBG ...
2792 3" HS Disks (10) ... 13.
2793 3" HS HD Disks 1.44 Meg (10) ... 21.

OUR POLICY ...
- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax except Ohio residents (please add applicable tax).
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- international orders U.S. $250 minimum.
- Manufacturer support and upgrade eligibility may be limited outside the U.S.A.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- Corporate PO's accepted subject to credit approval.
- COD max. $1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice.
- Our order lines are open continuously from 8:00 a.m. Monday until 5:30 p.m. Saturday Eastern Time. You can call our business offices at 603/446-7711 Monday through Friday 9:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Eastern Time.

SHIPPING ...
Continental U.S.: Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders shipped in weekdays by 3:15 a.m. Eastern Time will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. Which means same day delivery for orders placed between midnight and 3:15 a.m. Eastern Time (some orders may ship by UPS Ground for next day delivery). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request. Some areas require an additional day delivery. The total freight charge on any order placed with MacConnection is only $3.
- Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico and U.S. Virgin Islands: Call 800/334-4444 for information on shipping and charges.
- All other areas: Call 603/446-7711 or FAX 603/446-7791 for information.
Introducing the PostScript-compatible LaserScript LX.

Forget about having to beg or borrow a printer, because at $1,995 the LaserScript LX is a steal. It's faster than a LaserWriter II NTX, with some features the NTX doesn't have. Like four active ports, so you can connect both Macs and PCs to the same printer—with or without a network. And automatic emulation switching, so you can switch between PCL4 and PostScript-compatible languages without using the front panel.

But the most attractive feature of the LaserScript LX is that all this performance won't break the bank—which is important in these economic times. For the dealer nearest you, call Abaton toll-free at (800) 444-5321 or (415) 683-2226. At $1,995, it would be a crime to spend any more.

**Circle 43 on reader service card**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LaserScript LX</th>
<th>LaserWriter II NTX</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PostScript &amp; PCL 4 emulation</td>
<td>PostScript &amp; PCL 4 emulation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.5MB standard RAM</td>
<td>2MB standard RAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto-emulation switching</td>
<td>Manual emulation switching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35 resident fonts</td>
<td>35 resident fonts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 LocalTalk, 2 RS-232, 1 Centronics port</td>
<td>1 LocalTalk, 1 RS-232, 1 ADB, 1 SCSI port</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All ports active</td>
<td>Only one port active at a time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 MHz processor</td>
<td>16 MHz processor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$1,995.00*  
$4,995.00*
The Changing Nature of Support

Hotlines and developers aren’t the only sources of help

BY DEBORAH BRANSCUM

Apple technical support? It sounds like an oxymoron, but after years of insisting that customers see their dealers with questions, in May Apple established a tech-support group for System 7. Customers who buy the system software upgrade kit get an 800 telephone number to call for support and can also access a 24-hour automated question-and-answer line. Macintosh users who don’t buy the kit can get help via a 900 telephone number at $2 per minute, or by calling the recorded Q&A line at 408/257-7700.

What explains Apple’s change of heart? “Users are getting savvy and using support to make buying decisions,” says Alameda, California–based support consultant Mikael Blaisdell. “And companies realize it is a way they have to compete in the 1990s, because the quality of the relationships they have with their customers is the one thing that can’t be easily duplicated by other companies.”

There’s plenty of variety in the technical support currently offered, and it's available from independent companies as well as Mac developers.

WordPerfect has built its business in part on expensive, extensive technical support via toll-free telephone numbers. Ashton-Tate, on the other hand, offers unlimited “vanilla” support on regular telephone lines. Customers who want improved support buy an Assist plan, which offers an 800 number, senior-level technicians, and shorter hold times. A few companies, such as Quark, require payment for technical support after the first 90 days following registration.

Company policies vary, but basic telephone technical support appeared far from endangered when Macworld surveyed more than 30 companies from our Best-Sellers section about their policies (see “Angling for Answers”). In 1990, the industry newsletter Soft letter published the results of a technical support survey, which covered 282 software developers across the personal computer industry. Last year 60 percent of the companies offered unlimited telephone support. “Eliminating free tech support for new buyers is economic suicide. There’s no way it’s going to go away,” says Soft letter publisher and editor Jeffrey Tarler.

Moreover, developers are becoming increasingly sophisticated about additional avenues of aid. These include online forums and bulletin boards, fax-back systems that send documents to users on demand, and automated systems that offer recorded responses to common questions.

Microsoft, for example, offers technical support via CompuServe, America Online, and GEnie. The forums offer access to the Microsoft Knowledge Base, which has more than 20,000 items of technical information, as well as a software library of templates and upgrades. A much smaller company, CE Software, has a handful of tech-support technicians instead of hundreds but maintains a lively online presence on America Online and other services.

Adobe Systems receives about 15,000 tech-support calls each month; two-thirds are about its Macintosh products. Some 42 tech-support people answer phones every day. Dave Brown, who oversees tech support as (continues)
Aldus has been using an automated Q&A system for just over one year. About 50 technicians field some 9000 Mac-related calls monthly. Customers can choose to try the automated response system first, then wait for a technician if the system fails to solve the problem. I spent a little under five minutes pressing different touch-tone buttons on my phone to end up with prerecorded advice on solving a PageMaker printing problem. Microsoft and Adobe have similar automated response systems.

According to Software Letter's survey, (continues)

---

**ANGLING FOR ANSWERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Customer Service</th>
<th>Technical Support</th>
<th>Support Details</th>
<th>Hours (Pacific time)</th>
<th>Online Access</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Systems</td>
<td>800/344-8335</td>
<td>415/961-0911</td>
<td>free, unlimited, 800/235-0078*</td>
<td>MTWTh, 6 a.m.-5 p.m., 6 a.m.-2 p.m.</td>
<td>AL, CS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus Corporation</td>
<td>206/628-2320</td>
<td>206/628-2040</td>
<td>90 days free †</td>
<td>9 a.m.-5 p.m.</td>
<td>CS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Computer</td>
<td>800/776-2333</td>
<td>900/535-2775</td>
<td>90 days free with upgrade kit †</td>
<td>6 a.m.-5 p.m.</td>
<td>AL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashton-Tate</td>
<td>213/229-9899</td>
<td>400/927-0880</td>
<td>free, unlimited †</td>
<td>6 a.m.-4:30 p.m.</td>
<td>CS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berkeley Systems</td>
<td>415/540-5536</td>
<td></td>
<td>free, unlimited</td>
<td>9 a.m.-5 p.m.</td>
<td>AL, AOL, CS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broderbund Software</td>
<td>800/821-6283</td>
<td>415/492-3500</td>
<td>free, unlimited</td>
<td>8 a.m.-5 p.m.</td>
<td>CS, GE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casady &amp; Greene</td>
<td>408/484-8228</td>
<td></td>
<td>free, unlimited</td>
<td>9 a.m.-5 p.m.</td>
<td>AL, AOL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Point Software</td>
<td>503/690-6090</td>
<td>503/690-8080</td>
<td>free, unlimited; ask tech support for BBS password</td>
<td>7 a.m.-5 p.m.</td>
<td>BBS 503/690-6650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claris Corporation</td>
<td>408/727-8227</td>
<td>408/727-9054</td>
<td>free, unlimited, 800/735-7393 ‡</td>
<td>6 a.m.-6 p.m.</td>
<td>AL, AOL, CS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS Enhancements</td>
<td>714/222-6000</td>
<td>714/222-6817</td>
<td>free, unlimited</td>
<td>7 a.m.-5 p.m.</td>
<td>BBS 714/222-6691</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deneba Software</td>
<td>800/822-8827</td>
<td></td>
<td>free, unlimited</td>
<td>6 a.m.-2 p.m.</td>
<td>CS, GE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ehenen</td>
<td>307/387-3830</td>
<td></td>
<td>free, unlimited</td>
<td>7 a.m.-5 p.m.</td>
<td>AL, AOL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farallon Computing</td>
<td>415/596-6000</td>
<td></td>
<td>free, unlimited</td>
<td>6 a.m.-6 p.m.</td>
<td>AL, AOL, CS, CT, GE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FreeSoft</td>
<td>412/846-2700</td>
<td></td>
<td>10 a.m.-2 p.m.</td>
<td>GE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC Technologies</td>
<td>800/422-7777</td>
<td>415/992-6922</td>
<td>free, unlimited</td>
<td>6:30 a.m.-3 p.m.</td>
<td>AL, AOL, CS, GE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Informix Software</td>
<td>913/492-7777</td>
<td>415/322-2800</td>
<td>free, unlimited</td>
<td>5 a.m.-5 p.m.</td>
<td>AOL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intuit</td>
<td>800/824-6742</td>
<td>415/492-3500</td>
<td>free, unlimited</td>
<td>8 a.m.-5 p.m.</td>
<td>AL, AOL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microcom Software</td>
<td>919/950-1277</td>
<td></td>
<td>M-Th, 8 a.m.-2:45 p.m., 6 a.m.-1:45 p.m.</td>
<td>AOL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroNet Technology</td>
<td>714/937-8032</td>
<td></td>
<td>free, unlimited</td>
<td>8 a.m.-5 p.m.</td>
<td>AL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Corporation</td>
<td>800/426-8400</td>
<td>206/454-2020</td>
<td>free, unlimited</td>
<td>8 a.m.-5 p.m.</td>
<td>AL, AOL, CS, GE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quark</td>
<td>303/934-2211</td>
<td>303/934-0784</td>
<td>90 days free †</td>
<td>6 a.m.-4 p.m.</td>
<td>AL, CS, CT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius</td>
<td>408/434-1012</td>
<td></td>
<td>M-Th, 8 a.m.-5 p.m., 6 a.m.-2 p.m.</td>
<td>AL, CS, CT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps Corporation</td>
<td>800/728-2656</td>
<td>305/480-8226</td>
<td>free, unlimited</td>
<td>9 a.m.-5 p.m.</td>
<td>AL, CT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rodine Systems</td>
<td>305/480-9867</td>
<td>305/480-9867</td>
<td>free, unlimited</td>
<td>5:30 a.m.-2:30 p.m.</td>
<td>AL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salient Software</td>
<td>415/321-7535</td>
<td></td>
<td>free, unlimited</td>
<td>8:30 a.m.-5 p.m.</td>
<td>AL, AOL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sitka Corporation</td>
<td>415/765-8669</td>
<td>415/769-8711</td>
<td>free, unlimited</td>
<td>6 a.m.-5 p.m.</td>
<td>AL, CS; BBS 415/769-8774</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Toolworks</td>
<td>800/231-3088</td>
<td>415/893-5157</td>
<td>free, unlimited</td>
<td>6 a.m.-5 p.m.</td>
<td>AL, CS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Ventures</td>
<td>415/844-1325</td>
<td></td>
<td>free, unlimited</td>
<td>9 a.m.-4:30 p.m.</td>
<td>BBS 415/845-1912</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac Technology</td>
<td>408/245-2202</td>
<td>408/245-6646</td>
<td>free, unlimited</td>
<td>6 a.m.-6 p.m.</td>
<td>BBS 408/773-4500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symantec Corporation</td>
<td>800/441-7224</td>
<td>213/319-2012</td>
<td>free, unlimited</td>
<td>7 a.m.-5 p.m.</td>
<td>AL, AOL, CS; BBS 408/573-9598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T/Maker Company</td>
<td>415/962-0195</td>
<td></td>
<td>free, unlimited</td>
<td>8:30 a.m.-5:15 p.m.</td>
<td>AL, CS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordPerfect Corporation</td>
<td>800/225-5000</td>
<td>800/336-3614</td>
<td>free, unlimited after hours, 801/222-9010</td>
<td>6 a.m.-5 p.m.</td>
<td>CS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Fax-back system for technical notes. † Paid support plan available. ‡ Recorded responses to common questions. § Use customer-service telephone number.

AL = AppleLink; AOL = America Online; BBS = Bulletin Board System; CS = CompuServe; CT = Connect; GE = GEnie
Call Our Number.

CompuServe, the world’s largest and most comprehensive network of people with answers to your hardware and software questions, is waiting to hear from you.

For more information about CompuServe and our product support services, just mail this card or call 800 848-8199.

Name ____________________________________________

Address ________________________________________

City, State, Zip ___________________________________

Telephone (_____) _______________________________ CompuServe®
Pick Our Brains.

Product support for your Mac.
CompuServe, the world's largest network of people with personal computers, is also the world's largest network of people with answers to your hardware and software questions. Brains abound on CompuServe. You'll find quick solutions and information from our thousands of forum members, some of whom have already had your problem, some of whom are the product developers themselves. Company decision-makers are online, too, discussing the next generation of products, and giving CompuServe members software updates before they hit the market.

Got a question? Got a problem? Get smart. And get some answers, from the many minds of CompuServe. To join, see your computer dealer. To order direct, or for more information, call us today.

CompuServe®
800 848-8199

Circle 319 on reader service card
most tech-support calls come within the first 90 days of program ownership, so there’s not a lot of money to be made by charging for support. “What paid support does do is allow developers to provide various kinds of premium service,” says Tarter.

Aldus, for example, answers questions from registered users at no charge for 90 days after the first call to tech support. After that, there are two paid plans, plus a 900-number option. The basic plan is $99 for one year of support for one application. It includes a toll-free number, free minor upgrades, and a 25 percent discount on major releases (PageMaker 4.0, for example). The premier program costs $179 and offers priority queuing for faster access (in addition to the toll-free line), a 40 percent discount on major releases, Aldus TechNotes, and one free document-design consultation by fax.

“We went to a 900 number because it was the missing link between free support ending and contracts starting,” says John Archdeacon, director of customer service for Aldus North America. “We had a void for the infrequent caller.” Unlike with many tech-support 900 numbers, Aldus charges a flat $15 fee per call.

Third-Party Support
As more developers charge for premium service (which Adobe is considering), third-party support may become more common.

IBM actually offers support for both DOS and Macintosh machines through corporate contracts (contact your local IBM office for information). Businessland Solution Line Plus (800/527-1144) provides a similar service at $50 per solution, charged to a credit card or established account. There is no charge if the technician cannot solve the problem.

Computer Hand Holding (415/882-0517) in San Francisco has offered support services since 1983. About 30 percent of the company’s support involves Macintoshes. Computer Hand Holding has a staff of seven and primarily serves corporate clients such as Charles Schwab & Co. For small groups and individuals, Computer Hand Holding charges $450 per year for up to 20 calls; other plans are available.

Kirin International of Buffalo, New York, claims to provide problem solving for more than 600 software and hardware products, including major Macintosh applications. Kirin’s Computer Helpline (900/446-2468) is available around the clock, every day, at $2 per minute. Corporate plans are also available; call 800/753-2468 for more information.

Roughly two years ago Danton Mendell founded 900 Support (900/776-4357) to troubleshoot problems with Novell networks; about 10 percent of the company’s calls cover Mac issues. An 800 number (800/937-4832) was added this year so users who work at companies that block the use of 900 (continues)

Circle 167 on reader service card.
Publish-It! Easy
In Less Than an Hour.
The all-in-one desktop publisher for the rest of us.
Makes your document design fast, easy and fun!

Everything is Included.
Now you can bring words and graphics together to express your ideas like never before! Write a document, check the spelling, mix and match type styles, add graphics, and print it out, all in a few simple steps—all with one easy-to-use program. And get professional-looking results—every time:
- A Fully Integrated Word Processor
- A 240,000-Word Spell Checker
- A 112,000-Word Thesaurus
- Advanced Page Layout
- Built-in Drawing & Painting Tools
- A Quick-Start Mini-Manual
- 72 Sample Page Layouts

Special “What-if” Design Features.
Experiment with document design all you want. Easy’s “Libraries” and Proxies let you alter page elements instantly—making changes and experimentation easier than ever before.

Automatic Everything.
If you’re not sure about which type style is best, Publish It! Easy will automatically select the type for you. Change the shape or size of your text area, and Easy will automatically reflow the text to fit. Automatic headlines and subheads, automatic indentation, book binding margins, page numbering, on-line help. It’s all automatic. You won’t have much to learn or to do!

Publish It! Easy
We make desktop publishing easy. And at $249.95 (Suggested Retail), very affordable. In fact, with our 60-day full money-back guarantee and free 60-day technical telephone support, downright unbeatable!

TIMWORKS
See your favorite Dealer or order direct from Timeworks, 625 Academy Drive, Northbrook, IL 60062. Or call 1-708-559-1310. Fax: 1-708-559-1360.

VERSION 2.1 Now Available
INCLUDING
File-It!
An Advanced Database and Mail Merge Program Built Right Into Publish It! Easy
- Includes up to 255 data fields per record. Create, add, delete, edit, search, sort and change records—all without leaving Publish It! Easy.
- Print out customized form letters, resumes, newsletters—anything you can imagine—with names, addresses, or individualized information already on your document.

Publsh It! Easy Version 2.1 is System 7 Compatible

Visit us in Boston at MACWORLD
Bayside Exposition Center
Booth Number 2131
Since 1985 Ehman has been a leader in providing high quality peripherals to the Macintosh market. Our hard drives, monochrome monitors and removable drives have been a mainstay to the industry, with a name that is well known and highly respected.

Now allow us to introduce the newest member of our family; 20 inches of 8-bit and 24-bit color in high quality, 72 DPI monitors that end users will love, and budget watchers will adore.

The new Ehman 2-page color monitors are as affordable as they are practical. Backed up by a one year warranty and our 30 day money back guarantee, the price tags once again demonstrate Ehman's commitment to value on the most popular peripherals.

The other members of the family are just as cost conscious. From the lightning fast "highly recommended" 660MB drive (Macworld, July 91)
to our reliable 45MB removable and the popular monochrome monitors, you'll find our prices among the lowest in the industry, and our commitment to quality and service the highest.

Ehman has always had what you want most; affordable quality. Now with the introduction of our 2-page color monitors we also have the full line of peripherals you need most.

Pricing and availability are subject to change without notice.

Ehman
Quality Macintosh Peripherals Since 1985
Call 1-800-257-1666, Fax 1-307-789-4656

Circle 144 on reader service card
telephone numbers can buy support via credit card. The 24-hour service costs $4.99 for the first minute and $2.99 for each additional minute.

What’s cost-effective for corporations may not be affordable for individuals, but there are a huge number of support resources for Mac owners, including books, training materials, and classes. Don’t overlook other users as a source of support. Macintosh user groups can be a great source of technical expertise. Berkeley, California’s BMUG, for example, answered 4200 calls in May, the majority of them about System 7. Most groups don’t have formal telephone help but do have experts in different applications who are willing to discuss problems. If you don’t belong to a user group yet, call Apple at 800/538-9696 ext. 500 or 408/996-1010 to find a local MUG.

Troubleshooting Tips
Before you call anyone for help, take time to think through the problem. “You don’t want to call at the drop of a hat because . . . calling for help is time-consuming,” writes tech-support expert Ralph Wilson in Help: The Art of Computer Technical Support (Peachpit Press, 1991). “By struggling a little with the manual and the system, you gain considerable power as you gain self-sufficiency.”

Clearly there are times when it makes sense to call on tech support. But before you dial, take these steps recommended by Wilson in his book.

1. Rethink what you’re doing. Go through the steps slowly and deliberately. Simple user errors cause many problems.

2. Is the answer in the documentation? Manuals vary in quality; if you can’t find your subject, try possible synonyms. Don’t forget documentation on disk: “Readme files often provide the solutions to the most annoying problems because the problems hadn’t been encountered yet when the manual was written,” writes Wilson.

3. Go over the fundamentals. Make sure cables are connected, the machine is plugged in, and you’ve followed installation and configuration instructions.

4. Try the vanilla test. It’s easier to diagnose a problem on a simple system than on a complicated system, Wilson notes. Many problems are compatibility problems. Make your system as simple as possible (and still able to support what you’re trying to do). “This might mean booting the computer from a floppy, or removing special devices from the configuration.”

Adding software and hardware one piece at a time can help you locate the culprit.

5. Can you repeat it? Which actions lead to the problem? What conditions trigger it? Make specific notes. “You might be able to discover patterns to the system behavior that point to the cause,” Wilson writes.

6. Is it really supposed to do what you want? Developers can be vague about the limitations of their products, but, writes Wilson, “take a moment when you’re stuck to confirm that the
When it comes to selecting the right scanner, be forewarned.

There is a difference you can see in black and white. And color. Just look at this comparison between the La Cie Silverscanner and the Microtek 3002S. Both images were scanned at default settings with no corrections. This entire ad was then created and separated using Adobe Photoshop, Quark XPress 3.0 and a Linotronic 330.

As you can see, Silverscanner produced a better-looking image than the Microtek scan. Silverscanner lets you scan color, gray-scale, halftone and line art with dazzling clarity. La Cie gives you more with OCR compatibility, faster color previews, versatile scanning controls and up to 1200 dpi.

FREE Software. Silverscanner comes with two FREE bonuses: Adobe Photoshop (full version) and La Cie’s exclusive Silverscan plug-in modules for Photoshop, ColorStudio, Digital Darkroom, Enhance 2.0, ImageStudio and Ragtime.

A Company You Can Count On. La Cie is a Plus Development Company, backed by $400 million in assets. That means you can trust La Cie to provide a constant source of high-quality Macintosh peripherals. Plus dependable service and support.

Silverscanner is the color scanner you’ve been looking for. See for yourself. Order yours today.

To order or for more information, call toll-free 800-999-0143

La Cie Silverscanner

$1999*
WHAT YOU DON'T SEE CAN HURT YOU.

It's an information jungle out there. Statistics. Surveys. Sales. After a while, it all starts to look alike. Which is why Cornell Professor Paul Velleman created Data Desk, the only software true to the vision of Exploratory Data Analysis. Data Desk lets you examine and visualize your data in ways you may have never considered, allowing patterns to emerge and exceptions to be seen. All with basic point and click operations. For a free Macintosh Test Flight Kit, call 1-607-257-1000. Data Desk.

Data Description, Inc., Box 4555, Ithaca, NY 14852 607/257-1000 Data Desk is a registered trademark of Data Description, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple, Inc.

Circle 204 on reader service card.

We Get a Good Return on Our Investment.

The Nature Conservancy takes a business approach to protecting our natural world. Each day in the United States we invest in over 1,000 additional acres of critical habitat so that rare animals and plants—like this lemon lily—will return next year. Join us, and make an investment in our natural heritage. Future return: isn’t that what investment is all about?

Conservation Through Private Action

For more information, call toll-free 1-800-628-6860.

(system is supposed to do what you want.)

When you do call tech support, take heart. Virtually all the tech-support managers I spoke with admitted that hold times for customers are longer than they should be, but all say they are working to improve tech support overall. Aldus’s automated response system may move to an 800 number, for example, and RasterOps is bucking the trend toward paid support with a new customer-satisfaction center that offers toll-free technical support. There’s no perfect system, but there are a growing number of ways to get help when it’s needed.

(Research assistance by Carolyn Bickford.)

Send nominees for sainthood to Service Heroes, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or via AppleLink (Macworld) or America Online (Branscum). Conversely, drop Conspicuous Consumer a line if a company is ignoring you.
If you're ready to develop powerful database applications, faster and easier than ever — you have CAUSE to Celebrate!

CAUSE® is a powerful tool for creating high performance programs. It requires no code. It's easy and it's fast. Applications you develop are fully cross-compatible between Macintosh® and MS-DOS® computers. CAUSE is programming for the '90s.

CAUSE applies the "what you see is what you get" approach to developing applications. You see exactly what your program will look like while you're creating it. The graphical, non-scripting nature of CAUSE does not require you to learn the commands or syntax of a traditional language. This makes developing applications faster and easier than you ever thought possible. CAUSE lets you spend your time creating solutions, not debugging code.

CAUSE comes complete with the EFFECT® run-time, which is licensed for unlimited, royalty-free distribution. Applications can be compiled on either MS-DOS or Macintosh computers. Add the NetEFFECT® run-time and your applications are automatically network ready—data can be shared across platforms. Versions of NetEFFECT are available for AppleTalk®, Novell® and NetBIOS compatible networks. CAUSE applications run where you need them most.

Combine these features with CAUSE's short learning curve and self-generating documentation, and you have the ideal development tool for the '90s.

Database Specifications

- CAUSE utilizes FairCom® Corporation’s time-proven c-tree® relational database engine supporting a b+ tree ISAM filing system.
- Applications may have multiple files, each with up to 15 indexes. Up to 73 files and indexes are available per application.
- Each index can have up to 15 fields with a maximum of 142 bytes per key.
- CAUSE automatically supports variable length text fields.
- The number of records is limited only by available disk space.

Join the CAUSE Celebration today, call:

1-800-93-CAUSE
1-800-932-2873
or write:
1400 East Southern Avenue
Tempe, AZ 85282

CAUSE is System 7.0 compatible.

Circle 133 on reader service card
In 1968, OCLI was honored by the Academy of Motion Picture Arts and Sciences with a Class II Scientific or Technical Award "for the development of an improved antireflection coating for photographic and projection lens systems." This is the same coating OCLI uses on MacGlare/GuardPlus™ filters.

MacGlare/GuardPlus™ filters are the ultimate relief from eyestrain, fatigue and headaches caused by glare from your Macintosh monitor. OCLI’s patented anti-glare coating eliminates up to 99% of the glare, stops annoying flicker, enhances contrast, and improves viewability of images on your Macintosh display.

The MacGlare/GuardPlus™ filter fits your Macintosh monitor so perfectly you won’t even know it’s there. But your eyes will feel the difference right away.

So, for the award-winning technology that’s used in the movies and on your monitor, get a MacGlare/GuardPlus™ filter.

For more information, call toll-free 1-800/545-OCLI (6254).

MacGlare/GuardPlus™
The Best You’ll Ever See!

MacGlare/GuardPlus™ filters fit Mac, Mac Classic, Mac Plus, Mac SE, Mac SE/30, Mac II Color, Mac II Mono, Apple Two-Page Mono, Apple Color RGB, SuperMac, and Mac 512K models. Priced from $89.95.
Tom Nalevanko grew up in the Pittsburgh area and attended Saint Vincent College, where he received a B.A. in mathematics in 1969. The following year he received a B.S. in mechanical engineering at Pennsylvania State University. He then received a Hughes Fellowship from Hughes Aircraft in Los Angeles, where he worked while attending graduate school at UCLA. He received an M.S. in engineering in 1972. After graduation Nalevanko continued to work for Hughes Aircraft, first in Los Angeles for two years and then in Paris for five years on a cooperative defense program. He returned to Los Angeles in 1979 and completed his M.B.A. at UCLA the following year. Nalevanko co-founded Mainstay two years later. The Southern California company is probably best known for Capture, its screen-capture program.

MW When was Mainstay founded?

Nalevanko In 1982, when we started doing games for the TRS 80, Commodore, Atari, even the Apple II. The company was actually called Funsoft from 1982 to 1984.

MW The company doesn’t do games anymore. What happened?

Nalevanko Our intent was always to do a business product, and whenever we got an entertainment product finished for a particular machine, the market for that personal computer died. So we made the strategic decision to put quality games on all CPUs. Then the game market died! That’s about the time that the Mac came out and we decided to develop for the Mac.

MW Why did you choose the Mac over another CPU?

Nalevanko We were interested in doing serious software, and the Mac seemed to be the second serious rebirth of the personal computer. The IBM PC—I didn’t believe in it. At the time we had one full-time programmer, Yves Lempereur from Belgium, and he didn’t want to work on the IBM PC either.

MW So in 1984 you began developing for the Mac?

Nalevanko Yes. At one point our bank account was down to $100. We’ve bootstrapped the company since then. I remember getting back to the office with the Mac. We wanted to begin developing software, but there were no tools. I knew Alain Rossman [one of the original evangelists at Apple] because of my Paris experience. I called him and said that we wanted to develop software. He said it would be no problem and sent us MDS [Macintosh Development System], which was mainframe-oriented, not Mac-like in our minds. So Yves started to write an assembler program for the Macintosh on the Atari. Eventually, as the program progressed, he switched to development on the Mac.

MW You wrote your own development system. How long did that take?

Nalevanko From March to September of 1984, when we had an editor/assembler for the Mac called MacASM. It was the first commercial assembler for the Mac. Apple didn’t have MDS out until ten months after we were finished.

Our program would have been more successful if Apple had admitted that its system would not be out for ten months. People would have used ours. [Instead] people held off on buying our program. And Apple also gave away MDS to deserving developers. In the end, MDS died. We sold almost as many MacASMs as Apple sold MDS, about 2700 copies, so we were still pretty successful. Later MacASM waned because of Apple developments like MPW.

(continues)
MW When did you start on your next Mac program?

Nalevanko In late 1984 we started working on something else. That was prior to the Mac Plus. Clearly there was no market for much outside of utilities, so we did that primarily to survive.

MW Were there many small development tool or language companies in those days?

Nalevanko Manx, Consulair, Aztec—all essentially gone or reduced. Only the Think people [producers of Lightspeed C and Lightspeed Pascal, now part of Symantec] are left. We cooperate with them. Our language products are interpreters, and we'll be compatible with most of the Think products and complement their products.

MW Apple is making a lot of strategic statements about object-oriented programming.

Nalevanko We believe that object-oriented programming languages are the future. We're currently working on visual procedural languages as a first step to implementing them in object form.

MW Mainstay has been known for the large number of products the company has produced.

Nalevanko Now we have seven or eight main products. At one time we had more. Over the years we decided against utilities that can be obviated by changes in system software. For example, MacBooster was a disk cache that was killed off in 1986 after that function appeared in system software.

MW You've had others like that?

Nalevanko MacSpool, a print spooler, had quite a bit of success. Now MultiFinder provides spooling. Our product supported the ImageWriter, and we let the product die. It was too difficult to handle problems caused by the rapidly changing system.

MW Is Visual Interactive Programming [VIP], one of your current products, a programming environment?

Nalevanko It is, and it has had some success, but it's a proprietary language not accepted by the community, which wants to use standard languages for development. We continue to work on products like VIP, and later this year we'll release a Visual C and a Visual BASIC.

Another product is MacFlow, a flow-chart program. In 1986 we met the developers of MacFlow at the Magazine show and licensed the program; it is still our most successful product. It has an installed base of easily 20,000.

MW What about MacSchedule?

Nalevanko We brought that out in 1987; it is very complementary to MacProject. It's another licensed product. We have only two like that. It sells well in Japan, where they like to run projects from a Gantt chart coupled with financial data.

(continues)
You need more speed. It's a basic fact of computing. Applied Engineering has the speed you need in our line of superior cache cards for the IIci and the IIlsi.

QuickSilver™ spurs IIlsi processing speed up to 40%. A speed increase you can appreciate every time you open a window, zoom, search, refresh or scroll. But QuickSilver is more than a cache card. Its SE/30 style connector allows you to plug in peripherals designed for the SE/30. Pop a 20MHz 68882 math chip into the on-board socket to instantly accelerate recalc and redraw speeds of spreadsheets and CAD programs. QuickSilver gives the IIlsi both speed and expansion on one board.

Cache-In 50™ rockets your IIci to speeds beyond the IIfx. The ultra-fast 50MHz 68030 CPU combined with an advanced 64K cache gives your IIci the power you've been longing for. Cache-In 50 uses CMOS components for minimum power consumption. Its meticulous design allows room for an internal 5.25" hard drive. Plug a 50MHz 68882 math coprocessor into the on-board socket for high-speed number crunching.

Cache-In™, our low-cost/high-performance cache, boosts IIlsi processing speed by up to 40%. Like the Cache-In 50, the compact Cache-In fits neatly into the IIlsi's cache socket and still leaves room for an internal 5.25" hard drive. Its 9 surface-mount components use very little power. Cache-In provides your IIlsi with a lot of performance for a little cache.

Applied Engineering's hardware know-how doesn't end with cache cards though. We also make a full line of internal and external data/fax modems—the DataLink family—designed specifically for the Macintosh. Applied's Quadralink provides four extra serial ports for the Mac II series. Our 1.44Mb 3.5" external floppy drive is fully SuperDrive compatible as well as affordable. We also make memory boards for the Portable, the Classic, and the II's.

Call Applied Engineering or your dealer to order or for more information about our enhancement products for the Macintosh.
MW How big is Mainstay?
Nalevanko We have 20 people, mostly in the United States. We’re totally privately owned and have revenues of about $3 million.

MW What about development in Europe?
Nalevanko We have an office in Brussels for development, and European sales is run by my partner, Alain Marsily. We’ve done several products there—VIP, MarkUp, and MarcoPolo.

MW How does European development work?

Sales of low-end software do not correspond to the increase in Mac sales. People are buying less or pirating.

Nalevanko We have large phone bills. We have E-mail links. We have a product marketing manager there, and we all attend the major Mac trade shows. Also we do cross-localization—U.S. products are localized for Europe in Belgium. In Japan our distributor does the localization.

MW Have the low-cost Macs benefited your sales?
Nalevanko Not at all. Our products are used in business, typically Fortune 1000 companies—not by Classic users. Low-cost machines have had no apparent effect on our sales.

MW What about the LC and the si?
Nalevanko The si has helped somewhat, the LC somewhat, the Classic not at all. We have made a conscious decision not to focus on the Classic, but to go for the business market that continues to buy software.

MW Macintosh Classic buyers aren’t buying software?

Nalevanko The Software Publishers Association has said that sales of low-end software, such as word processors, do not correspond to the increase in Macintosh sales. What does that mean? That people are buying less or that piracy is occurring. Draw your own conclusion.

MW What do you think?
Nalevanko That people are buying software and that there is a piracy phenomenon.

MW Do you think copy protection is going to come back?
Nalevanko I don’t think it will, despite the severe piracy problems in the world. In the Mideast companies sell only one or two copies of any product because of the piracy problem. I don’t think that copy protection can come back because it inconveniences users, and I can’t see the protection giving an actual advantage to the user.

MW You produce a number of other products. How would you describe them?

Nalevanko In 1988 we changed our product direction after the Macworld Expo. We wanted to begin involving people with networks. We wanted a product to allow multiple users to mark up and annotate documents on a network. We developed MarkUp, the first groupware product for the Macintosh.

MW I remember going to my first demo of MarkUp. I was really encour- (continues)
Outscanning in its field. 800 dpi, and more.

Our new 8000/CLX 800 dpi flatbed scanner tops anything else out there in every way but price. In addition to high resolution, you get the added value of the industry’s most sophisticated enhancements. And you can get it all in a sleek, quiet, easy-to-operate machine for the PC, PS/2, and Macintosh.

Or, if you’re looking for a hand-held scanner, our new AVR 1000 scans a full 8½” wide, and comes with a 10-sheet document feeder for hands-free operation.

And any AVR model you choose — 400, 600 and 800 dpi, black & white, 8-bit grayscale (field upgradable to color) and 24-bit color — comes with our exclusive ScanPack™ bundle: top image editing software (like Photoshop™ or Picture Publisher™); image sharpeners; our EasyScan™ utility so you can scan from within any application. And for Macintosh, a hardware accelerator option and JPEG data compression up to 80:1.

Plus, emulation of both HP Scanjet® Plus and Apple® scanners so you can use more application software. In fact, nearly any application software.

To find out more about our new AVR 8000/CLX, AVR 1000, and AVR’s complete line of affordable scanners, ask your reseller or call 800-54-IMAGE or 408-434-1115.

Advanced Vision Research, Inc.

©1991, Advanced Vision Research, Inc. EasyScan and ScanPack are trademarks of Advanced Vision Research, Inc. Other TM’s or ®’s are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. All specifications subject to change without notice.
We're Now Open
Call any time and order

Postcraft Effects Specialist
$109
The complete font stylist. With Effects Specialist simply type in a letter, word or sentence, click on the menu and obtain eye-catching typographical art. From the basic library of 120 effects, create virtually billions of variations. Includes WYSIWYG, color, rulers, kerning, rotating, skewing, horizontal scaling, templates—everything you need for professional results.

#04049 Effects Specialist
#04054 Layouts-Stationery
Pack A .............. $79

Kensington Turbo Mouse
$107
Winner of the '87, '88 and '89 Macworld World Class Awards for Best Input Device. Turbo Mouse is quicker, more precise and easier to use than any other mouse. You move only the ball, not the whole mouse.

#01411 Turbo Mouse ADB
#01292 Turbo Mouse Plus

DeskTop Publishing
Aldus Corp.
03880 Personal Press 1.0 .............. 198
03461 Aldus Pro Print .................. 328
03223 Aldus Pagemaker 4.0 .......... 498
Delta Point
03984 Taste ............................. 83
Frame Technology Corp
03582 Frame Maker ........................ 795
Icon Simulations
03653 Mac Kern .......................... 58
Individual Software
03758 Individual Trng For Pgmkr 4.0 .... 34
Lexiset Graphic Design
01370 ReadySetGo! 4.5 ............... 164
Quark Inc.
03488 Quark XPress 3.0 ............... 518
Spinnaker
03705 MacVision
#03705 MacVision

MacVision is the easy-to-use video digitizer system for your Mac. Capture 3D images. Then you can edit, merge with text, print and save these as files in a variety of formats. Produces images with 256 shades of gray to use in most popular publishing and graphic arts programs.

#03705 MacVision

Fonts
Adobe Systems
03210 Type Set 1 ......................... 64
03211 Type Set 2 ......................... 64
03491 Type Set 3 ......................... 115
02331 6 Optima .......................... 119
02334 9 ITC Garamond ................. 119
02336 11 ITC Bengualit&Fitz Qua .... 119
02338 13 Helv Lt & Helv Black .......... 119
02339 14 Helv Condensed ................ 239
02345 20 Goudy Old Style ............... 239
02359 34 Achen & Revue & U Rom ....... 119
02362 37 Univers ......................... 239
02364 39 Futura Light .................. 177
02371 46 Futura ......................... 177
02372 47 Futura Condensed .......... 239
02386 61 Helvetica 3 ................. 177
02671 100 Adobe Garamond ........... 177
03151 113 Copperplate Gothic ......... 239
03159 121 Lithos ....................... 119
03437 123 Tekton ....................... 119

Adobe Illustrator
Adobe Illustrator
$348
The premier product for single-page design on the Mac. Highest quality design and illustration capabilities. Now includes a powerful new text handling tool.

Adobe Type-On-Call
Adobe Type-On-Call
$47
Type On Call offers over 800 Adobe Type 1 fonts on a single CD-ROM in a new accessible format. Simply by purchasing access codes over the phone, type users can obtain new fonts from the disk. Type On Call is the quickest and easiest way to buy fonts—once you have the disc, every font is a simple phone call away.

#03558 Adobe Illustrator
#03950 Type-On-Call
# 24 Hours Every Day
Our friendly Mac Advisors await your call

## PRESENTATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aldus Corp.</td>
<td>Persuasion 2.0</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashton Tate</td>
<td>Full Impact 2.0</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delta Point</td>
<td>Deltagraph 1.5</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Corporation</td>
<td>Powerpoint 2.0</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newtron Technologies</td>
<td>GEOvista</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strategic</td>
<td>Atlas * Mapmaker 4.5</td>
<td>368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symantec</td>
<td>More 3.0</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tree Star, Inc.</td>
<td>FlexGraphs 1.1</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FlexTrace/ FlexiGraph Bundle</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacRecorder 2.0</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Media Tracks</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Media Tracks Multi. CD Rom</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gold Disk Software</td>
<td>Animation Works</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacroMind</td>
<td>MacroMind Accelerator</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacroMind Media Maker</td>
<td>495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacroMind Director 3-D</td>
<td>1149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacroMind 3.0</td>
<td>749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motion Works, Inc.</td>
<td>ADDmotion</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi-Ad Services, Inc.</td>
<td>Multi-Ad Creator</td>
<td>455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olduvai</td>
<td>Video Paint</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storm Technology</td>
<td>Picture Press 1.03</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## MULTI-MEDIA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Product</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Farallon</td>
<td>MacRecorder 2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Media Tracks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Media Tracks Multi. CD Rom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Media Tracks Multimedia Pack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gold Disk Software</td>
<td>Animation Works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacroMind</td>
<td>MacroMind Accelerator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacroMind Media Maker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacroMind Director 3-D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacroMind 3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motion Works, Inc.</td>
<td>ADDmotion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi-Ad Services, Inc.</td>
<td>Multi-Ad Creator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olduvai</td>
<td>Video Paint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storm Technology</td>
<td>Picture Press 1.03</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# Pantone Process Color Imaging Guide

**$44**

The Pantone Process Color Imaging Guide is the perfect companion to all Pantone-licensed software programs. It provides a visual comparison of solid Pantone color and process simulations as they would appear on the final printed piece.

#03435 Pantone Imaging Guide

# Pantone Process Color System Guide

This fan-out selector provides users with a visual color standard and screen percentage values for over 3000 new CMYK combinations which are easily created, specified and reproduced with your favorite graphics program.

#04056 Pantone System Guide $44

# Strata Vision 3D v. 2.0

**$348**

StrataVision 3D has even greater power with Version 2.0. Extended modeling gives you more control over objects. Apply realistic textures, set reflectivity and soften shadows with improved ease. Animations of linked objects offer stunning results.

#04001 StrataVision 3D 2.0

# Specular International Infini-D

**$649**

Introducing Infini-D, an integrated 3D modeling, rendering and animation package for the Macintosh. Now you can generate photorealistic images and animations with the easy-to-use interface you've come to expect from your Mac.

#00815 Infini-D

# MacDraft 2.1

**$278**

Easy to use MacDraft is the powerful low-cost solution to your precision drawing and drafting needs. Features include layers, scales, support for PostScript output, editable dimension lines, Bezier and spline curves and more!

#00429 MacDraft 2.1

# Dreams 1.1

An excellent cost-effective choice for those who need more power and precision. Dreams includes standard drawing tools plus parallel line tool, glue and unglue, add and subtract, trim and fillet tools, true associative dimensioning, optional keyboard editing for precise resizing and moving, and much more!

#02015 Dreams 1.1 $330

# Pantone Type Gallery

Choose the CD-ROM Adobe type solution from NEC and get your first three authentic Adobe typeface families free plus a quality NEC portable CD-ROM reader. Hurry! Quantities are limited at this price.

#00077 NEC Type Gallery PS w/CDR-36 $475

Includes NEC CO-ROM!
100's of products are

RagTime 3
$369

RagTime 3.1 offers unique versatility when creating office documents with text, numbers, graphics and layout elements. Within a complete layout environment, RagTime includes word processing, spreadsheet, graph and picture frames. Horizons between documents make it ideal for automated reports. Spreadsheet frames within the layout environment are just the thing for price lists and catalog pages. It’s easy to use and will help boost your productivity.

#04055RagTime 3

Check Mark Software
MultiLedger 1.3

$234

With MultiLedger you get General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable and Inventory tracking all together in one completely integrated program. Easy to use as most one-write systems, it does full double-entry accounting.

#02410 MultiLedger 1.3

CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOGUE
1-800-248-0800

A Lasting Impression
03103 Resume Expert .......................... 47
03243 Resume Xprt - Cover Letters ........... 47

Advanced Software
02847 DocuComp ................................ 88

Ashton Tate
03772 Ashton Tate Full Write Pro 1.5 ....... 145

Claris
02485 MacWrite II v.1.1 .......................... 138

Deneba
02155 BigThesaurus ............................... 63
01129 Coach Professional ......................... 33
01303 Coach Thesaurus ............................ 33

Franklin Elec. Pub., Inc.
00010 Franklin Language Master 2.0 ........ 44

Individual Software
00436 Individual Training For Word ............. 29
00432 Individual’S Resume Maker ............... 29

Lifetree Software Inc.
03813 Correct Grammar 2.0 ..................... 49

Mainstay
03394 Marco Polo Single ......................... 151
03397 Mark Up - Single User ..................... 157

Microlytics
00416 Elements Of Style ......................... 33

Microsoft Corporation
02288 Microsoft Word 4.0 ....................... 244

Olduvai
01190 Read It! OCR 2.1 ......................... 277
02433 Read It! Personal 2.1 ....................... 168

Paragon Courseware
03479 Nisus 3.05 .................................. 244
01473 QED-M ..................................... 85

Personal Bibliographic
01392 Procite ..................................... 195

Petroglyph Inc.
03944 Editorial Advisor ......................... 74

Power Up
03201 Letter Writer Plus ......................... 51

ACCOUNTING

Aatrax
01875 Ultimate Payroll 4.1 ..................... 188
01872 Ultimate Payroll 4.5 MultiC 309
00192 Checkwriter II 3.2 ......................... 31

Absolute Solutions
03689 Computerized Classic Acctg .......... 223

Checkmark Software
02412 Cash Ledger ............................... 114
02411 Payroll (Use With MultiLedger) ........ 174
02410 MultiLedger 1.3 ........................... 234

Computer Associates - Bedford
02236 Accpac Bedford For Mac 1.1 .......... 138

In House Software
03782 In House Accountant ..................... 135

Intuit
02251 Quickan 1.5 .............................. 37

Mega Ventures
00033 Managing Your Money 4.0 ............. 134

Nolo Press
00481 Will Maker 4.0 .......................... 36

Peacock Software
02598 Insight Expert Inventory ................. 519
02596 Insight Expert Accounts Receiv ....... 519
02604 Insight Expert General Payroll ....... 519
02597 Insight Expert General Ledger ......... 519
02595 Insight Expert Accounts Payable ...... 519
02594 At Once! .................................. 189

Proplus Software
02798 Wall Street Investor ....................... 395

Reality Technologies
03789 Wealthbuilder ............................. 98

Survivor Software
01582 Macmeny 3.5 ............................. 58

Salsysy/Bloc
03986 Accountant Inc. 2.1 ....................... 338

Software Toolworks
03484 Dollars And Cents 5.0 Sense ............ 62

Teleware Incorporated
03535 M.Y.O.B. V.2.0 .......................... 141
System 7 Compatible

Wayzata CD-ROMs for the Macintosh

**EPS Professional**

$189 **NEW**

Ideal for desktop publishing! Over 500 high-quality, full resizeable EPS images. Place them in any page layout program or edit in FreeHand or Illustrator. This CD-ROM will pay for itself with the first image you use.

#04043 EPS Professional

This new CD-ROM includes Insight on the News, a national news weekly magazine with in-depth coverage and analysis of current events (1991-1992) and The Washington Times: with national news plus the inside track on political happenings (6/69-5/91)

#04044 Washington Times & Insight on the News

**Other great CD-ROMs from Wayzata:**

- #03512 GEM-Public Domain ...$75
- #00472 The Front Page News ...$9

---

**EDUCATION**

BroderBund

- 01986 Calculus .................................. 59
- 00892 Geometry .................................. 59
- 01985 Physics .................................... 59

EarthQuest

- 03661 EarthQuest (Hyperstack) ............. 48

Individual Software

- 03988 Professor Mac ............................ 29

Knowledge Revolution

- 00260 Interactive Physics 1.2 ............. 188

Learning Company

- 02593 Math Rabbit .............................. 30
- 01856 Reader Rabbit 2.2 .................... 32

MECC

- 00074 Oregon Trail ............................. 28

Simon & Schuster

- 00664 Typing Tutor IV ........................ 28

The Software Toolworks

- 02736 Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing ...... 31

True Basic

- 01527 Algebra .................................... 39

---

**MODEMS & FAXES**

Abaton Technology Corp

- 02987 Interfax 24/96 Fax 110V ............ 348

Applied Engineering

- 03890 Mac Lc 24/96 Sendfax ............... 245
- 03666 2400 Mnp 5 External ................. 195
- 03667 2400 Mnp 5 Send Fax Ext .......... 235

Global Village

- 00395 Teleport FAX/modem 24/96 ....... 184
- 03833 Teleport aDB modem MNP5 .......... 128

Hayes

- 00451 Personal Modem ........................ 149
- 00452 Ultra 96 Package ..................... 925

Lexus Turbo

- 00028 2400bps Mini .......................... 95

Prometheus

- 02212 2400 M Plus W/Mnp 5 ............... 218
- 03319 Promodern 24/96 Fax Mfr .......... 294
- 03314 Promodern 2400 Se Plus ............ 245

Relisys

- 00256 Relisys Tefax W/Autofax .......... 869

---

**Berkeley Systems**

**After Dark & More After Dark**

$41 **NEW**

It's M.A.D! It's More After Dark—Over 25 incredible new displays for After Dark including Virus-D., virus detector module which hunts for viruses while After Dark sleeps! Features contest winners: Movin' Man, Tunnel, GraphStat, and many beautiful new fish! Crazy Kittens, Art Museum, and Lunatic Fringe game module help save your screen from phosphor burn-in. (Comes bundled with After Dark software)

#04046 More After Dark Bundle V2.0

#02785 After Dark V2.0T ........ $28

#04053 After Dark Modules ... 24

**Prometheus 24/96 FAX MSR**

The most feature-filled fax modem available. Includes MaxFax fax software. This 2400 bps data modem/9600 bps send and receive fax provides advanced functions. Packaged with Macknowledge software and cable.

#03319 24/96 FAX MSR

---

**Individual Training**

**Professor Mac**

$29

Your personal tutor taking you through the basics. Self-paced lessons and quizzes.

#03988

**Training for PageMaker 4.0**

$29

Provides everything you need to know to get up and publishing! Includes Design Topics for Non-Designers and more.

#03758

---

**US Robotics Courier HST St V.42 #105**

14,400 bps asymmetric modulation and MNP 2-4 error control, MNP 5 data compression and V.42/V.42bis providing error free performance up to 38,400 bps.

#01057 Courier HST

---

Call 1-800-248-0800 now open 24 hours a day
**MegaGraphics**

**Rival 19" LC Monitor**

$1,199

Make your new Mac LC into a power workstation! Rival can work in tandem with the built-in Apple monitor to give you a two-display system. 19" Rival has 1024 x 826 resolution at a flicker-free 75 Hz refresh rate.

#04014 LC Monitor

---

**Mass Micro Systems**

**QuickImage 24 Video Frame Grabber**

$699

The QuickImage 24 Video Frame Grabber captures 24 bit color or 8 bit gray scale images from full motion video. It fits in a single NuBus slot and does auto switching between NTSC and PAL signals. A Photoshop plug-in allows users to capture images directly into Adobe Photoshop.

#00180 QuickImage 24 Video Frame Grabber with Photoshop - while supplies last

---

**Sigma Designs**

Sigma Pageview SE Monitor

Sigma Silverview Mac II Monitor

Sigma Pageview Mac II Monitor

Sigma Colormax 24 Monitor

Sigma Pageview SE/30 Monitor

 Sigma Multi-Mode SE-30/Si Monitor

Sigma Pageview GS IIC & Sl Monitor

---

**ACCELERATORS**

Applied Engineering

Cache-In (IiCi Cache Card)

QuadraLink

PowerCard

PowerCache

Dove Computer Corp

30328 030 Upgrade Mac II W/Virtual

30329 030 Upgrade Plus W/Virtual

30322 Upgrade 030 IIC W/Virtual

30320 Upgrade 030 SE W/Virtual

Total Systems

Gemini II 030 30MHz W/Fpu

Gemini II 030 40MHz W/Fpu

Motorola

86882 Co-Processor 33Mhz

86882 Co-Processor 50Mhz

Sigma

Sigma Double-Up Board

---

**MONITORS & VIDEO BOARDS**

E-Machines

03919 T16 8-Bit Color Sys Mac II

03920 T16 24-Bit Color Sys Mac II

03921 TX16 8-Bit Color Sys Mac Iic

03922 TX16 8-Bit Color Sys Mac II

MegaGraphics

03926 Rival 19 Mono Mon Mac SE...

03925 Rival 19 Mono Mon Mac SE30

03924 Rival 19 Mono Mon Mac II...

Micron Technology

03927 Xceed 6 Bit MacIi 13'/14' (Special)

03928 Xceed 6 Bit SE 30 19'

03929 Xceed 6 Bit Mac II 19'

03930 Xceed 6 Bit SE 30 13'/14'

Rasterops

03930 Rasterops Clearview GS/30...

03931 Rasterops Clearview GS I...

03932 Raster Ops Video Expander...

03933 Rasterops 245

03934 Colorboard 264/30 24Bit 351

03935 24STV Colorcard

Sigma Designs

03936 Sigma Pageview SE Monitor

03937 Sigma Silverview Mac II Mon

03938 Sigma Pageview Mac II Mon

03939 Sigma Colormax 24 Monitor

03940 Sigma Pageview SE/30 Mon

Sigma Multi-Mode SE-30/Si Monitor

Sigma Pageview GS IIIC & Si Monitor

---

**SIMMs**

03940 1MB

03941 1MB

03942 4x4 MB 030

03943 4x4 MB 030

03944 4x4 MB FX

---

**ORDER YOUR CATALOG • 1-800-248-0800 • It's FREE**
Introducing the 40 & 50 PowerCache II for the 20 MHz Mac II. This turbocharged cache card will double the performance of any function from graphics to spreadsheets. Installation is simple...and it's 100% compatible with all standard software.

#04057 PowerCache II 40 MHZ
#04059 PowerCache II 50 MHZ $1,699

---

**HARD DRIVES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Model Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cutting Edge</td>
<td>800X Drive</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20 Mb External</td>
<td>$328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>52 Mb QLPS Internal</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>52 Mb QLPS External</td>
<td>$479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eXeReX Systems</td>
<td>EMAC 150 Tape Backup Drive</td>
<td>$715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EMAC 60T Tape Backup Drive</td>
<td>$649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Datalcel</td>
<td>52 Mb QLPS External HD</td>
<td>$429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>52 Mb QLPS Internal</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>105 Q Internal</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>105 Q External</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>170 Q Internal</td>
<td>$928</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iDS Livingstone Tech</td>
<td>50Mb QLPS Wip Drive</td>
<td>$479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20Mb Wipper Clapper</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40Mb Pro</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100Mb QLPS Wip Drive</td>
<td>$619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>120Mb Wip Drive</td>
<td>$739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40Mb Removable</td>
<td>$589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaCie Limited</td>
<td>Data Pack 45 Rem</td>
<td>$689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Data Pack Cx 45 Rem</td>
<td>$749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DataPak MI 312 Mb Cartridge</td>
<td>$208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLI</td>
<td>Superfloppy 1.4 (1.4/800)</td>
<td>$448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Infinity 40 Turbo Hd Rem</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CD ROM Drive</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>645 Mb Ext Hf</td>
<td>$2,599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Infinity 40/40 Turbo Hf</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Infinity Optical 600 Mb Hf</td>
<td>$3,794</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pl 1.2Fh Gb External</td>
<td>$4,149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>600 Mb Turbo Ext Hf</td>
<td>$2,595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba</td>
<td>CD ROM Drive XM-3201A</td>
<td>$795</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**PLI QuickSCSI Card**

**$399**

- QuickSCSI offers a simple and economical, yet powerful way to eliminate the Macintosh SCSI port bottleneck.
- It lets your hard drive work at maximum possible speed by supporting data transfer rates up to 6 Mb/second.
- The disk cloning option lets you copy the exact contents of one entire drive to another.
- Run up to 14 SCSI devices simultaneously.

#00811 PLI QuickSCSI $699
#00445 PLI 105 MB $1,499
#03269 PLI 250 MB $1,899

---

**IDS Portable Hard Drives**

From the affordable Pro to the ultra compact Clipper, IDS has a portable hard drive to fit your needs. All IDS drives include state-of-the-art features like automatic termination which means you never have to worry about when and how to terminate your drive. IDS drives come tested, preformatted and loaded with SCSI Express utility software which is fully System 7 compatible including virtual memory support. IDS drives feature fast access speeds, over 5 megabytes of public domain software, rugged shock resistance construction, and a 2-year warranty.

**Clipper 40 MB Hard Drive**

**$529**

#00170 WIP 50Mb QLPS Hard Drive $359
#00802 45MB Removable Hard Drive $589

---

**Logitech Scanman 32**

**$298**

An extra-value offer from Logitech and Silicon Beach/Aldus: buy ScanMan Model 32 and get Digital Darkroom (list $1199) absolutely FREE! ScanMan offers easy scanning...results. With its software you can scan directly into Digital Darkroom which offers a wide choice of filters, printing options and even colorization. NEW! ScanMan Model 32 + Digital Darkroom

---

**You can take it with you!**

---
Welcome to Do-It Yourself Networking

LANZone Story

Wandering through the maze of connectivity can be confusing. New products and hardware can make hooking up your Macs a perplexing problem for even the most experienced manager.

Whether you like LocalTalk or EtherTalk you can talk to us when buying for your network. Our experts can answer your questions on Ethernet and LocalTalk and also define those confusing terms like RJ-45, 10BaseT, thin and thick cabling and twisted pairs.

We make it easy for your business to grow with affordable solutions from the LANZone.

Farallon PhoneNET StarController®

$1588

The StarController EN repeats Ethernet signals over 12 ports and monitors network traffic and error rates. It's fully compliant with the IEEE10BaseT standard, so it supports a variety of Ethernet devices, from PCs to VAX mini-computers. It continuously checks the connection to each device, automatically shutting off unused ports to prevent disruptive signal error. StarCommand 2.0 management software, included with the PhoneNET Star Controller EN, continuously monitors your network as a background application running under Multifinder.

#O3333 PhoneNET Series 500 ................................ $1,588
#00829 PhoneNET Series 300 ................................ $824

Farallon
03474 Farallon Portable Pak .......................... 328
00199 Te-447 RJ-45 Patch Panel ..................199
00826 PhoneNET To AppleTalk Adapter ..... 8
00831 Repeater ...................................... 309
00955 PhoneNET - DB-9 ..................................34
03475 Star Connector En Pn 501 ............... 120
00828 PhoneNET Din 8 (10 Pk) Pn 310 ... 197
02751 Star Connector (10Pk) Pn311 .... 125
00832 PhoneNET - DIN-8 .......................... 32

Nuwavech
01226 Turbo Net To AppleTalk Adapter ..... 6
01929 Turbo Net St - DB-9 ............. 29
01918 Turbo Net St - DIN-8 ............ 29
03341 Turbo Net St 12 Pack DIN-8 ........ 278
01225 Turbo Net - DB-9 ..................... 19
00340 Turbo Net 12 Pack DIN-8 ........ 198
01224 Turbo Net - DIN-8 .............. 19

Silka Tops
02223 Teleconnector - DIN-8 ............. 22

DataClub
03917 DataClub 1.1 ........................................ $279

Farallon Timbuktu 4.0

$129

Timbuktu is a versatile network application that allows you to observe or control another Macintosh over any AppleTalk network. It provides clipboard exchange and full background file transfer. This new version of the Eddy Award-winning software now supports color.

#00420 Timbuktu 4.0

Network & Mail Servers

Beagle Bros. Inc.
03219 Flash .................................................. 124

Caravelle Networks Corp.
03887 Mac To Mac 10 Pack ................................ 218
03886 Mac To Mac 5 Pack .................................. 164

Casady And Greene
02873 A1E Single User .................................. 158
02874 A1E 1-5 Users ................................ 584
02875 A1E 1-10 Users ................................ 846

Cayman Systems
03652 Gator Mail Q (100 Users) ............... 3,350
03120 Gator Mail Q (10 Users) ............... 675
03118 Gator Share Software ..................... 1,350

CE Software
03139 QuickMail 2.2.3 (50 User) .............. 1,567
03138 QuickMail 2.2.3 (1-5 User) .............. 207
03137 QuickMail 2.2.3 (10 User) .............. 307

Farallon
00827 PhoneNET Check Net ...................... 63
02483 PhoneNET Liaison 3.0 .................... 258
01639 Traffic Watch .................................. 134
00420 Timbuktu V4.0 Single User ............ 129
00422 Timbuktu V4.0 10 Pak .................... 719
02418 Timbuktu Remote ........................ 122
02627 Timbuktu Remote Access Pack ........ 844

Fifth Generation
01020 SuperLaserSpooler 2.0 Single ........ 92

Gizmo Technologies
00143 Send Express 2.0 1SPK ..................... 125

International Business Software
03918 DataClub 10 Pack .......................... 525

Microsoft Corporation
00052 Microsoft Mail 3.0 Mail Server .......... 245
00279 MS Mail 1-5 User V.3.0 ................. 268

Sitka/Tops
03172 Inbox 3.0 Dos .............................. 214
03171 Inbox 3.0 Mac .............................. 209
01853 Tops Flashbox Mac DB-9 .................. 117
03365 Tops Flashbox Mac DIN-8 ............. 118
01089 Tops Netprint 2.0 ...................... 114
01844 Tops Repeater ............................ 118
03167 Tops 3.0 Network Mac .................. 186

Technology Works
04029 GraceLAN v.2.0 50 User Pak ........... 299
GraceLAN 2.0
GraceLAN lets you scan and profile every Macintosh, printer, PC, monitor, NuBus Card, network peripheral or SCSI device on any size network—without leaving your desk! Now GraceLAN 2.0 has added security, more detailed information and enhanced exporting capabilities. Also System 7.0 compatible.

#04029 GraceLAN 2.0

Circle 70 on reader service card
Hungry for the impact only photographic images can give your desktop presentations or graphic design? Your order's ready. Scan any 35 mm image into your Apple Macintosh II computer in as fast as 18 seconds.* Then modify or enhance your image. Add text and graphics using popular image manipulation and presentation software. Output to a film recorder, thermal printer or save to diskette.

That's not all. Thanks to Kodak's exclusive image compression software, you can store up to 300 images on a single 80 MB hard drive. Or transmit your compressed image in extremely short order. Four minutes or less!**

*Using a Macintosh II computer.**Speed depends on phone line quality, modem rate, and image complexity.

MW System 7's release was a catharsis for Apple. What will 8.0 be like?

Nalevanko Apple announced that they're not thinking about 8.0. We'll see a several-year transition to 8.0. In the meantime, we'll see mail, integrated annotation, better voice integration. I think that we'll see a progression of improvements for the operating system.

MW Will Apple continue to be able to drag along its installed base?

Nalevanko I think that they won't be able to do that. I see two areas of change—to RISC, for which the operating system can be the same, and to the development of pen-based systems. There has to be some communication between a portable computer and the mother ship, because I think that people will have several computers. A hand-held computer that communicates with a portable that talks to a desktop that talks to servers.

MW System 7's release was a catharsis for Apple. What will 8.0 be like?

Nalevanko Apple announced that they're not thinking about 8.0. We'll see a several-year transition to 8.0. In the meantime, we'll see mail, integrated annotation, better voice integration. I think that we'll see a progression of improvements for the operating system.

MW Will Apple continue to be able to drag along its installed base?

Nalevanko I think that they won't be able to do that. I see two areas of change—to RISC, for which the operating system can be the same, and to the development of pen-based systems. There has to be some communication between a portable computer and the mother ship, because I think that people will have several computers. A hand-held computer that communicates with a portable that talks to a desktop that talks to servers.

MW System 7's release was a catharsis for Apple. What will 8.0 be like?

Nalevanko Apple announced that they're not thinking about 8.0. We'll see a several-year transition to 8.0. In the meantime, we'll see mail, integrated annotation, better voice integration. I think that we'll see a progression of improvements for the operating system.

MW Will Apple continue to be able to drag along its installed base?

Nalevanko I think that they won't be able to do that. I see two areas of change—to RISC, for which the operating system can be the same, and to the development of pen-based systems. There has to be some communication between a portable computer and the mother ship, because I think that people will have several computers. A hand-held computer that communicates with a portable that talks to a desktop that talks to servers.

MW System 7's release was a catharsis for Apple. What will 8.0 be like?

Nalevanko Apple announced that they're not thinking about 8.0. We'll see a several-year transition to 8.0. In the meantime, we'll see mail, integrated annotation, better voice integration. I think that we'll see a progression of improvements for the operating system.

MW Will Apple continue to be able to drag along its installed base?

Nalevanko I think that they won't be able to do that. I see two areas of change—to RISC, for which the operating system can be the same, and to the development of pen-based systems. There has to be some communication between a portable computer and the mother ship, because I think that people will have several computers. A hand-held computer that communicates with a portable that talks to a desktop that talks to servers.

MW System 7's release was a catharsis for Apple. What will 8.0 be like?

Nalevanko Apple announced that they're not thinking about 8.0. We'll see a several-year transition to 8.0. In the meantime, we'll see mail, integrated annotation, better voice integration. I think that we'll see a progression of improvements for the operating system.

MW Will Apple continue to be able to drag along its installed base?

Nalevanko I think that they won't be able to do that. I see two areas of change—to RISC, for which the operating system can be the same, and to the development of pen-based systems. There has to be some communication between a portable computer and the mother ship, because I think that people will have several computers. A hand-held computer that communicates with a portable that talks to a desktop that talks to servers.

MW System 7's release was a catharsis for Apple. What will 8.0 be like?

Nalevanko Apple announced that they're not thinking about 8.0. We'll see a several-year transition to 8.0. In the meantime, we'll see mail, integrated annotation, better voice integration. I think that we'll see a progression of improvements for the operating system.

MW Will Apple continue to be able to drag along its installed base?

Nalevanko I think that they won't be able to do that. I see two areas of change—to RISC, for which the operating system can be the same, and to the development of pen-based systems. There has to be some communication between a portable computer and the mother ship, because I think that people will have several computers. A hand-held computer that communicates with a portable that talks to a desktop that talks to servers.

MW System 7's release was a catharsis for Apple. What will 8.0 be like?

Nalevanko Apple announced that they're not thinking about 8.0. We'll see a several-year transition to 8.0. In the meantime, we'll see mail, integrated annotation, better voice integration. I think that we'll see a progression of improvements for the operating system.

MW Will Apple continue to be able to drag along its installed base?
Mainstay is one of the last companies developing products exclusively for the Macintosh.

Since 1984 we've developed only for the Mac. But there are Windows versions of our products in the future. We have a Mac focus, but our customers have put us under pressure for cross-platform compatibility. One business customer said, "If you don't do a Windows version of your product, we will." The important part for users is not just that they have file compatibility. They want to open a flow chart from Windows on the Mac, or open a Mac chart on a PC.

How have your experiences with Apple Computer varied over the years?

We have good relations with Apple. By and large, Apple does the best job of computer manufacturers in supporting its developers. But the reality is that Apple acts in its own self-interest, to sell platforms. If you do something that sells new Macs, they love you. If you do something that just helps the installed base, they couldn't care less. The big mistake that some developers make is focusing on the installed base. Apple isn't concerned with people who have a Mac, but with those who are buying their next CPU.

Most third-party developers now work on multiple computers. Why?

It's a function of the cost structure and dynamics of the industry, which is driven by customers who have both Macs and PCs. There are very few Mac-only shops. You add value to your applications by making them compatible across platforms.

In the best of all possible worlds, could Apple have kept its developers captive?

Small companies sold out to large companies. From 1984 to 1987 you could start a company and bootstrap it and be successful. Now there is so much noise in the market that even if you have a good product, to gain market share and distribution is very difficult.

Will you sell your company too?

We continue to grow and have no plans to sell the company. But the goal of any enterprise is to (continues)

MW Mainstay is one of the last companies developing products exclusively for the Macintosh.

Nalevanko Since 1984 we've developed only for the Mac. But there are Windows versions of our products in the future. We have a Mac focus, but our customers have put us under pressure for cross-platform compatibility. One business customer said, "If you don't do a Windows version of your product, we will." The important part for users is not just that they have file compatibility. They want to open a flow chart from Windows on the Mac, or open a Mac chart on a PC.

MW How have your experiences with Apple Computer varied over the years?

Nalevanko We have good relations with Apple. By and large, Apple does the best job of computer manufacturers in supporting its developers. But the reality is that Apple acts in its own self-interest, to sell platforms. If you do something that sells new Macs, they love you. If you do something that just helps the installed base, they couldn't care less. The big mistake that some developers make is focusing on the installed base. Apple isn't concerned with people who have a Mac, but with those who are buying their next CPU.

MW Most third-party developers now work on multiple computers. Why?

Nalevanko It's a function of the cost structure and dynamics of the industry, which is driven by customers who have both Macs and PCs. There are very few Mac-only shops. You add value to your applications by making them compatible across platforms.

MW In the best of all possible worlds, could Apple have kept its developers captive?

Nalevanko Small companies sold out to large companies. From 1984 to 1987 you could start a company and bootstrap it and be successful. Now there is so much noise in the market that even if you have a good product, to gain market share and distribution is very difficult.

MW Will you sell your company too?

Nalevanko We continue to grow and have no plans to sell the company. But the goal of any enterprise is to (continues)
21" SuperMatch™
Two-Page Color Display
Thunder® from SuperMac™
Workstation-class graphics performance on your Macintosh®!

SuperMac’s new Thunder series of 8- and 24-bit accelerated color graphics cards provides you with awesome power — that results, as never before, in split-second responses on your screen!

Thunder is explosively fast! Its sizzling graphics capabilities are the result of SuperMac’s latest achievement in chip design — workstation-class graphics performance on the Macintosh — that’s as much as 500 percent greater than its rivals. So now, you can squeeze every ounce of performance out of Aldus PageMaker and Freehand, Adobe Photoshop and Illustrator, QuarkXPress, and other leading programs — and spend your time creating not waiting.

Thunder supports the widest range of color displays, up to 21 inches in size. It provides pan and zoom in hardware, and a Virtual Desktop™ of up to eight square feet for poster-size projects. Plus, up to 8 MB of on-board GWorld memory, for faster manipulation of large color images.

Pathway to the future. Thunder ensures your investment in the future with OpenSlot™, SuperMac’s exclusive expansion connector. With it, Thunder can be expanded to support your ever-increasing needs for more performance and more functionality. Making it both easy and cost effective for you to upgrade in the future.

Roll like thunder to your nearest authorized reseller to get a blazing-fast test drive today. For the location of the authorized SuperMac reseller nearest you, call (800) 334-3005.

Comparison based on results as of June 1991, running Paterra™ Graphics Performance Benchmarks. All tests run on a Macintosh 1124 in identical configurations. Detailed performance results available upon request.

SuperMac™
The SuperSource for Color

Circle 88 on reader service card

Come See us at MacWorld Boston
Booth #5338 World Trade Center
realize its value. Over time that may mean an acquisition or sale, but it’s satisfying to grow something from nothing.

MW What is your take on Claris?

Nalevanko I think having Claris as part of Apple is a fundamental obstacle to certain kinds of software developers. For example, if I’m working on an object-oriented database, I have a concern about Claris because of FileMaker Pro. Claris is Apple, so I have to consider a different product area. You can raise the issue of whether there is a “Chinese wall” between Apple and Claris, but people come and go between the two companies. They talk.

I feel for the developers of WriteNow, or of CAD packages. I see the Claris and Microsoft war and the ones squashed in the middle, the small developers. I think that the Mac market loses because if a developer has to sell any product in the same realm as Claris, which is not truly financially independent, the developer suffers. If Claris makes a mistake with a product, Apple cannot afford to let the product fail; it will do what it takes to make Claris look good.

MW What do you think about Claris’s new spreadsheet?

Nalevanko I think that people will remain true to Excel. Wizy things are just not enough to sell the Claris spreadsheet.

MW I hear that Apple will sell about 2 million CPUs in fiscal year 1991.

Nalevanko That confirms what I hear. Even software sales are not doubling. Sales are somewhat stagnant. Low-end CPUs are not pulling sales.

MW What are the best applications in the market today?

Nalevanko Excel 3.0. WriteNow—lean and mean. I like that in a program. CompuServe Navigator—saves users time and dollars. I’ve encouraged Apple to do that for AppleLink.

MW What is the most important thing Apple can do for its developers now?

Nalevanko Continue technical support. Have a sense of timeliness. It is difficult to plan applications if you have to factor in major system software changes. Possibly Apple could aid small companies with marketing—for example, we’re invited into their booth at trade shows.

Call 800-MATHCAD to request a free demo disk!

In Massachusetts, call 617-377-1017.

For a free MathCad introductory kit, clip this coupon and mail it back to us, or fax it to 617-377-8829. Or circle your reader service card.

Verbatim

New users will find 7.0 more difficult to use. User groups will help. Phone support will help.

MW There seems to be an incredible intensity associated with the development and marketing of Macintosh software.

Nalevanko I think it’s as intense in any software market. There’s lots of energy across the spectrum for Windows and UNIX. The Macintosh takes a real commitment.

MW What will be the next big issue in the Mac environment?

Nalevanko A compatible document architecture. The common denominator for documents is now paper. We need a universal format. The closest proposal for that is Adobe’s Multiple Master proposal for an advanced, editable, PostScript format in which fonts look the same on all documents. Apple should support that.
IT MAKES CENTS. Take the magazine you’re reading. To fill a single 8mm tape, you could backup every issue of MACWORLD for the next two years. A single issue costs just about 33 cents to store. Consider that you’re spending less time backing up more data, and you’re no longer dealing with small change.

Using our high speed, high capacity 8mm tape drives will save you time and money in manhours, media, storage, and shipping costs. In fact, our drives give you the lowest cost per megabyte on the market. On lightweight, reliable media that is fast becoming an industry standard.

TRUE “PLUG-AND-PLAY” COMPATIBILITY WITH:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alliant</th>
<th>Alpha Micro</th>
<th>Alpha</th>
<th>Apollo</th>
<th>Arix</th>
<th>AT&amp;T</th>
<th>Basic-4</th>
<th>Concurrent</th>
<th>Convergent</th>
<th>HP</th>
<th>IBM 85400</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DataGeneral</td>
<td>DEC 3100</td>
<td>DEC B1-Bus</td>
<td>DEC HSC</td>
<td>DEC C-Bus</td>
<td>DEC Ultra</td>
<td>DEC Unibus</td>
<td>Gould/Encore</td>
<td>HP</td>
<td>IBM AS/400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Mainframe</td>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>IBM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCR</td>
<td>Neoview</td>
<td>OS/2</td>
<td>PS/2</td>
<td>PC 386/5x</td>
<td>PC MS-DOS</td>
<td>Macintosh</td>
<td>McDonnell Douglas</td>
<td>Perotech</td>
<td>Prime</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pyramid</td>
<td>Sequential</td>
<td>Silicon Graphics</td>
<td>Sun</td>
<td>Unix</td>
<td>Unix</td>
<td>Unix</td>
<td>Unix</td>
<td>Unix</td>
<td>Unix</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AND IT MAKES SENSE. The menu driven software features a calendar for automatic operation. Schedule a backup to run at any time, day or night. Choose an incremental or complete backup. The software’s directory will keep track of every file that you’ve saved. To restore a file, simply pull up the directory and click on the file you want; if you want to create space on the hard drive, just copy selected files into the archive.

Compatible with all Macintosh models including systems running A/UX, our drives give you between 2.5GB and 25GB of storage per tape. Features like a liquid crystal display, data compression, data encryption, and high speed search capability give our drives the flexibility to adapt to your changing needs. We can meet any site requirements with rack mounting options, hard disk configurations, and a variety of cable lengths. And we back every product in our line with a 12-month warranty and technical support.

It doesn’t make cents to wait. Call today for more information at 804/873-9000.
PUZZLES FOR PROGRAMMERS, #2.

Why Do Programmers At Companies That Trade Find Design · TACO Q'BELL 

Fly & Satisfy

Use Our #1 Languages?

Think.

Is it coincidence that the leading companies in America use THINK C™ and THINK Pascal,"m the leading languages for the Macintosh®? Call for our FREE DEMO DISK to find out. 800/228-4122 Ext. 348G.

Symantec Corporation, 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. 408/253-9600.
THINK C and THINK Pascal are trademarks of Symantec Corporation. Other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1990 Symantec Corporation.

Circle 216 on reader service card
Apple Two-Page Color Monitor Emits Low ELF

In its first foray into the large-screen color monitor market, Apple is coming out with a 21-inch display that emits reduced levels of electromagnetic fields. Called the Macintosh 21" Color Display, the monitor has a 75Hz refresh rate that eliminates flicker, and it has a resolution of 1152 by 870 (at 79 dpi) for viewing two full pages at once. It also has a built-in autodegausser that senses and adjusts to outside magnetic fields that can cause discoloration of the screen image. Apple said the monitor meets Swedish MPR standards for VLF and ELF magnetic-field emissions, which are implicated but not proven as health hazards. Preliminary testing of a prototype 21" Color Display by Macworld Lab indicated that the monitor will perform relatively well in terms of those emissions.

The overall quality of the image was excellent on the prototype. To eliminate moirés (interference patterns), Apple used an asymmetric dot pitch; that is, the vertical distance between dots is slightly different from the horizontal distance between dots. The screen itself is relatively flat and square and is covered with an optical coating that reduces glare. The brightness and contrast controls are on the front of the monitor's case, and the base contains two ADB ports on either side. A third ADB port, on the rear, lets the user place the Mac away from the monitor if desired.

The new monitor, sold without a graphics board, is compatible with Apple's Macintosh Display Card 8•24 and Macintosh Display Card 8•24GC, as well as boards from other vendors. With the Apple graphics boards the monitor displays 256 colors simultaneously from a palette of 16.7 million colors. The monitor can show the full 16.7 million colors simultaneously with graphics boards currently available from several third parties including RasterOps and SuperMac, according to Apple.

The 21" Color Display was announced by Apple Pacific and Apple Europe on June 3, and it will not be available in the United States—at least at first. The monitor has been the source of controversy ever since third-party developers and distributors found out it was under development. They began a letter-writing campaign urging Apple not to introduce the product because they thought that a two-page, low-ELF monitor with the Apple logo on it might garner the lion's share of the large-screen display market, which they had pioneered. Since large-screen displays are big-ticket items with large profit margins, international distributors felt they might be driven out of business, possibly hurting Apple's ability to sell its computers in international markets. Several vendors and sources at Apple said that the company partly conceded to earlier pressure by agreeing not to introduce the monitor in the U.S. (see MacBulletin, July 1991). However, the Macintosh 21" Color Display will be available in Canada and Mexico, through Apple Pacific, Apple said at press time. Apple cited higher international demand as its reason for not offering the 21" Color Display in the U.S. The monitor was built for (continues)
Ocean View with Room

OCEAN VISTA 130 - what a view! And with plenty of room for expansion, as well. Take a look and you’ll see, the VISTA 130 is something truly new and very different. From its re-writable optical storage technology to its contemporary, sculpted styling - the VISTA 130 is the ultimate mass storage choice for Macintosh and IBM computers.

This new-generation drive, utilizing proven magneto-optical technology, is small, fast, and uses a removable 3.5-inch cartridge with a large 128MB capacity. The VISTA 130 offers: ▼ the convenience and security of removable cartridges ▼ infinite expandability ▼ ruggedness ▼ long media life ▼ extremely high reliability and data integrity ▼ the speed of a fixed hard drive ▼ and the economy of floppies.

Take a close look. It's the perfect storage solution!

Join Us at
MACWORLD EXPO
Bayside #B1624

A new wave of storage solutions for Macintosh and IBM computers.
For more information, give us a call.

OCEAN Microsystems, Inc.
246 East Hacienda Avenue ▼ Campbell ▼ California 95008 ▼ 800.2 OCEAN 1 ▼ 408.374.8300 ▼ fax 408.374.8309
Circle 33 on reader service card
Apple by FIMI, a subsidiary of Philips Italy, using a tube from a Japanese maker that Apple declined to name.

The Macintosh 21" Color Display was scheduled to enter volume production by July 1. Its price will vary depending on the currency exchange rate in the countries where it is sold, but Apple's guideline price is $5500 in U.S. dollars. For more information, contact an international Apple dealer.—T.M.

The Macintosh Newsroom

The Archdiocese of Los Angeles produces two Catholic-oriented newspapers, the English-language broadsheet Tidings, and the 24-plus-page Vida Nueva, which, with a circulation of 110,000, is the area’s largest Spanish-language weekly.

Vida Nueva editor Alberto Aguilar and creative director Karen Steeb put out the archdiocese weekly on a multiuser Mac system.

When the archdiocese decided to bring its production in-house, director of communication David Moore knew PageMaker and QuarkXPress wouldn’t satisfy the multiuser needs of a classified ad department and editorial desk. So for about $300,000—substantially less than a dedicated suite of applications from Digital Technology International—Moore’s group of 37 people installed Macs running a suite of applications from Digital Technology International.

DTI installs turnkey systems and publishes about a dozen applications that provide order entry and makeup for classified and display ads; article tracking; page dummying; print spooling; wire-service capture; and photo editing. All the pieces can be linked through a Sybase database running on a Sun server, so that, for example, articles laid out on page 2 don’t show up in the queue again for page 3.

AdSpeed, SpeedPlanner, and PageSpeed are the flagship products. AdSpeed is a display-ad design package with such high-end features as color graphics rotation, trapping, four-color separation and stripping, and color calibration. SpeedPlanner is a sort of preprocessor for dummying pages, planning color assignments, and the like. It creates what DTI calls Smart Templates for incorporation in PageSpeed, where they automatically import, place, and format headlines, body copy, captions, and other elements from text files. PageSpeed is where you fine-tune the pages, place the ads, and print.

For Sybase Installations, version 3.0 of PageSpeed and AdSpeed (due out this fall) will have a user-customizable interface to the database so that an editor can create a blank story and assign it to a reporter, or a production editor can see which designer is working on an ad.

Pricing will depend on configuration. For more information, contact Digital Technology International in Orem, Utah, at 801/226-2984.—D.L.

Search for Planet Earth

From the company that brought us Virtual Valerie comes a science fiction tale on a CD ROM. In Spaceship Warlock, you start out broke and wandering the streets of a dingy, dangerous planet. If you can grab some cash, you might be wise to sail away on a luxury starship and meet some interesting characters—on the other hand, if you go for the luxury cruise you might get kidnapped by space pirates. If you survive, you may eventually rediscover planet Earth, which was long ago captured and hidden away by imperial invaders.

Spaceship Warlock’s graphics are a stunning blend of Swivel 3-D, Studio/8, Photoshop, and as Mike Saenz, one of the program’s designers, puts it, “about every high-powered off-the-shelf tool on the Mac.” The pieces were assembled in MacroMind Director 2.0 with heavy use of Lingo, Director’s animation scripting language.

Waiting for the CD ROM to read new scenes can get old, but you can save a sort of bookmark so you do not have to start from scratch each time you get killed. Saenz’s hot tip is, “Think about where you are and where you’ve been to figure out how to go to the next place...and ask questions of the various entities [you meet].”

Spaceship Warlock lists for $95. For more information, call Reactor in Chicago, Illinois, at 312/528-1600.—D.L.

With the Madding Crowd

Microsoft is jumping into the already crowded project-management field with Microsoft Project.

The program is designed to compete with Claris’s MacProject, though at $695 Project is closer in price to Scitor’s PS4. Instead of concentrating on the features and strict controls that complex projects may require, Microsoft concentrated on ease-of-use and making a project easy to grasp. (continues)
A sale of encyclopedic proportions.

Save $500!
CALL 1-800-NEC-INFO

THE TIME TABLE OF HISTORY:
SCIENCE AND INNOVATION
A far-extending 6,000 story compendium from Xiphias of key events in science and technology. From the Big Bang to the Super Collider, all entries are completely cross-referenced with 1,000 multi-media graphics and stereo effects. It's the fifth best-selling CD-ROM product on the market!

THE SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS' WORLD ATLAS
You've got the whole world at your fingertips with the finest interactive print-able CD-ROM that puts you just a "click" away from 240 maps of the world, individual countries, regions and counties. Incorporating geographic, demographic, economic, government and communications data in a brilliant presentation will get high marks with this indispensable Atlas/Almanac world fact book.

THE NEW GROLIER ELECTRONIC ENCYCLOPEDIA*
Aviation to zebras, this encyclopedia captures the sights and sounds of information in living color. It contains 33,000 articles, 1500 full-color graphics including 250 maps and stereo sounds that speak volumes for its capabilities.

Very rarely does a new product come along that turns an industry on its ear. Such is the case of CD-ROM with its massive capacity that allows you to experience the exhilaration of living color, sound and special effects. So you're in for one of the most exciting interactive, sensory experiences you've ever had sitting down. Get three of the current top ten CD-ROM software titles: The New Grolier Electronic Encyclopedia, The Time Table of History and The Software Toolworks World Atlas, with your special discounted purchase of the high-performance NEC Intersect™ CDR-36 portable CD-ROM reader. Act now and save $500 from the manufacturer's suggested retail price on this exclusive package at just $749* for Macintosh and $849* for IBM XT/AT and $899* for PS/2. Or, upgrade to the fastest CD-ROM reader on the market, the NEC CDR-73 at the low price of $1,099* for Macintosh, $1,199* for IBM XT/AT and $1,299* for PS/2. This essential reference package includes an Interface Kit for either Macintosh or IBM, headphones with CD-audio software diskette to play stereo music CD's, and quick-install program diskette which installs the reader and the three CD titles instantly. The big plus is toll-free telephone access to the NEC hotline for hardware or software technical assistance and a 2-year limited hardware warranty.

But be mindful. While your mental capacity may be limitless, the supplies for this promotion are limited. If you're ready to expand your horizons, call today, 1-800-NEC-INFO and ask for Encyclopedias to get the nearest participating CD-ROM dealer or distributor before January 15, 1992.

* Suggested retail price, actual price may vary depending on dealer.

Circle 148 on reader service card
You enter tasks into Project in a task form or an outline. Work breakdown structure codes are automatically assigned to tasks and subtasks based on their position in the outline, though only to five levels deep (there are no codes for resource and organization breakdowns).

Project provides almost unlimited tools for looking at a project. For example, using calculations and logic, you can create a filter that selects a set of tasks, such as all tasks performed by carpenters. To extract a few of Project’s fields, such as normal and overtime pay rates, you define a table. Then create a view combining tables and filters with a Gantt chart or network diagram.

You can pick a single task and show all its dependencies in a network diagram. You can save up to four baselines (a historical look at your project) with a Project file to see when you got off track (MacProject has no baselining capability). Project provides both automatic and interactive resource leveling, and you can tell auto leveling to protect priority, date, or slack settings (MacProject and PS4 both provide automatic and interactive leveling). Project is not multiuser but, like most packages, can manage resource allocations across multiple projects; also like most packages, it cannot manage complex work-team assignments effectively. It lacks inflation adjustment, which PS4 has, and cannot derate resources (assign different productivity to resources that cost the same), which New Latitudes’ forthcoming Master Plan can do (see Macworld News, June 1991). Project also cannot calculate optimistic, probable, and pessimistic finish estimates, as PS4 can.

The Mac version of Project can share files with the Windows 3.0 version of Project. For more information, contact Microsoft in Redmond, Washington, at 206/882-8080.—D.L.

Art Supplies on a Disk

A criticism that artists often level at computers is slowly being addressed in a new generation of paint programs with life-like oil paints, charcoal, drawing pa-

pers, and other artists’ materials. The most ambitious of these programs is Painter, written by the same guys who wrote Letraset’s ColorStudio.

You can set four characteristics—radius, jitter, opacity, and color—of Painter’s brushes to change as you alter speed, direction, or (for Wacom tablet owners) pressure in midstroke. For example, you might design a brush tip consisting of one color surrounded by a second color and set it so the inside color spreads out as you slow down.

There are about a dozen brush types, including charcoal, oil paints, calligraphy pens, felt pens, crayons, and other real-life artists’ tools. The program even has Van Gogh and Seurat paintbrushes that let you imitate those painters’ styles or apply them to a finished piece or a scanned photograph.

Painter has about 20 surfaces that simulate canvas and paper. They are not modifiable, but Fractal Design plans to distribute more surfaces later. Oddly enough, the surfaces come out of the tip of the brush as you work, rather than filling up the page before you start. This saves on memory and file size and allows you to overlap surfaces, but leaves unpainted areas with no texture.

Painter provides a frisket tool for masking, and imports ColorStudio masks; the program’s developers say it can also run all plug-in modules designed for ColorStudio or Adobe Photoshop. Painter saves in TIFF and in ColorStudio’s RIFF format, so you can easily move back and forth between Painter and ColorStudio or Photoshop.

At press time, Fractal Design planned to price Painter at less than $300. For more information, contact the company in Aptsos, California, at 408/688-8800.—D.L.

(continues)
Everyone agrees that the Typist is the best thing that ever happened to hand scanners. The ability to read words and numbers easily and accurately really makes a difference when you're pressed for time. Or like most people you simply hate to type.

With the Typist you can scan almost any document just like you were typing it yourself; into just about any PC compatible or Macintosh word processor, spreadsheet or database.

It's not surprising then that the Typist has so quickly become the hand scanner of choice when it comes to OCR. The clear standard.

So you might say that the writing was already on the wall, and it was only a matter of time before the Typist allowed you to scan and edit graphics as well.

That's why Caere Corporation created the Typist Plus Graphics, the hand scanner that adds yet another dimension by allowing you to scan and enhance photos, artwork and illustrations with incredible ease and accuracy.

The Typist Plus Graphics lets you put your best image forward because of a major innovation called the Graphic Editor, which creates full tone images - 256 shades of gray - in software. You can display grayscale images up to the full capacity of your screen; modify and edit in either grayscale mode for photographs, or black and white mode for line drawings; and later output in picture perfect form.

In fact, when it comes to printed output, the Typist Plus includes LaserGray, yet another proprietary technology from Caere. So you can print halftones that look just like grayscale images. The photos that
you modify on-screen have a crisp, sharper look and feel. A professional touch.

Just think of what the addition of picture perfect graphics can mean for your business or profession.

Use the Typist Plus Graphics to capture photos that you can incorporate into your most critical business presentations or reports. Scan company logos and place directly onto your stationary, invoices or slide presentations. You can add graphics to all of your Macintosh desktop published documents, including training manuals, newsletters – even invitations to company events.

The word is out about the Typist Plus Graphics. Now you get the full picture – words and graphics – in one intuitive and easy-to-use hand scanner.

To learn more about the Typist Plus Graphics and how it can be of assistance to you, contact one of Caere's authorized dealers. Caere, the Complete Recognition Company.

For more information:
Call: 1-800-535-SCAN
Write: Caere Corporation
100 Cooper Court
Los Gatos, CA 95030

Caere and the Caere logo are registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. Graphics Editor and LaserScan are trademarks of Caere Corporation. All other @reg@stermarks and *trademarks are of their respective companies. ©1990 Caere Corporation. All rights reserved.
When It Comes To System 7.0, Asante Is Number 1.0

From the moment Apple released System 7.0, Asante Technologies, with the largest selection of Ethernet products for the Mac, was the first to be 100% compatible. So when you move to System 7.0, Asante is your number one choice.

We're also number one in performance. In a recent MacUser evaluation, Asante's MacCon+™ Ethernet card was rated as “delivering the fastest raw performance.” Asante cards are also engineered to be number one in reliability. Because all Asante products are 100% tested before shipping, their reliability is dramatically increased. And every card is backed by our 5-year hassle-free warranty.

Being first is nothing new for Asante. After all, we were the first to ship Ethernet cards for the Macintosh® LC and IIsi; and the first company with a full family of 10BaseT Ethernet cards for all Macs®. A number of firsts from the company committed to being number one with System 7.0.

Asante Technologies
404 Tasman Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94089
Telephone: 800.662.9686

©1991 Asante Technologies Inc. All right reserved and protected under trademark and other securities laws. Resellers: Asante products are available from Ingram Micro, Macamerica and Tech Data.

Circle 24 on reader service card
Color Cousins

Adobe and Letraset are preparing new versions of their competing image-editing applications, Photoshop and ColorStudio, and it seems the two companies are thinking very much alike.

Photoshop 2.0’s flagship feature is the ability to edit in CMYK, avoiding the guesswork of producing an image for four-color printing in a computer screen’s RGB color space. A new pen tool lets you select regions by drawing bezier curves around them, and you can also convert the boundaries of an area selected with Photoshop’s image processing tools into editable bezier curves. With the addition of vector graphics in Photoshop comes the ability to paste an Illustrator file into a Photoshop image and render it, as you can with ColorStudio’s Shapes annex. Photoshop 2.0 provides tools for making duotones (as well as tritones and quadtones); filters for video and a video-legal palette; support for Wacom’s pressure-sensitive tablet; and the ability to select and adjust individual colors or ranges of colors. For high-end users, Photoshop can calibrate colors based on user-definable tables describing a monitor’s phosphor characteristics, as well as the brand of ink used on the press.

Like Photoshop 2.0, ColorStudio 1.5 has CMYK editing. It implements Photoshop’s plug-in standard so that scanner drivers, calibrator drivers, and other add-ons written for Photoshop also run in ColorStudio. It includes a utility for printer calibration, undercolor removal, and so on. Letraset is also developing a version for the Mac LC and IIIi that does not require a math chip.

Both upgrades will support TrueType. Photoshop will list for $895, and ColorStudio will list for $995 and will include a copy of Shapes. Adobe is in Mountain View, California, at 415/961-4400; Letraset is in Paramus, New Jersey, at 201/845-6100.—D.L.

Extended Reach

Most simulation software is almost as difficult to grasp as the systems people try to model with it. A new version of Extend, the Mac’s leading package for modeling discrete-event and continuous-flow systems, adds features that will make it easier for people with no technical training in simulation. The key new feature is the ability to build blocks—parts of a simulation— from a hierarchy of smaller blocks. This feature makes it easy for several experts to collaborate on a simulation. Each person creates a sub-block for some aspect of the simulation, which could involve serious programming in some cases. (Extend will include many generic blocks and sub-blocks. Individual blocks are then combined to simulate an entire process. For example, to simulate a robot-run car factory, a machine-tool expert might create a sub-block simulating machine tools that stamp out parts for car bodies; and a networking expert might create a sub-block showing the network that runs the robots controlling the machine tools. The output of that combined metal-molding block might then move to a spraying machine and air purifier sub-blocks.)

Other features new to 2.0 will be the ability to tear apart dialog boxes and reports and move buttons, parameter-entry boxes, graphs, and the like onto custom forms or even into other dialog boxes. For designing reports, there will also be drawing tools, text-format controls, and a grid. Animation will provide a view of what is actually happening as the simulation runs, showing, for example, an assembly line grinding to a halt because a critical part has not been delivered. To the block types representing queues or accumulation, Extend 2.0 adds a new block type, for equations, where you can stick logical or mathematical statements in the middle of a system.

Extend 2.0 will support locking and password-protecting blocks and, using LAC, will be able to share data with Claris’s forthcoming spreadsheet, Resolve. There will also be a math-chip-specific version for greater speed.

Pricing and ship date were not set at press time. For more information, contact Imagine That in San Jose, California, at 408/365-0305.—D.L.

Ergonomics Lab

Multitudes of computer users currently suffer from tendinitis; carpal tunnel syndrome; thoracic outlet repetitive-strain injury (RSI); and other throbbing, shooting, or stabbing pains in the hands, arms, shoulders, or neck. (continues)
The Small Business Accounting System That Thinks Big.

There's only one small business accounting system that's so innovative, so flexible, and so complete your business just can't outgrow it. It's called Accountant, Inc. - its capabilities will truly amaze you.

It's easy to learn, easy to use and surprisingly affordable. It does everything you would expect your accountant to do - yet it's simple enough for a novice. In fact, Accountant, Inc. is the only comprehensive, fully-integrated accounting system available for the Macintosh. It's even System 7 compatible.

It's Everything You Need. Right Now.

Whether you're alone in your company, or have dozens of employees, Accountant, Inc. lets you perform a full range of accounting and management functions seamlessly -- including general ledger, inventory, payroll and payables/receivables.

You can breeze through invoicing, checkwriting, purchase orders and other tasks. Create over 100 different critical reports and analyses in seconds -- to help you plan and run your business more strategically.

The fact is, Accountant, Inc. fits into the way you do business, not the other way around. It's easy to install. And there's even a nationwide network of qualified independent installers who can get you up and running. On site or by phone.

It's Just What You'll Need. Tomorrow.

When your business expands, so should your accounting system. Quickly and easily. Without any changes to your files or additional training time.

That's why it's so simple to upgrade to the MultiUser version of Accountant, Inc. that will be available in September.

All/MultiUser will give you all the performance of Accountant, Inc. and then some. It will let everyone in your organization access important financial information -- all at the same time.

Start Building Today. Be Ready For Tomorrow.

Now is the time to take advantage of the power of Accountant, Inc. You'll not only get the benefits of the most comprehensive and flexible accounting system available today -- you'll be investing in your future.

Because as a registered Accountant, Inc. owner, you'll be able to purchase a seamless upgrade to MultiUser for a remarkably low price.

So, spend less time working on your books and more time building your business. Get Accountant, Inc. now, and MultiUser later. Then say goodbye to your accounting problems forever.

Accountant, Inc. suggested retail price: $595; MultiUser (3 users), introductory price: $395 (suggested retail: $1095); Additional user modules, introductory price: $190 (suggested retail: $590); Upgrade to MultiUser: $300, or $250 if you have extended support.

Accountant, Inc./MultiUser

1(800)933-2537, 800 S.W. 37th Avenue, Suite 765, Coral Gables, Florida 33134

Softsync/BLOC


Copyright 1991, Softsync/BLOC. Accountant, Inc. and Accountant, Inc./MultiUser are trademarks of Softsync/BLOC. Apple, Macintosh, and System 7 are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks acknowledged.

Circle 367 on reader service card
It's clear that computer keyboards can cripple, and seven class action suits are currently pending against manufacturers. So why hasn't Apple or any other leading manufacturer offered us a kinder, gentler keyboard? The answer, according to RSI expert Dr. David Rempel, is that "they'd be crazy to manufacture a new design before they have scientific proof that it's going to be better." He also says that industries would be crazy to invest in new keyboards without rigorous science behind them. "When you talk about retooling industry and then replacing vast numbers of existing keyboards, you're talking about billions of dollars."

Rempel, who has a background in engineering and specialized in occupational medicine, heads the Ergonomics Laboratory of the University of California at San Francisco's Medical School. The lab is now conducting studies of keyboard prototypes—measuring muscle activity, joint posture, and movement repetition—with the funding and ongoing involvement of Apple and other manufacturers. At the annual American Industrial Hygiene Conference in May, Rempel announced his first conclusive findings—that even the current keyboards can require less muscular effort if the keys are given a different feel. Rempel expects to publish a series of scientific papers on ergonomics issues within a year, and says that by the end of that time, computer manufacturers should have sufficient scientific information to put new keyboards into production. When asked how long it will take before consumers see them, he says it's anyone's guess.

In the meantime, what about those of us who already have RSI, or hope to avoid it, and want new keyboards now? "There are many new keyboards coming to market with ergonomic claims," says Rempel, "but none of them have thorough scientific research behind them." He himself has a file filled with alternative designs by small independent manufacturers, and says that some of them look like they're on the right track. It seems that until we have scientific evidence that new designs are better, the best we can do is to look at what's out there and see what works for us. Rempel says we should also remember that no new design is going to be like a magic pill, and that taking breaks, reducing stress, and good desk design are as important as any keyboard will ever be.—Ann Garrison

Magic Conjures Up Animated Presentations

Paracomp is introducing 8-bit color presentation software, code-named Magic, that allows users to quickly assemble simple animated and interactive presentations. Designed to be easy to learn and use, the software lets the presenter import sound, graphics, and TV clips, and combine and mask (partially cover) them in animated presentation screens. The user then links the screens to each other in the desired sequence, all without scripting. The sequence of screens can easily be changed at the time of presentation, and any object can be a button that leads to another screen.

The user creates an animation by defining paths for independent objects to follow over time. The paths and objects can be drawn with tools located on a floating palette. Paracomp is also including a series of templates for creating presentations quickly, and users can make and save additional templates. Once a presentation is complete it can be compiled to run faster at the time it's presented.

Magic is compatible with System 7 and QuickTime, Apple's extension to system software that supports animations and TV images. Magic requires a Mac LC or other color Macintosh with at least 2MB of RAM. Paracomp said it would begin shipping the software in August at a list price of $395. For more information, contact Paracomp in San Francisco, at 415/956-4091 or 800/877-7749.—T.M.
INTRODUCING RASTEROPS’ TEAM OF 21” GRAPHICS SYSTEMS.
GAME. SET. MATCH.

RasterOps’ new two-page 21” graphics systems offer the precision, speed, and high performance you’ve come to expect from the leader in color technology. From photorealistic imagery to video capture and graphics acceleration, our five new systems offer everything you need for winning graphic design.

The RasterOps® 8XLi and 24XLi bring graphic design to new heights. Both offer two full pages of text and graphics with on-board acceleration. What’s more, the 8XLi can quickly and easily be upgraded to 24-bit color with the VRAM expansion kit. It’s designed to protect your hardware investment by providing the ultimate in flexibility.

The RasterOps 24XLTV offers the same 24-bit True Color brilliance and on-board acceleration of the 24XLi, plus video capture so you can get all the best shots. The 8XL brings you 256 glorious colors with unequalled clarity, and is priced within reach. The ClearVue/GSXL gives you 256 shades of gray; perfect for business productivity. And when it comes to low cost, high resolution monochrome, the ClearVue/XL is a clear winner.

With these advancements in the art and science of color, it’s no wonder RasterOps aces the competition. For a dynamic 21” system that’s a perfect match for your needs, just see your local RasterOps dealer or call 1.800.SAY.COLOR.
be capable of controlling all Shiva products, according to the company. The network-management package shows the status of the network and other routers, logs network events, and diagnoses problems.

The new FastPath 5 has a dedicated LocalTalk I/O processor, a faster 68000 processor (10MHz instead of the 8MHz 68000 in the FastPath 4), and 512K of RAM, twice as much as its predecessor includes. Shiva has also made changing cabling media easier by making the Ethernet connector modular. Users can change from thick to thin Ethernet cabling or the Apple Ethernet Cabling System without affecting the Macintosh community. Shiva hoped to ship the FastPath 5 in June. The suggested list price of the gateway will be $2799 for either of two configurations— one with a thin Ethernet connector, the other with a connector for 10BaseT. The thin Ethernet configuration will come with a spare connector for thick Ethernet. Shiva said it is also working on a rack-mount version of the FastPath 5 and a rack that will accommodate eight of those gateways. At press time the company had not set an official announcement date or price for those products. For more information, call Shiva in Cambridge, Massachusetts, at 617/252-6300 or 800/458-3550.— TM.

### MicroSpeed Launched Versatile Ergonomic Trackball

MicroSpeed recently brought out the MacTrac II, an ergonomic trackball with Control Panel software that enables the user to program different functions for the trackball’s three buttons. The ADB device’s new microprocessor works with the software to support eight button combinations that can be either user-defined shortcuts or a choice of default functions provided by MicroSpeed.

A Swap button in the Control Panel software flips the functions of the trackball buttons for use by left-handers or right-handers. It is also useful for people who, for ergonomic reasons, like to switch hands intermittently. The default functions of three buttons are the normal mouse-button effect, click-lock for highlighting and dragging an object, and click-shift for highlighting text blocks for cutting and pasting.

The eight button combinations are invoked by holding down one trackball button and clicking one of the other two buttons up to four times. Clicking once executes one macro, clicking twice activates a second macro, and so on. The user can quickly change the definitions of the eight functions. The trackball software also permits the usual settings for ballistic tracking speed and for double-click speed.

The MacTrac II was expected to begin shipping in June. Its list price is $119. The original MacTrac for non-ADB Macs lists for $99 and is not compatible with the new Control Panel software. For more information, contact MicroSpeed in Fremont, California, at 415/490-1403.— TM.

### Democracy’s Software?

Arc/Info, the leading geographical information system for mainframes and minicomputers, has not been known for its ease of use. Now Arc/Info publisher Environmental Systems Research Institute (ESRI) is developing its first Mac product, ArcView (it also runs on the PC), a simplified tool for studying data in Arc/Info format.

ArcView provides a spreadsheet, statistical capabilities, and tools for searching and displaying tabular data from any SQL database in map layers (which ESRI calls themes). For example, you could create one layer showing all the houses in a neighborhood, another layer showing average property taxes by block, and then highlight the houses whose taxes are far above or below average. ArcView can display raster images such as satellite photos and overlay vector files on them. Completed maps can be saved in several formats, including Adobe Illustrator and TIFF. ArcView is not Arc/Info: it (continues)
Fax interruption in progress.

Wouldn't you know it, just when you start to get some work done, the fax machine jerks you away from your Mac. And on most days, it happens time and time again.

That's why we introduced COMstation fax/data modems. So you could be far more productive—without ever leaving your desk.

COMstations work through your Mac to let you send and receive faxes directly—at 9600 bps—to and from virtually any other fax machine in the world.

Send faxes from within any application to groups, distribution lists, or single individuals, by clicking on icons. Receive faxes in the background automatically—without interrupting your work. Automatic redialing saves you time on days when the telephone lines seem to be forever busy. And scheduling options let you take advantage of lower phone rates.

What's more, the affordable COMstation ONE includes a 2400 bps Hayes-compatible modem for file transfers and on-line services. And the speedy COMstation TWO adds V.42, V.42bis, V.23, and MNP5 to increase effective data throughput to 9600 bps.

So the choice is yours. You can pop up and down all day long...or get yourself a COMstation fax/data modem. The sooner you do, the sooner you can kiss those fax interruptions good-bye.

Call PSI at 1-800-622-1722 for the name and address of the dealer nearest you.
ArcView provides a way for the average citizen to examine government data. Will governments provide the will?

One potential application for ArcView—one that ESRI president Jack Dangermond considers especially important—is providing public access to government databases and other nominally public but generally inaccessible data. For example, when telephone companies request rate hikes, consumer groups could use ArcView to compare the rates of competing long-distance companies or different cities’ local rates; or neighborhood organizations could use the software to scrutinize tax assessments. ArcView’s existence will undoubtedly pressure government agencies and regulated companies to provide public access to their data. Private companies may also begin to sell ArcView-compatible data on CD ROM, in much the same way that medical and legal databases are now for sale.

Pricing was not set at press time, but ESRI claims it will be very inexpensive. ESRI is in Redlands, California, at 714/793-5955.—D.L.

The Global Jukebox

Alan Lomax, Mike Del Rio, and Carol Kulig with a monitor displaying one of many dances archived on the Global Jukebox.

The Global Jukebox is the result of Lomax’s 30-year research project at Columbia University; a project devoted to linking patterns of expressive behavior—the ways people sing and dance—to other aspects of cultural life, such as the ways people govern themselves or gather food. The Global Jukebox represents more than 400 cultures and includes musical samples and video clips from all over the planet. HyperCard links allow users to travel through the Jukebox’s databases, selecting samples of music and dance, translations of lyrics, and sociocultural background information and analysis. Academics can turn to more sophisticated menus for study and comparison.

Lomax says the Global Jukebox helps people make important connections between geography, history, and culture, and can reveal similarities in cultural responses to similar experiences. As an example, he points to melodic similarities between the old Mississippi blues and the traditional songs of people who suffered tyranny in India, Egypt, China, and Mesopotama.

The project is receiving support from Apple and from the Rockefeller, Rex, and MacArthur foundations. At the association, Carol Kulig edited the Jukebox and did much of the HyperCard work, and Mike Del Rio did Pascal programming. CD ROM, laser disc, and multidisc versions are planned for sale to institutions and the general public, but no release dates have been set. For further information, contact the association at 212/268-4623.—Ann Garrison

Colby Totes Out a 5-Pound Notebook Mac

Colby Systems Corporation has introduced the Colby ClassMate, a 5-pound notebook-size Macintosh that’s the lightest Mac portable to date. The ClassMate incorporates the logic board of a Mac Classic. The 5-pound version includes a 20MB hard drive; with an internal 1.44MB floppy drive, the system weighs 6.5 pounds.

The ClassMate has a backlit LCD screen with 342 by 512 resolution. The system incorporates a trackball, but also comes with the standard Apple ADB mouse. Its keyboard is silent for use in meetings. Because it contains the Classic logic board, the ClassMate offers all the same ports.

The ClassMate accommodates Colby-supplied hard drives with capacities up to 105MB; a 200MB model is expected in the third quarter. Later this year Colby will offer an upgrade that allows users to insert RAM boards with capacities up to 16MB. The up
In less than a week, you’ll learn new management planning ideas and skills that will last a lifetime!

Revolutionary five-step system simplifies executive planning process.

Now anyone in business, industry or government who is responsible for creating plans and strategies for reaching long-term objectives can do it faster, easier and better than ever before.

James Halcomb, one of the world's most respected management planning authorities for over 25 years, has perfected a unique Five-Step Planning System (based on two of the most powerful management techniques ever developed—PERT and CPM) that he describes in clear, easy-to-understand terms in his new book PLANNING BIG with MacProject II.

"...A valuable, concise five-step planning process...using the Macintosh and MacProject II." —From the foreword by John Sculley, Chairman and CEO, Apple Computer, Inc. "Well worth reading. Graphics oriented...recommended." —New York Times Review

A wealth of practical information you can use immediately.

By combining Halcomb's easy-to-use Five-Step Planning Process with a Macintosh computer, MacProject II software and a large screen projector, you'll have the ideal group planning environment. One that allows you to successfully reach your goals and objectives in the shortest time and at the lowest cost.

No matter what your areas of responsibility may be, PLANNING BIG with MacProject II can make you—and your entire team—more effective in less than a week! Here's just a sample of how you'll profit:

• Top management can establish worthwhile objectives and develop enterprise-wide action plans to reach them.
• Marketers can capture a larger share of the market.
• Engineers can establish the best climate for creativity.
• Financial analysts can predict profits more accurately.
• Manufacturers can reduce operating costs, minimize downtime, and achieve major improvements in capacity.
• Entrepreneurs can launch new ventures with a thorough understanding of all factors affecting success.

For only $89.50, James Halcomb reveals the secret of successful planning in his new book that includes template software.

Order by December 2, 1991 and receive this special bonus:
The best time to start planning successfully for the future is today. And if you act now we'll include a powerful template disk of 12 sample executive plans, along with trial versions of both MacProject II and MORE software to help you get started.

We guarantee your satisfaction. If for any reason you're not 100% satisfied with your copy of PLANNING BIG with MacProject II, simply return it and the template disk within 30 days for a complete refund. You keep the trial software!

To order your copy of PLANNING BIG with MacProject II, return the coupon below. We'll respond fast.

1-800-456-7822

MacProject is a registered trademark of Claris Corporation and MORE is a trademark of Symantec Corporation.

Please rush me James Halcomb's revolutionary PLANNING BIG. Be sure to include my MacProject II and MORE Trial software and the special bonus template disk. Quantity at $89.50 each. (In California add 7% sales tax).

Name
Title
Company/Organization
Address
City/State/Zip
We accept both VISA □ and MASTERCARD □ Card 
Expiration Date ______ Signature

MAIL COUPON TO: Halcomb Associates, 510 East Maude Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Circle 183 on reader service card
grade, based on a new standard, can accept software on ROM boards, or data on static RAM boards or DRAM boards. The cost of the upgrade is not set, but is expected to be about $200, according to Colby.

The notebook computer can run from standard camcorder batteries or from a 12-volt cigarette-lighter adapter, which is included. The ClassMate comes with a port for driving Colby's $189 optional 14-inch monitor.

The company plans to offer a 68030 accelerator board for the ClassMate by the end of summer.

Colby expected to begin shipping the ClassMate by the end of July. It will be available, preconfigured with the Classic logic board, at a list price of $2999, including the Classic's 2MB of RAM, 1.44MB floppy drive, and internal 40MB hard drive. The ClassMate will also come as a $1599 kit into which Colby-authorized dealers can plug a Classic logic board. The logic board can be from spare parts or from a customer's Classic. Customers can also send their Classic to Colby, which does the conversion for the same $1599 price. For more information, contact Colby Systems in Palo Alto, California, at 415/941-9090.—T.M.

Stingray Ergonomic Trackball

Costar has introduced the Stingray Ergonomic Trackball, a low-profile pointing device that's easy on the hand. The Stingray was designed to fit under the hand with the wrist relatively straight because one cause of the potentially disabling carpal tunnel syndrome is constant movement of the fingers while the wrist is bent.

The Stingray's two low-swept buttons are extra large for easy clicking. The tracking ball is smaller and easier to move than the pool ball used in many devices. The Stingray's optomechanical tracking mechanism has a resolution of 200 counts per inch. Users assign the click and the click-lock function to either button by setting a switch on the base of the trackball. Costar provides custom Control Panel software for setting different clicking speeds for different applications.

The Stingray was scheduled to begin shipping in July in platinum and black versions. The suggested retail price was not final, but was expected to be around $129. For more information, call Costar in Greenwich, Connecticut, at 203/661-9700 or 800/426-7827.—T.M.

Reader Survey: Mac Clones

In this month's survey, our readers tell us if they would purchase a Mac clone and whether Apple should license its Macintosh technology to other computer makers. On the subject of licensing, 62 percent of responding readers say that Apple should license the Mac's core technologies to other companies. On the topic of buying clones, 35 percent of respondents say they would select a Mac clone if it were 95 percent compatible with the Mac. Another 47 percent say they would not, and 15 percent are not sure. However, when asked if they would buy a 100 percent-compatible Mac clone, 78 percent of respondents say they would, and only 8 percent say they would not; 13 percent are unsure.

Predictably, the most important concern that readers have about Mac clones is software compatibility. Of all respondents, 52 percent rate 100 percent compatibility with Mac software as extremely important, and another 44 percent say it is very important. Respondents consider 100 percent compatibility with hardware less critical: 31 percent of them call it extremely important, and 45 percent rate it very important.

In terms of specific applications, 78 percent of responding readers say that the most important programs that a Mac clone must be able to run are word processors and DTP packages. Word and PageMaker were named most often. The second-ranked software area is spreadsheets, with 58 percent of respondents calling them most important. Graphic design software is next, with 29 percent, followed by databases at 18 percent.—T.M.  

Readers to Apple: License the Mac!

Among readers who responded to this month's survey, 62 percent think that Apple should license its crown jewels—its Macintosh technology—to third-party vendors.

Apple should license its Macintosh technology

Would consider purchasing a 95%-compatible clone

Would consider purchasing a 100%-compatible clone

100% software compatibility extremely important

100% software compatibility very important

100% hardware compatibility extremely important

100% hardware compatibility very important

All respondents
Tomorrow's Upgrade For Your Mac Is Only $59*

A MacWarehouse Expansion Kit will dramatically increase the power of your Mac. And our fast, reliable overnight service will have your Kit in your hands tomorrow!

**MORE BRAIN POWER FOR YOUR MAC**

Never again will you have to quit your word processor just to answer a question about a spreadsheet. Install extra memory and you can leave your letter open while you refer to last month's sales figures. You can edit those monstrous scanner files with advanced graphics applications or develop your own custom HyperCard stacks. More memory means more power at your fingertips.

**PLUG IN INSTALLATION**

Adding memory doesn't require technicians in lab coats. Just open your Mac, slide out the main circuit board and plug in your SIMMs. Our FREE video will give you STEP-BY-STEP installation instructions. Every type of Mac is covered and we think we've made it a breeze.

**WHAT DO I NEED?**

Our helpful sales and technical staff is standing by to answer any questions and take the mystery out of memory upgrades. Memory cards come with one megabyte on each card and are usually sold in pairs. (2 @ $59 ea.)

**WHAT YOU NEED TO KNOW**

Memory chips come factory-installed on plug-in cards, called SIMMS (Single Inline Memory Modules). Each one-megabyte SIMMS card holds eight top-quality memory chips. We carry chips by all the major manufacturers like Texas Instruments, Intel and Samsung. We also carry the full line of Dove memory products. Prices can vary a lot, based on quality, speed and demand. At press time, our price for 1MB, 100ns SIMMs is $59. Please call for the very latest prices and availability. Our sales staff will tell you what you need and help you make your choice an easy one.

**SPEED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Chip Speed</th>
<th>Chip Thickness</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>80ns</td>
<td>0.080um</td>
<td>500ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100ns</td>
<td>0.100um</td>
<td>100ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120ns</td>
<td>0.120um</td>
<td>50ns</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Do you need 80, 100 or 120 nanosecond chips? Nanoseconds are billonths of a second, so an 80 ns chip responds faster than a 100 ns chip. The original Mac used relatively slow 150 ns memory chips. The 68020 processor reads 120 ns (or faster) chips, and the 68030 Macs like the speedier models.

**OVERNIGHT DELIVERY**

Place your order by 12:00 am (E), weekdays and we'll deliver overnight for just $5.00.

There's never been a better time to consider a memory upgrade. Call our toll-free number now and tomorrow morning your Mac will be off to a brand new start.

**MacWAREHOUSE**

1-800-255-6227

Call toll-free
Twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week.
Inquiries: 1-908-367-0440
Fax: 1-908-905-9279

**MACWAREHOUSE 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

If, for any reason, you are dissatisfied with your MacWAREHOUSE Memory Kit, you may return it for a full refund within thirty days of purchase. All you have to do is call us for a return authorization number and return this product, postage paid, in its original condition, with the original packaging and documentation.

**ONE YEAR WARRANTY**

MacWAREHOUSE also guarantees its Memory Kits against manufacturer defects for one year from the date of purchase. We will repair the item or replace it at our discretion.

*SIMMs price vary. Call for latest information. **Limited Offer: Free video in purchase of 2 or more SIMMs.
QuarkXPress Delivers!

Powerful Tools for Your Most Creative Work

Whether you create brochures, advertising, magazines, newsletters, newspapers, or books, QuarkXPress® provides all the tools you need to realize even your most sophisticated designs. With QuarkXPress you can:

• Control font sizes, leading, kerning, and tracking to .001 unit
• Rotate text 360° in .001° increments and edit the rotated text
• Import all popular picture formats into any picture box shape, then rotate the box and the picture within it
• Apply color to text, backgrounds, pictures, frames, and lines
• Precisely control color trapping
• Separate spot colors and print process color separations without add-on programs
• Use full-featured word processing power or import text from other programs into QuarkXPress page layouts
• Wrap text around irregular shapes, justify text vertically and horizontally, specify hyphenation and justification parameters, and check spelling for entire documents

No other program compares in precision, power, and ease of use for typography, graphics, layout and color. That’s why QuarkXPress is the choice for publishing software worldwide.

Buy QuarkXPress 3.0 today and get a free upgrade to 3.1!

Because more than 40 new features and capabilities will be introduced in QuarkXPress 3.1, the suggested retail price for the program will increase by $100. But you can receive a 3.1 upgrade package free when you buy and register your copy of QuarkXPress 3.0 by October 31, 1991!

MWJ1Q
512K Video SIMM Upgrade for the Mac LC

Dreams 1.1

(i) Innovative Data

• A powerful precision drawing tool for
  scaled drawings, illustrations, presenta-
  tions, and general purpose graphics.
• Includes an array of drawing tools and
  advanced illustration features like:
  parallel line tool, extend lines to
  intersection, glue and unglue, trim
  tool, fit tool, true associative
dimensioning and optional
  keyboard editing.

Dreams Business

• Professionally drawn vector images
  provide high quality PostScript
  printing. Images can be re-sized,
edited and/or colored, such as the
  image shown, then copied and pasted
  into drawing, word processing or page
  layout programs.
• Free with purchase of Dreams.

Bus 1013

• Sales/Marketing

Bus 1007

• Computer Science/Engineering

Acme Concepts

GA1009 Mac 3.0
GA1008 StepView 1.03
GA10002 SuperANVIA (Mac family)

Acus

DA1004 6th Dimension 2.1

AEC Management Systems

BUS1019 FasTrack Schedule 1.5
DAT0005 AEC Information Manager 409.

After Hours

DAS1016 TeachBASE
Aldus

Persuasion 2.0

439

asics Software, Inc.

BUS1311 FlashPoint 5 pack
BUS1317 FlashPoint 10 pack

Ashland-Tone

DA1014 All Mac SPECIAL 59.
BUS1004 Full Import 1.1 SPECIAL 49.

Avery Dennison

ARR1049 MacPro 112 5

AEC Management Systems

BUS1019 FasTrack Schedule 1.5
DAT0005 AEC Information Manager 409.

BaseLine Publishing

BS1001 GraphBug 0.8

Caitlin & Greene, Inc.

DAS0101 QuickDraw

CE Software

DAS0101 QuickDraw

DAS0101 QuickDraw

DeltaPoint, Inc.

DS10091001

Dellis

TlmeSlips Corp.

Business/Marking

FA10093 All Mac

ResumExpert (Word 3.0/4.0 version)

OFIN0058 MacProject 1.2 5

OFIN0065 ScanForm Designer

DeltaPoint, Inc.

OFIN0089 CalendarMaker 3.0

Cloris

DA1002 CalendarMaker 3.0

Cronus Concepts

DAC0010 QuickDraw

AEG Software, Inc.

DAC0010 QuickDraw

Cloris

DAC0010 QuickDraw

Cloris

DAC0010 QuickDraw

DeltaPoint, Inc.

DS10091001

Dellis

TlmeSlips Corp.

Business/Marking

FA10093 All Mac

ResumExpert (Word 3.0/4.0 version)

OFIN0058 MacProject 1.2 5

OFIN0065 ScanForm Designer

DeltaPoint, Inc.

DS10091001

Dellis

TlmeSlips Corp.
The Power User's Tool Kit has quickly become a legend among Macintosh users worldwide. Now, here's the sixth edition — stuffed with 11 powerful programs that you'll wonder how you ever did without. And it's FREE* from MacWAREHOUSE!

BiPlane is a simple but powerful spreadsheet with graphics. MenuKey 1.1 gives you the Command key equivalents for menu commands in your favorite applications. A glance at the Styler 2.0 gives you a quick way to print font style sheets for any or all of your fonts, and Area Codes/Time Zones is a handy DA that will help you keep in touch with the country! And there's much, much more! The programs are shareware, so you can try them free of charge.

If you wish to continue using them, some authors ask that you pay a small fee ($10-$50). All the details are explained on the disk, which is yours to keep. The Power User's Tool Kit 6.0 is FREE* when you order from MacWAREHOUSE.

*You pay only $1.50 postage/handling charge.

Ask for item #AAA 0012.

FREE MONEY SAVER COUPON BOOK!
When you order from MacWAREHOUSE, you'll automatically receive a copy of the latest catalog. You'll also receive a valuable book of savings coupons with more than $100 worth of savings on selected items from the catalog. You can browse through hundreds of the latest Mac products in the comfort of your own home — and save big $$$ when you buy! (See complete details with your coupon book.)

1st Impression:
The Desktop Binder
(Avery Dennison) A fully automatic desktop binding system that replaces completed equipment, tedious hole punching, alignment and plastic prongs. Combines advanced thermal technology with the ability to bind 10 documents at once in seconds. ACC0589 $299.

1st Impression First Pack
Includes 70 ‘Classic’ covers of five spine sizes packed in a reusable storage container. ACC0580 $79.

I'm Kerry, call me at:
MacWAREHOUSE
1-800-255-6227
(1-800-ALL-MACS)
Inquiries: 908-367-0440
FAX: 908-905-9279
Call 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

NEW! Express Customer Service Number:
1-800-445-9677
*Midnight Express service available weekdays.

FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION
MWJ1
Free MacWAREHOUSE Catalog Subscription
1850 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701
Please enter my free, one-year subscription to the MacWAREHOUSE catalog

Name

Address

City State Zip

(Expect to receive your first issue within 4-6 weeks).
Disk Doubler 3.7 (Selfest Software)

disk Doubler 3.7 is a remarkable utility that doubles the disk capacity and improves disk access times. It can be used with any Mac file or folder and offers a maximum of 50% more capacity.

![Disk Doubler 3.7 Feature Image](image)

**Key Features**:
- Doubles the hard disk and floppy disk storage capacity.
- Works transparently within any application, and operates in the background under MultiFinder.
- Doubler for disk drive space management.
- Improves disk access times, making your Mac perform faster.
- Requires Macintosh OS 9.1 or later.

**System Requirements**:
- Macintosh OS 9.1 or later.
- At least 64 MB of RAM.
- 10 MB of free hard disk space.

**Installation**:
Place the Disk Doubler 3.7 installer onto a floppy disk, insert it into your Mac, and run the installer. Follow the on-screen instructions to complete the installation.

**Usage**:
Once installed, Disk Doubler 3.7 will automatically manage the extended disk space. It will not affect your existing applications or data.

**Support**:
For any questions or issues, contact the developer at support@diskdoubler.com.
FROM MacWAREHOUSE

**Architecture or Interiors**
View...When finished just print areas. and angles. then create and begin building. $65 ea.

**DESKTOP PUBLISHING**

Aldus
PageMaker 4.0...499
PageMaker 4.0 PrefPrint...399

Letraset
FON0066 Letraset...275

Printcraft
DTP0003 Layouts...15

Quark, Inc.
DTP0040 QuickStyle...199
DTP0049 XPRESS 3.0...519

Silicon Beach
DTP1040 Personal Press...199

**TimeWorks**
PST0049 Publish it! Easy with FileIT 2.1...19

**DISK DRIVES & BOARDS**

Applied Engineering
DTR0207 AE 4 HD Mac Drive...7.4
DTR0210 QuadLink...260

Computer Care
DSC0057 MacRescue Video...340

DSC0038 Video Mac Pro...

Computer Friends
DGF0042 OnRamp 3 Plus...844

Dayna Communications, Inc.
DHA0174 DaynaFile dual 30K (5.25) & 1 44 (15/2)...14.4
DHA0110 DaynaFile single 30K (5.25)...479

Fujitsu
DFR0160 80K Disk Drive...99

**Kneect Technology**
DG0078 Drive 1900...215

DG1014 Drive 241...241

DG1029 Drive 396 (3.5 in. floppy disk drive)...259

DG1040 Report...195

**Mass Microwave**
DRB0256 DataFak MO-312 MB...309

**Radiowave**
GRA0167 Quickpack 24 Voice Frame Grabber-8...699

GDR0324 DataFak MO-312 MB...309

**Silicon Beach**
DG0078 Drive 1900...215

**Windows**
DTH0064 OnRamp 3 Plus...844

**MacPlus/IB- with Extended Keyboard**

**Carrying Case**
(Targus)Tamp your Mac with a Targus case made of Ziconic treated nylon to give you waterproof durability and an impact absorbing high-density foam layer with a soft protective lining for complete protection. Cushioned shoulder pad and hands provide comfort and convenience. There’s room for everything from your Mac including the new Macintosh Classic, a hard disk drive, and the extended keyboard to pockets for your mouse, cables, and pens. ACC0250 $79.

Full Mac line available in black. Some styles available in blue, burgundy, and platinum. Premier Leather case now available (black). ACC0260 $185.

**Micron Technology**

**MicroMaps**
GRA0229 MagicPlot Format...95
GRA0232 MacPlot Express Format...95

**Nordic Software**
EDU0020 Presentation Works...57

**Personal Training Systems**
Bull City Software
ENT0074 Tuneslips...29

**Sonic Software**
ENT0051 Tuneslips Accounting Links...55

**Timeslips III 2.0 (Timeslips Corp.)**

A complete timekeeping and billing package for people whose stock in trade is their time. You gather time data with the Timeslips III. When the time comes to send the bill, the Timeslips III will extract the data and generate invoices and reports in a wide variety of formats. And Timeslips III can handle the big jobs: 250 users, 250 different activities, and over 3,000 clients, with up to 1,200 projects per client. BUS0043 $195.
FileGuard 2.7

{ASD) 0

Microphone II 4.0

New International Version

- Revolutionize the way you study the Scriptures. Includes a flexible word and phrase search mode, a verse mode for displaying any range of verses, and a count mode for studying portions of the Bible.

- Ideal for International telecommunication. Supports UPDN and other transfer protocols and can operate in any speed from 50 to 57,600 baud.

COM0094 $215.

More After Dark

(BCMS) 0

It’s A M A D E O M E R A D E —

Over 25 incredible new displays for After Dark, the Ultimate Screen Saver. Features contest winners Movin’ Man, Tunesketch, and many beautiful new films. Ringtones, Art Museum, and Lunar Fountain game modules help you bask in the glow of After Dark software.

UT0230 $25.

After Dark 2.0

After Dark 2.0 displays over 35 screen savers including classics Flying Toasters and Fish! Includes sound, password protection, logo, and menu display.

UT0219 $25.

Buy both and save! UT0231 $45.
OVERNIGHT DELIVERY
ONLY $3.00
(See details below)

THINK C

Think C 5.0 (Symantec) \ Think C features an extremely fast 100% ANSI compiler, an even faster linker, an optional global optimizer, a multi-window text editor, and a powerful source-level debugger — all fully integrated for unsurpassed turnaround time. Think C gives you the power to develop any application, desk accessory, device driver or code resource. Your applications can take full advantages of new System 7.0 capabilities and support for object-oriented programming (OOP). LNOG051 $209.

Security & Protection

SECDR035 Empower II 155

Utilities & Programming

Abbott Systems, Inc.

Connectix MC73 (Connectix) The first color paint product for the Mac has the standards all others are judged by. Create images, import scanned images as templates. Alter sizes, rotate images, colorized, and add special effects. Produces color separations from within the program. GRA0253 $159.

Tactic Software

Sound Clips Vol. 1, 2, 3, 4 ea 49

Utilities & Programming

Adobe Systems, Inc.

Tactic Software

Sound Clips Vol. 1, 2, 3, 4 ea 49

Aldus PageMaker 4.01 (Aldus) PageMaker 4.01 offers significant improvements in every area from the User Interface, Page Composition, Document Formatting, Text Handling, Typography, Graphics and Color, to Printing. The Story Editor has complete word processing capabilities, including search and replace (by characters, words, point sizes, or paragraph styles), and a spelling checker with hyphenation. New typographic specifications improve page appearance, and you can rotate text in 90 degree increments. It handles book length documents, generates tables of contents, and links graphic elements with related text. DTP0045 $499.

WealthBuilder by Money Magazine (Reality Technology) \ WealthBuilder tunes your financial data and your worries about goals and acceptable risks to calculate the best investment strategy. It reads data directly from both Quicken and Andrew Tobias’ Managing Your Money. It has a stock tracking and portfolio management system, and now includes 5000 stocks and 5000 bonds from Standard & Poor’s, in addition to 1450 mutual funds. FIN0068 $99.
Little Mouse ADB
(Mouse Systems) Little Mouse ADB uses CMOS technology to make it the most maneuverable mouse for the Mac. Little Mouse is 22% smaller and 38% lighter than the standard Apple mouse. It's also 50% more accurate than any other Mac mouse because it offers 300 dpi resolution. It includes a precision mouse pad for smooth control. INP0132 $75. Also, Little Mouse 512/Plus INP0131 $75.

TrackBallADB
(Mouse Systems) TrackBallADB offers mouse functionality in a fraction of the space. Ergonomically designed for hours of comfort while providing smooth, accurate, cursor positioning. INP0134 $69.

Stuffit Deluxe 2.0
(Aladdin Systems) Stuffit Deluxe is faster, and offers new choices in compression methods. It includes optimized routines for text and MacPaint files. Stuffit Deluxe also has the ability to create Self-Unstuffing files that you can send to others. It includes HyperCard XCMDs and DAs for compressing and expanding files from within applications, plus QuicKeys 2 and Microphone II extensions. UTI0145 $62.

Hand-Off II 1.1.3
(Connectix) Opens any Mac document—even if you don’t have the creator application. Simply choose a compatible substitute and let Hand-Off II connect the file to any application. Hand-Off II opens your OpenDoc files with compatible Mac applications. Its convenient pop-up menu lets you launch applications, and it automatically sets color depth and sound level on launch. Hand-Off II lets you create “briefcases” containing related files and applications, so you can launch all of them simultaneously with a single mouse click. UTI0148 $56.

PowerUser External Hard Disk Drives
(PowerUser) Made to our exacting specification by a leading manufacturer. The anodized aluminum cases match the platinum finish of most Macs, and help to control the sound, and dissipate the heat. All come to you pre-formatted with a current System Folder installed ready to use right out of the box. Includes a rear panel SCSI address selector switch, two 50-pin SCSI connectors, and removable external SCSI terminators. Manufacturer’s one-year warranty. Available in 20 MB to 20 MB. 20MB only $329, 40MB only $339, 60MB only $419, 80MB only $459.

PowerUser 44MB Removable
Contains the industry standard SCSI/Sock mechanism. Manufacturer’s one-year warranty. Price includes one cartridge. $589.

Hand-Off II 1.1.3
(Connectix) Opens any Mac document—even if you don’t have the creator application. Simply choose a compatible substitute and let Hand-Off II connect the file to any application. Hand-Off II opens your OpenDoc files with compatible Mac applications. Its convenient pop-up menu lets you launch applications, and it automatically sets color depth and sound level on launch. Hand-Off II lets you create “briefcases” containing related files and applications, so you can launch all of them simultaneously with a single mouse click. UTI0148 $56.

PowerUser External Hard Disk Drives
(PowerUser) Made to our exacting specification by a leading manufacturer. The anodized aluminum cases match the platinum finish of most Macs, and help to control the sound, and dissipate the heat. All come to you pre-formatted with a current System Folder installed ready to use right out of the box. Includes a rear panel SCSI address selector switch, two 50-pin SCSI connectors, and removable external SCSI terminators. Manufacturer’s one-year warranty. Available in 20 MB to 20 MB. 20MB only $329, 40MB only $339, 60MB only $419, 80MB only $459.

PowerUser 44MB Removable
Contains the industry standard SCSI/Sock mechanism. Manufacturer’s one-year warranty. Price includes one cartridge. $589.

Stuffit Deluxe 2.0
(Aladdin Systems) Stuffit Deluxe is faster, and offers new choices in compression methods. It includes optimized routines for text and MacPaint files. Stuffit Deluxe also has the ability to create Self-Unstuffing files that you can send to others. It includes HyperCard XCMDs and DAs for compressing and expanding files from within applications, plus QuicKeys 2 and Microphone II extensions. UTI0145 $62.

NOW OFFERINGS

Hand-Off II 1.1.3
(Connectix) Opens any Mac document—even if you don’t have the creator application. Simply choose a compatible substitute and let Hand-Off II connect the file to any application. Hand-Off II opens your OpenDoc files with compatible Mac applications. Its convenient pop-up menu lets you launch applications, and it automatically sets color depth and sound level on launch. Hand-Off II lets you create “briefcases” containing related files and applications, so you can launch all of them simultaneously with a single mouse click. UTI0148 $56.

PowerUser External Hard Disk Drives
(PowerUser) Made to our exacting specification by a leading manufacturer. The anodized aluminum cases match the platinum finish of most Macs, and help to control the sound, and dissipate the heat. All come to you pre-formatted with a current System Folder installed ready to use right out of the box. Includes a rear panel SCSI address selector switch, two 50-pin SCSI connectors, and removable external SCSI terminators. Manufacturer’s one-year warranty. Available in 20 MB to 20 MB. 20MB only $329, 40MB only $339, 60MB only $419, 80MB only $459.

PowerUser 44MB Removable
Contains the industry standard SCSI/Sock mechanism. Manufacturer’s one-year warranty. Price includes one cartridge. $589.
Eight years ago, the introduction of QuickDraw allowed Macintosh users to easily paste graphics into any text document; desktop publishing was born. By the end of this year, Apple intends to release QuickTime, an extension to system software that will allow users to paste time-based data—video, animation, and sound initially—into just about any document.

Sounds too good to be true, doesn’t it? There are problems, to be sure, with storage, distribution, lack of prerecorded video, cost and complexity of digitizing video, and more. Also, what you read here describes a work in progress that will certainly change and change again before it becomes a reality. These caveats and limitations do not diminish the fact that QuickTime is an exciting, enabling new technology worth learning about now.

Exploring QuickTime
QuickTime provides the means for consistently incorporating time-based data into mainstream application programs. Initially it will be an extension to System 7 and an INIT (start-up document) for System 6.0.7. Someday it may be a standard part of system software. QuickTime consists of four major parts: system software, standard data formats, user interface guidelines, and image compression software.

- System Software  QuickTime adds three major pieces of new system software: Movie Toolbox, Image Compression Manager, and Component Manager. Application programs use these elements to record and play back video, sound, animation, and other time-related data, all of which Apple collectively calls QuickTime movies.

  Movie Toolbox provides software tools that enable applications to create, edit, and play back QuickTime movies. Application developers can then add Copy, Paste, Resize, and Playback commands to existing programs with very little effort. In addition, QuickTime is designed to synchronize various kinds of time-related data regardless of system speed.
Image Compression Manager controls image compression and decompression. When you compress an image in a program that uses the Image Compression Manager, you usually choose a compression method from a pop-up menu that lists the available methods relevant to the type of image you are compressing. When you use a compressed image, the Image Compression Manager automatically applies the correct decompressor to decompress the image. If you later add or remove compressors, the Image Compression Manager automatically reverses the pop-up menu.

The Component Manager provides a standard means for adding components such as compression and decompression; controlling video devices and other hardware; digitizing video and audio from VCRs, camcorders, and other sources; and recording QuickTime movies to videotape or other TV-compatible media. Apple plans to include three compressor components and a general-purpose video-digitizing component.

- **Standard Formats** QuickTime defines a Movie format that standardizes organizing, storing, and exchanging time-related data. A QuickTime movie contains one or many tracks, each with its own timing, sequencing, control, and data description. (The actual data to be played is stored separately.) QuickTime synchronizes the tracks and fetches the data to be played. The QuickTime Movie format also specifies a *poster*, which is a single image that represents the movie, and a *preview*, which is a brief excerpt of the movie like the trailers you see in a theater.

Not only does QuickTime define the new Movie format, it also extends the standard graphics format, PICT, to handle compressed still images and image previews. Using a program that knows about these extensions, you'll be able to compress a graphic image with any software or hardware compressor available on your computer. Any program that can now open a PICT image will need no changes to be able to open a compressed PICT; QuickTime will automatically decompress a compressed PICT image without changes to the application program. Updated application programs will be able to save a small (4K to 5K) thumbnail version of a PICT image along with the image itself. You can browse through thumbnails of image collections to find the image you want, and then access it by using a
standard Open command in any program that can open PICT images, as described below.

- **User Interface** With QuickTime, Apple is addressing not only the issue of how application programs include movies and compressed PICTs, but also how people use them (see "Movie Controllers" and "Compression Made Easy").

- **Image Compression** It's been possible, if not practical, to digitize video on the Mac for years. The problem is that digitized video involves so much data that it overwhelms disk drive capacity and may even exceed the data-transfer rates of the fastest Mac. The solution is universal image compression, together with smaller frame sizes and slower frame rates.

Apple will supply three software compressors with QuickTime: a photo compressor, a video compressor, and an animation compressor. These compressors are meant for pimap images created by scanners, digitizers, and paint or animation programs. None of these compressors will reduce the size of object-oriented graphics created by CAD, draw, or 3-D modeling programs, nor of EPS (encapsulated PostScript) graphics.

You can add other compressors by dragging software modules to the System Folder, installing adapter boards, or both. Several companies have already announced faster replacements for Apple's photo and video compressors, including Radius, Storm Technology, and SuperMac. Companies like Aladdin Systems and Salient Software, both known for lossless compression, may make compressors specifically for EPS graphics.

The photo compressor uses the standard JPEG (Joint Photographic Experts Group) algorithm. It is best suited to compressing digitized photographs and other natural images that vary smoothly and have few edges or other sharp detail. The JPEG

---

**QUICKTIME PIONEERS PUSHING THE ENVELOPE**

Earlier this year several intrepid pioneers around the world began incorporating QuickTime movies into their lives by using advance copies of the software. In Switzerland, multimedia designers Thierry Amsalem and Fulvio Massini created an information kiosk for journalists attending the annual Montreux Jazz Festival. For each artist the kiosk presents biographical text, photographs, and a one-minute excerpt of a prior year's performance. The designers used HyperCard, MacroMind Director, and QuickTime movies to create the program for the kiosk. They recorded the movies on an 8MB Mac IIx with a fast 1.2GB hard drive and a Radius Video ColorBoard 364 for digitizing the video from an 8mm source. (They had hoped the movies would play at 16 frames per second, but their slightly oversize frames [about 175 by 130] slowed the frame rate to around 9 fps.) "With QuickTime, we can include sound and video without having to go through a video studio," says Amsalem.

Holland's Veronica Broadcasting has 12,000 video clips on analog videotape and hopes to someday put QuickTime movie versions of them on AppleShare file servers. Then its news directors will be able to use one of the company's 240 Macs to browse through the archive and quickly find just the right shot. Bert Mulder, director of information services, calculates the firm will need 25GB of hard drive storage—too costly right now. But his tests show the project is feasible. The company can play back its undersize 120 by 110 frames at 25 fps from a fast hard drive. Frame rates are slower but still acceptable across its EtherTalk network, and two Macs can play the same video clip from a file server at the same time. To expedite browsing, the firm plans to have keywords embedded on one extra track and time codes of the source video on another extra track in each QuickTime movie. While watching a video clip filmed in San Francisco, you might see a cable car and want to see another shot of a cable car. You'll click the video to stop it, and click another button to go to the related shot. "We're trying to create a work environment for the TV industry of the future," says Mulder.

At Northwest Airlines, QuickTime movies will help flight schedulers watch worldwide weather changes so they can make the best flight plans. Without QuickTime, schedulers can see only one weather image at a time and must remember the fast image to figure out which way the wind is moving. With QuickTime, the airline's Operations Analysis and Automation team will be able to combine the images in a QuickTime movie and store it on a network file server. Schedulers watching the time-lapse animation on their Macs will be able to make flight plans that save fuel, reduce wear and tear on aircraft, and give passengers a smoother ride.

Don Sorensen, who works on special projects for Macintosh development at WordPerfect Corporation, has demonstrated several ways in which you might use QuickTime movies in a word processor. Using an upcoming version of WordPerfect, he created an interactive newspaper whose static illustrations of movie reviews become movie trailers when you double-click them. In another example, a business letter describes a new helmet design and includes an animated 360-degree view of the helmet (you can use the movie controller to look at the helmet from any angle). The letter and the animation fit on a floppy disk (and can only be read by anyone else with a QuickTime-equipped Macintosh).

Other application programs in which you will be able to place movies include Acts, FileMaker Pro, LabView, Mariah, and Persuasion. LabView will let you record sound and instrument data to disk by using the QuickTime movie format. And Mariah and Multi-Ad Search will let you compress still images by using Apple's photo compressor.
algorithm spatially compresses an image by removing data that is redundant or imperceptible to the human eye. Compression ratios range from 5:1 to 100:1, depending on image content and size. Compressing or decompressing a 640 by 480, 24-bit image (millions of colors) takes about 10 seconds on a Mac IIcx, and about 4 seconds on a IIx.

The video compressor uses a compression algorithm that Apple developed specifically for fast decompression of digitized video movies. It spatially compresses each image in the movie and can also perform frame differencing. You can adjust the degree of frame differencing to get different levels of image quality. Color depth can be 8-, 16-, or 24-bit (256, thousands, or millions of colors). The video compressor achieves compression ratios from 5:1 to 25:1 (5:1 to 8:1 without frame differencing); you can expect to store 10 to 20 seconds of compressed video per megabyte. Decompression ratios permit playing back small frames (160 by 120, or ½ of the screen) at 10 frames per second on the Mac II, the slowest Mac that can use QuickTime. Faster models can play back at higher frame rates. Compressing a movie (while recording it) takes about five times longer than playing it back.

The animation compressor uses a compression algorithm that Apple developed for animation and other computer-generated images, such as sequences of screen images recorded by Farallon’s ScreenRecorder, at any color depth (2, 4, 16, 256, thousands, or millions of colors). The compressor uses a lossless run-length encoding technique to spatially compress each image in an animation sequence. The animation compressor can also perform lossy frame differencing to achieve real-time playback (640 by 480 at up to 30 fps). Actual performance and compression ratios depend greatly on the content of images in the animation sequence.

Content, Content, Content

Having the option to access QuickTime movies is great, but where will your video content come from, and how will you get the rights to use it? Sources of clip video are sure to become available, but bear in mind that most video is protected by international copyright laws unless it has been placed in the public domain. Legally you are required to get permission from the copyright holder before you record any copyrighted video as a QuickTime movie.

You can record your own QuickTime movies directly onto your hard drive, but you’ll need a video-capture board such as the E-Machines QuickView Studio 2.0, the RadiusTV, the RasterOps Video ColorBoard 364, or SuperMac’s new VideoSpigot (due to ship in September). You will also need a video source: a VCR, camcorder, videodisc player, or professional video-playback equipment.

QuickTime movies can also be created entirely on the computer as animation. You will be able to directly save animation created by The Animation Stand 2.0 as QuickTime movies. Future versions of MacroMind Director and MacroMind Three-D will also support QuickTime.

Once you have QuickTime movies on disk, you can slice, dice, chop, mix, and bake them with video-editing and -composing programs like RendTime, which SuperMac will include with its video-capture boards. The E-Machines QuickView Studio also includes a video-editing program. DIVA’s recently announced VideoShop software also lets you arrange and sequence QuickTime movies.

The QuickTime Future

QuickTime promises to make the inclusion of video, sound, and animation in your documents as easy as including graphics. One of the best means now available for delivering documents with movies in them may prove to be a network. Because you can store QuickTime movies on a network file server, you minimize the amount of storage space they require—adapted E-mail software will put QuickTime descriptions of movies in copies of the mail you send, while QuickTime movie data stays on the server. (Because E-mail containing video data will exceed the capacity of all but the smallest LocalTalk networks, however, users will probably have to install EtherTalk networks.)

Network file servers can also be used to store help systems containing QuickTime movies. System 7’s balloon help can include movies, and so can HyperCard-based help systems. Here again, the help movies would be stored on a network file server, not
WHAT'S IN A MOVIE

Although Apple's QuickTime file format is dubbed Movie, it encompasses more than just visual data. In fact, it is designed to organize, store, and exchange any time-related data. Also, because Apple is publishing the specs for the format, developers will be able to incorporate QuickTime movies in non-Mac environments.

Each QuickTime movie contains one or more tracks; a simple movie might consist of one video track and several sound tracks, each in a different language, for instance. A more complex movie might have several video tracks controlling things such as monitor color depth and video acceleration.

Although each track specifies one type of data, it doesn't actually contain any data. Instead the track identifies where the data segments are stored, the order in which data segments are played, a duration for each segment, a playback speed, spatial properties such as image size, and a loudness level. Also, QuickTime correlates different time scales and synchronizes the tracks.

Storing data segments in separate modules rather than with the Movie description keeps the Movie file size small. The data required to play a movie can easily occupy several megabytes, whereas a complete movie specification takes up only a few kilobytes. This makes it practical to copy and paste or publish and subscribe Movies between documents. The modular approach also makes it easy and efficient to use one data segment several times in a single movie or in several different movies. On the downside, having a Movie file does not mean you can play the movie. For example, you might copy a Movie file to a floppy disk on your Mac at work, take the floppy home, and open the movie on another Mac. You wouldn't be able to play the movie at home because its data would be at work. Similarly, some data segments may be in files on an unavailable file server on your office's network. You can even throw away data files used by a movie without any word of warning from the system. Eventually the Finder and the file system will probably get smart about such linked files, but in the meantime, movie gaposis is sure to occur.

To make QuickTime work on the Mac, you have to install some QuickTime software. Although Apple is publishing the specs for the format, developers will be able to incorporate QuickTime movies in non-Mac environments. The Macintosh SE, Plus, and Portable. Those models have a 68000 microprocessor, which can't use the 32-bit QuickDraw system software that QuickTime 1.0 requires. Apple claims that a future version of QuickDraw 1.0 won't be up to broadcast-television standards or even VHS standards. That's not too discouraging when you remember the first desktop publishing efforts in 1984 with Mac 128Ks and ImageWriters. Now the magazine you're holding is desktop published. What mattered in 1984 was breaking from typewriter technology to styled text and graphics in any document. What matters today is breaking from static images to motion in any document. The frame rates and image quality will improve, as will the affordable computing power and data-storage capacity. QuickTime just might be the first step toward the integration of computers and television that futurists predict.

See Where to Buy for contact information.

Contribution editor Lon Pease has reported on new Macintosh technology since the first issue of Macworld. His latest books are The Big Book of Amazing Mac Facts (Microsoft Press, 1991) and Macworld Guide to System 7 (IDG Books Worldwide, 1991).
Word processing is something that virtually all of us do with a computer. And with nine Macintosh word processors available on today's market, how can you be sure you're making the right choice when you buy one? What goes into writing, after all, seems rather obvious. We all want to type, edit, format, and print our documents, and all word processors do all those things. So how do we discriminate among what's out there? How can we determine what we really need? As it turns out, although we all do generally the same things when we write, what we write differs quite a bit, so basing your choice on the kind of documents you need to produce is one good way of finding the right program for your writing needs.

Although there are innumerable kinds of documents and countless variations on each kind, most documents can be categorized as one of seven basic types: personal and business correspondence (letters and memos); form letters; business reports; academic papers; forms and tables; structured documents (brochures and newsletters); and long documents (books and manuals). In the pages that follow, I consider which word processors are best for each of these major document types. The accompanying diagrams highlight the word processing features required for producing each kind of document. The word processors under consideration are the old familiaris Microsoft Word 4.0, T/Maker's WriteNow
2.2, and Claris’s MacWrite II 1.1; old-but-unfamiliar WordMaker 1.01 from New Horizons Software; recent revisions FullWrite Professional 1.5s from Ashton-Tate, WordPerfect 2.0, and Paragon Concepts’ Nisus 3.05; newcomer Taste 1.01 from DeltaPoint; and odd-man-out Microsoft Works 2.0, an integrated application that includes a word processing module.

**Personal and Business Correspondence**

All Macintosh word processors have in common a skeletal set of features (multiple windows, on-screen rulers, basic Find and Replace commands) and formats (fonts, font sizes, paragraph justification and indents). Letters and memos, the simplest documents, require only a few additional attributes: a simple menu structure, uncluttered windows, and an easily navigated set of options; a spelling checker, easy-to-use online help; stationery files (such as ready-made letterhead) that can be created once and reused; and a clear and concise manual. (Regrettably, no word processor provides easy or convenient envelope printing, but you can add an envelope-printing desk accessory such as Kiwi Envelopes.) If letters and memos are all you write, you’ll probably also want a word processor that’s inexpensive and runs well on a low-cost hardware setup (1MB of RAM and, in a pinch, floppy disk only).

WordPerfect ($495) and Nisus ($395) are both too expensive for such simple needs. And both Taste ($149) and FullWrite ($249), with their abundance of high-end features, are overqualified for letter-writing jobs. Taste’s cluttered window borders get in the way of a quick scroll, for example, and at 1290 pages, WordPerfect’s manuals are about as compact as a steamer trunk.

WordMaker was created specifically for simple tasks like memos and letters, but despite its rock-bottom price ($124.95) and streamlined design, I can’t recommend it, either. In an attempt to make the program as simple as possible, WordMaker’s designers threw out the baby with the bathwater. Gone, for example, are page margin controls and a fully WYSIWYG (what-you-see-is-what-you-get) page view. As a result, page formatting is harder, not easier.

The word processors that best fit the criteria for writing letters and memos are WriteNow ($195), MacWrite II ($249), Microsoft Works ($295), and Microsoft Word (with the Short Menus option turned on). At $395 Word is a bit of an investment, but it offers something the other three only dream about: it can be upgraded to a high-end word processor merely by turning off the Short Menus option. Works brings extra attractions to the party as well: its database and spreadsheet modules dovetail nicely with the word processing module, and it sports drawing tools the other three lack.

Word is a good choice if your other writing chores require high-end functions, and Works certainly makes sense if you also need basic spreadsheet and database programs. But MacWrite II and WriteNow are the ones that really shine at basic writing tasks. WriteNow costs a little less, feels faster under the fingers, and makes more modest demands on RAM and disk space. MacWrite II, though, is one of those rare programs that is obvious and easy the first time you use it, and I prefer its spelling checker and its manual to WriteNow’s. Although MacWrite II is my favorite, either one should keep a correspondent quite happy.

**Form Letters**

Mail merges—the ability to create dozens of form letters by merging a generic document with coded instructions and a data document that contains such information as names and addresses—is used by businesses for everything from overdue-bill notices to direct-mail solicitation. If form letters are high on your agenda, you should choose a word processor that automates creating the generic document with proper coding, readily accepts data from databases and spreadsheet programs, and offers a variety of conditional instructions (IF a client’s income is astronomical, THEN insert a sentence asking for even more money, for example) and special instructions (such as to insert the contents of another file).

Mail merge is available in all Mac word processors. Many merge facilities are fairly basic; others (such as those in Taste and WordPerfect) make valiant attempts at offering more comprehensive features but nonetheless fall short. All together, the best mail merge facilities are in Word, WriteNow, Nisus, and MacWrite II. In all four programs you can easily use the raw data exported from almost

**Requirements for Personal and Business Correspondence**

- Simple included graphics
- Stationery files
- Simple formatting (formatted text and graphics)

**Requirements for Form Letters**

Combined data with generic letter

| (Dear <<Name>>) | Conditional instructions based on data (IF names owes > $10,000 THEN bill immediately) |

Merged data with generic letter
any information-storage program. WriteNow (the least expensive of the bunch), Word, and Nisus have nearly identical merge facilities and offer the widest variety of conditional and special instructions, but creating the generic coded document is a tedious, manual affair in all of them. MacWrite II, on the other hand, automates the process better than any program I know of, although it lacks the variety of merge instructions found in the other three. If your merge needs are simple, go for MacWrite II; if you need all the bells and whistles, brace yourself and try Word, Nisus, or WriteNow.

Business Reports
Reports to the manager, to the board, to just about anyone and everyone, are an essential part of many businesspeople's lives. Because business reports are long and, one would hope, logically structured, they require document elements that letters and the like do not. They need, for example, a word processor that can generate page numbers automatically, in any of several styles (letters, Roman or Arabic numerals), and allow you to reset the numbering sequence or style anywhere within the document (say, reset the page numbers from Roman numerals to an Arabic 1 after the introductory material).

A word processor for business documents should also be able to display headers and footers (repeated text or graphics that appear at the top or bottom of each page), different ones for right- and left-hand pages (such as the report title on the left and the quarterly period on the right) and for different sections within the report (such as document subdivision titles), and a special one (or, as is common, none at all) on the first page. It is also helpful to have an online thesaurus (to find, for example, a euphemism for "declining profits") and a collection of comprehensive editing tools that you can use to quickly incorporate all the boss's changes.

Overall, WordMaker, MacWrite II, Works, and Taste prove to be disappointments when it comes to reports. Of course, for the programs that lack a thesaurus, you can buy a thesaurus desk accessory, such as Word Finder or The Big Thesaurus. And the lack of editing shortcuts can be considered a minor inconvenience. But in all these programs, a document must be numbered from beginning to end in a single sequence, and a document must use the same single header or footer or right-left pair of headers or footers throughout. Equally inconvenient, some of these programs can't prevent a header, footer, or page number from appearing on the first page. Although WriteNow and Nisus offer more for the report writer (especially Nisus, with its many editing shortcuts, including a ten-compartment Clipboard and multiple undos), both are hobbled by inflexible page numbering.

The best choices for report writing, though not without their shortcomings too, are Word, FullWrite, and WordPerfect. All three offer thesauruses, either built in or as a companion desk accessory. More important, all three have very flexible page numbering and header and footer options. If I had to pick a favorite, it would be Word because of its many editing shortcuts and midlevel price. My least favorite of the three is WordPerfect; it's the most expensive, it has a poorly designed thesaurus, its editing shortcuts (if shortcut is, in fact, the right term) are awkward, and it doesn't automatically eliminate the extra space when you double-click on a word and press the delete key.

Academic Papers
Whether you're writing a paper for a class, an advanced degree, or the New England Journal of Medicine, your document will most likely require the kind of special touches only an academic could love. Foremost among these are every writer's vision of hell: footnotes and endnotes. Most word processors these days position footnotes and endnotes automatically, renumber them when notes are added or deleted, and permit symbol references (such as asterisks) and reference numbers. Fewer programs can restart footnote numbering with each new page or section, draw a line between footnotes and main text, add a notice when a footnote is continued on the next page, offer reference-number format options, and automatically format every footnote with a custom style (see "Writing More Efficiently: Glossaries, Style Sheets, and Macros" for more about custom styles).

Also important in academic papers is the ability to display imported graphics, charts, and illustrations. All Macintosh word processors allow you to add graphics to a document; where they differ is in the variety of graphics formats they accept and how the graphics can be manipulated (resized or cropped) and positioned on the
Requirements for Academic Papers

**Flexible page headings**

**Precisely placed graphics**

**Citations and formulas**

**Footnotes with line separating notes from body copy**

Because many academic journals charge authors a publication fee based on the length of the article, a word counter is also handy. All the programs can count words. Very few, however, provide help for two other common academic alphabetoses: citations and mathematical formulas. Only FullWrite offers a bibliography-reference function, and it's not very useful one. Only Word has built-in tools for creating mathematical formulas; but these tools are limited in scope and difficult to use. No matter what word processor you use, if your papers are loaded with citations, you'll want a stand-alone bibliographic utility such as EndNote Plus or Pro-Cite. And if you are mathematically inclined, an equation editor such as Expressionist is essential.

Citations and equations aside, WordMaker, Works, and WriteNow can be ruled out for academic papers. WordMaker and Works don't support footnotes or endnotes of any kind, and WriteNow allows you to create footnotes but not endnotes. MacWrite II and Taste offer only basic footnote and endnote automation, although Taste gets extra points for its custom footnote and endnote styles and graphics capabilities.

The programs that top the dean's list are FullWrite, Word, WordPerfect, and to a lesser degree, Nisus. Word and WordPerfect provide the best options and controls for footnotes and endnotes (Word allows only one or the other in a single document; WordPerfect allows both.) WordPerfect and FullWrite offer the best combination of simplicity and power when it comes to imported graphics. Overall, WordPerfect is probably the best—and alas, the most expensive—choice for academic writing.

**Forms and Tables**

Forms and tables are often used by both ivory-tower and real-world inhabitants. Academics frequently display data in tabular form and create application forms for admissions to conferences and the like; business-
Requirements for Forms and Tables

Although the family resemblance is sometimes hard to see, forms and tables are actually close relatives. Crudely put, a form is just a partially empty table dressed up with black borders. Thus the editing and formatting tools required for both tables and forms are essentially the same. And more than any other word processor, Word offers the best tools for tables and forms. FullWrite is bundled with Tycho Table Maker, a stand-alone application specifically designed for table creation. But Tycho Table Maker is not especially convenient: the kinds of tables you can create is quite limited; you must convert a table into a graphic and then copy it into your FullWrite document; and to edit a table once it’s in FullWrite, you usually have to copy it back to Tycho Table Maker.

In contrast, Word’s table tools are more convenient and far more adaptable. For example, the number of cells (columns) in each row is independent of the number of cells in the rows above and below; tables can be symmetrical or asymmetrical in design, and rectangular, triangular, or polygonal in shape. In addition, because you can freely format the way the cells appear on the page and format the text in each cell separately, you can create almost any kind of ruled, bordered, or boxed entry form with a Word table.

In programs with no table tools you can always create lists or simple tables with the judicious use of the tab key. Of course, FullWrite, Nisus, Word, WordMaker, and WordPerfect can all sort the items in a list or table—in ascending or descending order—according to the characters at the start of each row. A few, such as Word and WordPerfect, can also sort the rows by the contents of any column within the table (such as the zip code at the end of each address row). Word can also add a column of figures for you, even if it’s in a multicolumn table. (In Works you can accomplish these tasks if you move the table into the database or spreadsheet module.)

Brochures and Newsletters

Although there’s nothing like FrameMaker, PageMaker, or QuarkXPress when it comes to complex layouts or book-length manuscripts, it is quite possible to put together many kinds of brochures, newsletters, even entire books with a word processor alone. For brochures and newsletters, the problems your word processor must overcome pertain mainly to layout and design. Primary among them is multiple columns. Almost all word processors can divide a page into equal-width, equally spaced columns. Few, however, can create columns that are irregularly spaced and/or of unequal width. Rare, too, is the ability to change from one column format to another in the middle of the page.

In newsletters and other publications intended for public consumption, justified text is commonplace. That and the narrow line width dictated by multiple columns make automated hyphenation essential. Sidebar containing pull quotes (large-type excerpts) and supporting text are also common elements in newsletters and brochures; a word processor’s ability to create and manipulate sidebars is thus a definite advantage. Built-in graphics tools and kerning are also useful: the former makes it easy to add minor graphic elements, and the latter enables you to tighten up letter spacing. Finally, if you have a complex layout, it’s helpful to be able to see a full page (or two complete side-by-side pages) on screen without having to scroll. This means that unless you have a full-page or two-page monitor, the word processor must be able to display a reduced-size preview of the document.

For complex layouts with multiple columns, sidebars, and graphics, it’s difficult to choose among FullWrite, WordPerfect, and Word. Taste also has a lot to offer, including flexible column controls, hyphenation, kerning, built-in graphics tools, and a variety of enlarged and reduced views—and for that it’s surprisingly inexpensive. But Taste lacks some of the important document elements discussed earlier, including headers, footers, and page numbers, so it doesn’t quite make the cutoff.

FullWrite, WordPerfect, and Word all offer hyphenation and reduced-size full-page views. FullWrite, the least expensive of the three, has a good selection of built-in graphics tools and an excellent sidebar feature, but its column controls are relatively weak. Word costs more than FullWrite, and for the extra money you get flexible and powerful column controls and the ability to create sidebars (although these require a great deal more effort than in FullWrite). Graphics tools are...
not available within Word, so you’ll have to use your own. WordPerfect, however, exceeds the other two in both price and performance; its column controls surpass Word’s, and its sidebar and graphics tools are equal to or better than FullWrite’s.

Books and Manuals

With long documents such as manuals and books, the layout is usually fairly straightforward and, in most instances, the least of your worries. Far more troublesome are the lists that appear at the beginning of many long publications—the table of contents, list of figures, list of graphs and tables, and especially the index at the end. A word processor should allow you to indicate the items you want listed and then compile the list (eliminating duplicates and alphabetizing it too, if it’s an index) and add the page numbers for you. Ideally, a word processor should also be able to keep track of several different lists within a single document so you can have, for example, a table of contents and a list of figures. It should also automatically format the entries in lists or indexes with custom styles for easy formatting later on.

Marking entries to be included in lists or an index is always tedious, but the amount of effort it requires varies significantly depending on the word processor. In some programs you must mark entries rather laboriously, by manually entering codes; in others you simply select the desired options from a dialog box. The arrangement of the finished list or index also varies from program to program. Some word processors can generate multilevel lists and indexes with sub-entries beneath main entries (and sometimes subentries beneath sub-entries), while other programs make no provision for subentries.

In most word processors, cross-references to specific pages must still be entered and updated the old-fashioned way—by hand. A few, however, update cross-references automatically, eliminating the need to check and cross-check right up until the moment you print. A few can also number one or more groups of items, such as tables or figures. As you add or delete tables or figures, the word processor automatically updates the item numbers in the text (such as the figure caption numbers); and if the program is really smart, it can also update item numbers in cross-references and lists of figures or tables.

For sophisticated tasks such as these, the top contenders are Word, WordPerfect, Nisus, and FullWrite. Nisus, which automatically updates cross-references, is the only program that can create several different indexes for one document (product and vendor indexes, for example), and of the four, it’s the one that most easily generates standard index format. I rank it last of the four, however, because it generates only single-level...

**UPGRADES COMING SOON**

By the time you read this, Apple’s new System 7 should be shipping. Frankly, we expect all the word processors to support a minimum of new System 7 features, including balloon help, access to Publish & Subscribe linking, and support for TrueType fonts.

The new MacWrite Pro, due out by late summer this year, supports basic System 7 features and includes improved formatting capabilities such as support for multiple headers and footers, style sheets for paragraphs, detailed character/word/line/paragraph counting, support for 81 colors, and a multilingual spelling checker for the internationally literate.

MacWrite Pro’s new features for desktop publishers will include support for importing graphics in Color, PICT2, and EPS formats; easier multiple-column creation; bordered frames; text wrap around frames (including asymmetrical objects); and the ability to change the spacing between characters for better copyfitting. Finally, StyleWriter—that eliminates most printing problems reported by users without MultiFinder. Also included are two new WordPerfect conversion utilities that enable users to import and export WordPerfect for DOS 5.0 and 5.1 files using Apple File Exchange. Upgrades are available free to registered users.

WriteNow 3.0, due out in the fourth quarter of 1991, will add, among other things, character and paragraph style sheets; support for EPS graphics; up to 25-column documents; an enhanced spelling checker; online help; and direct support for PC WordPerfect, MacWrite II, and Microsoft Works documents.

Finally, newcomer WysiWord, from Microsystems Engineering Corporation, due out in mid-September, will offer word processing with technical-drawing and business-plotting capabilities for $795. It will also provide cross-platform compatibility for VAXstation and IBM PC versions of WysiWord.
lists and indexes, its list creation is a more complex process than it needs to be, and it doesn’t automatically assign styles to every entry in compiled lists and indexes. FullWrite ranks third. On the positive side, it creates multilevel indexes and tables of contents, automatically applies the appropriate custom style to index and list entries, and craftily combines automatic item-numbering with its cross-reference and list-generation facilities. On the negative side, FullWrite can create only one list per document; it places the compiled list as well as the index in separate sections that are frustratingly off-limits to standard editing and formatting techniques. Moreover, index size is limited by the number of graphics, table-of-contents entries, and other formatting elements within the document.

Both Word and WordPerfect are good choices for long-document writers, but Word takes top honors. Word automatically applies built-in styles geared to the appropriate level for all index and list entries, can create a larger number of different lists than WordPerfect can, and can generate a table of contents from an embedded document outline. Word also permits a greater number of levels in both lists and indexes, can generate an index in small chunks if it is too large to compile in one pass on a low-memory Macintosh, and compiles each list separately.

WordPerfect, to its credit, automatically updates cross-references, provides a much easier system for marking list and index items, and, like Nisus, can generate an index of a document from a concordance (a separate list of words). In WordPerfect, however, lists and the index have to be compiled all at the same time, replacing all previously compiled lists and any changes that you might have made to them. If you’ve painstakingly added extra formatting to your table of contents, for instance, and then add compelling information to your book at the last minute, recompiling that table of contents wipes out all of your previous formatting. I prefer Word’s flexibility, but if you don’t need all its options, you may prefer WordPerfect’s relative ease of use.

Something to Write Home About

If you base your purchasing decision solely on the kinds of documents that you most often produce, you can’t go wrong with either MacWrite II or WriteNow for general correspondence, and Microsoft Word for business reports, manuals, books, or anything that contains tables. For the academic writer, or those with a yen for desktop publishing newsletters and brochures, WordPerfect will do the job well.

But this kind of isolated task analysis doesn’t tell the whole story. It doesn’t tell you, for instance, that you still have to deal with annoying embedded codes in some parts of WordPerfect (a legacy from the PC version), or that Word still archaically identifies fonts by ID number (instead of by name), creating potential printing problems. It also doesn’t tell you that FullWrite can add sound notes to your documents, that WordPerfect has a suite of file-management commands, that Nisus can make sure that all your parentheses are properly paired, or that Word can send E-mail.

In short, it doesn’t tell you about all the little beauty spots and blemishes that reveal themselves as you become more intimate with a program. But it does tell you whether or not you can get a particular writing job done, and in the end that’s probably what matters most of all.

See Where to Buy for contact information.

Robert C. Eckhardt is a Macworld contributing editor and has written two books about word processing on the Macintosh. He is coauthor of The Publishers Book of Tips, due in October from Peachpit Press.
THAT VISION

Low-cost Macs have transformed Apple. For the better?

by Cheryl England

The three Macintosh computers Apple introduced last October, the Classic, the LC, and the IIsi, didn't seem that special. They ran the same system software and applications as previous Macintoshes, but there was a difference—price.

The trio has had mixed success as a group, but up to March, the Classic was selling 100,000 units a month. In the six months after Apple introduced the low-cost Macs, U.S. market share more than doubled, rising to almost 20 percent, and price-sensitive foreign markets, such as those in Asia and South America, expanded.

Revenues, too, continue to grow. By the end of March, worldwide revenues were up 19 percent from the same quarter a year ago. With total sales of $5.6 billion, Apple is still the largest personal computer company, ahead of IBM, Compaq, and Tandy.

Apple has a strong balance sheet, with lots of cash and virtually no debt. The bad news is that profitability is sharply down, and operating costs are up.

As a result, Apple underwent a large-scale reorganization in the first half of 1991, which resulted in its first significant round of layoffs since 1985; up to 10 percent (1500 employees) of its worldwide work force is expected to be cut. To reduce operating expenses further, the company also consolidated its five U.S. regional sales divisions into three units, eliminating regional headquarters in San Jose, California, and Chicago, and made plans to move some departments out of leased buildings in Cupertino, California, to lower-cost areas in other parts of the western United States. Apple USA was reorganized—for the fifth time in as many years. Even engineering and advanced-technology staffs are facing cuts, and development projects are being squashed. Morale is plummeting, and many people, both inside and outside Apple, are questioning whether CEO and chairman John Sculley has the savvy to lead Apple into the next decade (see "The 16.7-Million-Dollar Man—Is He Worth It?).

Why the turmoil amid the success? The answer lies partly in Apple's history. A company with remarkable products and inspired engineers, Apple historically offered premium products at premium prices, yielding one of the highest profit margins in the industry.

But by late 1990 Apple was in a bind. Its U.S. market share had plummeted to 9 percent—down from a high of 15 percent in 1987. Fast-paced sales in Europe and Japan kept the company's overall
profits from dipping (see “The Global Competitor”), but developers, the press, and customers were hounding Apple to offer more affordable options. The resultant low-cost Macintoshes were not so much an inspired vision as a reaction to market demand.

Apple was clearly unprepared for the success of the new machines.

APPLE SPENT A WHOPPING $750—ALMOST CLASSIC—MARKETING EACH MACINTOSH SOLD IN 1990

Sales far exceeded the company’s projections. By November 1990, Apple had back orders for $525 million worth of computers. Those accelerated sales for the low-cost machines meant lower profit margins. Net income increased while profits plummeted.

Problems that have languished beneath the surface—insufficient manufacturing capacity, high marketing costs, trouble with sales channels, and a lack of key products—have become glaringly obvious. To deal with these new dynamics, Apple is attempting to transform from a vendor of low-volume, high-profit products to one of high-volume, low-profit products. But does Apple have the vision and ability to adapt?

Cost Consciousness

The heart of Apple’s current woes lies with its falling profit margins. Traditionally Apple has fared extraordinarily well against its competition. While IBM PC-clone manufacturers such as Compaq survive with profit margins of little more than 40 percent, and second-tier companies such as Dell run lean on profit margins of 30 percent or less, Apple has enjoyed profit margins as high as 53 percent. “The days of averaging 50 percent gross margins are gone,” says Joseph A. Graziano, Apple’s chief financial officer. Apple publicly states a drop to the low 40 percent range, but the Classic’s 30 percent margin most likely brings the real average down to 35 percent or less.

As profit margins drop, Apple must become increasingly cost-conscious—operating costs in the second quarter of 1991 accounted for an overwhelming 37 percent of Apple’s revenues. Besides cutting employees from the payroll, Apple is slashing budgets for travel, conferences, and research and development projects are being curtailed.

Lavish product introductions and glitzy promotions must also be scaled back. In 1990 Apple spent a whopping $750 marketing each Macintosh it sold. That’s almost the retail price of the Classic.

Apple hopes to reduce marketing costs by introducing products in batches—much as it did with the low-cost trio. But some products scheduled for introduction in late 1991 are already slipping into 1992 and beyond. Product introductions are increasingly plagued with costly missteps, changes, and delays. The long-rumored 68040-based workstation is yet to be seen, and no one at Apple will commit to a ship date for a laptop, even though one has been promised by the end of the year. Plans for a Sony-manufactured CD-ROM player have been delayed.

The company can’t afford to make marketing mistakes, either. Although the LC was introduced at the same time as the Classic and II’s, it didn’t ship until three months later, a delay that hurt its sales. Compounding the problem, customers didn’t understand why they should purchase the LC over the II’s. As a result of these missteps, U.S. sales of the LC are well below Apple’s projections. With a huge inventory of unsold LCs sitting in warehouses, Apple was forced to relaunch the product with a costly advertising campaign.

Oiling the Supply Chain

Apple must also increase its manufacturing capacity and improve its forecasting abilities. During the first two quarters of fiscal 1991, Classics were on back order. “We were going into a recessionary period with products that were nice but not revolutionary,” says G. Frederick Forsyth, Apple’s general manager for Macintosh hardware and worldwide manufacturing. “We underestimated how well received they would be.”

To eliminate the back orders, Apple ran its manufacturing plant in Singapore 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Plants in Fremont, California, and Cork, Ireland, were already running at capacity. Although Apple had experience with high-volume manufacturing on the Apple II production line in Singapore, the company was taking a huge risk. But the production system held—so well, in fact, that Apple ended up with a surplus of Classics as it headed into its third fiscal quarter, a time when sales are traditionally flat.

Still, the risk they had taken threw a scare into Apple. In a record 90 days, Apple’s board of directors approved the purchase of a new U.S. manufacturing site; the company scouted locations; and it signed a contract for a 400,000-square-foot plant in Colorado Springs, Colorado. Once the new plant is running—sometime in early 1992—Apple can manufacture its U.S.-bound low-cost products there rather than in its Fremont plant, where operational costs are higher.

Why couldn’t the company predict the Classic’s popularity? After all, shortly before the roll-out, Apple had initiated a special European promotion—SEs were offered to the German, Danish, and Spanish education markets for about $1500—and the machines sold like the proverbial hotcakes. Apple desperately needs to refine its understanding of its customer base.

Dealers Beware

Macintoshes have generally been sold through Apple-authorized dealers, but the overhead associated with supporting the dealer channel has become too costly. “Apple was one of the founders of the retail sales con-
In early June Apple announced that it could not do with the LC. And Apple's personal printers—are one option. Unlike authorized dealers, superstores operate on low overhead and offer little in the way of customer hand-holding.

Apple has been quietly experimenting with selling Macintoshes through two Micro Center superstores—one in Columbus, Ohio, and one in Atlanta—for several months. In early June Apple announced that it had struck a more substantial deal with CompUSA, a superstore chain with 20 outlets in the United States, to sell the low-cost Macintoshes and Apple's personal printers. More announcements will surely follow—of the 200 retail outlets Apple may add this year, half could be superstores.

Superstores, however, could be potential land mines for Apple. In order to successfully sell products through mass merchandisers, Apple must ensure product availability—something it was unable to do with the Classic at first—and it has to ensure product demand—something it could not do with the LC. And Apple risks alienating its dealers, potentially causing much damage in international markets where dealers are traditionally very important. "I'm a fanatic about supporting our resellers," says Ian Diery, president of Apple Pacific. "I would hate to add in volume merchandisers without planning it with the resellers."

While superstores may help Apple distribute low-cost products, they won't help Apple raise sales to corporations. Therefore, Apple has reached an agreement with Compu-Com that allows the chain to sell not only Apple's entire product line to corporations, but also installation, training, and support services.

Even if the superstores and the unbundling of services are a success,
while Apple’s U.S. market share has had its ups and downs over the last few years, the company’s international sales have been growing at an astounding pace. During the second fiscal quarter of 1991, over 50 percent of Apple’s revenues came from international sales. The European market alone accounted for 31 percent of Apple’s revenues during that period. Other countries such as Japan are just now beginning to take off—1990 revenues were $240 million, and Apple expects fiscal 1991 revenues to skyrocket to $350 or $400 million.

Certainly much of the explosive growth can be attributed to Apple’s introduction of the low-cost Macintoshes. Customers in some countries, such as those in Europe and Asia, are buying the low-cost Macintoshes for the same reason customers in the United States are—they recognize a bargain. In financially troubled countries such as Australia and Canada (where a recession has forced resellers out of business and the personal computer market is shrinking), low-cost products have helped Apple maintain impressive market shares of 18 percent and 17 percent, respectively. And in countries such as those in Latin America and the Far East, where homespun, sub-$2000 personal computers reign, Apple is finally beginning to compete. Currently 65 percent of the units Apple ships to Latin America and the Far East are low-cost Macintoshes.

The rate of international growth shows that Apple is making a conscious effort to understand and operate as an insider in international markets, rather than simply viewing those markets as supplemental income. One indication of this outlook is Apple’s success in a difficult market such as Japan. After four false starts, Apple has finally earned a reputation as a serious business in the country. Apple became the first NASDAQ company to be listed on the Tokyo Stock Exchange, developed KanjiTalk, and hired Japanese nationals for top positions at Apple Japan. Apple’s market share in Japan is now 5 percent and growing.

Apple is working to earn respect in many other countries as well. A few years ago Apple localized its system for only a few select languages; today the company supports 38 different languages. The company designs new products with international requirements in mind—for instance, designing monitors that work correctly in the magnetically different Southern Hemisphere, producing peripherals in countries that have import/export quotas, and localizing keyboards. Product roll-outs, such as the one for the low-cost Macintoshes, are also made simultaneously worldwide—international markets no longer play second string to the United States. “Apple introduced the new Macs in 15 countries in Europe at the same time as they did in the U.S.,” says Soren Olsson, president of Apple Europe. “And they shipped the products at the same time. They didn’t wait to localize products for the international markets later.”

As Apple becomes a more sophisticated player across the globe, it is starting to take world dynamics into account. For instance, Apple initially priced products differently in various European countries because each country had a different cost of doing business. This system, however, created a gray market and left an opening for multinational companies to purchase products wherever they were least expensive. Both to forestall these practices and to prepare for 1992, when Europe may adopt a single currency and ameliorate trade barriers, Apple began implementing a consistent pricing structure across Europe two years ago.

Admittedly, lower profit margins have forced many international subsidiaries to cut costs, and political unrest prevents Apple from opening branches in some areas such as South Africa. The Soviet Union’s slowness to convert to a market economy also prevents Apple from having any near-term success there. Yet Poland, Hungary, and Czechoslovakia look promising—Apple is setting up resellers in those countries.

Government restrictions sometimes hinder Apple’s ability to exploit potentially hot markets such as those in Brazil and India. Still, Apple keeps working to open the markets—the company actively lobbies the Brazilian government to open trade, and it has won India’s approval to sell dedicated desktop publishing systems. Apple’s recent entry into Mexico shows how important easing of restrictions can be. When the Mexican government instituted a free-trade agreement with the U.S. a year ago Apple entered the market, easily garnering a 4 to 5 percent market share.

Apple may have problems, but right now international growth isn’t one of them.

THE GLOBAL COMPETITOR

they are not a long-term solution. Both technology and the buying habits of customers are changing rapidly. “The channels are not static,” says Robert L. Puette, president of Apple USA. “Superstores are a 1991–1992 phenomenon.” Apple’s challenge is to anticipate the changes and wisely prepare for them.

Pushing the Product Envelope

At the same time that Apple is attempting to expand its manufacturing capacity and guarantee distribution for its product lineup, the company plans to accelerate new-product development. The schedule calls for new products every eight months.

Apple’s real challenge will be to produce technologically advanced products—on time—and to fill in the gaps in its current product line. Some product decisions will be easy. A faster version of the Classic is slated for this October and should take only a few months to ship.

Other product decisions will not be so easy. How will Apple configure its RISC machine, currently slated for 1992? Whose chip should the company use? What type of imaging model should replace the aging QuickDraw? Should Apple invest in non-Mac, consumer items? Apple is working on a pen-based system, but in-house fighting over product design already threatens the timeliness of its introduction.

And then there’s the laptop question. “The most important product for Apple’s financial health is one we don’t even have out yet—the laptop,” says Graziano. Sales for laptops had already topped $7.5 billion by early 1991. Because they come in one package, require little or no configuration, and need little after-sale support, laptop computers appeal to mass merchandisers.

Strategic Alliances

Apple has a reputation as a company determined to remain self-sufficient, but if product development is to follow Apple’s proposed schedule, the company must build alliances. Rumors—which Apple neither confirms
On other fronts, Apple has begun aggressively licensing AppleTalk and its Data Access Language to third-party developers, thereby leveraging its research and development efforts. The company has also spearheaded an effort to petition the FCC to reserve a portion of the radio broadcast spectrum for data communication. Apple’s system software group pushed to join a consortium composed of the major computer vendors promoting a universal standard for encoding text. All of these efforts could benefit the entire industry.

In spite of such bold moves, Apple still carries vestiges of its traditional snobbery about proprietary technology. A much ballyhooed alliance between DEC and Apple three and a half years ago has yet to yield any real connectivity solutions. Apple’s numerous lawsuits will hinder its efforts to work with other companies.

A botched deal with Hewlett-Packard may have cost the company market share in the printer realm. “We formed a partnership to produce a printer,” says John P. Moon, Apple’s vice president of imaging products. “That lasted until we sued them. There were two years of work down the drain.” Apple finally released the StyleWriter early this year, but Hewlett-Packard had already shipped its version of the contested printer, the hot-selling DeskWriter.

In another aborted exchange of
technology, Apple announced last
year that it would work with Microsoft
to support TrueImage (a clone of
Adobe PostScript, the language Apple
uses in its printers). Apple and
Adobe’s partnership subsequently
split, but when the alliance with Mi-
crosoft came to nothing, Apple re-
newed its partnership with Adobe.

A New Apple
All these pressures—decreased
profits, the manufacturing and dis-
tribution problems, the lack of key
products, the need to nurture stra-
gic alliances—are taking their toll.
Apple’s reorganization broke the
company into smaller groups in an
attempt to facilitate accountability for
expenditures and deadlines.

Michael H. Spindler, president
and chief operating officer, now con-
trols Apple USA, Apple Europe, Apple
Pacific, and worldwide manufacturing.
In addition, he heads three new
groups—Macintosh Hardware, Mac-
intosh Software, and Enterprise Sys-
tems (a group devoted to guarantee-
ing that Macintoshes can connect to
other systems). John Sculley has taken
on the role of chief technology offi-
cer, heading up the Advanced Tech-
nology Group as well as two new
groups—Object-Based Systems and
Consumer Products. “John trusts
Michael to run the operations,” says
Apple’s general manager Forsyth.
“John can explore other areas and
help define Apple’s future. That’s hard
to do when you have operational
problems to pull you back in.”

The new Apple may be short on
such visionaries as Steve Jobs and
Jean-Louis Gassée, but its managers
and pragmatists promise to imple-
ment standard business controls that
will rein in spending and speed up
production. For instance, Spindler
now holds monthly business-fore-
casting and manufacturing-planning
meetings—meetings that were never
held regularly before.

Some people bemoan the struc-
ture as a sign of Apple’s creeping
stodginess. Others believe Apple can
stand a bit more control. John Moon
has a favorite analogy. “Apple,” he
says, “is like a football team where the
players won’t play their positions.”
Amusing, and typical of the Apple
myth, but does Moon like playing a
game in which the rules go un-
heeded? “Well,” he says, “it gets in the
way sometimes.”

More than just get in the way,
Apple’s nontraditional structure and
frequent reorganizations sometimes
mean serious financial blunders. Take,
for instance, one of Apple’s biggest
goofs—the Macintosh Portable. At
one crucial point during the Portable’s
design, the marketing department
was too busy reorganizing to offer
feedback. One of the engineers for-
got to add a door to access the bat-
tery, no one caught the mistake until
late in the process, and the Portable
was set back nine months.

THE CUPERTINO CAMPUS

1. Fitness Center
2. Valley Green 4: Human Resources Systems
3. Valley Green 1: Hardware Engineering
4. Bandley 6: Documentation
5. Bandley 5: Quality Assurance; Documentation
6. Stevens Creek 3: Telecom; Contractors
7. De Anza 8: Human Resources
8. Bandley 2: Creative Services
9. Bandley 4: Apple TV
10. Bandley 8: Library; Company Store
11. Mariani 2: Engineering Software Support
12. Mariani 1: Software Engineering
13. De Anza 7: Corporate HQ; Legal
14. De Anza 6: Apple Developer Group
15. Bandley 3: Hardware Engineering
16. Bandley 1: Data Center
17. Lazaneo: Telecom Center
18. De Anza 3: Networking and Communications; A/UX
19. De Anza 1: Apple University
20. De Anza 2: Manufacturing
21. De Anza 4: Finance
22. De Anza 5: Apple Pacific
23. Child Care Center
Shaking Down

For the most part the setup under Spindler makes sense. Apple has reduced redundancy in some operations and has moved projects to the areas where they fit best. 'The reorg is good because previously the AppleTalk drivers and server software were all part of the networking group,' says Dave Feldman, a software engineer on the System 7 team. 'Now the server software is part of the system group where it belongs.'

But the Enterprise Systems group, which is important for Apple's success in large businesses, still lacks a leader and a clear plan for products. Apple's communications products have a reputation for being weak, not working properly, and being consistently late to market. Many people fault Gursharan Sidhu, the head of the networking and communications group, which was disbanded and folded into the Enterprise Systems group during the recent reorganization. "The people who work for Sidhu think he's incredibly good, incredibly bright. They think he's right for the job," says Hazel Holby, a former employee who worked at Apple for nine years. "But it's hard to get products out through him. It's the not-invented-here syndrome."

Many of the engineering groups are also in disarray. Working teams have been split up, managers are scrambling to line up the best people for new teams, and some jobs are in jeopardy. With Apple's heavy product-introduction plans for late 1991, engineering can't afford to lose much working time to this sort of turmoil.

Sculley's groups are faring worse. Even the Advanced Technology Group (ATG) is succumbing to cuts, downsizing, and changing goals—normally Apple's research and development groups are spared hardships. The Consumer Group is only vaguely defined—Apple originally thought it would introduce the first of its consumer products in late 1991 or early 1992. But the low-cost Macintoshes proved that Apple is not ready to become a consumer company with profit margins of only 5 to 8 percent and readily available products that are attractive to mass merchandisers. In addition, consumer products must be introduced at a much faster pace than Apple is accustomed to. "Sony introduces five products a day," says Sculley. "If we do five a quarter, we are having an outstanding quarter."

Sculley also controls two spin-off companies, General Magic and Claris Corporation. General Magic is led by two of the most innovative members of the original Macintosh team, Andy Hertzfeld and Bill Atkinson. The duo is rumored to be working on either a pen-based computer or a programmable software interface for consumer products. Apple funded the group, and Sculley sits on its board of directors, but the company is quite separate from the rest of Apple. "We want to isolate entrepreneurs," says Forsyth. "We don't expect revenue from them, but ideas. The other part of the organization has to deliver predictably, boringly good products."

Claris, with its successful application products, is a more curious case. Originally, Apple planned to spin off the company to appease developers who felt threatened by the competition. Apple changed its mind, apparently after only a couple of days of deliberation. Most people speculated that the reintegration of Claris was a knee-jerk reaction to the fear that Microsoft Windows' popularity would lure application developers away from Apple, with Claris leading the way.

The toll that rapid decision is taking is only now becoming apparent. Seven of the nine executives who originally formed Claris have either left or are planning to leave the company. According to one insider, Claris's president and former head of Apple's venture capital group, Dan Fellers, is standing up to Sculley in an effort to run Claris as he sees fit. Along with the infighting, plans are under way to cut paint, forms, and CAD products from Claris's line, and product development has ground to a halt. Claris is at a complete standstill.

Can Apple Adapt?

Apple is no stranger to market fluctuations, rapid growth, and leadership turnover. The layoffs, restructuring, and cost-cutting efforts may well help Apple to cope with its current crises.

This time, however, Apple may be trying to do too many things at once. The company touts its self-sufficient creativity, but it lags behind in major markets such as laptops, workstations, and now pen-based computers. Is the company stretching itself too far? Like IBM, Apple competes in hardware and networking solutions; like Microsoft, Apple competes in system software and applications; and like Sun, Apple competes in development tools and UNIX systems.

To grapple with this multiple personality, Apple is still reorganizing to clarify divisions and make internal communication and planning more effective. Yet much of the reorganization is not clearly thought out, engineering is in disarray, and Apple's ability to resolve its many problems is being hampered. Sculley seems to realize that Apple needs a more practical organization and a focused plan, but just how clear Apple's future is to him is no one seems to know.

Clearly, Apple has a tough few years ahead. If the company can throw away old perceptions, catch up on the technology, and fix its organizational problems, it can buy the time it needs to come up with a clear plan for the next decade. If not, Apple may well become a bit player in tomorrow's technology market.
Someone once described Apple as a cross between a public utility and a cult religion. Not a bad analysis. Apple employees often sound like bumper stickers, spouting such aphorisms as “change the world” and “empower the individual.” But as Apple evolves into a Fortune 100 company and begins to focus on garnering market share, it is becoming less insulated.

Apple has always watched its bottom line, making sure to stay highly liquid. With the lower profit margins the low-cost Macintoshes recently caused, however, Apple is being forced to watch expenses, as it did during troubled times back in 1985. This time, however, the cutbacks are much more severe, and Apple employees are feeling the loss—layoffs, reorganizations, and the trimming of perquisites have damaged morale.

### BUYING INTO THE MYSTIQUE

Mugs, T-shirts, bumper stickers, and mouse pads—all bearing the Apple logo—abound on the Cupertino campus. Employees and visitors wishing to broadcast Apple’s corporate identity can purchase items in the company store.
EMPTY SEATS
Severe layoffs and cutbacks, combined with an unsettling reorganization, have caused many Apple employees to question the company’s reputation as an enlightened employer.
Yet, Apple employees are a stubborn lot. Most refuse to leave Apple in spite of the hard times, and many still put in long hours. What inspires Apple employees? Is the company’s fabled culture still alive, or have these people turned into corporate drones, rather like the hapless 1984 masses and the human lemmings in Apple’s commercials?

Perk City
Apple salaries are decent, but not spectacular by industry standards (unless you’re a high-level executive). And the cost of living in the Bay Area is astronomical. Meanwhile, long hours and constant reorganizations threaten morale.

The secret seems to lie in a healthy amalgam of mystique and generous perks. Financial pluses such as stock options, profit-sharing, and discounts on computers complement niceties such as first-class cafeterias and well-equipped fitness and daycare centers. And the company works hard at being an equal-opportunity employer. Around 45 percent of its employees are women—a much larger ratio than you might expect at a computer company. Twenty-one percent belong to minority groups, and Apple has appointed a manager of multicultural and affirmative-action programs.

Apple is widely regarded as a desirable place to work; the company receives 5000 to 9000 résumés per month. In dozens of interviews of Apple employees—and a few ex-employees—about their attitudes toward their jobs, responses ranged from “I love my work; there’s nothing I’d rather be doing,” to “Sometimes I almost believe all the Apple hype—but then I realize it’s just a job.” An employee who complained, “What I’m doing is trivial and meaningless. I’m looking for another job,” was, interestingly enough, looking for another position within Apple.

The Cupertino Campus
Apple Cupertino is more like a city than a company. The sprawling complex has its own restaurants, store, library, transportation system, newspapers, television station, and community events.
The first thing you notice upon entering the lobby of an Apple building is the striking decor. Apple hired a San Francisco architecture firm to give its buildings their distinctive look, and even if you don’t like the postmodern/Neo-classical look (lots of pediments and sconces and bright colors), you have to admit that it livens up the place. Apple’s work areas are unlike most Silicon Valley computer companies, with their seas of gray cubicles, dying ferns, and the occasional poster. The eclectic decorations in Developer Technical Services, for example, feature walls of Mountain Dew cans, a Ping-Pong table, a couple of doll heads, a hanging straitjacket, and a rubber chicken. You can’t help noticing the numerous depictions of the department’s mascot, the Dogcow (the critter that appears in the Page Setup dialog box under Options).

The decor in the Network Engineering group tends toward the flamboyant, with torches, electric guitars, and suspended inflatable sharks and pterodactyls. There’s even a touch of old-world charm, such as the cubicle with its armchair, floor lamp, and stuffed owl. Curiosities in other departments range from rosebushes to a pair of airplane seats. A few departments, such as Human Resources and Corporate Public Relations, look relatively normal, but these are the exceptions.

Community and Communication
Clearly Apple provides its employees with pleasant surroundings and plenty of benefits, but similar pluses weren’t enough to keep the fellow in the TV show “The Prisoner” from wanting to escape. There must be something else.

When I asked employees what they liked most about working at Apple, they generally answered, “The people I work with.” As Apple has grown and departments become isolated, maintaining a sense of community becomes more of a challenge, but employees still keep in touch in a variety of ways.

Apple executives speak regularly at Hearsay Cafe luncheons, and there’s the weekly in-house newspaper, the Five-Star News. It’s not unusual to see Apple TV crews filming on location at conferences or other events, and employees can order videotapes of Apple TV productions. Employees can also join one of the many Apple-sponsored clubs and organizations. Besides groups devoted to soccer, tennis, aviation, scuba diving, skiing, horseback riding, bicycling, aikido, French, and toastmasters, there’s a professional women’s group, a Hispanic organization, a Black-networking organization, a gay employees club, and even a group for parents of twins or triplets.

For those wearying of endless voice-mail messages, there’s AppleLink, an online service. Using their Macs, employees can check upcoming events or send personal messages to other employees. They can also use AppleLink to participate in a variety of discussions in an online forum called “Can We Talk?” Subjects range from the silly (spying Apple computers in movies, TV shows, and so on) to the serious (debates on the
Gulf War). Other topics include vegetarian food (discussing restaurants, cookbooks, and recipes, including dissenting opinions from carnivores); Apple’s beer busts (debating their worth and whether they lead to drunk driving and/or dissipation); and Apple’s maternity-leave policy (gauging its adequacy and how it compares to those of other companies).

In April, Apple employees began using AppleLink to line up other employees for ride-sharing. A new department, Transportation Demand Management, encourages employees to use alternatives to cars for commuting. Apple is implementing a number of transportation options, including shuttles from a nearby train station, on-campus shuttles, vouchers for emergency taxi rides, and discounts on mass-transit passes. In May, Apple made 130 bicycles available for employees to travel from one part of the Cupertino campus to another. A pilot telecommuting program is also in the works. Eligible employees will be encouraged to work at home one day a week, using a home-based Mac, phone, and modem.

Wear and Tear
Perks and niceties aside, many Apple employees are willing to put in 50- or 60-hour weeks because they still believe that the Macintosh is the One True Computer. They honestly want to see it succeed.

“The quintessential moment at Apple is the party after the product ships,” says Chris Espinosa, Apple’s current marketing manager for Macintosh System Software and one of the original Apple II designers. “The fun thing about the party is that there isn’t much reminiscing or nostalgia. The excitement is around what’s coming up next. People ask each other ‘What are you working on now?’ or ‘Remember that great idea we couldn’t do in this product? Well, we’re going to do it on this other product.’"
Apple tends to hire bright, motivated people who don't mind working hard for something they believe in. Many can't take the pace, however, and sooner or later they move on. The average tenure at Apple is about three years. As one employee put it, "Don't write about how easy we have it; one year at Apple is like seven years at any other company." Stress takes its toll—a recent issue of the Fire-Star News had an ad for a stress-management class, and the massage facility next-door to Apple is booked solid these days.

Apple employees aren't shy about criticizing Apple. After watching a TV clip of the Mac Portable (notorious for its heftiness) on a space shuttle mission, one employee commented that a weightless environment was probably the best place for a Portable. Other complaints are less good-natured. Some employees lament the amount of time spent in meetings. Some feel the company could do even better in hiring more minorities and promoting women (only four women are department vice presidents).

Others have become disenchanted with Apple's often murky middle-management structure. As one former employee com-
THE PARTY'S OVER
Until recent cutbacks forced an end to a long tradition, Apple employees could look forward to the company's Friday evening beer bust. The days of free food, beer, wine, and sodas are gone, however, and employees will need to find new ways to wind down at week's end.

"Sometimes decisions simply don't get made; relatively simple matters get deferred because nobody wants to take the heat for making a stupid decision."

Interestingly, most people I talked to take Apple's frequent reorganizations in stride; they feel that, in general, the reorgs are disruptive but necessary as the company evolves.

Although most workers at Apple seem to like their jobs and enjoy the benefits, many can't help but roll their eyes at the sky-high salaries of the company's top execs, especially in light of layoffs and cutbacks (see "That Vision Thing"). When I asked one employee what he'd do if he were John Sculley for a day, he replied, without missing a beat, "I'd cut my own salary." In June Sculley cut his salary by 15 percent, but most felt it was only a token gesture.

AppleLink provides a major forum for airing such complaints. Employees can comment—anonymously if they wish—on any policy that concerns them. Online discussions are often as heated as any face-to-face argument. When Apple changed its profit-sharing formula last year to one of "growth-sharing," diminishing the amount each employee received, a very popular profit-sharing discussion began.

Some employees do more than complain on AppleLink, however. In early 1990 Apple went through a rough period of layoffs and cutbacks that were less substantial than the ones today. One group formed Employees for One Apple (as opposed to two Apples—one interested in the journey, the other in the reward), a coalition whose members met with top executives to discuss the current problems. Members were concerned not with financial matters, but with issues such as employee morale and maintaining an environment that values and promotes the innovations and contributions of the individual.

The organization has its work cut out for it. Morale took a nosedive in May when profits from the new machines fell below Apple's expectations and the company announced that up to 10 percent of the work force would be laid off. Other money-sav-
ing measures were under consideration in June, including the suspension of such perks as the day-care and fitness centers and the beer busts.

"Apple management panics every time quarterly profits don’t meet their expectations," said an exasperated employee who was expecting to be laid off or reassigned to another department. "Apple should pay attention to its long-term goals, not to what Wall Street thinks this month."

Although there’s some communication between the rank-and-file and upper management, many employees feel that Apple is losing the vision that drove the company in the old days. Some resent the influx of "MBA types" into middle management. "If you bring corporate people into Apple," commented an employee, "they will transform it into a more corporate environment. I think some of the new managers should have learned the Apple environment instead of trying to remake it."

Recent Events
Apple certainly has its ups and downs, financially and otherwise. In the few months I was working on this article, Apple experienced yet another reorganization; stock rode high in March and took a dive in May, going from a high of $73.25 to $44.25; substantial layoffs occurred in June.

On the upside, in the same few months Apple implemented its new transportation alternatives program, experienced generally favorable reviews of its new low-cost Macs, doled out healthy profit-sharing checks, and finally released System 7. And some employees feel that Apple’s management wants to keep the spirit alive. "Sculley is willing to speak to people," said an employee of three years. "But when he shows up at beer bashes most people just stand there and stare at him. Part of the responsibility lies with us—the employees—to tell him what we’re thinking about."

Apple is certainly not the same company it was when the Macintosh was introduced, but a sense of history survives. "We’re a bunch of fanatics working for the same reason—the underlying thread is a belief in what the company’s doing," says Mark Johnson, the manager of Developer Technical Services. Let’s hope Apple continues to do the right thing.

---

**INDIVIDUAL STYLE**
Networking engineer Joe Balboa is a member of the Chinese-lantern-and-hanging-shark school of interior design. Some employees complain that Apple is aping the rest of corporate America, but idiosyncrasy still reigns in private areas.

**HELP CENTRAL**
Jeff Garaventa, a technical support engineer in one of Apple’s newest departments, the Assistance Center, helps dealers with Mac-related questions. The center recently added a host of phone-support personnel to handle System 7 questions.
Macworld Lab tests 73 external hard drives with storage space from

The top-rated drives include, top row from left: the IDS Wip 50, FWB PocketHammer100, and Apple 40SC; bottom from left: the GCC Technologies UltraDrive 50S and the EMAC Metro 80.
**Budget Storage**

40MB to 120MB

In a world of complex color graphics, digital audio, and other space-craving applications, a 40MB hard drive may seem like a cubbyhole. But consider this: A 40MB drive selling for as little as $249 holds the equivalent of thirty-three 1.44MB floppy disks (the kind used by newer Macs), or about 26,000 double-spaced pages of text. The 80MB to 120MB drives reviewed here don’t cost much
more, yet they can handle all but the most grandiose multimedia or prepress jobs.

If the number of drives on the market is any indication, 40MB to 120MB is ample storage for most people. We tested 73 drives—a figure that would have gone far higher if we hadn't limited each vendor to 5 models to save Macworld Lab from a testing meltdown.

These small drives are ideal for anyone who has a Macintosh Classic, Plus, or SE equipped with only floppy drives, which lack the speed and space today's Mac software demands. Small drives also make fine couriers for transferring files between Macs, although removable cartridge drives are a more convenient, if costlier, option (see "Expansion Made Easy," Macworld, May 1991). Low-end hard drives are also an inexpensive way to supplement or back up the built-in hard drives in many Macs. And if you have a laser printer equipped with a hard-drive connector, one of these drives can store hundreds of type fonts that would otherwise have to be transferred from the Mac.

Fierce competition has pushed prices lower than ever. The cheapest drive we tested retails for $249, which is $150 less than Apple's retail price for a second floppy drive. But you usually get what you pay for. Some of the bargain-basement drives we examined had poorly designed cases, cheap components, abysmal documentation, or mediocre software. And when a hard drive goes south, programs and documents go with it.

Does that mean you can't buy a good drive without paying top dollar? Not at all. Many top-rated drives are reasonably priced. But it does mean you should also consider quality, bundled software, performance, documentation, and support.

Inside the Box
Knowing how to shop for an external hard drive begins with understanding what's inside. At the machine's heart is the drive mechanism—a combination of magnetic media platters that record data, and heads that read from and write to the platters (see "The Reading and Writing Process"). Nearly

![The Reading and Writing Process](image)

Hard drives operate by creating and interpreting magnetized microscopic spots on a platter. This platter is composed of a nonmagnetizable substrate with a magnetic medium layer on each side. The head is a microscopic component embedded in the tip of the read-write arm (see inset). The head is a magnetizable core with a gap on one side and a wire coil wrapped around the other (1). The head skims along on a thin layer of air as the platter rotates at thousands of revolutions per minute. The magnetized spots are organized in concentric tracks on the platter. To write, the drive sends an electric current through the head's wire coil (2), magnetizing the core and creating a magnetic flux at its gap (3). This flux magnetizes a spot on the platter to one of two polarities (4), depending on the direction of the current flowing through the head. The head leaves narrow transition regions between magnetized spots, so that each spot can be differentiated. To read, the head senses the polarity of each spot and relays the information to the drive circuitry, where the driver software decodes the magnetic signals and reconstructs the data.
all hard drive vendors buy mechanisms from another manufacturer, usually Quantum Corporation in this capacity range, but sometimes Maxtor, Conner Peripherals, Rodime Systems, Seagate, or Toshiba.

Many economy-drive vendors claim their drives are identical to costlier ones because the lower-cost drives use the same mechanism. Don't believe it. The better vendors test new mechanisms more stringently than other vendors, or have performance specifications that exceed the original manufacturer's. Drives that don't measure up to one vendor's standards are generally returned to the manufacturer, which may sell them to less-demanding vendors, sometimes through third-party distributors. One company representative told me his dealers have seen mechanisms bearing his company's reject sticker in other firms' drives.

### The Drive for Power

The power supply, which converts power from a wall outlet into the voltages the drive requires, also affects a drive's reliability and longevity. A high-quality power supply provides a clean, steady stream of juice even if the power from the wall outlet drops below the normal 120 volts—as may happen when a hard drive shares a circuit with a large appliance. The supply must also withstand the electrical surge needed to get the platters spinning each time you switch on the drive. That surge stresses a cheap supply's components; a robust supply takes it in stride.

All power supplies generate electrical noise that can interfere with nearby radios, televisions, and even the drive mechanism itself. Noise can also hurt data transmission between other add-ons, such as scanners, which use the small computer systems interface (SCSI), the Mac family's standard expansion system.

Indeed, the more SCSI devices connected to one Mac, the more susceptible they are to noise. Costlier drives, including those from Apple, Rodime, and EMAC, trap noise by surrounding the power supply with metal shielding, and in some cases by placing braceletlike ferrite beads around the wires that weave between drive,
supply, and SCSI connectors. Low-cost drives, including offerings from Club Mac and DJK Development, generally contain little or no shielding.

Several of the portable drives we tested take the easiest approach to noise prevention; they have no power supply. These drives tap into the Mac's power supply by attaching a second cable to the Mac's external floppy-drive connector. This approach eliminates a noisy fan (needed to cool the power supply) and makes for a petite package. But not all Macs can reliably power a hard drive through the floppy port (see "Problems with Floppy-Port Power").

Another power point worth noting: nearly all drives have universal power supplies— operable in any country, whether it supplies 120-volt or 220-volt current (see "Hard Drive Details"). Finally, Club Mac, Cutting Edge, and Ehman are among the firms that include convenient rear-panel power outlets into which you can plug additional hardware.

**SCSI Details**

Like all external hard drives, SCSI units communicate with the Mac via its rear-panel SCSI connector. To operate a new drive with other SCSI devices (including an internal hard drive), you need to visit the exasperating realm of SCSI addressing and termination. Since all SCSI devices connect to a single port, each device needs a unique address, from 1 to 6, to communicate with the Mac. The Mac's ID is 7, and 0 is reserved for an internal hard drive.

When the Mac sends data to a SCSI device, it transmits the device's ID along with the data via the SCSI bus—the wiring system that connects the Mac's internal and external peripherals. All devices on the bus constantly listen for data, responding only when their ID is called. This feature lets you connect, or daisy-chain, multiple devices to a Mac's single SCSI connector.

For the SCSI bus to work properly, the Mac must know where the SCSI chain begins and ends. Termi

ators create these boundaries by absorbing SCSI signals, preventing them from echoing within the cabling and causing data-transmission errors.

Procom Technology's MD45 and the drives from FLI and La Cie can be terminated by flicking rear-panel switches—a handy feature. But most of the less-expensive drives we tested use internal terminators mounted on a circuit board on the underside of the drive mechanism. These centipede look-alikes perform the same job as an external terminator but cost less (which explains why most low-priced drives use them). Internal terminators can be difficult to reach and remove, and even harder to reinstall because their small pins tend to bend during removal.

In drives from Ehman, Club Mac, Cutting Edge, Hard Drives International (HDI), MacTel Technology Corporation, and Third Wave Computing, you remove a small cover on the bottom of the drive to access the terminators. In some drives the cover is transparent, enabling you to see whether the terminators are installed.

**Termination Torture**

Some vendors compound the frustration of internal terminators by neglecting to provide convenient access to them. You must remove the upper half of the drive's case, and then remove the drive mechanism itself to get to the terminators—work involving delicate components that are sensitive to static electricity. What's more, you can damage the drive mechanism during reinstallation by overtightening its mounting screws. No drive should put you through this ordeal, given that a trap door costs next to nothing. The worst offenders include DJK Development, Advanced Gravis, Microtech International, Ruby Systems, Total Peripherals, and Del
Percentage slower than fastest drive

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive Details</th>
<th>Overall Fastest</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Duplicate (in seconds)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.00 Apple Hard Disk 80SC (Q)</td>
<td>68.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.99 PCPC MacBottom 84 (Q)</td>
<td>84.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.99 Hard Drives International PowerDrive 80 (Q)</td>
<td>83.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.98 Cutting Edge 80 (M)</td>
<td>69.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.98 Eman 80 (M)</td>
<td>69.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.97 Rodime Systems Cobra 70a (R)</td>
<td>83.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.96 APS 80 (M)</td>
<td>84.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.85 Hard Drives International PowerDrive 80S (S)</td>
<td>96.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.76 GCC Technologies UltraDrive 80 (S)</td>
<td>89.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.75 Procom Technology MDBO (S)</td>
<td>110.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.75 MacAvenue Protege 60 (S)</td>
<td>111.3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Ultimate Terminator

Apple products offer the best escape from termination torture. Their drives contain additional circuitry that automatically activates or deactivates termination based on the other SCSI devices you have. This is called active termination, but it might be better to think of it as automatic termination. This first-rate solution should surface in future Apple products as well.

As for connecting to the Mac, the majority of the 73 tested drives have the 50-pin connectors that are standard on nearly all SCSI devices. La Cie and Advanced Gravis use 25-pin connectors identical to the Mac's SCSI connector. These smaller connectors are ideal for portable drives, but they tend to pick up electrical noise. A 50-pin connector provides better grounding, reducing the chance that noise will cause data-transmission problems.

PCPC's MacBottom drives offer a unique feature—a permanently connected 25-pin SCSI cable. You'll love this convenience when connecting the drive directly to the Mac. But to connect it in the middle of a SCSI chain, plan to buy a 25-to-50-pin SCSI adapter cable.

All but two of the companies whose drives we tested provide rear-panel switches for changing SCSI addresses. Only PCPC and FWD hide address switches on the bottoms of their drives. That's an inconvenient spot, especially for the PCPC MacBottoms, which are designed to sit underneath the Mac. And although La Cie provides rear-panel address switches, it loses points for using DIP switches—an awkward alternative to the thumb or rotary switches other drives use.

Fit and Finish

Most external-drive vendors use the zero footprint design: the case has the same width and depth as a Classic, Plus, or SE, allowing the drive to sit beneath the Mac without taking up additional desk space. If you have a different-size Mac, you may want to use the drive in a vertical position. Drive mechanisms generally operate well whether placed horizontally or vertically, although only EMAC and Procom Technology provide removable rubber feet that stabilize the drive and ensure that air can enter through side-panel vents.

If you need easy portability, check out offerings from Liberty Systems, CD Technology, and FWD—the only compact drives we reviewed that sport their own power supplies. The Cirrus and Tsunami drives from La Cie are also reasonably easy to tote. And although MacAvenue's shoebox-size Protege drives are too stocky to fit in an average briefcase, the company sells a carrying case separately.

Tablet systems' SuperBaby 100 (how about that name?).

Rodime is a misdemeanor offender; you don't have to remove the mechanisms to access the terminators, but you still have to take apart the case. If you anticipate changing termination often—to move a drive between Macs with various termination schemes and SCSI devices, for example—think twice before buying any internally terminated drive.

Other good drives include, from top to bottom, the MacAvenue Protege 40, Mirror Technologies M40, and Jasmine DirectDrive 100.
The Software Side

SCSI drivers are the software that hard drives use to communicate with the Macintosh. This software accounts for much of the often-significant performance variation among drives containing identical mechanisms (see speed tables).

In addition to SCSI drivers, all drives include software for testing and formatting, a process that creates the magnetic tracks and sectors that hold data, and reserves the disk areas the Mac uses to start up and locate files. Many drives also include utility software that enables you to back up and partition the drive—electronically divide it into several logical drives, each of which acts as a separate drive, resulting in more-convenient file management and more-manageable backup sessions.

GCC Technologies, Storage Dimensions, La Cie, Rodime Systems,
May be shipped with either mechanism. This drive uses a Quantum, not a Quantum UPS mechanism. These drives ship with a standard 110 volt supply; a universal supply is available for $50 extra. In addition to software, Mirror's MP40 includes CE Software's QuickKeys Plus, MacPoint Plus, and DiskII. The MP100 includes these plus HypeCard 2.0. A 25-pin SCSI cable is permanently attached to the MacBottom drives for connection to the Macintosh. MDOS tested by Macworld Labs had 26-pin connectors, but a 25-pin connector will be used by the time you read this. General available for $10.

CD Technology, and MacAvenue supply particularly elegant utilities—although the last three lose points for failing to include a backup utility. Storage Dimensions' MacinStor utility supports mirroring—if you have two drives, you can specify that data be written to both simultaneously. If one fails, the other kicks in. Most bargain-price drives come with On Track's generic SCSI utility, called Disk Manager Mac, which is powerful but can be daunting to use.

Most partitioning programs let you create partitions for use with Apple's A/UX, a version of the UNIX operating system popular in the university and engineering worlds. But because A/UX and the software that runs under it command vast amounts of disk space, A/UX partitions make little sense for 40MB to 120MB drives. Some partitioning utilities, however, also support ProDOS, the Apple II family's system software. That's a plus if you have a Macintosh LC with an Apple IIe emulation board to run IIe software.

To sweeten the pot, many companies bundle popular drive-management and file-recovery utilities, such as The Norton Utilities for the Macintosh, Symantec's SUM II, or Central Point Software's MacTools Deluxe. MacAvenue's Protegé drives include ON Technology's On Location text-retrieval utility, and Rodime bundles Microseeds Publishing's Redux, a powerhouse backup program. CD Technology throws in Aldus's Persuasion presentation program with its HD Porta-Drive 100—an unusual choice, but why not?

Manual Labor

Setting up a SCSI hard drive can be hard work, especially for the novice. Step-by-step instructions and explanations of SCSI termination and addressing can help you get up and running faster. If documentation is meager, it makes you wonder where else the vendor cut corners.

The best manuals come from Apple, GCC, Rodime, Mirror Technologies, Cutting Edge, EMAC, Ehaman, Third Wave, Storage Dimensions, Jasmine, and La Cie. On the other hand, Procom, FWB, Total Peripherals, PCPC, CD Technology, Relax Technology, APS, and MacProducts provide manuals that suffer from one or both of two key deficiencies—the omission of such important instructions as how to remove internal terminators, or the use of confusing generic formats that cover a full range of internal and external drives with various termination and addressing schemes, and sometimes even covering both Mac and IBM drives.

The Thanks for Nothing award goes to Club Mac, which supplies a single, poorly photocopied page that is short on details and long on inaccuracies. The paragraphs explaining
### Drive Times—52MB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overall Fastest</th>
<th>Percent Slower than Fastest</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GCC Technologies UltraDrive 50S (QL)</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDS Systems Wip 50 (QL)</td>
<td>0.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacProducts USA MagicDrive 52 (QL)</td>
<td>0.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Cie ZFP 50G (QL)</td>
<td>0.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third Wave Computing 52x (QL)</td>
<td>0.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Club Mac 52S (QL)</td>
<td>0.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ehman 52 (QL)</td>
<td>0.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCPC MacBottom 52 (QL)</td>
<td>0.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FWB PocketHammer50 (QL)</td>
<td>0.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberty Systems Liberty 520 (QL)</td>
<td>0.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacAvenue Protegé 50LPS (QL)</td>
<td>0.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cutting Edge 52 (QL)</td>
<td>0.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS 52 LPS (QL)</td>
<td>0.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Peripherals QL52X (QL)</td>
<td>0.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jasmine Direct/Direct Portable 52 (QL)</td>
<td>0.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jasmine Direct/Direct Portable 52 (QL)</td>
<td>0.88</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Drive Times**

**Overall Fastest**

- GCC Technologies UltraDrive 50S (QL)
- IDS Systems Wip 50 (QL)
- MacProducts USA MagicDrive 52 (QL)
- La Cie ZFP 50G (QL)
- Third Wave Computing 52x (QL)
- Club Mac 52S (QL)
- Ehman 52 (QL)
- PCPC MacBottom 52 (QL)
- FWB PocketHammer50 (QL)
- Liberty Systems Liberty 520 (QL)
- MacAvenue Protegé 50LPS (QL)
- Cutting Edge 52 (QL)
- APS 52 LPS (QL)
- Total Peripherals QL52X (QL)
- Jasmine Direct/Direct Portable 52 (QL)

**Percent Slower than Fastest**

- Up to 10%
- 11%–20%
- 21%–25%
- 30% or more

### Speed Thrills

Most of the drives we reviewed can supply data at least as fast as a Mac Plus, Classic, or SE can accept it, so if you have one of those three machines, don’t get bogged down in comparison-testing for speed. In everyday use, there is no significant variation in performance between the fastest drive in a given category and the slowest one.

On fast Macs, fast drives such as FWB’s PocketHammer100 do indeed deliver better performance than sluggish models such as CD Technology’s HD Porta-Drive 100. But even when testing fast drives on fast Macs, the finish line is often crowded. In MacWorld Lab’s tests (conducted on a Mac IICx), speed differences were small among the top several drives in each capacity category.

Because the higher-capacity drives—in the 80MB to 120MB range—are generally faster than 40MB or 50MB units, we broke the products into capacity categories before comparing performance.

- Among the fortieths, we saw a photo finish, with Ehman and Hard Drives International just ahead of the next closest six. The slowpokes: MacAvenue’s Protegé 40, GCC’s UltraDrive 45, Procom’s MD45, and Microtech’s Europa 40. Macworld Lab found the greatest performance variations among these low-capacity drives; the hares often finished nearly twice as quickly as the tortoises.

- All the 52MB drives use the same Quantum mechanism, so it isn’t surprising that they performed similarly—but they did not perform identically. GCC’s UltraDrive 50S tops the list, followed closely by iDS’s Wip 50. Jasmine’s Direct/Direct Platinum Portable brings up the rear.

- Among 70MB to 84MB drives, Apple’s HD80SC placed first, followed closely by several other drives. The losers: the Procom MD80 and Seagate-based MacAvenue Protegé 80.

- The 100MB-and-up class contains the all-around performance champ: FWB’s PocketHammer100. The top 16 drives in this group all performed quite well. The disappointment were the Conner-based iDS Wip 120 and CD Technology HD Porta-Drive 100, and the Toshiba-based HDI PowerDrive 100.

- What about the big picture? While the drives based on Quantum or Maxtor mechanisms turned in the best times in their classes, those containing Seagate, Conner, or Toshiba mechanisms turned in the worst. (Quantum recently discontinued its 40MB, 80MB, and 105MB half-height Pro Line mechanisms. Some vendors are still selling drives containing these mechanisms while supplies last; if you want a drive with that mechanism, don’t delay.)

### PROBLEMS WITH FLOPPY-PORT POWER

Before buying a portable hard drive that draws power from the Macintosh floppy port, consider the capabilities of the particular Mac you plan to use it with.

- The Mac II, IIX, LC, and IICX lack an external floppy port. Advanced Gravis and iDS sell a NuBus expansion board (both are called Mac II adapters, and list for $25 and $15.95, respectively) for Mac IIs. The board draws from the voltage available to a NuBus slot—an acceptable solution, unless you need to move the drive to another Mac that has no floppy port.

- The Mac Classic’s power-on sequence provides full power to the floppy port only after a short delay. Therefore, you could strain the Classic’s supply by connecting a portable hard drive. And a Classic with an internal hard drive won’t allow you to designate the external drive as a start-up device.

- Portable drives generally draw no more current than an external floppy drive, but I would think twice about hooking up a portable drive to a Mac Plus, with its lightweight power supply.

You can solve all these problems by purchasing an external power supply. But if you have to lug a separate box around, how portable is the drive? All in all, drives powered from the floppy port work reliably and conveniently only with the Mac IICX, IICX, IIX, and Portable.
Stand by Me

"Here today, gone tomorrow" has been a refrain of the Mac hard drive market for the past few years. Short of crystal gazing, there’s little you can do to determine whether a bargain-basement mail-order vendor will be around to honor the two-year warranties that more and more firms claim to provide (see "Service and Support"). But you can determine the quality of a vendor’s customer support by checking with friends and user groups, and by keeping an eye on Macworld’s Conspicuous Consumer column.

What about long-term reliability? Another tough call, yet it often separates bargain drives from costlier ones. It’s impractical to test a drive’s performance over the long haul in a lab. We can, however, tell you how the drives behaved during our tests.

Most performed well, but there were some delinquents. Relax’s Vista 120, HDI’s PowerDrive 100, and FWB’s PocketHammer100 refused to act as the start-up drive when used with a Mac Ilex with an internal hard drive. Mirror’s M 100 had problems coexisting with an internal hard drive. APS’s Alliance Drive80 gave us the most grief, repeatedly reporting errors when we formatted the drive.

Best Bets
If you want a top-quality drive and can pay top dollar, look to Apple. Apple’s drives may not be the fastest, but they’re definitely built to last—with hefty Sony power supplies, and mechanisms that meet some of the industry’s most stringent requirements. Apple is among the few vendors that participate intimately in the mechanism design process. Apple also helps develop the mechanism’s low-level ROM-based software. Other firms’ drives don’t contain this software, even if they use the same mechanism.) Also, Apple has yet to apply its new low-cost philosophy to its external hard drive line—you have to pay a several-hundred-dollar premium for an Apple drive.

If you want quality and relative affordability, try GCC, Procom, La Cie, EMAC, Mirror, FWB, iDS, Jasmine, or Mac Avenue. Drives from Cutting Edge, Ehman, Third Wave, and Rodime have a solid track record, too, but they’re internally terminated. (Cutting Edge says its drives will be externally terminated by the time you read this, however.)

When portability counts, look to Liberty and FWB for solid performance and built-in power supplies; the slower HD Porta-Drive 100 from CD Technology earns third place. If even willing to let the Mac supply power to the hard drive, consider the iDS Wip. The Jasmine DirectDrive Portable is smaller and lighter than most, but it’s slower than most, too.

Budget-Drive Folly
I recommend cut-rate drives only with great reluctance. But if your budget is tight, try PCPC’s MacBottom line. Despite some annoying design characteristics, these are swift machines, and PCPC has been around longer than any of its roommates in the bargain basement. Although products from Club Mac and DJK performed well enough during testing, I don’t recommend them, given their minimally shielded internal construction and overall generic look and feel. (Club Mac’s alleged documentation doesn’t help, either.)

The bottom line: Buy the best hard drive you can afford. Economize on a printer or even a monitor if you must, but if possible avoid buying a second-class hard drive. No other component can destroy weeks, months, or years of work in one painful moment. And no other product area has produced more problems with support, reliability, and company stability.

Finally, whatever hard drive you buy, back it up often. The only thing more foolhardy than skimping on a hard drive is blindly trusting one.

See Where to Buy under Budget Hard Drives for contact information.

At press time, three of the drives photographed for this article—the EMAC Metro 80, Jasmine DirectDrive 100, and Mirror Technologies’ M100—were no longer available.

Contributing editor Jim Heid has been working with Mac hard drives since the days when they connected to the modem port. His latest book is the Macworld Complete Mac Handbook (IDG Books Worldwide, 1991), an updated and expanded collection of his Getting Started columns.
POSTSCRIPT

versus TRUETYPE

Which font format should you choose?

This is the third in a four-part Macworld series on
Digital Typography. The first, "Type Renaissance,"
was a primer on the historical evolution of
Printing Technology and Principles of Digital Typo-
graphy (July 1991). The second article, "Desktop
Foundry: Evaluated Today's Tools for Desktop
Type Design and Described the Digital Type-
design Process (August 1991). The fourth, "Top-
notch Type," will be a guide to the tools and
techniques for achieving high-quality typography
on the Macintosh.

Apple's 1989 announcement that it was developing a new font standard, now known as TrueType, left many in the audience wondering why Apple had bothered. Who needed a new font standard? PostScript—Adobe Systems' page-description language—was already the de facto standard and had helped spawn an entire industry. By using a PostScript application on the Macintosh to create page layouts, PostScript fonts were already producing text and graphics on a wide variety of devices, at the highest possible resolution. What could TrueType possibly offer?

Nothing, countered Apple, except that it would be an open font format, rather than one controlled by Adobe; it would create screen type faster than PostScript can; it would program much of the controlling intelligence directly into the font, so it could work with inexpensive printers; its type would be aesthetically superior to the best PostScript type; and it would allow type designers finer control over the nuances of letterforms.

Adobe quickly published its closely held type-format specifications, silencing critics who...
Why It's Easier to Edit PostScript Curves

TrueType and PostScript use on- and off-curve control points differently to define the curves in letterforms. Although it is possible to mathematically define the same curve in either TrueType or PostScript, it takes more control points to do so with TrueType. Each control point is used to calculate the slope of a section of the curve. The S shown above, for example, requires 74 points in TrueType’s quadratic curve format (left), and only 54 points using PostScript’s cubic bezier format (right).

The difference in the number and placement of control points is most evident when you are editing a curve. Editing a TrueType curve can be unpredictable because adjusting a single off-curve control point affects the position of many other control points, both on and off the curve, as shown above left. This can cause a ripple effect around the perimeter of the letterform.

With PostScript's curves, each off-curve control point controls the slope of the curve in one discrete section only. As shown above right, a single change made to one off-curve point will not ripple around the letterform; editing changes are easier to predict and control.

It's scaled (resized) at various point sizes.

Although it used to be easy to figure out which fonts to buy, now you have to balance the competing claims of Apple and Adobe. But the bottom line is simpler than you might think. Today TrueType fonts enjoy no quality advantage over PostScript fonts on the Mac’s screen or on the printed page, so anyone who has invested time and money in building a PostScript library can rest assured there's no need to start over. New users, however, will get TrueType as a part of the Mac Operating System, and can enjoy the benefits of scalable outline fonts without buying any extra software from Adobe.

The Trouble with Bitmaps

Behind the scenes of this struggle, both Apple and Adobe were trying to improve the Mac's primitive method of handling screen type. Under all operating systems prior to 7, the Mac put type on the screen by using bitmap screen fonts—72-dots-per-inch characters that were hand-drawn to look good on screen at select sizes (usually 9-, 10-, 12-, 14-, 18-, and 24-point). For an application to use a particular font, at least one of these sizes of screen fonts had to have been loaded into the System file by using the Font/DA Mover. If you specified type in a size for which a screen font was loaded, the type looked crisp and clear on screen. But if you specified a size that wasn't loaded, the Mac system would attempt to scale the nearest bitmapped font, usually with awful—or at least hard-to-read—results.

A more elegant solution to this problem is to generate screen type and printer type from a single font, but creating bitmap fonts on demand takes some sophisticated high-speed computing. Adobe’s initial answer was Display PostScript, which used PostScript to create the computer’s screen image as well as the printed page, ensuring absolute fidelity between the screen and paper versions.

Display PostScript didn’t use the bitmapped screen fonts that the Macintosh system did. It scaled the outline font files used by the printer to create a unique bitmap for every size requested. But to do this at speeds required by a computer screen calls for more computing power than desktop computers can muster. So Adobe developed Adobe Type Manager (ATM), a subset of PostScript that works from within the Macintosh or IBM PC system to generate smooth screen type, on demand, at any size. ATM, however, works only with Type 1 fonts, a PostScript font format that contains special hints (modifications to a character’s outlines) for improving type legibility at low resolutions.

Apple also wanted a way to create high-quality characters on both screen and paper, but the company wanted it to be Apple technology
and for it to be an integral part of the Macintosh Operating System. Enter TrueType.

**Dumb Fonts and Smart Fonts**

TrueType fonts, like PostScript fonts, consist of mathematical outlines that describe the curves and lines in a letterform. When an application calls for type—say, Times Roman at 12-point—the system’s Font Manager looks for that font in that size. If you’ve installed a hand-tuned bitmap, the Font Manager grabs it and hands it back to the application for screen display. But if there are no bitmaps available for the requested size, a TrueType font passes its outline information to the Font Manager’s rasterizer. The rasterizer is really three separate programs: a scaler that resizes an outline to the desired size; a hint interpreter that carries out (interprets) special instructions contained within the outline information to create the best possible letter at the resolution of the display device; and a scan converter that turns the hinted outline into a bitmap. Because a TrueType font’s hints can be very detailed and complex—they can tell the Font Manager’s rasterizer exactly what to do at various resolutions—they have been dubbed *smart fonts*.

By implication, this makes PostScript fonts “dumb,” since they contain only simple hints. These simple instructions define the letterform and depend on intelligence built into the PostScript interpreter (located in the printer or in ATM) to decide how to render letters best at various resolutions. The appellation doesn’t bother Adobe. In fact, they proudly wave the flag of dumbness: “The less intelligent the outline, the better,” says Kevin Wandryk, font product manager at Adobe.

From Adobe’s point of view, software continuously evolves, so there’s no point in putting elaborate programming into the font, as you do when you create a TrueType font. Adobe prefers to have the font describe the outline and its hints—nothing more. Thus, when new technology comes along, it’s introduced into the printer’s interpreter—the central, shared resource—and all the fonts continue to work as before. For an office with five printers but hundreds of fonts, this logic is appealing.

The developers at Apple have turned this logic on its head. They put all the conditional instructions about how to render a font within the font itself, and all the responsibilities for creating the letterforms (rasterizing) on the shoulders of the computer, which then simply dumps a bitmap of a page to a dumb, inexpensive printer. In this scenario you need a powerful computer and smart fonts. Apple claims that this method gives control over how the font behaves to the font developer, who no longer

---

**TOOLING UP FOR TRUETYPE**

As in the early days of PostScript development, TrueType font development is suffering from the lack of tools to automate the procedure, especially tools for adding hints. But that won’t last long, according to Jeff Level, type director at Monotype Typography: “I think people forget how difficult it was five years ago to create a PostScript font, and how easy it is now in comparison.”

There is a cycle involved in developing tools, Level says, just as there is in developing fonts from those tools. “The development of TrueType tools is in that cycle now,” he points out. “We’re at the beginning, and things that in six months or a year will be easy aren’t so easy now.”

Just as with PostScript faces, then, Level believes that we can expect the trickle of early font releases to give way to a torrent of typeface designs as development becomes easier. Simple conversion tools can create crude TrueType fonts today, yielding fonts that work fine at high resolutions and to a large degree even on 300-dpi printers. “But the full implementation of a TrueType font also means [getting] a good screen representation, and that—at this point—is what’s taking quite a bit of labor-intensive development. Any foundry can pump out hundreds of printer-quality fonts, but ultimately you want to have a good screen-rendering as well.”

Level sees TrueType fonts being marketed in the early days mostly to the low end of the market—to offices, not graphic artists—and much of Monotype’s early efforts will focus on selling its core fonts as replacements for existing PostScript fonts. But once the TrueType library catches up with the size of the PostScript library, the formats you choose to work with shouldn’t limit the availability of typefaces you want.

Normally, a side effect of competition is lower prices, but this doesn’t seem to be the case with

---

**As soon as good tools are available for TrueType development, there will be a torrent of new TrueType fonts**

TrueType and PostScript fonts. Type 1 PostScript fonts could theoretically be made less expensive if Adobe cut the royalty fees they charge their licensed font developers, Level points out, but vendors in general seem satisfied with prices as they are, so no price wars are in sight.
PUTTING THEM TO THE TEST

Looking for the answers to six basic questions.

**Which is fastest on screen?** Which looks better on screen? Which prints faster? Which looks better on the printed page? Can they be mixed effectively within a single document? Which is easier to use?

To test the fonts’ performance on a variety of CPUs, I ran my tests on both a Macintosh IIfx with 5MB of RAM and a Mac Plus with 2MB of RAM. The PostScript printer was a LaserWriter III; the TrueType printer was the Personal LaserWriter LS. I used ATM 2.0 and System 6.0.7 (System 7 was in beta form during the research for this article). Tests were run later with final System 7 software to confirm the performance comparisons listed here.

**On-Screen Speed**

Speed is always an issue where software is concerned, and in this regard there’s a flaw in the elegance of the TrueType and PostScript/ATM solutions for creating smooth screen type: they perform dismally on older Macs, such as the Mac Plus. These older computers, with their Motorola 68000 microprocessors, are just too slow to conjure up the screen type fast enough.

On a Mac Plus, TrueType took over a minute and a half simply to draw an all-text screen image for some files. Scrolling from the bottom to the top of a simple unillustrated newsletter page took up to 40 seconds. With these machines, I recommend sticking with good old-fashioned bitmapped screen fonts, which are much faster than either TrueType or ATM.

Both Adobe Type Manager and TrueType bitmap the characters needed on the screen and then store them in a cache in the Mac’s memory. When those characters are needed again on screen, they’re quickly copied out of memory. On the Mac Plus, TrueType was better at this caching than ATM (even when ATM’s memory cache was expanded in the Control Panel). As soon as the characters had been drawn once, TrueType threw them up on the screen slightly faster, on the average, than ATM did. But TrueType’s time for first painting the screen was horrendous: often a minute or more, compared with ATM’s 10 seconds. But even 10 seconds is a long time to wait, especially considering the small size of the Mac Plus screen.

On a Mac IIfx, however, TrueType and ATM both performed well. Yet, in almost all cases, ATM put text on the screen faster, especially with common text sizes. For sizes over 20-point, TrueType caught up somewhat but rarely outpaced ATM. The difference was most dramatic the first time a screen filled with text, with ATM often performing at twice the speed of TrueType. After the screen bitmaps had been cached, this edge was reduced, but ATM was still 30 to 40 percent faster on the average.
On-Screen Legibility

The quality differences in the screen type generated by TrueType and ATM are not so clear-cut. Certainly, legibility of the type you see on the screen is of primary importance, but the faithful rendering of particular typefaces is also important. In general, ATM reproduces the features of typefaces more faithfully, while the TrueType fonts evaluated here create more-legible screen type. In other words, the TrueType fonts seemed willing to sacrifice the features of characters—serifs, for instance—in deference to creating a crisper screen image.

I’ve compared screen bitmaps face-by-face, size-by-size, and character-by-character; sometimes TrueType does a better job than ATM, and sometimes the reverse is true. On the whole—and after much squinting—for type sizes up to 12-point (which includes most common text sizes), ATM produces more-legible characters than TrueType. From 12-point to about 18-point, TrueType produces smoother characters, and above 18-point you’re arguing about the placement of individual pixels—both do a good job.

Finally, but less important, is TrueType’s tendency to relinquish typeface features for the sake of a clear bitmap. In the case of Bitstream Avenger, a serifed face, this meant that sizes below 22-point shed their serifs completely. ATM, by comparison, shows serifs with no character distortion at 16-point and above.

Printing Speed

The longest-standing criticism of PostScript has been that it’s too slow—hanging around the printer has replaced hanging around the office water cooler. Well, TrueType isn’t the answer. In fact, as often as not, ATM prints faster with PostScript fonts on the non-PostScript LaserWriter LS than TrueType does with TrueType fonts. You may still want one of Apple’s new printers, but they’ll work as well, if not better, using ATM and whatever PostScript fonts you already own.

When printing to a PostScript printer, like the LaserWriter NT, there are times when a TrueType file prints faster than its PostScript equivalent, but usually the reverse is true. And if you permanently download the fonts to the printer there’s no contest: PostScript is far faster than TrueType, sometimes by three or four times.

This speed difference is due to the division of labor that distinguishes these technologies. If all the image rasterizing takes place in the computer—as with TrueType—caches of screen bitmaps and printer bitmaps compete for the same memory space. When you print to a TrueType printer, the TrueType scaler scales the page-type bitmaps it creates, just like the PostScript scaler does in a PostScript printer. But in TrueType’s case, it writes the page-type bitmaps into

According to Ernie Brock, TrueType has beaten PostScript at its own game. In fact, the developer of Letraset’s FontStudio and vice president of Ares Software (maker of FontMonger) says, “TrueType is more like PostScript than the Type 1 format is.” Brock finds that both font formats create good results for type designers who understand how to work with them, but he prefers the extra control that TrueType gives the font designer and programmer.

“When PostScript first came out,” he explains, “everyone heaved a sigh of relief because they weren’t stuck with a fixed set of drawing calls, as with all the previous drawing languages. But with the Type 1 rasterizer from Adobe, it’s back to a fixed set. [In building a Type 1 font] you have to conform exactly to what Adobe’s said, and there’s no room for creativity—whereas with the TrueType format, it’s just a matter of how much time you want to put into the programming to design better and better fonts. It’s put the tools back in the hands of the font foundries rather than in the hands of the people who designed the rasterizer.”

“With the Adobe fonts,” he continues, “we have to wait for them to improve the rasterizer [the font-rendering software in ATM and PostScript printers] before we can do anything better. With Apple’s approach, the font foundries—as they dream up better and better ways to render the characters—can do some programming and all of a sudden have better-looking characters. They don’t have to wait around for Apple to improve the rasterizer.”

Today the differences on the printed page are very subtle, but Brock thinks that TrueType has the potential to create the superior type at laserprinter resolutions. From what he’s seen so far, “if you’ve got a good eye and a loupe,” PostScript

TrueType gives font designers extra control by putting the tools back in the hands of the font foundries curves can look a little bit more jagged than they do in TrueType. “But I think they’re both good formats,” he’s quick to point out, “and each has its pluses and minuses. Technically they both do the job, and we can digress into things that are increasingly nit-picky from there.”
the same memory space it uses for the screen bitmaps, overwriting them. Therefore, when you've finished printing and want to scroll around the screen again, the screen slows to a crawl while TrueType bitmaps all the screen characters again—and overwrites the page bitmaps, assuring slower printing.

ATM and PostScript divide this caching, with ATM storing the screen bitmaps in the computer, and the PostScript printer storing the page bitmaps in the printer. One never cancels out the other. The exception to this is when you use ATM to print to a non-PostScript printer, in which case it suffers the same problem as TrueType: page and screen bitmaps vie for the same memory space. Tests with various settings for the Mac's RAM cache and ATM's bitmap cache failed to show any dramatic improvements in performance.

Downloading fonts is another problem for TrueType. The sample newsletter I created originally contained a family of four faces for the text and captions, one headline font, and another font for the logo—not an unusually high number of fonts for a newsletter. But even with almost 400K of free memory for downloaded fonts, the LaserWriter IIINT bombed when it tried to print the TrueType version of the newsletter. Between the bigger-than-PostScript TrueType fonts and the TrueType rasterizer that gets downloaded every time a TrueType file is printed on a PostScript printer, it was too much even for that 400K. With that much printer memory, a PostScript newsletter could contain eight or nine fonts and still print successfully.

The only way to get the TrueType newsletter to print was to check Unlimited Downloadable Fonts in the Page Setup dialog box, but this meant that the first page of the newsletter alone took almost half an hour to print using a Mac IIcx. With the more compact PostScript fonts, the same page printed in just 3 minutes; and when the fonts were downloaded to the printer first, it took just 50 seconds.

This means that if you print multiple-font TrueType pages on LaserWriters with only 1.5MB of RAM, you almost always have to check Unlimited Downloadable Fonts and suffer stupefyingly slow printing times, during which the Mac is tied up processing the page images. On an older Mac and an older printer, printing the company newsletter with TrueType fonts can take hours.

For owners of older or less powerful Macs, the argument for a smart printer—one that holds its own fonts and does its own rasterizing—is compelling. Files from a Mac Plus that took 3½ minutes to print on a PostScript printer took 13 to 18 minutes to print on a TrueType printer. And the PostScript file held up the computer for only 20 seconds—the rest of the processing was done by the printer, leaving the Mac Plus free to do more work. The TrueType rasterizer doesn't release the computer until the job is nearly done—after all, it's doing all the brain work and spoon-feeding bits to the printer.

Making your computer think for your printer takes the computer out of your hands every time you print. And on the Mac Plus, TrueType print times were routinely three times as long as PostScript print times. Because the PostScript printer does the lion's share of image processing for a page, print times for the Mac Plus and the Mac IIcx were very close.

Printed Quality

Determining the differences in print quality can be tricky. A typeface's look is greatly determined by the output device used, and print results vary according to typeface. In a script face like Embassy—or in Bitstream's black-face American Text, with its engraved details—the superior detail of TrueType's hints seems to make the telling difference. These instructions, programmed into the font, tell the rasterizer how to hold various character details at various point sizes. The best printed version of Embassy was, thanks to ATM's superior interpreter, produced using a PostScript font interpreted by ATM and printed to the LaserWriter LS.

In more traditional faces—those normally used for text and display purposes (for example, Times and Helvetica)—the results of PostScript's hints seem to be at least as good if not better than TrueType's. Only time will tell whose hints are the most effective.

Because I performed this font testing so soon after TrueType was released, less than a dozen fonts were available in both TrueType and PostScript Type 1 format, and most of these were display or decorative faces hardly the fonts people use most often.

Mixing Font Formats in a Single Document

At this point, Apple claims that users will have no problem freely mixing fonts of different formats in the same document. But since there's as yet no way to differentiate between the two formats on the Font menu, having a font of the same name in two different formats can create incredible confusion. In general they behave the same. But not always. In the text documents I created, lines broke identically in a newsletter when it was formatted with a TrueType font or an equivalent PostScript font; but when I respecified TrueType-formatted fonts as PostScript text, the spacing changed subtly and lines broke differently, changing the layout of the newsletter.

To see how the two formats coexisted in a document, I formatted a sample newsletter using Amerigo and Amerigo Italic in PostScript format,
and Amerigo Bold and Bold Italic in TrueType format. When I printed this hybrid on a LaserWriter LS, with both ATM and TrueType loaded into the system, only the TrueType faces printed, even though ATM prints perfectly well to the LS by itself. On the PostScript LaserWriter IN/IT, all the fonts showed up, but large gaps appeared in the text after italic passages, and the justified margin became scrambled and ragged. Some lines were pinched and some were loose. Gaps appeared in midword in the display type.

Until Adobe and Apple come up with a way to help users differentiate between PostScript and TrueType fonts in a font menu, it’s best to load either one kind of font or the other into your system, or at least keep a record of which fonts are in which formats so you can avoid mixing formats in the same document.

Current Advantage: PostScript

Weeks of testing and many hundreds of test pages have convinced me that there’s no compelling reason to invest in TrueType fonts. In my tests ATM was faster at rendering screen type; ATM’s screen type is as good as or better than TrueType’s; PostScript’s print quality is as good as or better than TrueType’s; PostScript prints faster on PostScript printers; ATM prints faster on non-PostScript printers; having two kinds of fonts on the Mac at the same time can cause formatting confusion.

PostScript and ATM, however, have only a slight edge over TrueType, and System 7’s seamless integration of TrueType into the operating system will certainly enable all new Macintosh users to take advantage of higher-quality screen fonts and easier font installation than was previously possible.

However, Apple’s claims for TrueType still fall short of PostScript’s current performance. And Apple’s early claims that TrueType would fit into a larger cross-platform strategy with Microsoft have certainly been downplayed since. We haven’t, for instance, heard a word about a new Apple line of laser printers based on Microsoft’s PostScript-clone TrueImage. And we’ve yet to see TrueType implemented under Windows 3.0, although Microsoft claims we will by the end of 1991. Apple, meanwhile, continues to create new PostScript printers, and unidentified sources at Apple claim to be developing a new imaging model altogether.

TrueType is an important new addition to the Macintosh Operating System, but don’t rush out and replace your PostScript font library.

---

Jim Von Ehr, president of Altsys Corporation (developer of Fontographer and FreeHand), sees a surprising relationship between TrueType and PostScript. He expects that designers will prefer to create new fonts in PostScript format and convert them to TrueType fonts later, a practice that would coincidentally encourage the simultaneous growth of both font libraries.

But this forecast has more to do with working methods than with savvy marketing tactics. “[At Altsys] our feeling is that it’s probably better to design in PostScript with cubic beziers than it is to design with quadratic B-splines, which TrueType uses,” he explains. “You need fewer points with beziers, and the curves are more intuitive.” In addition, editing outline points in TrueType fonts can create a nasty ripple effect: moving one point can throw off the positions of adjoining ones all around the outline of the character. While it’s possible to create virtually identical character outlines with both kinds of curves, with TrueType’s quadratic B-splines “you don’t have control of the slopes and positions you have with beziers.”

Minimizing the number of curve segments used to create a TrueType font is also a challenge, says Von Ehr: using too many curves makes the font unnecessarily large and slows down rasterizing speed. Reducing the number of curves has been a challenge for Altsys as the firm upgrades its font-conversion program, Metamorphosis, to convert PostScript fonts to TrueType format. “If we’re lucky we can get a bezier curve in one quadratic curve. But typically we have to split it into two quadratics, and in the worst case we have to split it into three.”

Von Ehr and others are working on tools that automatically add hints to TrueType fonts, so soon a lack of these tools won’t be any more of a prob-

It’s probably better to design with PostScript’s cubic beziers than with TrueType’s quadratic B-splines

lem than it is with PostScript fonts. But he’s concluded that optimizing the TrueType outlines for size and speed is a problem best left to the software engineers, so that type designers can focus on aesthetics instead of wrestling with the intricacies of quadratic B-splines.
This just might be as portable as a 40MB drive ever gets.

Among the many interesting objects you've wedged into your pockets over the years, we can safely guess that a 40MB hard drive wasn't one of them.

Because until now, no 40MB drive has come close to being anywhere as small, portable, and easy to use as the new La Cie PocketDrive™

Who says you can't take it with you?

After you've seen a PocketDrive, the ultimate truth is going to hit you like a bolt of lightning: as long as you're buying a hard drive, why not get one that's easy to take with you and doesn't hog any desk space when you get there? Especially when PocketDrive offers all-new 2½ inch drive technology, fast 19 ms seek time, and whisper-quiet operation.

You've heard that compact drives are a pain to connect and disconnect? Not anymore. Instead of plugging directly into the back of your Mac®, PocketDrive connects to a cable. So you don't have to root around at the back of your computer, connecting, disconnecting, and reconnecting everything. And PocketDrive comes with two cables, allowing you to leave one cable at work and one at home, plus a T-connector so you can plug PocketDrive into any other Mac.

A funny thing happens when you use 2½" Quantum drives.

They work and work and work. For what seems like forever.

La Cie's enviable reliability record is due to the fact that we use Quantum's ultra dependable drive mechanisms.

In fact, our reliability as a hard drive manufacturer and stability as a company prompted a MacWeek columnist to observe... "The Good Housekeeping Seal. I'm now taking the safer course of buying from corporate-owned companies such

PocketDrive, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie, Ltd. logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Plus Development Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. All prices, specifications, terms and descriptions of products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. La Cie, Ltd., 19552 SW 90th Court, Tualatin, OR 97062. Phone (503) 691-0771, Fax (503) 691-5590. © La Cie, Ltd. 1991. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.
as Quantum-backed La Cie..."

Conclusion? Your PocketDrive will perform flawlessly, even after being carelessly packed into countless overhead luggage compartments. And if it doesn't, at least we'll be around to do something about it.

With every 40MB PocketDrive comes a Silverlining.

One of the reasons your PocketDrive operates so efficiently is because it comes with Silverlining™ a set of utilities the magazine reviewers are gushing over. MacUser noted that "Silverlining is one of the most powerful and useful hard disk utilities you can find—most Apple engineers prefer it to Apple's own partitioning software."

All of which goes to prove one significant thing about La Cie's remarkable new PocketDrive. It's simply the smallest, fastest and most portable pocketful of miracles you've ever seen.

Call (800) 999-0143 to order or for more information.

40MB PocketDrive $449

Comes with 2 cables, T-connector, Silverlining software, and 2 year limited warranty.

LACIE LIMITED

See a PocketDrive for yourself at our MacWorld booth #1306 in the Bayside Expo Center.

Circle 52 on reader service card
REVIEWS

MICROSOFT
EXCEL 3.0

Pros: Catches up with its competitors; Solver and System 7 support add convenience. Cons: Slower at large-scale numerics than version 2.2; some color and chart features missing. Company: Microsoft Corporation. Requires: Mac Plus; System 6.0.2; hard drive. List price: $495 (upgrade $129).

You have, of course, heard of Excel, since there's a 65 percent chance you have a copy. It's been among the three best-selling Mac programs since 1985—the other two are Microsoft's Word and Works, which have been playing a seemingly endless game of musical chairs with Excel.

It must be difficult for a product manager to plan new features for a product that's apparently invincible in the market, but Microsoft chose the release of a System 7-ready version of Excel to design to acknowledge the existence of competitors. The developers of Full Impact, for example, will, one hopes, be flattered to see their innovative icon bar honored by incorporation into Excel 3.0, and the staff at Informix Software will likewise undoubtedly be gratified to see Microsoft confirm the wisdom of their choices in chart styles for Wingz. In fairness to Microsoft, Claris may be forming many of the same opinions in its new spreadsheet, Resolve. Nonetheless, 3.0 now includes nearly everything you would want in a spreadsheet, and it's still recognizably good old Excel.

There are three categories of goodies in this package: enhancements you can use on a stand-alone Macintosh Classic; treats for bigger Macs, and necessities of life for business Macs on a network.

Small Favors

If you are preparing annual budgets on a 9-inch screen (or typing away on the Portable on the road), the new outlining feature will soon become one of your favorite items. You can group columns or rows and collapse them, leaving titles in place; the result is that you can quickly toggle between an outline overview of your work and the fully expanded view of particular sections (see "Squish"). The outlining function can be called from the Tool bar, another sure favorite.

The Tool bar contains icons for two sorts of tasks: one set of icons lets you perform common types of formatting and charting with a single click, and the other set implements new features—text boxes and drawing functions and manipulations thereof. The selection of items for the Tool bar was quite astute, and you will find that you can cover a wide range of typical tasks without ever pulling down a menu. Autosum, a Tool bar function that lets you sum a row or column by double-clicking on an icon, is particularly convenient. You'll find out just how much of your spreadsheet work (an amazing lot, it happens) amounts to using your Macintosh as an adding machine.

Since text, drawings, and imported PICT files float in their own layer as objects, it's easy to lay out reports of mixed tables and graphics in Excel 3.0. Another benefit of object-based graphics is that objects such as charts can be copied from the graphics layer and pasted into Word 4.0, for example, still retaining handles for scaling.

The other feature most likely to be helpful on smaller Macs (Excel 3.0 can run—barely—on a 1MB Mac but needs 2MB for MultiFinder and System 7) is Solver, essentially a separate application linked to Excel through a macro. Using Solver, you can define a goal (maximize return from a set of three possible investments, for example) and see how various cells in a spreadsheet would have to be modified to meet the...
goal. Although in business creating the right model for goal-seeking can be tricky, Solver also has numerous non-speculative and engineering uses and would be worth a few hundred dollars on its own.

**Big Macs with Everything**

If you have a multislot Macintosh with a color monitor and System 7, Excel 3.0 has many new features to make your work look magnificent (they are available to smaller Macs too, of course, but you see the full impact, so to speak, more clearly on a bigger screen). You can now assign Styles to worksheet documents and define a style-formatted worksheet as a template; this formatting can include all sorts of color and font information, as well as incorporated logo graphics and other “image” essentials. On a big screen you can also see some of the new types of 3-D graphs Microsoft has finally added (see “Standing Out”), plan attractive picture charts (bar charts made of picture elements), and read the small print in Balloon Help. The direct manipulation of margins in the long-awaited Print Preview feature also makes sense on a large screen. You can also see the little red dots that now identify cells with attached Cell Notes; and you can attach macros to graphic objects in worksheets, thereby making flashy icon-driven single-page miniapplications.

Another important feature for Macintosh users tracking big jobs is worksheet consolidation. Excel has taken a database-style approach; data elements on different worksheets are identified by name across different worksheets rather than by cell location, so the summary worksheet can pick data from sources regardless of their structure (even when their structure is modified). For other data-collection tasks Excel supports the Publish and Subscribe features of System 7, but with some idiosyncratic deficiencies: publishers and subscribers are not identified by the recommended gray borders in documents, and charts publish and subscribe through cell arrays rather than directly.

**Data Everywhere**

Excel incorporates features designed to make it the best choice for PCs as well as Macs—much of the documentation is the same for Mac, Windows, and OS/2. The function list is the same across all platforms, and the not particularly friendly macro language has scarcely been enhanced in 3.0. But Microsoft, believing that the data table in a spreadsheet will be a central unit of communication in offices, has introduced a Data Access Macro, a major enhancement, to let other computers pass data to Excel. Excel can generate SQL queries to mini and mainframe databases, dialing up, logging on, and capturing remote data through a series of dialog boxes. Apple’s recommended Data Access Language (DAL) is implemented as SQL manager, but experienced database workers can also generate SQL queries directly. Thus, in a well-managed Microsoft-based office, all corporate data can be brought into Excel, analyzed, and reported in graphic splendor, no matter what type of computer sits on a worker’s desk.

**It Adds Up**

This product is formidable. It offers real improvements to all Excel users, from those laboring at home over an ancient Plus to corporate Ili users wired to Oracle databases on a VAX downtown.

My complaints about 3.0 are not particularly serious: (1) compared with 2.2, it takes more memory in a world where memory is cheap; (2) it’s slightly slower at array manipulation and some function calculation (but overall recalc on normal worksheets is generally improved); (3) it gives you a choice of only 16 colors and leaves out some 3-D chart types that are useful in engineering; (4) the macro language still looks more like assembler than English; and (5) some System 7 features are odd, verging on buggy. None of these are likely to cost Excel much market share, and the last will doubtless be fixed at the familiar leisurely pace. Excel 3.0 has basically re-affirmed Excel’s right to be the leading Mac spreadsheet, a solid success in both marketing design and programming effort.—Charles Seiter

*See Where to Buy for contact information.*

---

**SPREADSHEET BENCHMARKS**

(in seconds)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spreadsheet</th>
<th>Open SYLK</th>
<th>Insert Column</th>
<th>Recalc: Numeric</th>
<th>Recalc: Budget</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Excel 3.0</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>6.2</td>
<td>4.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excel 2.2</td>
<td>163</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>5.1</td>
<td>5.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wingz 1.1</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>3.8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Under Recalc numeric refers to a 500 by 10 array of functions; budget, to a 100K spreadsheet with computations interspersed with text blocks (it tests efficiency of the “intelligent” recalc method).
Video Board

DVA-4000/MACINTOSH

Pros: 24-bit video display; 256-color genlock control plus 256 degrees of transparency; independent video-image and window scaling; self-contained video processing; exclusive filtering capabilities; audio output control. Cons: Requires two NuBus slots; graphics displayed at 8 bits only; no composite video output.


Video Conversion Box

MEDIATOR


Newest among the ranks of hardware products bridging the gap between the Mac and the analog empire are the DVA-4000/Macintosh video-input board and the Mediator video-conversion box, both from Videologic. Each of these products converts the Mac into a real-time video-display and -editing system.

Two-Card Draw

The DVA-4000 input board connects to a modified 8-bit graphics board by a short ribbon cable. The DVA-4000 board receives composite video signals that it displays in 24-bit color and mixes with RGB graphics images that are processed and communicated by the 8-bit board. Having two boards means you can hook up two monitors, one for standard Mac graphics and the other for video editing. (However, keep in mind that for the single-monitor user, having two boards presents a variety of problems. First, except for a slot to accommodate the ribbon cable, you gain no additional functionality over the Mac's existing graphics board and built-in video port.

Second, the two boards occupy two NuBus slots.)

Because the 8-bit graphics board operates independently, it provides access to superb video and graphics mixing capabilities. Some boards allow you to designate one color from the 256-color indexed spectrum as transparent. This makes video images show through every occurrence of that color on screen, whether at the Finder level or in any other application, an effect called genlocking. The DVA-4000 genlocks better than the rest. It lets you select several indexed colors to be transparent—and you can indicate the degree of transparency for each color—enabling you to create sophisticated graphics-to-video overlays and fades. Not only can you specify that a range of pixels are to be translucent, you can also assign a physical boundary to that range. For example, you could have video images playing through translucent blue titles at the top of the screen while the same blue is opaque elsewhere on the screen.

Scale and Speed

Better still, video windows can be scaled dynamically to any size from 4 by 4 pixels to 640 by 480 pixels proportionally or nonproportionally. In addition, the video image can be scaled independently of the window, allowing you to zoom in on items of special interest. Imagine a small window panning, wiping, and fading video images in one corner of the screen while credits scroll against a subtle gradient background.

And because the DVA-4000 handles all video processing unaided by the Mac CPU chip, video images run seamlessly in the background, without interrupting—or being interrupted by—any program operating in the foreground. So you can file records and watch the Frugal Gourmet on the same monitor penalty-free, or mix live video with Mac animation without affecting the display speed.

Software Controls

The DVA-4000 MIC (Multimedia Interactive Control) System II software includes a video-capture utility that digitizes images either at 24 bits or as 8-bit dithered PICT graphics. A cdev offers easy access to much of the DVA-4000's complex functionality. You can isolate even and odd scanning passes, toggle between the American NTSC and European PAL television standards, and choose between composite and higher-resolution S-Video input. The MIC System II software also offers special filters for accurately interpreting colors and for better tracking of camcorder footage.

Though the DVA cannot digitize sounds to disk, you can control the volume and pitch of stereo-audio portions of a video source with the cdev. The processed audio is output as analog sound through a standard stereo headphone jack; from there it can be cabled to a stereo receiver, mixing board, or video recorder.

A third utility (poorly documented) is a collection of simple commands that gives access to all the DVA-4000's capabilities. This utility makes it possible to freeze video images on screen and control left and right. (continues)
Blast Through The SCSI Speed Barrier.

Introducing New Levels Of Macintosh® Performance.

Break through to more speed than you've ever seen before. With data transfer rates up to 300% faster: The kind of speed you need for imaging, multimedia and networks.

It's the kind of speed you get only when you pair our new Data Cannon SCSI co-processor cards with any of our MacinStor® high performance subsystems. Just look at the chart. Data Cannon clearly sets the standard for Macintosh storage performance.

Choose Your Weapon: Data Cannon For PDS® Or For NuBus®

The entire Macintosh II family can benefit from Data Cannon performance. The PDS model uses the Ilfx Processor Direct Slot, tripling transfer rates up to 4.7 MBytes per second. The NuBus version more than doubles the SCSI transfer rate of any Mac II, up to 3.5 MBytes per second. No competitor comes close.

Ready. Aim. Fire.

You're ready to end slow SCSI speeds. Your aim is to blast through to new levels of Macintosh performance. So fire off a call to (800) 765-7895. Storage Dimensions, 2145 Hamilton Avenue, San Jose, CA 95125.

See us at Macworld Expo Booth# 1531

© 1991 Storage Dimensions. MacinStor and Data Cannon are registered trademarks of Storage Dimensions. Outside the U.S., call (408) 879-0300.

Circle 127 on reader service card
right audio channels independently. Many of these commands are packaged into external control files—such as XCMDS and XObjects—for use with HyperCard, Authorware, MacroMind Director, and MediaMaker.

The Video Way Out
If you want to record video and graphics images together on tape, you must use a separate encoder, like the Mediator box. The stand-alone Mediator unit provides both VGA and Mac RGB conversion and is compatible with PCs and PS/2 machines. No software is required to run the Mediator; in a matter of minutes you can have the box hooked up and ready to go. It has both composite and S-Video output jacks, the latter for use with Super-VHS and Hi-8 recorders.

A window at the front of the Mediator box displays a simple menu. Most users will find the default settings satisfactory. Normally the Mediator converts a 1-to-1 version of the 640-by-480-pixel image area to a video recorder. This results in over-scan, so that about 3/8 inch of information is lost around the edges. If you need to retain certain Mac elements, such as menu bars and scroll bars, Mediator can underscan the image area, slightly reducing its size so that the entire image can be displayed with a thin black border on a standard television screen.

Other menu options affect flicker control, picture sharpness, gamma correction, screen alignment, and output standard (NTSC or PAL). The Mediator also provides a test pattern so you can experiment with menu settings—particularly useful when you're adjusting gamma correction or sharpness. At the touch of a button you can freeze the video display so that you can make edits and transitions on screen that are not recorded or displayed by the video-out device.

Sure, $6000 is a lot to spend on video input and output, especially when you consider that all you're really doing is converting an NTSC signal to RGB and back again. But together, the DVA-4000 board and Mediator box provide a level of mixing and editing control that you will not find using less-expensive hardware.—Deke McClelland

See Where to Buy for contact information.

But the real genius of the Cel Editor lies in its special frame-by-frame animation features. Suppose you're drawing a woman's face and you want her to break out in a smile over the course of five seconds. In cel animation you draw the smile a little bit bigger on each successive frame. But to create smooth movement, the image can't change by more than a few pixels from frame to frame; therefore, if you can't see the preceding frame, you're liable to paint the smile too big, too small, or even in the wrong place on the face. That's where Animation Works' brilliant Show Previous Cel command comes in. It displays a grayed-out ghost of the previous cel behind the current one, and it works like gangbusters. (There's a Show Next Cel command too.)

The Cel Editor has dozens of touches that make the process easier still: when you copy something from frame 1 and paste it into frame 2, the program places it in the same screen location as in the preceding frame, thereby eliminating the need to redraw part of your actor. Options and brushes are in floating, closable windows, so they're always available. And you can turn any selected part of the painting into a brush—a powerful feature borrowed from Studio 1. The only weak features: Rotate, which auto-creates cells, turning the image slightly on every frame; and Resize, which enlarges the images over time, producing unduly jagggy results.

Putting It Together
The backgrounds are PICT files. You can make them in any graphics program, although Animation Works' own Background Editor is perfectly adequate—it's the Cel Editor minus the animation commands.

You put the actors and backgrounds together in the Movie Editor, using a slider to move among the frames of the movie. At any frame you can insert an event—a MacRecorder-made sound, a change of background, or a change in playback speed, for example. The interface design for these events is amazingly smart; you can jump immediately from one event to the next, modify or delete an event, add annotations, and so on.

Once you've created a mini-
animation of an actor—a bicyclist pedaling one time, for instance—you're back on Director and FilmMaker turf, as you define the actor's movement across the background. For most movements it's as simple as drawing a line to indicate an actor's path. You tell the program how long you want this travel to last, in frames, and the program cycles through the actor's independent motion (the biker pedaling) along the path. Other, more sophisticated path-definition tools include a Gravity option that realistically accelerates falling bodies, for example, and a Registered Motion tool that intelligently tracks an actor's anchor point as it moves across the screen.

The program has a number of extras: a flexible annotated-storyboard generator, a movie player for presentations, and a complete set of XCMDs to incorporate your work into HyperCard. There's even a half-instructional, half-commercial video. Unfortunately, everything needs editing. The narrator on the video keeps talking about "hierar-keee-al motion," the program's menus misspell "shear," and the manual's author needs a crash course in the use of apostrophes. Speaking of the manual, it starts out splendidly, with a series of well-constructed tutorials. But halfway through, it lapses into one of those annoying feature lists that don't explain what you use the features for.

**Memory Problems**

A full-fledged, beautifully designed, fun-to-use animation package for under $200... so what's the hitch? Memory and speed—the bugaboos of all Mac animation programs. Storing full-screen color graphics takes incredible amounts of memory; displaying several per second nearly overwhemls most Macs. For example, a Mac IIx with 5MB of RAM can play a full-screen, black-and-white, one-actor Animation Works movie no faster than 20 frames per second (fps)—not even the film-standard 24 fps. And in 256-color full-screen mode, forget it: Animation Works crawls along at a top speed of 5 fps.

Memory is a problem too. The more actors you have, and the more complex the backgrounds, the more memory is required. I created a movie that was about a minute long and involved four actors in full color; as it was nearing completion, I started getting out-of-memory messages. I solved the problem by installing Virtual, a virtual memory program from Connectix that tricks the Mac into thinking the hard drive is extra memory. That way, with "13" megabytes available, I had no further problems with my movie—except that now it played back at a dismal 2 fps, since Animation Works had to read everything from the disk.

**Gimme the Works**

Gold Disk has an accelerator program under development that the firm describes enthusiastically, claiming that it will add an incredible speed boost to any animation—and that it will read movies from disk instead of memory, meaning that your animations can be much longer and more elaborate than they can be now.

For a first-release program, Animation Works is remarkably smooth, stable, and polished. Its economical design incorporates a few choice tools that in combination are capable of generating extremely sophisticated animations. And it's cheap: $122 by mail order. Until the accelerator program appears, you'll have to make movies that go easy on color, screen size, length, or complexity. In the meantime, the brilliant Cel Editor alone is worth the price; when you see it, you'll smile at 100 frames per second.—David Pogue

See Where to Buy for contact information.

---

**Color Paint Program**

**PIXELPAINT PROFESSIONAL 2.0**

**Pros:** Precision painting control; can reshape most recent object; kernable text; visual effects can be applied with any tool; supports Photoshop filters; PixelPaper feature provides surface textures; enhanced PostScript printing and separation capabilities. **Cons:** Transformations applicable to marqued areas only; can't add or deselect portion of a selection; documentation relies heavily on unindexed release notes; slow when accessing hard drive; can't change document size. **Company:** SuperMac Software. **Requires:** Mac II; 4MB of RAM; color monitor; hard drive; System 6.0.5. **List price:** $799.

A full-color paint program provides a perfect environment for combining photographic images and original painted backdrops with precise labels, lines, and schematic renderings. The new PixelPaint Professional improves and implements several alignment controls, including rulers, grids, and cursor crosshairs. You can also move a selected image in 1-pixel or 10-pixel increments using the cursor keys.

After you create an object with one of the precision tools—which include common line, shape, and bezier curve tools—PixelPaint displays an outline of the object surrounded by handles, enabling you to move, resize, recolor, and reshape it. For example, immediately after you create a line, you can adjust its length and angle by dragging the handle at either of its ends, without affecting other images in the painting. You can manipulate type in the same way. After you enter a line of type a handle appears at the base of each character, allowing you to drag a letter to a new location. Press shift and drag to kern characters. (Changes must be made before you incorporate the text into the painting and antialias its edges.)

**Effects and Defects**

Being able to view and manipulate the outline of an image before making it (continues)
What would everybody used

Application
MacWrite II
FileMaker Pro
MacDraw Pro
MacDraw II
HyperCard
MacProject II
Claris CAD
SmartForm Series
MacPaint

More compatible
MacDraw Pro is part of the Claris® family. Which means it shares dictionaries, file translators and a common look and feel with other Claris software. You also benefit from Claris support.

More presentable
Show your work on-screen, on overheads, or even on 35mm slides. Move slides from one file to another, and print handouts with multiple slides on each page.

More publishable
MacWrite-style text handling gives you full formatting power in every paragraph of every text block. Composing text, scanned images and graphics is simple.

More sharing
Claris’ XTND turns MacDraw Pro into a “graphics hub” for all your applications. You can import virtually all clip art files using the formats above and output your finished work in an EPSF file for precision publishing.

More colorful
Create custom palettes, choosing from millions of colors—including standard PANTONE® colors. You can also custom-name colors for faster, easier reference.
Could your job use some exciting changes? Well, here's our best idea yet: the new MacDraw® Pro.

We've taken the graphics tool you know and love—MacDraw II—and stuffed it with power and new features. More than 100 new features in all.

Yet for all its graphic power, MacDraw Pro remains one of the most comfortable and accessible tools since the T-square.

It's the ideal, all-around graphics software for presenting, publishing, designing and illustrating!

Allow us to illustrate.

Curves. A hassle with most drawing programs; no big deal with MacDraw Pro. Just use your mouse to click out the general shape you want, and presto. If you need more precision, you can use standard Bézier handles to fine-tune what you've drawn.

Colors. With MacDraw Pro you create your own custom palettes, and keep as many open as you wish. You can even name each color, so your "logo blue" is never confused with your "sky blue."

Text. It's the Achilles' heel of most graphics software—but not this one. You'll work with the same powerful formatting tools that our MacWrite® II software is famous for.

The result: instead of inventing unheard of tools that do new things, we let you use familiar tools to do unheard of things. In other words, simply powerful software.

But why read about it? Just visit your nearest Claris dealer. And draw your own conclusions.

Upgrade for $99. Call 1-800-628-2100, ext. 95

© 1991 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. In Canada, call 1-800-668-8948, ext. 48. Claris, FileMaker, MacDraw, MacPaint, MacProject, MacWrite and SmartForm are registered trademarks of Claris Corporation.

HyperCard is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., licensed to Claris Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. PANTONE® is a registered trademark of Pantone, Inc. Upgrade offer good in U.S.A. only and expires 9/30/91. For more information, call 1-800-729-2292, ext. 30.
part of the painting is useful. It is ironic, therefore, that PixelPaint Pro does not provide enough visual information to manipulate images. For example, suppose you want to freely rotate a selected portion of a painting. As you rotate an image, a rectangular marquee denotes its orientation. You can adjust the angle of the marquee as much as you like before incorporating the image into the painting. But because PixelPaint does not display a detailed outline of the image, you can’t accurately gauge how the rotated image will look until the rotation is completed. At that point, if you don’t like what you see, you’re out of luck. Despite the fact that the rotated image remains selected, it cannot be further rotated, since a complex transformation—scaling, free rotation, perspective, and so on—can be applied only to an image surrounded by an upright marquee. Incidentally, PixelPaint Pro’s transformation restrictions also exclude lassoed images, preventing you from transforming a free-form selection, something even a basic paint program can do.

One new feature, MeshWarp, stands out. It allows you to subdivide a marqued area into a network of vertical and horizontal guidelines. Dragging the point located at a grid intersection bends the corresponding portion of the selected area independently of the other portions. The result is a controlled warping effect, allowing you to perform highly specialized distortions on an image.

PixelPaint’s most exciting manipulation features are accessed in the new Visual Effects pop-up menu. These effects can be applied to any selected image, and can be applied using the airbrush and paint can. In addition to providing built-in effects that let you adjust an image’s contrast and colors, PixelPaint Pro supports all filters compatible with Adobe Photoshop, including Pinch, Twirl, and ZigZag. (No external filters are shipped with PixelPaint Pro 2.0.)

Pattern, which provides access to a collection of naturalistic textural backgrounds called PixelPaper, is perhaps the most exciting visual effect. PixelPaint’s masking feature allows you to use a masked area to simulate a textured background such as concrete or slate. After you import the texture file to the mask layer, drawing over the texture with the mask turned on creates a grainy image that looks as if you are rubbing a pastel stick over a rough surface.

**Facing Effects** After scanning a gray-scale photograph of a man’s face, I colored and enhanced the image using a combination of built-in visual effects and external Photoshop filters. The cloth-like pattern behind the right-hand image was created using the pastel tool against a PixelPaper mask. I pasted two rows of eyes against a marble PixelPaper backdrop. When I added the yellow highlights to the right-hand image using the Paste Control window, PixelPaint left a ghost version of the face near the center of the painting. The ghost is the result of a software bug, but like Man Ray, I accept that it was meant to be that way.

As you rotate an image, a rectangular detailed outline of the image, you can’t age will look until the rotation is accurately gauged how the rotated image is completed. At that point, if you don’t like what you see, you’re out of luck. Despite the fact that the rotated image remains selected, it cannot be further rotated, since a complex transformation—scaling, free rotation, perspective, and so on—can be applied only to an image surrounded by an upright marquee. Incidentally, PixelPaint Pro’s transformation restrictions also exclude lassoed images, preventing you from transforming a free-form selection, something even a basic paint program can do.

One new feature, MeshWarp, stands out. It allows you to subdivide a marqued area into a network of vertical and horizontal guidelines. Dragging the point located at a grid intersection bends the corresponding portion of the selected area independently of the other portions. The result is a controlled warping effect, allowing you to perform highly specialized distortions on an image.

PixelPaint’s most exciting manipulation features are accessed in the new Visual Effects pop-up menu. These effects can be applied to any selected image, and can be applied using the airbrush and paint can. In addition to providing built-in effects that let you adjust an image’s contrast and colors, PixelPaint Pro supports all filters compatible with Adobe Photoshop, including Pinch, Twirl, and ZigZag. (No external filters are shipped with PixelPaint Pro 2.0.)

Pattern, which provides access to a collection of naturalistic textural backgrounds called PixelPaper, is perhaps the most exciting visual effect. PixelPaint’s masking feature allows you to use a masked area to simulate a textured background such as concrete or slate. After you import the texture file to the mask layer, drawing over the texture with the mask turned on creates a grainy image that looks as if you are rubbing a pastel stick over a rough surface.

**Tight Structure**

PixelPaint Professional 2.0 offers better control and is more versatile, and ultimately easier to use, than version 1. For example, to create a translucent brushstroke, PixelPaint offers a single transparency controller that can be set independently and applied using any drawing tool. You can apply layers of paint using a variety of tools. Unexpectedly, however, the transparency setting affects everything, including pasted images, visual effects, and even objects moved to a new location. Eventually the new interface begins to make sense and even becomes predictable, but be prepared to make some mistakes and maybe even ruin a painting or two in the experimentation process.

A new path-selector option enables you to control how the painting tools work. For example, you can restrict the paintbrush to creating free-form polygons, use the charcoal tool to draw bezier curves, or paint dashed lines with the airbrush. My favorite is the Random Path setting, which allows you to create speckled lines within a strictly contained area.

Ironically, the selection tools are the most isolated. Unlike in Photoshop, where different selection tools may be used to add to and deselect portions of the current selection, in PixelPaint Pro you can use only one selection tool at a time. At of those tools, only the new magic-wand tool can add to a selection; you cannot specifically deselect portions of a selection using any tool, severely undercutting PixelPaint’s value as a photo-editing program. In fact, when compared to those of Studio32 and Photoshop, PixelPaint’s selection capabilities might be a complete write-off if it weren’t for the Paste Control window. The Paste Control window lets you determine how colors in a selection interact with existing colors in the painting. You may specify that any number of colors in the selection become translucent or masked. Finally, you can blur the edges of a selection using the Vignette slider bar.

**Final Dress Version**

Ultimately, the new PixelPaint Professional is a well-designed program offering several unique features. Its printing capabilities have been improved, making them comparable to Photoshop’s and ColorStudio’s. The masking feature has been made more powerful without sacrificing simplicity. But PixelPaint Pro has been rushed. The manual is excessively inaccurate due to last-minute changes to the program. Although 24 pages of release notes document the changes, the release notes are not indexed. Most surprising, the notes list more than 25 known bugs that affect version 2.0. Of these, more than 20 qualify as real problems, some of which I encountered, and 3 of 20 cause system errors. Although I must extend some credit to SuperMac for having the courage to acknowledge the program’s faults, I still can’t understand why the company didn’t remedy the known bugs; isn’t that what the beta process is for?

Outside the realm of bugs, the program suffers from other problems. Though it offers virtual memory for opening and editing large documents, (continues)
On MacAvenue, “Street Price” Means Great Value

We design quality into each of our products and services. Then we set the Street Price so you get the best deal. And since our price always includes support services and warranty, you not only get the best price, you get the best value.

Take a Better Look
Our MacAvenue line of hard drives, monochrome and color displays, modems and scanners gives you a value-priced alternative for Mac peripherals. Our hard drive is more than just another pretty case. Its metal interior and plastic exterior — designed like the Mac’s — controls air flow and buffers the drive noise. When you work with the MacAvenue drive, all you hear is the sound of one hand clapping. But don’t take our word for it. Ask Robert Wiggins, MacUser’s longtime business columnist, who gives the Protege drive his “highest recommendation.”

The End of the Scroll Bar
Scrolling or waiting for your screen to refresh takes the joy out of graphic design. MacAvenue rescues you from the creative doldrums with a larger and sharper image of your whole design. No scrolling. Our Protege Display systems are value leaders in large-format Macintosh displays. Sharp screen images, flicker-free refresh rates and convenient ergonomic features such as tilt/swivel base make our displays comparable to competitors’ products that can cost twice as much.

No Guesswork
Our engineers evaluate every product to make sure it performs to exacting standards. If you do have a question about a product, you can make a toll-free call to our technical support staff. They’ll usually have you up and running smoothly in a few minutes. The bottom line is that you don’t have to worry about buying your system hardware and software from MacAvenue — it’s guaranteed.

Call Today! 800-926-6221

MacAvenue’s Fast Lane Specials

Special Limited Time Steals! Available only from MacAvenue.

MacAvenue’s Protege Hard Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>External Quantum</th>
<th>Traffic Quantum</th>
<th>Internal Quantum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20+MB</td>
<td>$345</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40+MB</td>
<td>$395</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50+MB</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>$149</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80+MB</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>$439</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100+MB</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>$519</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200+MB</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>$839</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MacAvenue’s Protege Displays

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Protege Full-page Display With Video Card</td>
<td>$269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protege Dual-page Display With Video Card</td>
<td>$279</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ScanMan 32 + Digital Darkroom
Scan and enhance your images with this package from MacAvenue. The Logitech ScanMan 32 is a convenient hand-held scanner that creates 32 shades of gray, offers resolution options from 79dpi to 400dpi, and connects directly to the Macintosh SCSI port. Now, the ScanMan comes complete with Digital Darkroom, the best-selling image-editing software.

Don’t wait — Order today. Call 800-926-6221.

MacAvenue
A Division of CompuAdd Corporation
12103 Technology Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78727
Outbound's Astonishing Notebook for Mac Users

When you experience this new Outbound's fast performance and see the sharp image (as large as a Classic's) on its screen you won't believe you're working on a notebook computer that weighs just six pounds.

Outbound Notebook
Call for more information and prices.

LAPTOPS
OutBound System Bundle...22216 $3599
OutBound System w/5 1/2KE ROM's & 40MB..22200 $3499
OutBound System w/5 1/2KE ROM's & FD...22201 $2699

STORAGE DEVICES
Applied Engineering
High-Density 3.5 1.44K Floppy Drive...24736 $229
Cutting Edge
800K Floppy Drive...24731 $119
Dayna
DaynaFILE 1.2MB...24732 $550
DaynaFILE 1.2MB 360K...24733 $725
DaynaFILE 360K...24734 $519
DaynaFILE 360K/1.44MB...24737 $745
Iomega
Mac 1B Interface Kit...23834 $48
TransPortable 444MB...24393 $1099
NEC
CD-ROM Reader CDR-36 w/ I/F...24636 $430
CD-ROM Reader CDR-73 w/ I/F...24634 $634
PLI
TurboFloppy 1.4...24741 $359

PRINTERS, SCANNERS AND FAXES
Dest
Personal Scan w/ Recognize Software...22762 $685
Digital Vision
Computer Eyes Color...22759 $348
Kodak
M150 Mac Portable...22853 $519
Relays
Tefax RA211D...22700 $895

PowerKey to Mac Success
Power up your entire system with the touch of a key and turn it off with "Shut Down" using PowerKey from Sophisticated Circuits. Your computer and three peripherals plug in to PowerKey's four surge-suppressed outlets and a cdex allows you to set up a timed on/off and macro schedule for unmanned operation. Bundled with Quikkeys Light.

PowerKey (Sophisticated Circuits)...25030 $64

MACRANGE

cradle

Too Much Fun
No matter what kind of fun you might be in the mood for, MacAvenue's new Fun Pak II has just what you need! Take your pick — from Apache Strike's fast-paced action to the calming strategies of Shanghai. You'll be a winner every time! Also includes Solitaire Royale, Talking Moose and Dark Castle — more than $200 worth of software for only $49.95.

MacAvenue Fun Pak II...29410 $49.95

POWERFLEX

Enhanced microLaser
Texas Instruments has added 16 page-per-minute printing speed to their popular line of microLasers, the printer that was awarded a 5 star from MacUser. The microLaser XL offers the same quality output as the original microLaser and it offers added upgrade flexibility.

TI microLaser XL
35 font w/ AppleTalk...22859 $2989
17 font w/ AppleTalk...22858 $2689

TI microLaser
35 font w/ AppleTalk...22851 $1689
17 font w/ AppleTalk...22856 $1389

MONITORS AND VIDEO CARDS
Radius
Radius Pivot Display...22027 $795
Radius Pivot Display for Built-in Video...22028 $895

GLOBAL VILLAGE

Teleport Modern...22331 $135
Teleport/Fax 9600...22334 $185

MACHAVENUE

Protege 2400 External w/ Software...22315 $99
Protege 2400 SendFax 9600 w/ Software...22316 $119
Protege V.42bis external, w/ software...22317 $189
NuvoTech
Nuvoletch SC...22335 Call
Shiva
NetSerial X232...22504 $275

THOMAS WORKS

Mac II EtherLink Kit...22539 $275
Mac II/10 EtherLink Kit...22540 $275

ENRICHED MICROLaser

Texas Instruments has added 16 page-per-minute printing speed to their popular line of microLasers, the printer that was awarded a 5 star from MacUser. The microLaser XL offers the same quality output as the original microLaser and it offers added upgrade flexibility.

TI microLaser XL
35 font w/ AppleTalk...22859 $2989
17 font w/ AppleTalk...22858 $2689

TI microLaser
35 font w/ AppleTalk...22851 $1689
17 font w/ AppleTalk...22856 $1389

800-926-6221

1-800-926-6221

FEDERAL EXPRESS

Overnight for $3

RatcerOps
Grey Scale 19" monitor GS for Mac II...22007 $1614
RatcerOps 24Li...22555 $2995
RatcerOps 245i...22556 $679
RatcerOps 245TV...22548 $1549
RatcerOps 264/5E10...22539 $685
RatcerOps BL...22554 $1619

Seiko
14" Trinitron w/ RaterOps 24si Card...22036 $1299
14" Trinitron w/ RaterOps 8S Card...22024 $980
20" Trinitron w/ RaterOps BL Card...22025 $599

PERFORMANCE UPGRADE BOARDS
DayStar
40MHz PowerCache Icli w Coprocessor...23651 $1167
40MHz PowerCache CLI w Coprocessor...23652 $959
Sigma Designs
DoubleUp w/ DiskDoubler...23656 $169

MEMORY EXPANSION
MicroTech
1MB Module for Mac Classic...25495 $175

Technology Works
4 X 4MB SIMM Kit 80ns...25481 $899
Mac Portable 3MB Upgrade Kit...25486 $893

Boost Hard Drive Performance
DayStar's SCSI PowerCard T uses a memory buffer, caching software and a fast SCSI port to help your drives operate at super speed. Works with any SCSI storage device — hard drive, CD-ROM, or Syquest removable media drive.

DayStar SCSI PowerCard...23655 $1095
Dayna's Ethernet Connection
DaynaPORT™ network interface cards give you all the benefits of Ethernet with Dayna's proven record of performance and reliability.

DaynaPORT E/SI ................................ 25242 $285
DaynaPORT E/90-T ......................... 25246 $285
DaynaPORT E/15-T ....... ........................ 25249 $285
DaynaPORT E/ripsi-T .................. 25250 $285

KEYBOARDS, MICE, ETC.

Advanced Gravis
ADB Mousestick ........................................ 25286 $62
ADB SuperMouse ........................................ 25289 $94

DataDesk
Mac 101E Keyboard ....................................... 25187 $129
SWITCHBOARD ............................................ 25182 $159

Kensington
Turbo Mouse ADB .................................... 25281 $110

MacAvenue
101 Extended Keyboard ADB ....................... 25186 $99

Mouse Systems
A3 Mouse ...................................................... 25288 $89

Seiko
DT3600 Digitizing Tablet ...................... 21734 $95

ACCESSORIES

3M
3.5" Diskettes DS, HD Formatted (10%) .... 25881 $25

American Power
UPS 1800 .......................................................... 26294 $337

Apple Engineered
QuadraLink .................................................. 26917 $205

Seiko and RasterOps Display Options
Seiko/Trinitron Quality at MacAvenue Value prices!

14" Seiko w/o Video Card .................................. 22002 $589
14" Seiko w/RasterOps 24sI .................................. 22030 $125
20" Seiko w/o Video Card .................................. 22009 $2145
20" Seiko w/RasterOps 48I ............................ 22025 $3599

Unforgettable Deal on Technology Works Memory! —
Don’t forget to maximize your Macintosh with MacAvenue’s memory bargains. Only the best surface mounted 80 nanosecond memory products. Call for further pricing information.

2 x 1MB SIMM Kit, 80ns .................. 25480 $104
3 x 1MB SIMM Kit, 80ns .................. 25482 $204
3MB Upgrade Kit for Mac Portable ............. 25486 $895
llcI Cache Card w/64K .................. 23648 $239

Seiko

SOUND INTERFACES

Articulate Systems
Voice Navigator II ...................................... 23736 $559
VoiceLink ...................................................... 23738 $199

FrameMaker Makes Documents
When you're producing long, complex documents, you need the power of FrameMaker. Includes specialized features for powerful word-processing, graphics and page layout as well as book and long-report formatting.

FrameMaker (Frame Technology) ................................ 29664 $819

VERSATILE WORD PROCESSING

WordPerfect 2.0 is the enhanced word-processing program that lets you size, scale or crop graphics and automatically reform text to accommodate your graphics changes. WordPerfect also maintains all formatting in Mac to PC file transfers.

WordPerfect 2.0 ........................................ 30591 $298

UNLIMITED DATA STORAGE

With a Syquest Removable Cartridge Disk Drive, you’ll never run out of disk storage — you just add additional cartridges. Transporting large files is much easier, because the 5 1/4" 44MB cartridges can be shipped without a hitch. The Syquest offers 20ms seek time and fast transfer rates. Includes cartridge.

Cutting Edge Syquest Removable Cartridge Disk Drive ...................................... 24401 $597

COMMUNICATIONS

Nolo Press
WillMaker v4.0 ........................................ 29888 $37
On Technology
Meeting Maker - 5 pk .................................. 10464 $289
Meeting Maker - 10 pk .................................. 10464 $49
Realty Software
WealthBuilder v1.0 .................................... 28496 $145
Software Toolworks
Dollars & Sense v5.0 .................................. 28465 $86

I.B.S.
DataClub v1.1 ............................................. 27748 $199

MacAvenue

800-926-6221
At MacAvenue we are committed to giving you the affordable, reliable Macintosh products you want, when you want them.

- Orders placed by 8:00 pm CST Monday through Thursday for in-stock items ship the same day with a $3 overnight delivery charge for orders weighing 20 lbs. or less. Saturday delivery is available for an additional charge.
- For your convenience, we accept VISA, MasterCard, Discover and American Express — no surcharge will be added. And your account will not be charged until we ship your order.
- For COD orders, add $8.
- For information about leasing and corporate or institutional purchase orders, call 800-888-6221.

Call now for a FREE catalog!

800-926-6221

Key Code 871

A Division of CompuAdd Corporation

©1991 CompuAdd Corporation. 12043 Technology Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78727. MacAvenue is a trademark of CompuAdd Corporation. Mac, Macintosh, HyperCard, and Apple are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. Neither CompuAdd nor MacAvenue is liable for damage due to emissions or typographical errors.
Some people believe that war will soon become the province solely of fighting machines. Nations will quickly progress from smart weapons to robot warplanes and tanks. Supercomputers will displace generals. One day, in a flash of artificial insight, supercomputers will reject the absurdity of war, and proclaim planetary peace. Then, sharing an irony that dates back to the Pax Romana, the supercomputers will institute RoboSport, in which surrogate robot holograms stage battles that satisfy the innate brutality of humans but without any destructive consequences. Whether or not you buy this politically correct packaging of game violence, RoboSport is good, clean fun—full of the kind of wanton violence humans love.

But first a warning: RoboSport is not for everyone. It’s easy to misunderstand the game at first. RoboSport looks like an arcade game but it’s really a strategy game. This is not a criticism so much as an observation—if you like arcade games and you don’t like strategy games, don’t buy RoboSport. But for strategy-game enthusiasts, I highly recommend RoboSport.

**Robot Fire Teams**

Up to four teams of robots oppose each other within one of the walled arenas: ancient ruins, suburbs, or an oversize computer circuit board. Walls, bushes, clearings, and rough ground afford varying degrees of mobility, visibility, and protection. Each team is made up of two to eight robots. Robots warp in from holding pens to their home areas and proceed to maneuver and engage opposing teams in combat. Robots expose themselves to varying degrees of danger by hopping around in a crouching, ducking, or upright posture. Robots rely heavily on their scanners, which must be aimed in the appropriate direction to sight an approaching enemy.

Individual robots vary in firepower and toughness, and they are named after their weapons. Rifle is the toughest robot, but it can only fire twice a second (although with great accuracy). In comparison, Auto’s equalizer is a nasty automatic rifle that fires six times a second. Other robots include Burst, a mix between Rifle and Auto, and Missile, a robot that delivers a bazooka-like wallop. Depending on the scenario you choose, robots also carry grenades, time bombs, and zap weapons.

**Program and Play**

At the beginning of each turn, you program robots individually to maneuver and fight. The basic objective is to survive while destroying the enemy, even though you can play such game variations as capture the flag, treasure hunt, and hostage rescue. It takes about an hour of practice before you begin to get a handle on the game. Robots are relatively simple to program once you acquaint yourself with the controls. I found no stumbling blocks to learning the game, thanks in part to a manual that is thorough and well organized.

After programming the robots, you watch the action unfold in an animated “movie.” Although you can’t modify a robot’s program during the movie, you can study the consequences of tactical decisions. Movies of entire games can be saved and played back in a separate application called RoboPlayer. More games should have this feature. Movies are a little difficult to decipher at first because of the game’s amusing but vague graphics (however, the more I played RoboSport, the more I liked the understated graphics, which help simulate the fog of war).

You can play RoboSport against any mix of up to three computer or human opponents. You can play another person by modem or up to three other people on a network. You must do this on a rather primitive LocalTalk network because the game is incompatible with zones, Ethernet, and most network applications.

The real joy in RoboSport comes from mastering the nuances of battle tactics. RoboSport is closest in structure and character to a war game, and it comes close to simulating small-unit, house-to-house combat. It is more playable than most war games, however, combining as it does serious tactical planning with the feel of a wacky ant colony.—Adrian Mello

See Where to Buy for contact information.

---

**REVIEWS**

**Strategy Game**

**ROBOSPORT**

**Pros:** Humorous, playable, and challenging; multiplayer, modem, and network options; can save animations of games. **Cons:** Copy-protection scheme; incompatible with Ethernet, zoned networks, and most network software. **Company:** Maxis. **Requires:** Mac Plus; System 6.0.2; 2MB of RAM and hard drive for color. **List price:** $59.95.

The program is slow when accessing the hard drive. Paintings saved in the native PixelPaint Pro 2.0 format are enormous, up to four times the size of the same paintings saved as PICT or TIFF files. Unlike with the previous version, you cannot control the size of an existing document; you must either crop it to a smaller size, or merge it with a new document to create a larger painting. And while PixelPaint Pro supports pressure-sensitive input, there are no pressuresensitive preferences or options.

PixelPaint Professional 2.0 remains a top-of-the-line paint program. The enhanced feature list helps the program stand out when compared to the competition, but much of the implementation is flawed, especially when you consider the elegant environments available in Studio/32 and Photoshop. If your work involves creating naturalistic images on the Macintosh, you owe it to yourself to try the new PixelPaint, but you might want to wait for version 2.01 before you commit yourself.—Deke McClelland

See Where to Buy for contact information.

---

**REVIEWS**

**Strategy Game**

**ROBOSPORT**

**Pros:** Humorous, playable, and challenging; multiplayer, modem, and network options; can save animations of games. **Cons:** Copy-protection scheme; incompatible with Ethernet, zoned networks, and most network software. **Company:** Maxis. **Requires:** Mac Plus; System 6.0.2; 2MB of RAM and hard drive for color. **List price:** $59.95.

The program is slow when accessing the hard drive. Paintings saved in the native PixelPaint Pro 2.0 format are enormous, up to four times the size of the same paintings saved as PICT or TIFF files. Unlike with the previous version, you cannot control the size of an existing document; you must either crop it to a smaller size, or merge it with a new document to create a larger painting. And while PixelPaint Pro supports pressure-sensitive input, there are no pressure-sensitive preferences or options.

PixelPaint Professional 2.0 remains a top-of-the-line paint program. The enhanced feature list helps the program stand out when compared to the competition, but much of the implementation is flawed, especially when you consider the elegant environments available in Studio/32 and Photoshop. If your work involves creating naturalistic images on the Macintosh, you owe it to yourself to try the new PixelPaint, but you might want to wait for version 2.01 before you commit yourself.—Deke McClelland

See Where to Buy for contact information.

---

**REVIEWS**

**Strategy Game**

**ROBOSPORT**

**Pros:** Humorous, playable, and challenging; multiplayer, modem, and network options; can save animations of games. **Cons:** Copy-protection scheme; incompatible with Ethernet, zoned networks, and most network software. **Company:** Maxis. **Requires:** Mac Plus; System 6.0.2; 2MB of RAM and hard drive for color. **List price:** $59.95.

The program is slow when accessing the hard drive. Paintings saved in the native PixelPaint Pro 2.0 format are enormous, up to four times the size of the same paintings saved as PICT or TIFF files. Unlike with the previous version, you cannot control the size of an existing document; you must either crop it to a smaller size, or merge it with a new document to create a larger painting. And while PixelPaint Pro supports pressure-sensitive input, there are no pressure-sensitive preferences or options.

PixelPaint Professional 2.0 remains a top-of-the-line paint program. The enhanced feature list helps the program stand out when compared to the competition, but much of the implementation is flawed, especially when you consider the elegant environments available in Studio/32 and Photoshop. If your work involves creating naturalistic images on the Macintosh, you owe it to yourself to try the new PixelPaint, but you might want to wait for version 2.01 before you commit yourself.—Deke McClelland

See Where to Buy for contact information.

---

**REVIEWS**

**Strategy Game**

**ROBOSPORT**

**Pros:** Humorous, playable, and challenging; multiplayer, modem, and network options; can save animations of games. **Cons:** Copy-protection scheme; incompatible with Ethernet, zoned networks, and most network software. **Company:** Maxis. **Requires:** Mac Plus; System 6.0.2; 2MB of RAM and hard drive for color. **List price:** $59.95.

The program is slow when accessing the hard drive. Paintings saved in the native PixelPaint Pro 2.0 format are enormous, up to four times the size of the same paintings saved as PICT or TIFF files. Unlike with the previous version, you cannot control the size of an existing document; you must either crop it to a smaller size, or merge it with a new document to create a larger painting. And while PixelPaint Pro supports pressure-sensitive input, there are no pressure-sensitive preferences or options.

PixelPaint Professional 2.0 remains a top-of-the-line paint program. The enhanced feature list helps the program stand out when compared to the competition, but much of the implementation is flawed, especially when you consider the elegant environments available in Studio/32 and Photoshop. If your work involves creating naturalistic images on the Macintosh, you owe it to yourself to try the new PixelPaint, but you might want to wait for version 2.01 before you commit yourself.—Deke McClelland

See Where to Buy for contact information.

---

**REVIEWS**

**Strategy Game**

**ROBOSPORT**

**Pros:** Humorous, playable, and challenging; multiplayer, modem, and network options; can save animations of games. **Cons:** Copy-protection scheme; incompatible with Ethernet, zoned networks, and most network software. **Company:** Maxis. **Requires:** Mac Plus; System 6.0.2; 2MB of RAM and hard drive for color. **List price:** $59.95.

The program is slow when accessing the hard drive. Paintings saved in the native PixelPaint Pro 2.0 format are enormous, up to four times the size of the same paintings saved as PICT or TIFF files. Unlike with the previous version, you cannot control the size of an existing document; you must either crop it to a smaller size, or merge it with a new document to create a larger painting. And while PixelPaint Pro supports pressure-sensitive input, there are no pressure-sensitive preferences or options.

PixelPaint Professional 2.0 remains a top-of-the-line paint program. The enhanced feature list helps the program stand out when compared to the competition, but much of the implementation is flawed, especially when you consider the elegant environments available in Studio/32 and Photoshop. If your work involves creating naturalistic images on the Macintosh, you owe it to yourself to try the new PixelPaint, but you might want to wait for version 2.01 before you commit yourself.—Deke McClelland

See Where to Buy for contact information.
Power.

The power of creativity.


No matter what you do, you're expressing your creativity through your Macintosh. So don't limit your capabilities - enhance them with a full range of powerful storage solutions from Microtech International.

The power of choice.

You can choose the perfect high performance solution from Microtech's line of award-winning products. The Nova Series of Microtech hard drives has it all - size, speed and reliability. Including up to 1GB of storage capacity, as low as 16ms access times and a five year limited warranty. And Microtech's R50 removable cartridge drive offers you the convenience of transportability.

Choose the endurance and stability of optical storage with Microtech's OR650 magneto-optical disk drive or the CD600 CD-ROM drive. Our T1200 tape backup unit provides a cost-effective way to store gigabytes of data off-line.

As a power user, you can count on Microtech to bring you the latest technology in memory solutions. Our 4MB and 16MB modules give your computer the power boost you're going to need with System 7.0.

The power of Microtech.

Power without dependability is no power at all. Since 1985, Microtech's Commitment to Quality has meant reliable products backed by the longest warranties in the industry. Our dedicated service and support team are winners of Macworld Magazine's Service Hero Awards and ensure your satisfaction - guaranteed.

When you need quality, performance, value and service, don't be misled by false promises. Only one name gives you the power. Microtech International.

Now distributed by Ingram Micro

Call for your nearest dealer 1-800-325-1895
International inquiries call: 203-468-6223 (FAX 203-467-8124)

Circle 80 on reader service card
**LOCALSWITCH**

**Pros:** Isolates traffic among 16 networks; easy to install; software offers easy monitoring of network traffic; can be rack-mounted. **Cons:** Cannot assign zones; limited to LocalTalk networks; limited to total of 254 devices for all attached networks; expensive.

**Company:** Tribe Computer Works.

**Requires:** Mac Plus; LocalTalk network; PhoneNet cabling. **List price:** $3495.

There's been a glut of routers for LocalTalk networks in the past few years, but no vendor has ever stepped forward with an easy-to-install, easy-to-use LocalTalk bridge. Until now, that is. Tribe Computer Works has introduced the first bridge for LocalTalk networks, called the LocalSwitch. And it has done it in spades, offering a 16-port bridge.

**Installation**

Installing the LocalSwitch is pretty simple, especially if the network is already wired in a star topology. If you have a Farallon StarController or Nuvotech TurboStar hub, you just unplug the current hub from the punchdown block in the wiring closet and replace it with the LocalSwitch. However, if you're replacing a StarController, you cannot take advantage of the LocalSwitch's additional four ports unless you rewire the network by adding some branches to the punchdown block. The manual clearly explains the relationship between the ports of active hubs and the LocalSwitch, as well as how to wire a punchdown block.

Once the LocalSwitch is attached to the punchdown block, you simply plug it in and turn it on. The LocalSwitch monitors traffic and automatically updates its routing table for the 16 ports.

The front-panel display includes lights for each port indicating which ports are disabled and which are handling traffic. The only problem I found was that the display uses colors (green, red, and orange) to indicate port status, but the legend on the front panel uses symbols.

**Software**

The SwitchMonitor application serves two major functions—configuring ports and monitoring traffic. You need to use SwitchMonitor if you want to disable some LocalSwitch ports. You also use the program to add text comments describing each port. The LocalSwitch configuration, including comments, is stored in a text file on the same Mac as SwitchMonitor.

SwitchMonitor also includes a dynamic display of activity from each port (for switching purposes) or the network attached to each port. You can set the display to be dynamically updated every time period, starting with a minimum of one second. The port statistics can be saved to a text file; data is saved when you update the display and can be acquired when SwitchMonitor is running in the background.

**Performance**

I set up a number of simultaneous file transfers between Macs, each located on a different port. (I did not have enough Macs to test more than six ports at a time.) I detected little if any difference in transfer times between a single session running on an isolated LocalTalk network and two or three sessions running through the LocalSwitch at the same time.

**Network Design**

Prior to the introduction of the LocalSwitch, the common way to divide a network (or join smaller networks together) was to use a router. Once you installed a router, you could isolate the traffic of one network from that generated by another; you also could create zones to make it easier for users to find and access network resources like file servers and printers. Since the LocalSwitch is a bridge, it does not provide the option to create zones. Also, since the LocalSwitch connects LocalTalk networks, you're still limited to a maximum of 254 nodes per LocalTalk network.

You can think of the LocalSwitch as a series of 16 LocalTalk routers attached to a common backbone; the major difference is that the LocalSwitch backbone is faster and has less processing overhead. The LocalSwitch can have a network attached to each of its ports, and it will ensure that the traffic local to each network is isolated from the other 15 networks. Although I did all my tests with a single LocalSwitch, you can install multiple LocalSwitches and connect them.

The LocalSwitch isn't for everyone. Small networks of six to ten users probably don't need one. A LocalSwitch won't give you more than 230kbps per session, but more people might be able to use the network at the same time for greater effective throughput.

If you're thinking about switching to Ethernet, keep in mind that it can cost about 33 percent more than a LocalSwitch, if you assume $300 per board for 16 users. (10BaseT Ethernet with UTP wiring costs even more because of the price of the hub.) But also consider that Ethernet can give you three to five times' improvement in file-transfer speeds.

Large networks where LocalTalk nets are isolated from an Ethernet backbone via routers can benefit from the LocalSwitch, since the LocalTalk net users can benefit from their added "network bandwidth." I think the LocalSwitch deserves serious consideration in many network situations. Check it out.—Dave Kosier

See Where to Buy for contact information.

![The LocalSwitch from Tribe Computer Works is an easy-to-use LocalTalk bridge.](image)
The comparison you see above is really no comparison at all. ● If you live in a world where things are all middle with no top or bottom, or where the year has only six months, you might choose the Apple. But if you would like to see a full page of color graphics, and see twelve months of spreadsheet instead of merely six, and be able to go from portrait to landscape with swift and deft ease, and own the only color full-page display on the
market, you will probably choose the Color Pivot. Okay, you will definitely choose the Color Pivot. • The Color Pivot is compatible with all color capable Macs. And on the Mac IIci and IIci with built-in video, the Color Pivot needs no interface. But when all is said and done, perhaps the best thing about the Color Pivot is that, well, it’s a Pivot. • For more information, or the location of your nearest Radius reseller, call 1 (800) 227-2795.
The Macintosh 3-D software market has traditionally been a small and vertical world: engineers and architects. Gradually, programs with simplified interfaces, such as Paracomp's Swivel 3D Professional and Enabling Technologies' Zing, extended the market into the realm of artists and designers. Infini-D is one of a new generation of programs that incorporate features found in the CAD world, as well as more-creative options that are of interest to animators and multimedia artists. The program has an impressive array of controls and effects, and while it shows some rough edges typical of a first version of a complicated program, its potential is astounding.

Make My Object

Infini-D is really a single application containing multiple modules that work in unison: the modeler, the rendering attributes editor, and the animation sequencer.

The modeler has basic primitive shapes (sphere, cube, cone, cylinder, and torus) and can create extruded and lathed objects. The special-object tools include free-form shapes (similar to the standard Swivel 3D editable shapes), a terrain tool (for creating digital mountains), and an infinite-plane tool (for flat surfaces stretching to the horizon). These tools link together basic shapes to make more elaborate models. You also have full control over smoothing and point selection when you're editing outlines meant for extrusion or lathing, or those created in free-form mode.

The extrusion editor allows you to import a PICT image to use as a reference template: you draw over the image with the drawing tools, and when complete, the drawn outline is extruded. You can adjust the depth of the extrusion effect by using the stretch and scale tools. The lathe is used to revolve an outline around its vertical axis—good for bottles, wineglasses, and other symmetrical cylindrical shapes.

After the object is created, you can place and manipulate the object in 3-D space with extreme precision. There are tools to spin an object on any axis. An Object Floater window displays the scale, orientation, and scaling information for a selected object. The window updates the values displayed as you drag the object with the mouse, and you can manually enter values for increased accuracy. And you can lock any attribute to a specific value, a great feature that helps you create consistent animation movement and manipulate complex linked models.

Infini-D has a variety of options for linking objects, making it possible to create complex hierarchical models. One option is the ability to specify the type of link, including position and pivot locks, which helps create elbow joints and complex relational animation. You can display the links as lines drawn between the parent and child objects when editing a model. And for Swivel 3D users, Infini-D can import Swivel files, complete with hierarchical linking and keyframe information.

One complaint about the modeling tools in general: as do many Mac 3-D programs, Infini-D has some limitations for modeling complicated organic and irregular shapes. While this might not be a problem for many potential Infini-D owners, the modeling tools are the weakest part of the software and should be improved.

View Modes

You can work in either single-view mode or multiple-view mode. Each window can be set to a separate default shading mode, and you can move the view, or camera, to any location to see other viewpoints. Infini-D allows you to change the focal distance of the cameras, making it easy to simulate any lens-distortion effect, from fish-eye to telephoto.

You can create both point lights and spotlights in Infini-D. You can position lights just like any other object, and they can be any color. Spotlights have an adjustable focus and beam angle.

Infini-D's rendering controls are quite robust: there are a variety of rendering-quality options, including standard bounding-box and wireframe modes, a fast solid view (Z-Buffer), Gouraud and Phong shading, and ray tracing (a full simulation of light effects, including shadows and reflective surfaces). Ray tracing can be specified either for the entire image window or for a selected area (which allows you to judge the effects of surface and lighting attributes on an isolated portion of a scene). You can also display image windows with dithering (good for running Infini-D on an 8-bit display) and supersampling (another display-quality enhancement).

Incredible Textures

A sampling of Infini-D's textures. These are all included with the package. Note the shadows.
Textures
The texture options in Infini-D are, in a word, incredible. The built-in procedural textures include wood, marble, noise, fractal types, and the most flexible tiling options I’ve ever seen in a Mac 3-D program (all of these attributes are fully programmable via a highly graphic interface). Add to this the ability to specify transparency, diffusion, specular highlights, shininess, metallicity, glow, reflectiveness, and refraction index, as well as bump maps, corrosion maps, and wave maps (you can create rippling water, cross-modulated complex waves, and more), and you can create a staggering variety of natural and synthetic surface attributes. Infini-D ships with an enormous collection of predefined texture and surface maps that are easy to edit and modify. You can also create libraries of textures and save them as sets. Unfortunately, Infini-D doesn’t support RenderMan RIB file output, which would complement its texturing potential.

The Surface Composer enables you to easily mix a variety of texture, bump, and surface maps with fully controllable layers and masks. Using the Surface Composer, you can map an external PICT image onto an object surface with an astounding degree of control over position, projection, and scaling. You can also use an imported PICT as a glow, reflection, or bump map.

I did find an annoying drawback: although the program allows you to import a PICS file for use as a surface map, you can only select a single frame of the PICS file to be applied to the object. You would hope that the whole PICS file would be “played back” onto the surface of the object, thus making it possible to create dynamic, animated texture maps. This feature needs to be fixed.

Another point that deserves mention: ray tracing is a slow process (in just about any Mac 3-D software), but Infini-D lets you preview your work before committing to the lengthy rendering times required for ray tracing complex images (though all rendering modes work in the background under MultiFinder; I’m rendering a frame in the background as I write this very sentence in Microsoft Word).

Animation
Infini-D deals with animation as a series of parameters changing over time. An object’s position, size, shape, color, and texture can be animated by simply dragging the objects around and recording keyframes; the program creates the in-between frames. The position, orientation, color, and intensity of lights can also be animated. You can specify acceleration and deceleration factors, and record the animation sequence to disk as a PICS file, with control over the maximum file size and desired bit depth. You can even animate wave maps.

Infini-D is a powerful and intuitive do-it-all 3-D program that belongs in the toolbox of any multimedia artist. I imagine that a future version of this program might be called Godzil­laware.—David Siedny

See Where to Buy for contact information.

Fax: Modern and Telephone
Answering Machine

DoveFax+

Pros: Automatically switches between data mode and fax-and-voice mode and between fax and voice modes; excellent fax software. Cons: No power switch; answering software lacks some basic features.


Requires: Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM; hard drive; System 6.0.2 or later. List price: $549.

The DoveFax+ modem reminds me of the old “Saturday Night Live” routine in which a couple is arguing about a new product. “It’s a dessert topping!” the husband claims. “No, honey,” insists his wife, “it’s a floor wax!” The announcer steps in and informs the hapless couple that they’re both right: “It’s the floor wax that’s just right on your dessert!”

The DoveFax+ is a 2400-bps, Hayes-compatible data modem, a 9600-bps send-and-receive fax modem, and for added measure, it works as a telephone answering machine. It performs the first two functions very well; the answering machine part still has a few rough edges.

Putting It Together
The DoveFax+ is easy to set up. The modem unit is about the size of a hand and about 1½ inches thick. The front sports the usual modem LEDs, plus two lights to indicate fax or voice mode. The rear of the modem has two RJ-11 phone jacks, the power input from the separate power supply, and a jack for the included microphone. It connects to the Mac’s modem port via a 3-foot wire permanently attached to the DoveFax+. The unit lacks a power switch—an annoying omission. Sometimes modems just lock up, and the best way to reset them is to turn them off and then back on. In fact, the DoveFax+ locked up a few times during testing, and I was forced to unplug the modem from the power supply.

To install the fax and voice software, you run the Installer program and copy two disk accessories (DAs) to your hard drive. The software takes up about 1.5MB.

Data Facts
The DoveFax+ works almost flawlessly as a data modem, connecting easily to CompuServe, America Online, and a local BBS. And the modem switches automatically to the data mode from the fax-and-voice mode when you start up a telecommunications program, then switches back when you quit the program—a nice feature. There are two things that the data mode lacks, however. First, the unit has none of the error-correction or data-compression protocols, such as MNP Classes 4 and 5, or the newer V.42bis compression. Modems costing far less commonly include at least some of these protocols, which are valuable because they can help save time and money by increasing data throughput when downloading files. The second, more esoteric, problem is that the modem accepts dialing strings up to only 58 characters, making it difficult to make calls with a credit card. The combination of the local access number, the phone number, and the credit card number is too long; the modem returns an error message and refuses to dial. I’d like to see Dove address both of these shortcomings.

(continues)
Fax Facts

The Dove Installer puts a fax driver called FaxPrint in the System Folder, which you access via the Chooser. The FaxManager application lets you set preferences, and view and print received faxes, and it keeps a log of all fax activity.

You fax in the same way that you use any printer: you pick FaxPrint in the Chooser, choose Print from the application, and then specify the recipient from the Print dialog box. You can define a new fax recipient right from the Print dialog box, and the entry gets saved in the fax phone book. After you address the fax, you have the option of sending the fax right away or saving it on disk for later transmission. When a fax is sent or received, the FaxStatus DA opens and gives you an animated play-by-play of the transmission process.

The fax software handles incoming faxes in the background, with or without MultiFinder. To receive a fax, the Mac and fax modem have to be turned on, and the fax software needs to be waiting for a call.

I Can’t Come to the Phone Right Now

What Dove calls the “voice modem” portion of the DoveFax+ is the most interesting part of the product. With it the Mac becomes a telephone answering machine. The modem digitizes incoming and outgoing messages, storing them as sound files on the hard drive. You can assign a Caller ID for your frequent callers and record a personal message for each one.

You start out by using the DoveFax+ Manager software and the modem’s microphone to record several outgoing messages. The first is the Initialization Message. This greets the caller and then pauses for 4 seconds to let the caller enter a Caller ID, or if it’s a fax machine calling in, allows time for the fax tones to kick the DoveFax+ into fax mode. If neither of these things happens, the Answer Message plays, inviting the caller to leave a message. If the caller enters a Caller ID, a User Message customized for that caller plays, and the caller can leave a message. If the hard drive is full, or if the caller runs out of recording time, the No Resources Message plays, telling the caller to try again later.

You can pick up your messages remotely, and the software can even forward your messages. For example, if I had my message forwarded to me at a friend’s house and I got a call from someone, my friend’s phone would ring, and when he answered the phone, he’d hear (in my voice), “Hello, this is Tom’s Macintosh. I have messages for him. Would you get him, please?” The modem would then wait for me to enter my password and then play back my messages. The modem also switches automatically between voice and receive-fax modes, so if a fax machine calls in, the fax is received, and then the modem returns to voice answering.

The DoveFax+ can set up any number of different Answer Messages, and the software will automatically switch between them, depending on the time of day, day of the week, or some specified time.

An icon of an off-the-hook phone pops up on the desktop when you have messages waiting. To play messages back on the Mac, you need the DoveFax+ Manager—an intuitive and convenient program to use. You click on the message and then on the Listen icon. To delete a message, drag it to the program’s Trash icon.

Trouble, Right Here in Modem City

The DoveFax+ is a new type of product for the Mac market, and the voice modem software suffers from Version 1.0 Disease: some features that seem obvious are missing, and others don’t work well. A glaring example is that incoming voice messages are saved in a DoveFax Voice folder inside the System Folder, and this folder can’t be put anywhere else. Also, the DoveFax+ Manager application has some items in the Voice menu, such as Call Screening, that don’t work yet and are grayed out. Dove says it plans to activate these features in a future version of the software.

Incoming messages are limited to 40 seconds each, clearly not enough time. And the DoveFax+ lacks some common answering-machine features that even my eight-year-old Code-A-Phone has, such as the TollSaver, which instructs the phone machine to wait to answer until the fourth ring if there are no messages, and pick up on the first ring if messages are waiting. (Dove may add this feature in a future release.) And there’s no way to kick the DoveFax+ into record mode after listening to messages, so I can’t leave a message for my wife without calling back. On the other hand, I can delete individual messages, so that when my wife calls in she doesn’t have to listen to messages meant for me.

One final caveat has less to do with the DoveFax+ than with your way of working. A programmer friend pointed out that while his phone machine has never crashed on him, his Mac has, and besides, he’s not comfortable with leaving his computer on 24 hours a day. My Mac is on all the time, so that’s not a problem for me. You have to decide for yourself.

Triple Threat

The DoveFax+ is very good as a data modem, excellent as a send-and-receive fax modem, and good in the new category of voice modem. The voice software’s kinks need to be worked out, and Dove has outlined plans for at least one software revision, to be released by the time you read this. I’d like to see data-compression and data-correction features added to the data modem mode, but it’s still usable just as it is. In a recent comparison of fax modems (“Fax Modem Facts,” August 1991), Macworld Lab found the DoveFax modem and software to be at the top of the heap in both speed and ease of use. If you’re in the market for a fax modem, and you would like to take advantage of the voice modem features, then the DoveFax+ is a good buy.—Tom Negrino

See Where to Buy for contact information.
INTRODUCING SAM VERSION 3.0

TODAY SHE PROCESSED THE PAYROLL, POSTED THE MAIL, AND INFECTED EVERY MAC IN THE OFFICE.

Carol didn't mean any harm, she was just doing her job.

If only she had SAM 3.0. It's the latest version of our highest rated, best-selling virus protection, detection, and repair program for the Macintosh.

SAM 3.0 halts viruses before they infect your system and operates invisibly in the background—interrupting you only when a virus is detected. New SAM 3.0 even repairs infected desktop files automatically, no questions asked.

And SAM 3.0 protects you from new viral strains, so you don't have to wait months for new software updates. Just call our 24-hour Virus Newsline for free update and repair instructions. Or download a single update file directly from Symantec.

New SAM 3.0 even supports System 7.0. And best of all, it costs only $99.00.

So before another virus makes your life miserable, pick up a copy of new SAM 3.0. Or call 1-800-328-4122 Ext. 603G for more information.

* Suggested retail price—only in U.S.A. © 1993 Symantec Corporation. SAM 3.0 is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. All other products or brands mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Limited availability outside North America.
ALDUS DIGITAL DARKROOM 2.0

Pros: Improved interface; better painting capabilities; lots of new features.

Cons: Slow; buggy; lacks important features.

Company: Silicon Beach Software.

Required: Mac Plus; hard drive; System 6.0.4. Recommended: Mac II; 2MB of RAM; System 6.0.5; gray-scale or color monitor. List price: $395.

Who will write the Photoshop of gray-scale image processing programs? Who will publish the gray-scale scan-retouching program that's fast, powerful, flexible, and easy to use?

Well, it won't be Silicon Beach. The biggest problem with Aldus Digital Darkroom 2.0 is the same one that plagued version 1.1: it can't handle even moderately large files of, say, a megabyte or so. (For reference, a 5-by-7-inch image scanned with a high enough resolution to be reproduced clearly on all machines, but it crashed a dozen times on me in five days of use.

Another annoyance is the maddeningly slow operating speed. Waiting for big processing operations is bad enough, but you have to wait for the small things as well: deselecting a file can take 5 to 7 seconds—and I was using a Mac with 8MB of RAM installed.

I tested Digital Darkroom 2.0 against Adobe Photoshop (more costly, but a well-known standard). I recorded how long it took each program to open a file, rotate a file, and drop a selection (deselect). In all cases, Digital Darkroom was slower.

Another shortcoming is that the program takes advantage of virtual memory only under System 7. The manual admits that the program can require up to four times the size of your image, plus the size of your System and the program (about 200K minimum) to complete certain functions. In reality, even this isn't enough;

Digital Darkroom 2.0 still displays only every other gray shade on screen—128 as opposed to 256. This doesn't matter unless you're trying to do subtle retouching, such as fixing a scratch or (ahem) antialiasing a selection by hand.

Too Little Too Late

Most of the improvements are features we take for granted—such as tear-off control palettes and the ability to open multiple documents. The program also provides a flexible gradient-painting tool, a clone tool, and a colorization mode that lets you add a 24-bit tint to selected areas.

The program has painting tools that provide most of the controls you can think of, including an antialiased brush mode (though the paint bucket lacks opacity controls). To my mind the painting tools are complicated. In a single session you could easily have to work with half a dozen or more dialog boxes or palettes to get the effects you want.

Two new features are quite nice as well as unique among gray-scale programs. You can see the results in real time when you stretch, slant, or rotate selections. The new search-selection controls work with the magic wand and paint bucket. You can set tolerance à la Photoshop, or you can specify a range of values.

Digital Darkroom 2.0 costs $75 to registered users of 1.1 or 1.0. If you always work on small files at low resolutions—for on-screen or LaserWriter purposes only—then the upgrade is probably worthwhile.

Joe Matazioni

See Where to Buy for contact information.
Introducing the KODAK DICONIX Color 4 Printer. Make every business document a real standout!

Persuasive presentations. Powerful documents. The new KODAK DICONIX Color 4 Printer makes color printing available to you whenever you need it. Versions are available in both DOS and Macintosh computers. With plain paper capability, flexible paper handling, brilliant colors and individual printhead cartridges, the Color 4 Printer is so easy and affordable to use, every office can show off with color...every day!

Take advantage of our special introductory offer going on now. For more information or the name of your nearest dealer in the U.S. or Canada, call 1-800-344-0006. You'll see how the new KODAK DICONIX Color 4 Printer will make you as proud as a peacock.

See Us at Macworld Expo
World Trade Center, Booth #5614

PRESIDENTING
COLOR...
EVERY DAY.
KODAK

The new vision of Kodak
MACPRO PLUS

Pros: Adjustable key feel; adjustable height and slant; interchangeable control and caps-lock keys; period and comma locking; works with any Mac; limited lifetime warranty; free Tempo II macro software available. Cons: Some IBM-key labeling; to switch caps-lock and control-key functions requires resetting a DIP switch. Requires: Mac Plus.

Company: Key Tronic. List price: $179.

Keyboard

Adjusting the Touch
The MacPro Plus keyboard lets you change the feel of the keys. The keyboard comes with 2-ounce rubber domes that sit under each key. After you hit a key, the little domes bounce back to their full height. That bounce signals touch typists that they've actually struck the key. To change this bounce you can order Rubber Dome Kits from Key Tronic for $15 each. You get a plastic bag containing little rubber domes and a pliers-like tool. Pulling off the keys with this tool is about as hard as opening a can of soda pop, and a whole lot easier than, say, cracking walnuts. You pull off the plastic key, and underneath is the standard rubber dome. You can replace it with either a 3-, 2.5, or 1-ounce dome. With the heavier domes the keys feel harder to press; with the lighter ones they feel easier to press.

After you change the domes, you snap on the keys with a resounding click. All in all, this is a well-designed option. For the mechanically intimidated, it is impossible to replace the keys sideways or upside down (I tried it). The pieces only snap together the right way. The rubber domes of each weight are also slightly different colors, so if you get up to answer the telephone in the middle of replacing the domes, it is easy to see where you left off.

Controlling the Keyboard
You can switch the position of the control and caps-lock keys. You open a small switch cover, located on the back of the keyboard, and turn on a tiny DIP switch. You don't have to switch the keys on the keyboard, though, because their alternate function is printed on the facing edge of each key, but Key Tronic does provide alternate keys that say Ctrl and Caps Lock on the top.

Holding down the right-hand control key and escape key at the same time allows you to temporarily interchange these keys' functions. They stay in their switched settings until you restart the Mac or hit the control-escape key combination again. Pressing together the right-hand control key and the F15 key allows you to turn on the period/comma lock. This lets you lock out the < and > symbols, for example, when you type abbreviations in all capitals; only periods and commas will appear.

Keying In a Choice
My problems were relatively minor. I dislike minuscule and hard-to-see DIP switches on the back of peripheral devices; and some of the MacPro's keys, like Print Scrn and Scroll Lock, are labeled for PC functions—I'm too used to Apple's impeccable industrial design not to be bothered by PC labels. But the MacPro Plus lets me adjust the feel of the keyboard and customize some key positions, and it offers a limited lifetime warranty and a free macro package. It's a keyboard I can easily recommend.

Liza Weiman

See Where to Buy for contact information.
How An Unlimited Imagination Thrives On A Limited Budget.

The world's most-persuasive graphics software is now the most-affordable. CA-Cricket Presents is now just $199, and CA-Cricket Graph is only $129.

It's fast, easy and fully integrated. It's CA-Cricket\textsuperscript{®} Presents, and it has every feature you need to bring your ideas to life.

A built-in outliner so you can organize your thoughts.

Predesigned graphic templates.

An electronic light table to edit and re-sequence your presentation. Plus speaker's notes and presentation-quality handouts and transparencies. And as you can see, you can even import graphics and scanned images from a wide variety of file formats including PICT, PICT2, EPSF and MacPaint files.

Need graphs for the slide show? Switch over to CA-Cricket\textsuperscript{®} Graph. It comes with a selection of twelve graph types, plus all the color and fonts you need. With just a few clicks of the mouse, you'll have the charts and graphs that'll make your presentations shine.

So call 1-800-645-3003 for the location of your nearest dealer.

Now there are no limits to what the mind, or the wallet, can do.
DYNOPAGE 1.0

Pro: Provides many print options not available with standard printer driver; extremely flexible; easy to use.
Cons: Takes practice to master; incompatible with some common applications. Company: Portfolio Systems.
Requires: Mac Plus; System 6.0.3; PostScript or QuickDraw printer. List price: $125.

With a wealth of easy-to-access printing options built in, the Mac’s printer drivers seem at first glance to leave little room for improvement.

DynoPage, a new print utility from Portfolio Systems, adds entirely new printing options in the Page Setup and Print dialog boxes.

Starting at Page One
To install DynoPage you double-click on the DynoPage icon to unstuff it, drag the DynoPage utility (a combination Control Panel device and printer driver) and a template folder into the System Folder, and restart the machine.

DynoPage comes with dozens of layouts, including templates for printing standard letter-, legal-, tabloid-, and A4-size pages. Other templates enable you to print Thumbnails — reduced documents—from 2 to 16 pages on a standard sheet of paper, either horizontally or vertically. Still other templates let you print on custom sheets for the most popular daily-planner notebooks, including Day-timer, Day Runner, Franklin, and Filofax. The package includes a generous supply of laser paper for pocket-size six-hole binders. If you can’t find the template you need in the package, DynoPage has instructions for creating your own.

Paging through the Manual
DynoPage is intuitive and easy to use, but you need to spend some time working through the tutorials in the manual to learn the program’s basic concepts and procedures.

Before sending a document to DynoPage for printing, you must choose Page Setup and pick portrait or landscape page orientation to match your layout. When you click on OK in the standard Page Setup dialog box, DynoPage’s own Page Setup dialog box pops up, offering additional options, including layout choices. The layout determines the paper size, the number of document pages per sheet, and the orientation of the final output. Other options let you choose single- or double-sided printing, increase the side margin to accommodate binder-ring holes, and reduce or enlarge the material to be printed. If you choose Maintain Pagnation, DynoPage automatically calculates the reduction required to keep page breaks as they were at full size.

Similarly, when you click on OK in the standard Print dialog box, the DynoPage Print dialog box pops up. Here you can preview your pages and choose the order in which they are to be printed.

When you specify double-sided printing, DynoPage first prints every other page; after the front sides of the pages are printed, a dialog box tells you to reinsert the pages to print the backs. This can be tricky—especially if you’re printing double-sided multiple-page documents to be collated into book form. Since the process depends on the printer’s feeding habits, it’s possible to waste a lot of paper doing it by trial and error. Fortunately, the manual contains clear instructions for most popular printers.

A Few Page Breaks
DynoPage works well with both PostScript and QuickDraw printers, including popular models from Apple, GCC, QMS, and Hewlett-Packard, although the manual suggests that it works best with 300-dpi models. It also works with a variety of software applications and utilities, although a few programs have unusual printing habits that cause DynoPage problems. For example, DynoPage and SuperLaserSpool don’t get along because both programs need to control the printer driver functions. Aldus PageMaker is compatible only if you bypass Aldus’s nonstandard printer prep utility, Aldus Prep. Programs such as FileMaker Pro and 4th Dimension print each page as an individual file; DynoPage misinterprets this and prints only the first page. Most of these limitations are documented in the manual or in one of the 15 on-disk Read Me files.

The Last Page
DynoPage is great for producing individual pages, but it doesn’t automatically collate double-sided multipage documents in the right order for a standard saddle-stitched booklet. At press time, Portfolio Systems is working on an upgrade that will include this capability.

If you always print single-sided 8½-by-11-inch pages, DynoPage has nothing to offer you. But if you ever need nonstandard pages, thumbnails, double-sided pages, or other unusual printouts, DynoPage has no equal.

—George Beekman and John Lee

See Where to Buy for contact information.
We've tried just about everything to get in touch with Microsoft Word users.

But now, we're really pulling out all the stops.
Yes, it's true. Now you too can point and click your way through your Microsoft Word documents in style, with the exclusive Microsoft Mouse Pad. But why, you may ask, are we giving away this fabulous designer original? It's quite simple, really.

You see, there are lots of you out there using Microsoft Word. Over a million at last count. And Microsoft has a strong commitment to each and every one of you. Which is why we've assembled a dedicated group of technical experts ready to give you unlimited phone support, whenever you have a question or problem. Collected new tips and Word techniques to pass on to you. Printed up a warehouse full of free newsletters, reports and application notes. And — best of all — we're ready to give our Word users first crack at some pretty hefty discounts on future Word updates (including the one we're working on right now).

But what good is all of this if we can't get in touch with you... because we don't know your name and address? That's why we're asking you to fill out one of these brief little Microsoft Word registration cards. And why we're willing to part with our beloved Mouse Pads. We know there's over a million of you out there. We just don't know where. So mail us a card today. And let's keep in touch, okay?

© 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, the Microsoft logo and PowerPoint are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Offer good only in the 50 United States. Offer good until December 31, 1991 or while supplies last. Mouse Pad color and pattern may vary. Limit one Mouse Pad per person.
Get your Mouse Pad today!

Microsoft wants to get to know Word users better. And you know, you never call. You never write.

So we thought we'd entice you with a free gift — the exclusive, original Microsoft Mouse Pad.

Just drop one of these cards in the mail to us today (we've already paid the postage).

If you do get in touch, you'll be glad you did. And so will we. We'll make sure you get really great discounts on future Word updates plus a lot of valuable freebies, like application notes and newsletters.

So why not just send us a card? It could be the beginning of a beautiful relationship.

---

Free Microsoft® Mouse Pad for all unregistered Word users.

Here's my name and address so you can give me special offers on future updates, free product information and all the phone support I need. (Not to mention the online support and user groups.)

And here's a little background on me as a Microsoft Word user:

The version of Word I use is: ______________________

My signature below certifies that I am a Microsoft Word user and have not yet registered my copy of Word

User's Signature: ___________________ Date: __________

The other Microsoft applications I currently use are:

☐ Microsoft Excel  ☐ Microsoft Works  ☐ Microsoft PowerPoint  ☐ Microsoft Mail

© 1996 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, the Microsoft logo and PowerPoint are registered trademarks. Making it all made sense is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Offer good only in the 50 United States. Offer good until December 31, 1996 or while supplies last. Mouse Pad color and pattern may vary.

---

Free Microsoft® Mouse Pad for all unregistered Word users.

Here's my name and address so you can give me special offers on future updates, free product information and all the phone support I need. (Not to mention the online support and user groups.)

And here's a little background on me as a Microsoft Word user:

The version of Word I use is: ______________________

My signature below certifies that I am a Microsoft Word user and have not yet registered my copy of Word

User's Signature: ___________________ Date: __________

The other Microsoft applications I currently use are:

☐ Microsoft Excel  ☐ Microsoft Works  ☐ Microsoft PowerPoint  ☐ Microsoft Mail

© 1996 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, the Microsoft logo and PowerPoint are registered trademarks. Making it all made sense is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Offer good only in the 50 United States. Offer good until December 31, 1996 or while supplies last. Mouse Pad color and pattern may vary.

---

Free Microsoft® Mouse Pad for all unregistered Word users.

Here's my name and address so you can give me special offers on future updates, free product information and all the phone support I need. (Not to mention the online support and user groups.)

And here's a little background on me as a Microsoft Word user:

The version of Word I use is: ______________________

My signature below certifies that I am a Microsoft Word user and have not yet registered my copy of Word

User's Signature: ___________________ Date: __________

The other Microsoft applications I currently use are:

☐ Microsoft Excel  ☐ Microsoft Works  ☐ Microsoft PowerPoint  ☐ Microsoft Mail

© 1996 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, the Microsoft logo and PowerPoint are registered trademarks. Making it all made sense is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Offer good only in the 50 United States. Offer good until December 31, 1996 or while supplies last. Mouse Pad color and pattern may vary.
Get in touch with Microsoft and you'll get a lot in return.

Drop one of these cards in the mail to us today.

We’ll give you all this—and more:

- Advance notice and big discounts on future Word updates
- Discounts on other Microsoft products
- Free supplemental “fix” disks
- Free Newsletters & tips & tricks
- Free application notes
- Unlimited phone support
- Free product information

Plus the fabulous Microsoft Mouse Pad—yours Free.
TOUCHBASE 1.0.2

Pros: Supports multiple users across a network; user-definable fields; automatic formatting; easy-to-use import and export features; custom label and form generation. Cons: Minimum file size is 154K; broad searches can be slow; permanent sort requires separate application; sorts by only one field at a time. Company: After Hours Software.


The instructor of an ergonomics workshop I recently attended, who mildly resembled Chuck Barris of “The Gong Show,” suggested a simple way to spend less time at the computer, thereby breaking up your workday and reducing strain on the hands and wrists: “You don’t have to use your Mac to do everything,” he said. “There’s nothing wrong with using conventional business tools such as daily planners, handwritten envelopes, address books, and the like.” This is heresy to serious Macintosh users. But it did make me wonder—how indispensable are all the gadgets and gizmos I have jammed into my System Folder?

This internal monologue led me to purge my system and to resolve henceforth to scrutinize all new DAs and INITs with a jeweler’s eye, and to curb my habit of downloading tidbits of code from online services, I was doing quite well until TouchBase came along. This new offering, a souped-up address-directory program from After Hours Software, threatened to topple my resolution to maintain a lean and mean Apple menu.

Database Relations

TouchBase is a flat-file personal-contacts manager with enough sophisticated features to make it more akin to a full-blown database-management system than to most address-directory programs. It offers advanced search and sort functions, flexible import capabilities, and a variety of ways to output information from your own and network files. And since it’s a desk accessory, TouchBase is accessible from the desktop and from within any application.

After Hours has given TouchBase a clear, functional design. The DA provides a convenient way to organize all the names, addresses, phone numbers, fax numbers, online addresses, and random notes I have for the people I contact regularly. The problem, though, was to distill all this random data into TouchBase form, a potentially daunting task.

In Short, Import

As it turns out, entering new records in TouchBase couldn’t be easier. The List view displays records in table format, showing just the company, full name, and phone numbers for each entry. If you select the Auto-format Fields option in the Preferences dialog box, the first letters in the name, address, title, city, and country fields are automatically capitalized when entered. This takes a little getting used to, but it really saves time. To enter states, you just type the postal abbreviation in lowercase, and TouchBase converts the letters to capitals. You can also set a default area code and style for phone numbers; TouchBase enters parentheses, dashes, and slashes as you like them. The Detail view, which displays each record in its entirety, one at a time, has a pull-down minumenu to the left of the name field with a list of standard titles. The one you choose becomes a separate exportable field.

I like all these features, but I wish TouchBase’s automation went a bit further. For instance, why not allow a default city and state? Also, the phone-number fields should be definable. I had a tough time remembering which number was for work and which for home.

Importing records from other programs is for the most part straightforward and intuitive. Database programs that create delimited text files are highly compatible with TouchBase, which lets you define the delimiting characters for fields and records. An ASCII-conversion table in an appendix to the manual gives you the appropriate code for nonstandard delimiters (such as the bullets used by QuickDex); standard delimiters are listed by name in the import dialog box. It can be tricky to match up fields that you import into TouchBase from other programs. If you make a written list of the order of fields in the file you are importing, it will be easier to put them in the correct fields in TouchBase.

My file conversions went smoothly, except when it came to a 200-record QuickDex file. Because Casady & Greene’s QuickDex has only one field per record, this file was only partially delimited. Fortunately, TouchBase’s Read Me file contains extensive instructions for dealing with QuickDex; unfortunately, these amount to importing each record into TouchBase’s notes field and then cutting and pasting until your fingers bleed.

Sowing Your Fields

TouchBase has five fields that you can label with your own headings, and two check boxes that you can define. You can also mark any record and sort for marked records. All fields can be used simultaneously in searches, but sorts are limited to one field at a time. To retain the sorted order, you need to use the TouchBase application, which resaves the data file after a sort.

Once your personal file is up to speed, grabbing information from it is easy. You can print personalized fax forms and mailing labels, complete with your own imported graphics, or generate lists and forms to use in your personal organizer, give to friends, (continues)
TYPE LIBRARY FROM

Adobe

$19.95

AS LOW AS

The lowest average published price* per typeface for genuine typeface families from Adobe on CD.

Get 3 typeface families from Adobe* (up to 15 individual faces) free from the NEC Type Gallery™ PS disc with the purchase of an NEC reader. Subscribe to this unique introductory offer and unlock instant direct access to over 1000 more genuine typefaces from Adobe* for as low as $19.95* each when you purchase an entire family. That's 40-50% below current diskette suggested retail pricing. Purchased individually, typefaces cost $49. And it's yours when you purchase a high-performance, Macintosh-compatible NEC Intersect™ CDR-36 portable CD-ROM reader for the low price of just $499. NEC Type Gallery™ PS offers screen font preview, an invaluable 250-page type spec book, a two-year limited hardware warranty, and NEC toll-free telephone technical assistance for any hardware or software hangups. If you're ready to purchase, contact one of the participating NEC CD-ROM dealers listed here. There's no limit to what you can do with the NEC CD-ROM and typefaces from Adobe*, but there is a limit to this offer. You must purchase before September 30, 1991, so act now.

Call NEC Technologies at 1-800-NEC-INFO for product literature.

CD Sales 1-800-926-5313  Educorp 1-800-843-9497  Mac Warehouse 1-800-255-6227  Mac Zone 1-800-259-0882  Maya Computers 1-800-541-2318  Phil's Photo 1-800-424-2977  Tiger Software 1-800-868-4437

Circle 203 on reader service card
hang on the wall—whatever. If you use MultiFinder and keep TouchBase open in the application layer, you can just click on its window to bring your address file to the front. TouchBase has a nice command that allows you to copy an entire address from your database with one keystroke and then paste it as text into the current application. This is handy if you want just one entry and don’t need a complex merge file. You can also dial numbers at the touch of an icon through the Mac’s speaker or a modem.

One quirky feature of the program is its zoom box. The zoom box just toggles between full-size and half-size windows, instead of switching to full size and returning the window to its original size and position, the way a normal zoom box does. If you are like me and pull windows to the bottom of the screen to get them out of the way, this aberration is slightly annoying. I also occasionally had trouble getting the zoom box to respond at all (moving the window slightly seemed to wake it up).

Networking Your Network

TouchBase’s real strength lies in its support for network use. Many users on a network can access and manipulate the same file at once if it is located on a shared volume. While one person is modifying a particular record in a shared database, others can view the record, but they get a message telling them the record is currently in use and cannot be modified. Those users see the changes soon after they are made, since the file is updated even while the altered record is still in use. Bringing up a file on a network can be slow, though.

One other warning: Version 1.0.1 has a conflict with Microsoft Excel, so make sure you get version 1.0.2, the currently shipping version.

TouchBase hits the mark for simplicity and functionality (I might even recommend it to the ergonomist), but could improve in the speed category. It’s very handy as is, but the next version, which the company says will be faster, will have smaller data files, and should address most of my gripes, is probably worth the wait. It is due to ship in early August.—Evan Cooper

REVIEW

Text-Retrieval CDEV

LAST RESORT 1.0


Isn’t it funny? You can buy a half-dozen hard drive recovery programs, all designed to recover data in the event of a hard drive failure. But if you experience a far more common system crash—a freeze, a bomb—you’re out of luck. The work you’ve done since the last time you saved fits into the ether. No matter how many SUMs and Norton Utilities you have installed, you have to shut down and restart the computer and start over.

That’s why Last Resort is the year’s best idea. It’s beautifully simple: it lurks in the background, recording everything you type. You’re likely to forget about all of it, until your system crashes. Last Resort pays for itself because you can open the text file it’s quietly been maintaining in the background, and there’s the unsaved text—safe. The whole thing is so easy to use—you don’t do anything to use it—that you wish it could also work with graphics and music programs.

Aptly Named

The program’s brief, crystal-clear manual goes out of its way to point out all the drawbacks to the system. Last Resort records every keystroke, backspaces and all. And it stores them sequentially, even if you’re clicking around different places to edit a document. When you open the file Last Resort has been maintaining, you see a lot of little rectangles (symbolizing backspaces) and text that’s out of order, so the file needs some cleaning up. Formatting and pictures are lost forever. Pasted text doesn’t get recorded (although, for some happy reason, the contents of QuicKeys text macros do). Passwords do, too, so be aware that you are essentially bugging your own computer.

But the thing is called Last Resort, for heaven’s sake; it’s not supposed to be a file-backup system. It’s a safety net, and as such, it’s sensational. Even if you only lose a few paragraphs, it’s still much simpler to open the Last Resort file than to rack your brains trying to remember what you wrote.

Needless to say, system crashes aren’t the only strokes of bad luck Last Resort protects you from. People do, on occasion, accidentally close files without saving; the power cord inadvertently gets unplugged; and programs sometimes unexpectedly quit. In these situations, Last Resort is the one and only chance to recover text.

Last Resort, a cdev, has only two or three features, all well done. For example, it stores its keystroke-log file in the Preferences folder in the System Folder, so it doesn’t add its own clutter to the system. And it doesn’t just mash all the text into one gigantic file; instead, it creates multiple log files, each neatly labeled with the day’s date. It’s easy to trash these files as they get old; the cdev itself has a Delete button to make that process easier. You can also turn the keystroke-saving function on or off at any time by clicking on Pause in the Control Panel.

First Resort

Why is a small, simple, one-trick pony like Last Resort worth getting so worked up about? Because even though a Mac is a Mac, it’s still a computer. Some people’s instinctive fear of computers is legitimate; even in 1991 a computer glitch can vaporize some of your work, even if you’ve been playing by all the rules and saving regularly. Last Resort, in a way, protects your emotions as much as your data. Anybody who types deserves that peace of mind.—David Pogue

See Where to Buy for contact information.
Come see us at Macworld Expo  
Boston Bayside Booth# 256

Incomparable Comps.

Outstanding Overheads.

Fantastic Finish.

New ColorMaster Plus

Perfect printing.  
Your work deserves it and ColorMaster® Plus was specifically designed to deliver it.

ColorMaster Plus has the right resolution: 300 dpi

You get PostScript power: it’s 100% Adobe compatible.

For accurate color, it’s PANTONE® approved.

Size selection? Letter or tabloid with full bleed—giving you the largest live image of any desktop printer.

Plenty of ports, too. SCSI, Appletalk, RS-232 and Centronics parallel so you can mix and match different computers.

get anywhere else: CalComp product quality and long term commitment to service, support and supplies. Our

1-year on-site warranty is just one example.


We draw on your imagination.™

CalComp, A Lockheed Company

Phoenix Page Color is a trademark of Phoenix Technologies, Ltd.

Phoenix Page Color is a trademark of Phoenix Technologies, Ltd.

CalComp, P.O. Box 3250, Anaheim, Ca 92803. © 1991 CalComp Inc. ColorMaster Plus and We draw on your imagination are trademarks of CalComp. All other product names, logos, trademarks or registered trademarks are property of their respective manufacturers.

All images created with Aldus FreeHand and Persuasion software.

Circle 3 on reader service card
LITESHOW II

Pros: Allows presentations to be created from Mac and IBM-compatible computers; computer unnecessary for editing and displaying presentations.

Cons: User interface is primitive by Mac standards; expensive. Company: In Focus Systems. Requires: Macintosh II and/or IBM-compatible computer for creation; monitor or projection device for editing and presentation. List price: $1995.

For many teachers, trainers, managers, and salespeople, the time-honored packet of overhead transparencies has been replaced by presentation graphics software combined with a color LCD projection panel like the In Focus PC Viewer. The Mac has many advantages over traditional audiovisual hardware, including the ability to incorporate visual effects, animation, and interactivity. The downside, of course, is the physical burden; it's no small feat to transport a Mac II, a monitor, a PC Viewer, and an overhead projector. The LiteShow II from In Focus provides a potential solution to this problem. With this clever little device you can pack an entire presentation on a disk and take it with you, leaving your computer behind.

Taking Pictures behind the Screens
The LiteShow II is a plastic box about the size of a large book—6 inches by 8 inches by 2 inches—and weighs 3.7 pounds. You run it via a hand-held remote controller that nests in the top of the LiteShow II when not in use.

The device captures screen images by intercepting them as they're sent from the computer's video board to the monitor and storing them in TIFF-P format on standard 3½-inch disks, using its own internal 1440K disk drive. Images can contain up to 250 colors, and a LiteShow disk holds between 20 and 50 slides, depending on the image's complexity. If a presentation fills a disk, it can be continued on other disks. To display a presentation, you just connect the LiteShow II to a monitor or to a PC Viewer, which you use with an overhead projector, and insert the presentation disk.

Before you create a presentation with the LiteShow II, you must install the box between the computer's video port and the monitor, and insert the LiteShow system software into the LiteShow disk drive. The procedure is simple and the instructions are clear. Once installed, the LiteShow II takes control of the monitor; what you see is determined by the contents of the disk in the LiteShow drive. If the disk contains no "slides," the LiteShow goes instead into Live mode, passing the computer's video signals through to the monitor so you can build a presentation. (You can always switch into Live mode by clicking the Live button on the remote.)

In Live mode, the LiteShow sits quietly in the background waiting for instructions. When you press the Grab button on the remote, the LiteShow freezes the action, captures and compresses the screen image, and returns control to you. Because it can capture virtually any screen image, the device enables you to create presentations using any software package. And since the LiteShow II is also IBM-compatible, you can mix IBM and Macintosh screen images in a presentation; they're all the same to the LiteShow.

The 16-Button Editor
Once the slides are stored on disk, they can be rearranged, edited, and displayed without the computer, using the LiteShow's built-in editor. You can move, delete, or copy slides; add dissolves, window shades, translucent colored slides, and other visual effects for transitions between slides; control the presentation with automatic (timed) or manual advance, or even repeat loops through a group of slides.

You Can Take It with You
The LiteShow remote has five buttons for controlling the slide show in Present mode. Buttons enable you to go forward and backward through slides, pause during automated presentations, and lower or raise window shades to reveal points on bullet charts sequentially. The remote also has five buttons for controlling compatible In Focus PC Viewers, making it easy to adjust contrast and brightness without leaving the podium.

The LiteShow isn't for everybody. But for applications where the same presentation is given over and over in different locations—sales presentations, lectures, and unaccompanied monitor displays, for example—the LiteShow is just enough computer to do the job. While it lacks the true interactivity of a computer-based presentation, a LiteShow presentation offers a lot more visual excitement than can be achieved with 35mm slides or overhead transparencies. Furthermore, the LiteShow's simplicity makes it ideal for presenters who don't normally work with computers. If In Focus can keep the price competitive after the release of the Apple laptops, the LiteShow should find a home in many a briefcase.—George Beekman

See Where to Buy for contact information.
MORE JASMINE BREAKTHROUGH FEATURES!

CLIPPER:
- External pocket clip for mobility
- External SCSI selection switch
- No Termination required
- Standard Mac SCSI pass through plug available for other peripherals
- Two-year warranty
- Sub 20-millisecond access time

REMOVABLE:
- Includes cartridge and cables
- 24-hour factory burn-in
- Dust-free
- Reliable
- Designed for reliability
- Close front bezel for dust-free environment and filtered air intake
- New software corrects 99% of bad sector problems through on-the-fly relocation
- Over engineered auto switching power supply with externally accessible fuse
- Exclusive active Termination automatically adjusts the settings
- SCSI address switch
- New init allows mounting of cartridges from all competitive vendors including Mass Micro, Redline and PLI

PORTABLE:
- Fast (from 19ms)
- Exceptionally quiet (less than 35db)
- 40-120MB
- 2 SCSI 50-pin connectors
- Exclusive active Termination
- External SCSI switch
- Lowpower insures Mac compatibility

COLORVUE:
- 14” high-resolution color monitor
- 640 x 480 resolution
- Palette of 256 simultaneous colors
- Tilt/swivel base
- Power-on and central switches on front
- Non-glare screen

SAVE A BUNDLE ON SOFTWARE WHEN YOU BUY JASMINE DRIVES AND MONITORS!
Jasmine’s special relationship with leading software manufacturers can save you a bundle. Now you can build your software library for just a fraction of the normal retail value. *

LIBRARY A - “Utilities”
- Sum II from Symantec; Virex from Microcom; DiskDoubler from Salient.

LIBRARY B - “Office Productivity”
- Write/Now 2.0 from TMaker; QuickDEK; Business Letters and Sales Letters from Lightning Word; ClickArt Sampler by TMarker.

LIBRARY C - “Fonts”
- Fluent Laser Fonts from Casady & Greene (79 fonts).

LIBRARY D - “Entertainment Package”
- Crystal Quest; Mission Starlight; Sky Shadows.

OPTIONS
- After Dark; DiskDoubler; Virex; Retrospeck
- May be added to any of the above libraries.

* Jasmine Libraries are available only at the time of Drive/Monitor purchase.
books as you like and include different comments; dial through a modem running or launching it just to make a call. It makes more sense to have this capability in a desk accessory like MacPhonebook.

MacPhonebook 3.0 lets you store addresses, phone numbers, dates, and brief comments; dial through a modem; and print out elaborate phone directories and labels. MacPhonebook comes as both a desk accessory (DA) and an application.

Creating a Phone Book
Before entering data in a new phone book, you specify up to eight categories for records—friends, businesses, services, and so on; set the pop-up menus for office, home, or fax numbers; and note important dates, such as meetings, birthdays, or anniversaries. You can create as many phone books as you like and include different information in each one. MacPhonebook also lets you configure the modem by specifying a dialing prefix and suffix, your area code, the modem speed, volume, and touchtone or pulse dialing. There's even a place to store personal information such as credit card and bank-account numbers; this information then becomes automatically available to all phone books.

Each record can include a complete mailing address, three phone numbers, a date, and two lines of comments (the comment field is restricted to 40 characters). You can import existing address files relatively painlessly. MacPhonebook supports tab-delimited, return-delimited, merge-file; and MacPhonebook formats for both importing and exporting files.

Once you've created a file to be imported, you define the order and placement of the fields, which ones are to be ignored at print time, and optionally, the field on which to sort the database.

If you don't select a sort field, MacPhonebook automatically sorts on the first field in each record. This is where I ran into a problem. Mailing labels are normally written as name, company, street, city, state, and zip code—the order I indicated in the import instructions. But I prefer to sort the addresses by the company name rather than by the person's name (companies tend to be more permanent than their personnel).

When I opened my MacPhonebook database, the records came up just as I wanted—with the contact name first, followed by the company name, and the record-selection box displaying a scrolling list of company names. Unfortunately, whenever you save a new record or one you've edited, MacPhonebook insists on indexing it according to the information entered in the first line of the address—the person's name, not the company's. The result is a very messy record-selection box. The only solution is to put the person's name on the second line (for example, ATTN: William Henderson) and the company name on the first line.

Anytime you edit a record, you must verify that you want to save the changes, so you'd be well advised to do any major editing before you import a file, rather than after. In particular, avoid long address lines, since they may be truncated or overwritten during printing. Also, because MacPhonebook indexes are based on the contents of the first line, if you alter that line the program assumes you've created a new record and saves it in addition to the original. If you make changes only to fields other than the first, MacPhonebook asks if you want to replace the original record with the edited one.

MacPhonebook at Work
MacPhonebook gives you several ways to list and locate records. You can show all records, select categories (business contacts, for example), or create a list from a search—such as that of a given area code or state. To find a particular record, you can scroll through the alphabetical index in the record-selection box, use the Go To command to find the closest match in the first line of each record, or use the Find command to locate a text string that appears anywhere within a record. Once you've found the desired record, you can click on the appropriate telephone-number field and then on the telephone icon to have the program dial. After dialing, MacPhonebook switches off the modem automatically so that the modem doesn't interfere with the call.

A View Dates command brings up the next five upcoming dates you've entered, along with the activity or comment you've noted for each one. These dates are automatically displayed when you launch MacPhonebook. You can store only one date with each record, though, so unless you create duplicate records, you cannot use this feature to track, say, your next three meetings scheduled with XYZ Corporation.

Printouts for All Occasions—Almost MacPhonebook's greatest strength is its printing capabilities. If you need to create a phone book you can carry around, it's very likely that the program can print it in the font and format you prefer. MacPhonebook offers seven preexisting formats to choose from (you can't create your own),
FrameMaker integrates the entire publishing process into one easy-to-use application: Authoring, editing, graphics, page layout, production, even hypertext. Whether you create short, simple documents or long, structured documentation, you'll feel right at home with FrameMaker.

You'll find our new version, FrameMaker 3.0, even more inviting. You can create your own intricate, multipage tables with its sophisticated table editor. And generate and maintain multiple versions of a single document with its conditional text capabilities. You can even import full-color images and produce four-color output of DCS images.

That's the kind of innovation that earned FrameMaker an Editor's Choice award from MacWEEK and accolades from MacUser.

And of course, it's compatible with System 7.0.

So call 1-800-U4-FRAME ext. 955 for more information on FrameMaker 3.0 and the name of your nearest reseller. And feel how comfortable a position in publishing can be.
ranging from the Little Black Book (2½ inches by 4½ inches) to a full-size, 8½-by-11-inch directory. Formats for such popular travel-along phone books as the Day-Timer, Day Runner, and Filofax are also supplied.

You can save your style preferences for each of the seven formats for future use. MacPhonebook supports most popular printers, including the ImageWriter, LaserWriter, DeskWriter, HP LaserJet, and most other PostScript and QuickDraw printers.

MacPhonebook also includes about 40 printable label formats, as well as formats for rotary index cards and postcards. Unlike with the phone books, you can specify the font size for labels, and you can design and save custom label formats. There’s no provision for printing directly on envelopes, though you can do it with a little experimentation. Some users, I suspect, will not be so quick to forgive this obvious oversight.

Still Looking
Finding the perfect address-book program threatens to become a lifelong project for me and several of my friends. If you need to print telephone directories or mailing labels, MacPhonebook is a good choice. However, its restricted sort options and lack of support for envelope printing leave MacPhonebook short of meeting my needs. The search continues.

—Steven A. Schwartz
See Where to Buy for contact information.

MYADVANCED- DATABASE 2.0
Pros: Well designed; good selection of templates; extremely simple operation. Cons: Slow on large files; no color or graphics support. Company: MySoftware Company. Requires: Mac 512K. List price: $59.95.

The name MyAdvancedDatabase sounds like it was dreamt up by the people who create little Hello Kitty products for kids. Furthermore, considering its list price of $59.95 (mail-order price around $40), you would be justified in wondering whether this program really is a toy. Please don’t let the name or the price discourage you. This is a serious product, even a great product, within its limitations. If you don’t have a database but think you might need one someday, you should buy this program simply to educate yourself painlessly about the functions of flat-file databases. It is without question the fastest database to learn.

Screen Test
The MyDatabase 2.0 screen contains most of the controls you need to perform most database functions without referring to the menus (see “Pushing the Buttons”). This is an outstanding feature, and a good bit of ingenuity has gone into the selection of the controls. You can learn to use it with a few minutes’ experimentation.

When you start the program, it prompts you to select a database. You may find at the beginning that the set of 14 prepared templates has anticipated 90 percent of common uses, but if you select New, the program gives you a generic template with a set of fields to name and define. There are 12 field types, including Pop-up menu and Telephone (Telephone fields actually dial the number for you). When you have named and set types for the fields, you enter the data, perhaps making use of dittoing, sequencing, or increment/decrement functions, all of which help with alphanumeric data that’s repeated from one record to the next, or changed in some simple way (up by one, down by one). The program also has a pass-word scheme that can protect both records and formats.

The manipulations available range from simple sorting and record browsing to finding records by using calculations and conditions on fields. Note, in “Pushing the Buttons,” the Sort and Order buttons at the lower right of the screen, with the reminder note specifying the selected sort fields; for most typical operations these buttons, along with the Find set, are all you need for data processing. MyAdvancedDatabase has a standard set of statistical functions for use in reports, financial and math functions for advanced types of calculations, and a host of other novel touches (you can attach a History text box showing a date-stamped set of changes to a field, for example). MyAdvancedDatabase has a superior mail merge interface to common word processors, and can produce form letters with its own editor as well. Another nice surprise is the completeness of the program’s printed-output formats, including such items as Filofax, Wallet, and Day-Timer. There’s a Print Preview function to check your custom outputs; it’s necessary because the crowded screen presentation is not WYSIWYG.

Yours?
The limitations of MyAdvancedDatabase are all implied in its name. It’s not OurNetworkDatabase or OurCorporateDatabase. On files of a few thousand records, Sort and Find become fairly slow—six to ten seconds. There are no macros or links between files. You can’t use imported graphics or color to impress your friends. The program has, however, been carefully designed to make it easy to use and understand for most of the functions for which a database is actually useful. And it’s inexpensive enough that you could consider it a training program for database use, although a single or small-business user would be unlikely to outgrow its capabilities any time soon. It’s an authentic bargain, it’s as friendly as a database gets, and it runs on modest hardware (it takes only 360K). Take a serious look at MyAdvancedDatabase before spending several hundred dollars on a bigger package.—Charles Seiter

See Where to Buy for contact information.
Only one of these proposals has a future.

Canon introduces a new way to stay ahead of the competition.

The Canon Color Laser Copier™ 300, the latest innovation from the leader in color copying. Right in your office, the Color Laser Copier 300 produces the world's best color copies and overhead transparencies. It can even reduce or enlarge them. And with optional equipment, it can copy from slides, or print what you create on your computer. So you not only have the most effective way to create presentations that really sell your ideas. You have a formidable competitive tool working for you. The Canon Color Laser Copier 300. If your competition has one, maybe your future can't afford to be without one. To find out how simple it is, CALL 1-800-OK-CANON.
RAY DREAM DESIGNER

Pros: Easy to learn; elegant implementation of solid textures; background rendering. Cons: Lacks consistent rotation and magnify tools; supports only 3DG file format. Company: Ray Dream. Requires: Mac SE/30; 4MB of RAM; System 6.0.5; 32-bit Quick-Draw 1.0.2; hard drive. Recommended: 8- or 24-bit video board. List price: $895.

Ray Dream Designer makes realistic three-dimensional illustration easy, taking the complexities of applying perspective and shading out of your hands. From simple outlines, using simple concepts, you create the building blocks of a 3-D scene. For example, after designing a wineglass that looks like a wineglass and an apple that any worm would love, you can combine them in a cleverly lit still life with an appealing background. Once rendered, the picture is complete with all the shadows, textures, reflections, and colors you specified. Refining the scene is relatively easy; you adjust the placement and design of lights or objects and render the picture again, or you can touch it up with another program.

Ray Dream Designer consists of two programs. With LightForge, you work with simple shapes or curves to define the elements that will appear in a scene. Once you have developed all the elements, you assemble and render them with SceneBuilder.

Making It Easy

LightForge, a straightforward building-block approach to object design, is based on two types of elementary forms. Extrusions are used to trace a shape and the line it will follow. For example, a cylinder is simply a circle lying on a plane (such as the surface of this page) and stretched out along a line rising straight out of the plane. Lathes, on the other hand, rotate a shape or line around a center line. A sphere, for example, is created by rotating a half circle around its diameter; a drinking glass is made by rotating half of its outline around an imaginary line that rises through its stem.

Both extrusions and lathes are achieved with two windows. Extrusions are created by drawing a cross section in the Cross Section window and a path, which the cross section will follow, in the Elevation window. Lathes are created by drawing a profile, then rotating it around the central axis in the Profile window after specifying the amount of rotation in the Lathe window. Cross sections, elevations, and profiles can be drawn with standard polygon tools, as well as with a spline or a bezier tool found on each window’s Tool palette; they can also be imported from a PICT file with an autotracing feature called Extract Contours. More complicated objects can be created by using special features such as Scale Factors, which reduce or enlarge the relative size of a cross section at specific points, thereby changing the girth of the extruded form; another special feature is Polygonal Lathing, which reduces the number of points through which a lathe is rotated.

A perspective outline of the constructed object, displayed in the Perspective window, gives you a rough idea of how the object will look. However, because you cannot change the viewpoint, aspects of the object may be hidden.

Before giving you artistic control over lighting or textures, LightForge calculates a mesh—the mathematical description of the object’s surface and volume. You can specify a high, medium, or low resolution to the mesh depending on how smooth you want the surfaces of the object to appear. Low resolution speeds the generation of the mesh and is helpful for preliminary sketches; select medium resolution, at least, for the final picture. Disk memory can be a problem if you design complicated objects at high resolution. For one object I created, the medium-res file used only 34 percent of the disk space the high-res file used.

Lighting, textures, and surfaces give each object its distinctive appearance. Ray Dream Designer makes applying these complicated features simple by replacing confusing dialog boxes with slider-based modules.

Putting Together the Pieces

When all the objects are completed, you combine them using SceneBuilder. You drag elements of the scene from the Objects window into either the Perspective window, a three-walled cutaway of a box, or the Hierarchy window, a Finder-like tree of objects as icons (see “The Hierarchy Window”).

The Perspective window is the most confusing part of SceneBuilder. Objects are represented in the scene by boxed outlines. There are four projections of each object, one of the object in perspective, called the
Bounding Box, and one on each wall. At first, only the Bounding Box is visible; to see the wall projections you must activate one or more of the wall's Visualization icons on the Perspective window tool palette. When a wall projection is activated, the box outlines appear on the corresponding wall as if you were looking at the object from that plane. To move or rotate an object, you click on its outline on one of the walls. In a scene with many objects, you must meticulously activate and deactivate walls, or the window becomes cluttered. In tight corners with small objects, you have to guess which line is correct. Sometimes you must select the desired object in the Hierarchy window, then click on the Perspective window bar to avoid automatically selecting another object. The absence of an adequate zooming tool makes manipulation tedious. Grouping and hiding objects by using tools in the Hierarchy window helps but does not alleviate the confusion. Also, the axis of rotation is automatically chosen depending on which line you select.

Lighting is uncomplicated. You define ambient light intensity and color through a menu choice; you change the color and angle of spotlights in a dialog box.

There are a number of ways to view a scene. Crude color previews, from the position of the camera or any spotlight, give a rough idea of position and lighting. A Draft of the scene, rendered in three passes, begins to reveal shading, reflection, and detail. Drafts cannot be rendered in the background, but the final image can, allowing you to do other work or experiment with new scenes. You can also determine the size of the picture, composite two images, and eliminate jagged edges.

SceneBuilder uses a batch queue that lets you add or delete pictures while others are being rendered. Because objects in the scene are loaded at the outset, memory can be a problem; complicated scenes require a lot of RAM. For extremely complicated scenes, use the Finder instead of MultiFinder to give SceneBuilder the maximum memory available. (Ray Dream has announced a System 7-savvy version of RDD that will take advantage of IAC for features like textures, and offer virtual memory, purportedly shipping at summer's end.)

Rendering takes time. A simple scene can take as little as three minutes on a IIfx with 8MB of RAM, and a complicated scene can take as much as three hours. The size of the picture—there are several predefined sizes as well as a custom size option—is also a factor. I worked mostly on a IIfx, and progress was slow but tolerable. Results were very good.

Not All Perfume and Roses
Ray Dream Designer is easy to understand, but the simple interfaces and short learning time are achieved at the expense of a few things.

Perhaps the two greatest problems with the Ray Dream Designer package are the absence of a rotating tool in LightForge and zooming tools in both modules. In LightForge, a free rotate tool in the Elevation and Profile windows of extrusions and lathes, respectively, would make designing natural shapes much easier. Adding a true rotating tool to the palettes of each window would make fine adjustments possible, especially in extremely complicated scenes.

Ray Dream Designer has grid lines you can use as guides and measurements to show the size of an outline, but a true ruler system with pointer coordinates, especially in SceneBuilder, would be more helpful. The way bezier handles are manipulated should be consistent with other professional illustration packages. Modifiable info boxes showing position, scale, and rotation would also be helpful. And a way of substituting one object for another in a scene would be useful. Finally, more robust support of 3-D file formats—currently only MacroMind's 3DGF is supported—and encapsulated PostScript would increase RDD's utility.

Ray Dream Designer is unquestionably an illustrator's tool, though fancy features like object databases and animation are absent. Despite its shortcomings, RDD's simplicity, its relative speed, and the quality of its results make this program well worth the price.—Tim Warner

See Where to Buy for contact information.
The only thing missing from our new spreadsheet is the learning curve.

So, You Want It All Now.

With a billion cells and 149 advanced business functions, Resolve is powerful enough to meet your spreadsheet needs now and in the future. Yet its power is readily accessible—for example, zooming, so you can choose to see the forest or the trees.

Effortless Graphs.

Making charts and graphs with new Resolve is so easy it makes your head spin. Select your data. Select one of 25 chart types and the results appear before your eyes.

The Ultimate Scripting Tools.

For power users, the Resolve scripting language provides a fully structured development environment, to create ingenious, customized applications. For new users, Resolve automatically writes a script by recording your actions. One click on the assigned button automatically triggers the script.
Finished in a Flash.

Create graphics and handle text with tools you're already comfortable with. Select colors from the 81-color palette. Your important presentations have never been easier to prepare.

The System 7 Spreadsheet

Introducing Claris Resolve.

A spreadsheet was never the sort of thing to inspire fantasies. But then along came the new Claris® Resolve™ spreadsheet.

For the first time, Resolve lets spreadsheet power flow to your fingertips freely and intuitively. It utilizes interfaces, tools and commands familiar to anyone who's ever used a Mac. Nothing comes between you and complete spreadsheet performance.


But lurking just beneath the surface are enough tricks to inspire any power user. 149 built-in functions to help solve any business problem. 25 kinds of charts and graphs to excite the most jaded audience. Elegant, built-in database functions so you can swiftly access your data. And advanced analytical solutions to impress the math wizards.

Here's just one example of the outstanding design of Resolve. With Resolve, you can modify graphs directly in your spreadsheet. You don't have to switch back and forth between spreadsheet and chart modes. Think of the time savings. Not to mention the ease.

Yet, perhaps the most shining quality of Resolve is how it exploits System 7's most powerful functionalities -- Publish & Subscribe and Inter-Application Communication. With Resolve, you can put charts in other documents and files and link them dynamically -- so when you change any information in the spreadsheet, all the linked charts change as well. What's more, you can create hybrid solutions, like creating a HyperCard® program to access a database, send data to Resolve, and create and display a chart. All automatically.

New Resolve is the latest addition to the Claris family of software for System 7 -- a new generation of applications that work together more simply, more powerfully, more gracefully than any software for the Macintosh ever has before.

Special offer for owners of other spreadsheets: Get Claris Resolve for only $99. Call 1-800-544-8554, ext. 98.

Simply powerful software.*

*Offer applies only to owners of Microsoft Excel, Lotus 1-2-3, HyperCard, and Ashton-Tate Full Impact. Offer good in U.S.A. only. Expires December 31, 1991. © 1991 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. For more information call 1-800-729-2292, ext. 30. In Canada, call 1-866-565-8048, ext. 48. Claris, FileMaker, MacDraw, MacPaint, MacProject, MacWrite and SmartForm are registered trademarks of Claris Corporation. Resolve and "Simply powerful software" are trademarks of Claris Corporation. HyperCard is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., licensed to Claris Corporation.
In the City of CrystalGard. You must figure out a way to get past the workers in the tower. The window in the bottom right shows an enlarged view of significant objects as the cursor passes over them. don't have to spend time trying to pick up or push every rock and twig, and it's unlikely that you'll have to start the game over from the beginning because you forgot to dot an i somewhere along the way. Power adventure-game players may object that every useful object is highlighted in a separate box when you place the cursor over the object, thereby reducing the thrilling "Eureka!" experience, but it also reduces the frustrating "Where the $%^@% is that magic wand?" experience, and it eliminates a ton of typing.

It's clear that Lucasfilm designed Loom to tell a story more than to pose a tremendous mental challenge, although there are plenty such problems to suit most tastes. Also, the character is nonviolent; you occasionally startle the heck out of some folks, but you don't intentionally hurt anybody.

In the Green Glass City

Once I figured out how to leave Loom Island, I particularly enjoyed exploring the city of CrystalGard, where you can sometimes see through several layers of the green glass walls. Eventually I decided to leave CrystalGard even though I had not solved a few mysteries that are apparently insolvable in this first game. That leads to my main criticism of Loom, which is that it ends with a cliffhanger and is not a complete, self-contained adventure. Its title should have been something more like First Thread in the Loom. I felt let down at the end of the, shall we say, episode, because there was no feeling of closure in several senses of that word. Multiple hints in the game indicate that there will be a "Return of the Loom," or "The Chaos Strikes Back" in our future, and yes I'm looking forward to it. The company also includes the hint book with the game, instead of charging $15 or $20 and making you wait for it to come in the mail.

The bottom line is that Loom is great fun. It has a high degree of enchantment, some sweet mysteries, a simple interface, and beautiful graphics, animations, and music. If you like adventure games, and especially if you have a color system, I highly recommend Loom.—Tom Moran

See Where to Buy for contact information.

---

**ADOBE PHOTOSHOP 2.0**

**Pros:** Opens Illustrator EPS files at any resolution; reorganized and enhanced filtering capabilities; new bezier selection tool; Wacom tablet control; Fontane, Facoltone, and Trumatch color-matching support; enhanced four-color separation, trapping, and support for PostScript Level 2; video-input and -output filters. **Cons:** Unsatisfactory support for non-Illustrator EPS files; bezier selection tool cannot create open paths; not enough text-creation options. **Company:** Adobe Systems. **Requires:** Mac SE; 2MB of RAM; hard drive; System 6.0.2. **Recommended:** Mac II, 4MB of RAM; color monitor; scanner. **List price:** $895.

Since I first discovered this program, it has surged in popularity beyond anyone's original expectations. With version 2.0, Photoshop has grown up to become a graphics standard, with a whole host of third-party developers offering dedicated support.

**The Format Factor**

Unlike its object-oriented cousin, Adobe Illustrator, Photoshop has always gone the extra mile in supporting images created in other programs and on other platforms. In addition to the previous array of file formats—which range from the widely accepted PICT and TIFF to the product-specific PixelPaint and ThunderScan to the device-specific Scitex CT and Amiga IFF—version 2.0 now supports the 256-color PCX format used by PC Paintbrush and other DOS programs, and exports images to the Amiga Hold and Modify (HAM) compression format.

In light of Photoshop's history, having spent its formative pre-Adobe alpha days as a dedicated format-translation program, there's nothing so extraordinary about this expanded document support. Photoshop 2.0 opens and rasterizes an Illustrator-generated EPS image at any resolution. Unlike other programs that read the bismapped PICT screen representation only, Photoshop reads and interprets the PostScript-language description of the illustration. This feature offers enormous potential. If you can't get an illustration to print exactly the way you want from Illustrator or from a program that supports the Illustrator format, such as Canvas 3.0, you can open it in Photoshop, tweak it to absolute perfection, and then try printing again. Good-bye trapping errors, good-bye banding. The only drawback is that Photoshop can't render tile patterns, stroked text, or placed artwork; and what it does to FreeHand EPS files is not fit for discussion in a family periodical.

**Filter Skelter**

For the image-editing enthusiast, Photoshop has reorganized its filters, grouping them by type rather than strictly alphabetically, as was previously the case. Among the five new external filters is Pointilize, which turns a selection into something out of Sunday in the Park with George, and Radial Blur, which blurs an image by spinning it around its center. Photoshop also includes sample filters from Andromeda Software and Silicon Beach. And the filter included on the Aldus Gallery Effects disk even provides you with a preview window so you can test an effect before devoting the several minutes required to apply the filter to a large image.

**Hands-On Enhancements**

Photoshop's selection capabilities have always been superb, better by far than those of any paint package, with the exception of Studio/32. For example, its magic-wand tool for select-(continues)
You've invested lots of time and money in desktop publishing. So why hide your state-of-the-art type and graphics under a 1955 cover?

Upgrade to VeloBind. The desktop binding system that gives you today's most elegant and professional look. And makes the most of your desktop publishing investment.

Choose your covers from a rainbow of colors and materials, including library-quality hard covers. Add foil stamping, embossing, or silkscreening, if you like.

Even better, whether binding simple memos or sophisticated reports, you control the entire process. In-house.

VeloBind systems fit every need and budget. For details, mail your business card with this ad. Or call 800-776-3355.

Because while binding may be the last thing you do, it's the first thing they'll see.
The QuickCor Labs Story

If you want something done right, do it yourself. That's why I started QuickCor Labs, where I make MacFriends own custom hardware. At QuickCor Labs we're dedicated to bringing you the hottest products loaded with the lastest features at the lowest possible prices!

QuicKor TS Laser Printer

- IMPROVED MEMORY MANAGEMENT: Documents access the memory they need to print fast!
- IMAGE COMPRESSSION: Compresses files as they are sent from Mac to printer up to 25:1 without any loss of quality!
- RISC CONTROLLER: Print up to 500% faster... up to 9 pages/minute!
- 35 resident fonts
- Mac/DOS compatible
- Auto switch between 4 paper trays
- 2 MB RAM upgradeable to 10
- Compact design
- SCSI port for adding a hard disk
- Mac/DOS auto switch

$1988
Only $1988
Lease for just $63/mo.

Adobe PostScript Level 2 Printer!

Adobe PostScript Level 2 is the first MAJOR revision of the PostScript page description language. The new language builds type 4-5 times faster and small point size quality is much higher.

19" Color Monitor

Incorporating SONY'S patented Trinitron technology complete with 8 bit video board, cable and tilt swivel.
- 75 Hz Refresh Rate
- 1024x768 Display
- 72 DPI

QuickCor View

$2788
Lease Only $88/Mo.

800 Call Toll Free Today!

622-8804

Mac Friends

24 HOUR QUICKFAX (503)255-0057 COMPUSERVE "GO MF"
The newest craze may be the bezier selection tool. This tool, which operates exactly like the pen tool in Adobe Illustrator, enables you to create freeform outlines by defining precise, editable points. Once you complete the path, you can save it to disk for later use or apply it to the current image as a selection. The selected area can be manipulated or stroked and filled, just like a traditional bezier path. This technique works the other way around, too. After selecting an area using the lasso, marquee, or magic wand, you can convert the selection to a bezier path. You can make precise adjustments to the points and handles in the path, and then change it back to a selection.

Unfortunately, the bezier selection tool falls just short of outstanding. Because it isn't designed to be a drawing tool, it doesn't allow you to create an open path (that is, a line that flows from one point to another without closing to form a complete outline). If this were possible, you could create curved lines that end in arrowheads and various other practical items.

Photoshop provides specific controls for determining how a tool reacts to variable stylus input when you're using a pressure-sensitive tablet. Dragging softly may decrease the thickness of a line, lessen the intensity of the color applied, or both. And better late than never, the blur/sharpen and rubber-stamp tools also support pressure-sensitive input.

**Prepress Delight**

Photoshop 2.0 has also improved four-color printing, providing support not only for the frequently overrated Pantone standard, but also for the Focoltone and Trumatch process-color-matching systems. Developed entirely by using personal computers and commercial imagesetters, the Trumatch system has 2000 predictable colors in 1 percent increments at 150 lines per inch. The swatch book must be purchased separately ($85 retail), but I fully expect Trumatch to become the four-color standard that desktop publishing sorely needs.

Photoshop's separation capabilities have also been enhanced, providing exacting control over generating color plates. You can likewise specify automated color traps and adjust transfer functions to bridge traps between colors to avoid problems associated with dot gain. Photoshop 2.0 provides a Use Accurate Screens command that you use to eliminate moiré patterns when printing to devices equipped with PostScript Level 2.

If that isn't high-end enough for you, Photoshop 2.0 is the only program on any personal computer to support the display of CMYK of bitmaps. What you see is closer than ever to what you get. Cyan, magenta, yellow, and black are each split off into their own channels of 8 bits per pixel. Using a complex algorithm, Photoshop translates this 32-bit image to 24-bit RGB on the fly.

As you might imagine, the translation slows down Photoshop's performance, thus limiting its potential benefit for low-end systems. But it's a boon to users who have access to state-of-the-art CMYK scanning systems like Crosfield or Scitex, and who therefore can import artwork into Photoshop, modify it, and export it for separation without diminishing the quality of the image. Even moderate users will benefit by converting artwork to CMYK before separating it. You can view the image as it prints, eliminating colors that have no CMYK equivalent, and you can fine-tune each separation independently.

Often computing introduces a new feature that most of us never knew we wanted. This might end up being the case with duotones. Duotones are gray-scale images printed using more than one ink. The result is a colorized black-and-white image with an expanded range of tonal values. In Photoshop, duotones don't require any sacrifice in speed or efficiency because they are treated internally as gray-scale images. You can combine any two inks, not only the standard process colors but also Pantone spot colors.

If printing is less important than video input and output, Photoshop still fits the bill. A De-interlace filter removes even or odd scan lines from a video image, interpolating the remaining pixels to create a smoother image. An NTSC output filter narrows the range of colors used in the current painting to those that reproduce most accurately to videotape.

And finally, if you are trying to combine diverse images for simultaneous display on a 256-color system, Photoshop 2.0 allows you to map colors to a customized palette, ideal for output to videotape when using video input equipment limited to 8-bit graphics.

I have only a few complaints about Photoshop 2.0. Certainly, its text capabilities could be improved. For example, to kern letters, you still have to select them individually and move them around by hand. Also, Photoshop allows only one style and size per text block. Editable text would be nice, as would editable objects. But these and any other objections I might make are easy to overlook in light of Photoshop's complete mastery of the bitmapped, continuous-tone environment. In fact, if you make your living in graphic art, Photoshop is worth the price of the Mac itself. It's that good.—Deke McClelland

See Where to Buy for contact information.
When you're waiting to print, you and your Mac can put in some heavy downtime. Especially if you share a printer. But here's a wait loss program that really works.

SuperLaserSpool™ gives you your Mac back in seconds and handles all the printing in the background.

Along with processing documents, sending them to the printer and downloading fonts, SuperLaserSpool gives you extra control with the exclusive LaserQueue™ desk accessory. You can preview documents. Change the order they print in. Reroute them to other printers. Or delete them altogether. It even tells you when documents are finished printing.

SuperLaserSpool works with virtually all Macintosh applications and stand-alone or networked ImageWriter™, LaserWriter™, HP DeskWriter™ and PostScript-compatible printers using standard Apple drivers. All you do is load it and forget it.

Order SuperLaserSpool now, and—for a limited time—get a free copy of File Director™, the ultimate file management program valued at $129. Just call the toll-free number below. And prepare to lose some wait.

1-800-873-4384 EXT. 145
Fifth Generation Systems, Inc. 10049 N. Reiger Road  Baton Rouge LA 70809
Technical Support: (504) 291-7283
Circle 364 on reader service card
KALEIDAGRAPH 2.1

Pros: Feature-packed; programmable calculator; macro support; new plot types and graph scripts.
Cons: Not all user operations are intuitive; fluency with package takes time; no 3-D graphs.
Company: Synergy Software.
Requires: Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM. Recommended: Hard drive.
List price: $249 (includes separate version for Mac II series).

KaleidaGraph has long been known as an everything-but-the-kitchen-sink graphing program. In version 2.1, it expands even more. In fact, so much has been added that it requires a 100-page bound addendum just to list and explain the new features.

Enhanced Capabilities

You can now use KaleidaGraph's macro feature to create macro libraries containing special variables that you can define for use in other equations. Whenever you write a formula that uses one of your predefined variables or macro equations, KaleidaGraph automatically substitutes the macro's definition. An Edit Macros command that has also been added pops up a text editor to let you modify any selected macro. Finally, you can now define macros as protected, keeping anyone—including yourself—from ever viewing or modifying them.

There are new plot types, including high/low plots (useful for graphing financial data) and text-only plots (containing text, tables, lines, boxes, and pictures). You can add lines to horizontal bar and column plots to make combination plots. You can now control how duplicate values are treated when data is plotted. Finally, two new types of curve fitting have been added—smooth and interpolate.

One of KaleidaGraph's most useful new features is the plot script. If you frequently create a graph with a particular set of fonts and a specific look, you can automatically generate a script that lets you create the same style plot with different data sets.

The KaleidaGraph method of building a new plot script is exacting, however. When you choose Plot Script, you see an oversize dialog box with four pull-down menus, two check boxes, and seven buttons. The purpose of these gizmos is to enable you to specify one or more data sets, set the variables for each, change and/or specify the graph type, set titles and legends for the new graphs, and specify whether the new graphs should automatically be saved and/or printed. These features can be used to build precisely the type of graph or graphs desired (necessitating little or no after-the-fact cleanup); but a good deal of work is required to set options, and the user is presented with a cluttered interface to decipher.

It would be easier to generate a plot script by generating a graph, selecting a Plot Script menu option, and having the program automatically generate a script from the base plot—making the script available for re-loading or replay whenever you like. All you should have to do is specify the data set and choose the variables. Minor modifications, such as changing the axis titles and legend, could be done after the graph was created.

Help Is on the Way

The KaleidaGraph Help facility has been unbundled from the application. Help can be accessed from within KaleidaGraph or from the desktop by double-clicking on the Help icon or one of the Help files. Because Help is a standard text file, you can create your own help, following a simple format. When you access Help from within KaleidaGraph, the menus remain active. Selecting a menu item automatically displays help for that particular item.

Other Changes and Fixes

Plot clipping has been changed so that exported graphs can be read by a drawing program. The Show Page command now attempts to match the size of the current display, and supports 9-inch, 13-inch, and 19-inch monitors. The Summary Stats macro is now a menu option, allowing you to easily calculate basic statistics for all data columns. The calculator has 18 new commands. Calculator programs can now contain comments. A period is now acceptable as an empty cell indicator when you import data, thus allowing KaleidaGraph to import mainframe SAS data. There's also an option to assign shift-key equivalents to menu items, giving you fast access to frequently used commands.

Once you've created a plot, you can double-click on most graph elements to access the appropriate dialog box to make changes. Still, KaleidaGraph's many options, scores of dialog boxes, and about 600 pages of documentation require a significant investment of time to really take advantage of the program's capabilities.

KaleidaGraph has always been a powerful graphing package, and it's getting more powerful with every release. Although KaleidaGraph can generate a wide number of plots that are appropriate for business (pies, bars, columns, lines, and high/low charts), as advanced macro capabilities, programmable calculator, and function-plotting options are overkill in most business settings. Market researchers, statisticians, mathematicians, and engineers, however, will be hard put to find a package better suited to their plotting needs.

The fee to upgrade from an earlier version of KaleidaGraph to version 2.1 is $20, and should be accompanied by the serial number (if you're a registered user) or a photocopy of your floppy disk (if you're not registered).

—Steven A. Schwartz

See Where to Buy for contact information.
You want your documents to make the right impression. But when you really look at your 300 dpi laser-printed pages, you notice that your text looks fuzzy, your headlines run jagged around the edges, your bar charts remain cloudy, and your scanned pictures still come out muddy. They just don't stack up to truly professional quality. Which means they're more likely to end up in another stack: the circular one.

Get the 800 dpi Resolutionary Edge. That's why we invented the LaserMaster 800 laser printer: the affordable laser printer that provides full 800 dpi Business Resolution. At 800 dpi, your reports, proposals, and even your daily correspondence gain the competitive edge that translates into your increased business success. You get the resolutionary advantage of LaserMaster's patented TurboRes® technology, so your text comes out crisp and "jaggie free" and your graphics are clear and accurate.

Get the Ultimate in Speed and Versatility. You also benefit from legendary LaserMaster print speeds—among the fastest in the industry—so you'll get even your complex pages in seconds. You'll expand your typographic range: up to 50 scalable fonts for the typographic power to communicate your message perfectly. You'll get full PostScript® printing compatibility and superb AppleTalk™ networking capabilities that can supply your entire workgroup with fast, high-resolution output.

Get a Great Printing Value. Best of all, you can get LaserMaster's full 800 dpi Business Resolution for the same price of an ordinary 300 dpi laser printer—or less! With a LaserMaster 800 laser printer on your desk, you—and your documents—will gain the quality and performance that show you mean business.

Call today to get your free sample. See for yourself how LaserMaster's 800 dpi Business Resolution can give your documents the first-class impression they deserve.

Macintosh information: (612) 944-9696 dept. 678
PC product information: (612) 944-8712

"800 dpi is Business Resolution."

© 1991 LaserMaster Corporation, 6900 Shady Oak Road, Eden Prairie, MN 55344. The LM logo and TurboRes® are registered trademarks, and LaserMaster is a trademark of LaserMaster Corp. PostScript and Adobe are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. All other product names or brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Specifications subject to change. Yes! All text was printed on a LaserMaster 800.
Medium Multimedia

THE SLOW REVOLUTION OF CD ROM DISCS

BY DAVID POGUE

The list of ingredients for a CD ROM disc can make your mouth water: music, speech, animation, color, and text—in any combination. You'd think the sky would be the limit. Most CD ROM discs are simply collections: fonts, clip art, shareware. The exciting ones—those that use the medium to its juicy full potential—are much rarer. They don't just cram 600MB of stuff onto those silvery tracks; they address form as well as content. They establish some consistent, attractive framework for all that data, so that accessing it is more than just a Dewey-decimal grope.

In separate reviews, Macworld has covered some of these well-integrated discs: the amazing Discis Books (illustrated, self-reading storybooks), the provocative symphonic exploration discs (Beethoven's Ninth, the Magic Flute), and so on. So for this column's debut, here's a new batch. These have been culled from the well-stocked catalogs of Educorp and the Bureau of Electronic Publishing. Note that as with most software, you will pay less through distributors than the prices listed here (some of these CD ROMs can be purchased only through distributors).

**Ecodisc**

Don't worry, it's not another environmental guilt trip. You're plunked down in the middle of a nature reserve in England somewhere. You're surrounded by teeming miniecosystems: reed beds, a lake, woods, even a nearby village. You walk through the reserve, and the Ecodisc HyperCard stack (ESM, $295) shows you a photo of what you see at each point. (On a color machine the photos are awesome.) At any point you can actually look around; as you pivot, your view (the photo) changes. You can even change the season. Or you can zoom up into the air to 1000 meters and look down. Digitized sounds bring to life the crickets, or rustling reeds, or (if you're up at 1000 meters) helicopter engines. Through it all, a guy narrates from the Mac speaker in your choice of nine other languages.

Then you can plan the reserve's future, opting to dredge the lake or trim the sycamores. Immediately, hilariously realistic letters pour in from the community. You quickly learn that you can't please everybody when it comes to environmental management. Ecodisc is a terrific integration of form and function, of sound and visuals—even if the topic strikes some as less than gripping. (Works with HyperCard 1.2 only.)

**Dictionary of the Living World**

Nice idea, so-so execution. It's another HyperCard-based disc, consisting of a dictionary of all things biological—plants, animals, parts of the body, and so on. You search for a term, and the associated card pops up, usually with a photo. Occasionally there's a sound associated with an entry, and, rarer still, an animation.

The trouble is that Dictionary of the Living World (Media Design Interactive, $300) is too zoologically technical. You can look up Sittidae (nut-hatch) or Gasterosteiformes (nine-spined stickleback), but there is no entry for pig or cow. That scientific bent is just right for the research community, but it effectively cuts out the under-20 audience. And you'd think somebody would have cleaned up the typos and grammatical errors before committing them to the laser beam. (Doesn't work with System 7; requires 2MB of RAM.)

**Sherlock Holmes on Disc**

The Sherlock Holmes (CMC Research, $49) disc's best and worst attribute is its navigation software—something called DiscPassage. It has fast searching capabilities, you can change the font, and you can save or print anything. But DiscPassage doesn't let you change the line spacing, doesn't have word wrap, and doesn't scroll right. When you click on the gray part of the scroll bar, the text jumps by a couple of inches instead of a full screen. You then spend ten seconds trying to find your place (continues).
(which is now somewhere in the middle of the screen).

Otherwise, Sherlock is his usual madcap self, although the amateurish 1960s illustrations surely aren't the best available. And there's a weird collection of mediocre modern medical poetry on the disc, too. "Why was this included with Sherlock Holmes?" says the manual. "Ask the great detective himself." Thanks a bunch.

U.S. History on CD-ROM
Uh oh... another disc that uses DiscPassage. U.S. History on CD-ROM (Bureau of Electronic Development; $395) is a collection of interesting books and articles on aspects of American history. It's by no means a systematic survey; there are gaping holes in its coverage of, for example, the arts (a search on "Leonard Bernstein" draws a blank).

Even so, this scattershot assemblage holds some gems. There's a transcript of the Watergate tapes, for instance, and a superb book on the Wright brothers, complete with photos. The disc has good browsing potential, but it's too incomplete to be a good stand-alone study aid.

The Orient
You've never seen a CD ROM with such stunning graphics or music. The Orient (InterOptica, $249), the first of a series of travel guides, has a dark, lush graphic feel. Every screen is introduced by a slick animation and synthesized overture music.

The disc features 16 Asian countries, north to the Koreas and south to Indonesia. Click on a country or region name on the area map to zoom in to a more detailed map; travel, lodging, and other information is provided on a handful of major cities in each country. The photos are gorgeous; the text is literate and helpful.

Unfortunately, the novelty of the animation and music snippets wears off fast, since the same ones introduce each city or aspect. Still, this disc is rich and delicious. (Requires 5MB of RAM and an 8-bit color monitor.)

Birds of America
Birds of America (CMC ReSearch, $99), John James Audubon's historic 1840 survey of North American birds, includes a text file for each species detailing mating habits, plumage, and everything else. For some entries you can also view a color painting (from Audubon's books) or play a recording of the bird songs.

Only two things mar the experience. First, many entries don't include a painting, and relatively few include a recording; the disc would be much more satisfying if those materials were consistently available. And second, the disc is driven by the irritating DiscPassage software; once again, the scroll bars drive you nuts.

Learn to Speak Spanish
Terrific idea: a textbook. But the HyperCard-driven CD ROM format of Learn to Speak Spanish (HyperGlot Software Company, $99) has a couple of nice twists: you hear the dialogs read, the verbs conjugated, and the vocabulary pronounced. The actors who recorded the material won't win Tony awards for their enthusiasm, but their enunciation is just right. There's also Learn to Speak English, for native French speakers; it's enlightening to see American idiosyncrasies (we pronounce a phone number as a string of single digits, for example).

These programs are aimed at the tourist who wants some conversation practice; they assume you already know basic grammar and vocabulary. Unfortunately, the lame writing in the manual doesn't do much to inspire confidence in the creators' mastery of language. ("We're rewriting it," says HyperGlot.) On the other hand, this is light-years more engaging to work with than a traditional textbook.

Desert Storm: The War in the Persian Gulf

Once again Warner New Media has produced an incredibly relevant, intuitive, appealing CD ROM. It appeared only six weeks after the U.S. war with Iraq ended, yet this disc still manages to strike a balance between design and content.

Produced in conjunction with the editors of Time magazine, Desert Storm (Warner New Media, $39.95) presents each week of the war through four media: the raw, typewritten, fascinatingly unedited reports filed by Time's correspondents; the resulting toned-down, polished articles as they appeared in Time; striking photos, with excellent "captions" spoken from the Mac speaker; and sound bites, where a caption on the screen identifies the speaker.

Still, the disc's few flaws stand out. Some topics offer only one of the four media. Others seem to offer all four—but when you click on the button for sound bites, you're told there's "no audio available." You can't copy, print, or save anything. And the paragraphs are neither indented nor open-spaced, making it hard to identify where a new one begins. And quotation marks are only curly on the left side of a quotation, "like this."

But that's quibbling. The disc is great. At your command, Stormin' Norman Schwarzkopf reiterates his famous assessment of Saddam Hussein's talents: "He is neither a strategist... nor is he a general, nor is he a soldier. Other than that, he's a great military man." Gitty, dramatic, and colorful, Desert Storm delivers important information in an interactive and useful package—the way CD ROM was meant to be.

See Where to Buy under The Desktop Critic for contact information.
Print it, fold it, pocket it, and go — introducing Address Book Plus 2.0

A wide range of solutions to meet your needs.
Address Book Plus 2.0 gives you all the tools you need to easily organize and print addresses and phone numbers. Like the InstaBook above. And double-sided address pages that fit any personal organizer, such as Day Runner, DayTimer, and Lefax. You can print labels in dozens of formats (including Avery) for your mailings...handy rotary cards for your desk...or professional-looking envelopes, complete with bar codes. Dial any phone number automatically using your Mac speaker or modem. You also get the convenience of a DA for searching, adding or editing entries, and dialing.

Only the names and information you need.
Address Book Plus 2.0 gives you the flexibility to store and manage vital data. When printing, choose just the information you want on a field-by-field basis. Assign up to 45 categories to each name, then easily mark and print specific categories. For example, select to print all of your business contacts and customers, but not your suppliers. You can even sort on any field up to four levels deep.

Just fill in the blanks.
That's how easy it is to create and manage files with Address Book Plus. Customize field headings and data entry order. Use "Smart Lists" to enter common data (like job title and state) automatically. There's plenty of space for personal notations.

$129 data-protection software — Free!
Purchase Address Book Plus 2.0, and you'll receive MacTools Deluxe 1.2 free! It's the perfect combination of disk and data recovery, hard disk backup, disk optimization, and file management utilities. And it's yours for no extra charge when you purchase Address Book Plus 2.0 by Sept. 15, 1991.

To take advantage of this special offer, choose one of the options below:

**YES!** I have purchased Address Book Plus 2.0 from my favorite software reseller. I'm returning this coupon with my dated sales receipt and my registration card to Power Up Software Corporation, Attn: Address Book Plus/MacTools Offer, P.O. Box 7000, Santa Maria, CA 93430-7000. I understand that I'll receive MacTools Deluxe 1.2 software — a $129 value — absolutely free. Envelopes must be postmarked by Sept. 15, 1991. (Offer good only in the U.S.)

**YES!** Rush me Address Book Plus 2.0 for $99.95 (includes shipping & handling). I understand that I'll receive MacTools Deluxe 1.2 software — a $129 value — absolutely free if I order before Sept. 15, 1991. (Offer good only in the U.S.)

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

TOLL-FREE ORDER HOTLINE
1-800-851-2917 Ext. M503
(7 a.m. to 5 p.m. Pacific Time, M-F)
Corporate Purchase Orders accepted.
## System 7.0 Compatible

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hard drives</th>
<th>Ext.</th>
<th>Int.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40MB</td>
<td>$297</td>
<td>$247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50MB(Q)*</td>
<td>$397</td>
<td>$337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80MB</td>
<td>$397</td>
<td>$347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105MB(Q)*</td>
<td>$497</td>
<td>$437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210MB(Q)*</td>
<td>$897</td>
<td>$847</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>333MB</td>
<td>$1297</td>
<td>$1197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>425MB</td>
<td>$1497</td>
<td>$1397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>595MB</td>
<td>$1797</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 GB</td>
<td>$2597</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40MB Portable</td>
<td>$297</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80MB Portable</td>
<td>$397</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600MB Opt.**</td>
<td>$2997</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD-ROM</td>
<td>$697</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45MB Rem.**</td>
<td>$497</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88MB Rem.**</td>
<td>Call</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Visit us at MacWorld Expo,
Bayside Booth #1830.

At the heart of Mirror external hard drives and removables, you'll find a 35 watt power supply, bigger than those found in most competitive drives. By adding more starting power, plus extras like external termination and dual-fuse circuitry, Our drives are among the heartiest in the business. Our top-rated CD-ROM and our new portable drives carry on that tradition of excellence. And you thought our low prices were our most attractive feature.

Circle 112 on reader service card

---

*(Q) Denotes Quantumdrive, **Includes 1 cartridge. Mirror is a trademark of Mirror Technologies, Inc. 2644 Patton Road, Roseville, MN 55113. Tech. Support: (612) 633-2105, Telephone: (612) 633-4450, Fax: (612) 633-3136.*

Order direct, call 1-800-654-5294
Edited by Mary Margaret Lewis

This section covers Macintosh products formally announced but not yet evaluated by Macworld. All prices are suggested retail. Please call vendors for information on availability.

**HARDWARE**

**Access CD/6 Pak for the Macintosh**

CD ROM changer for the Mac that provides online access for up to six data or audio disks. Comes with a removable magazine, stereo audio capabilities, and a dual 50-pin SCSI interface. Can be connected to an AppleShare file server to provide an alternative to daisy-chaining multiple CD ROM drives. $1495. Optical Access International, 617/937-3910.

**Address Express**

Label printer with online addressing software for workgroups using any Apple-compatible network. Can be used from the application to print envelopes, mailing labels, and postcards. Can create POSTNET bar codes, and has a layout editor to produce preformatted address layouts for envelopes, labels, and postcards. 1MB min. memory. $1195. Tidemark, 415/490-5585.

**OS-3000 Color Scanner**

Overhead scanner that can be used to scan flat and three-dimensional objects. Bundled with image-editing software that has controls for contrast, brightness, hue, and saturation. Scans in 4096 colors and 256 levels of gray. Includes SCSI adapter, scanner cable, and AC adapter. Grayscale $895; color and grayscale $995. Chinon, 213/553-0274.

**Personal Label Printer**

This compact desktop label printer is a nonimpact thermal device that prints labels at 137 dots per inch resolution. Comes with Avery’s MacLabelPro software, printer driver, and a starter 130-label roll of Avery’s Label Printer Labels. $279.95. Avery, 818/915-3851.

**RAM PowerCard**

Board that can be expanded up to 16 SIMMs. Enables automatic loading of system software and applications on RAM disk at start-up. Saves automatically on shutdown. Plugs into NuBus slot. Without memory $999; with 8MB of RAM $1999; with 16MB $2999; with 64MB $8999. DayStar Digital, 404/967-2077, 800/962-2077 ext. 305.

**ScreenStar**

Film recorder that uses analog RGB input for picture data and microprocessor control for film exposure. Works with optional interchangeable cameras for instant prints and overheads. $3995. Presentation Technologies, 408/730-3700.

**SOFTWARE**

**Aldus Gallery Effects, Volume 1: Classic Art**

Application and desk accessory that enable users to work with scanned or original bitmapped images from within Aldus Digital Darkroom, Aldus SuperPaint, Adobe Photoshop, and other applications that support plug-in filters. Compatible with Aldus SuperCard and HyperCard 2.0 via the supplied XCMD. Capable of opening TIFF and PICT2 files. 2MB min. memory. $199 new. Aldus Corporation, 619/695-6956.

**Control II**

Control Classic
Database that helps track business contacts. Designed for marketing and sales departments that need to manage customers, contacts, leads, and related activities. Capable of searching multiple fields; importing and exporting text fields; and globally updating records in the database. Includes a word processor and mail merge. 2.5MB min. memory. $595. Diamante Software, 214/341-6711, 800/223-2165.

EZ Résumé
Résumé-writing software that prompts the user to enter relevant data in fields corresponding to the individual's career and life experiences. Résumés can be printed in a variety of formats. 1MB min. memory. $48. EZ Way Out Enterprises, 313/663-8031.

FM/ProMed
Software and templates for producing forms and simplifying management of medical offices. Includes patient database; provides automated fee schedules with pop-up lists of diagnosis and procedure codes; tracks accounts receivable; creates daily summaries and monthly statements. Automatically completes Medicare forms when billing statement has been produced. 2MB min. memory. $1250. MedCenter of Normal, 405/360-0474.

Galaxy Plus Editors
Software for storing and editing sounds for a variety of MIDI instruments. The librarian is compatible with more than 100 MIDI instruments, and included editor modules support more than 45 MIDI instruments. Universal Librarian section of the program allows for the storage, organization, and retrieval of sounds and setups for more than 100 different synthesizers and other MIDI devices. 1MB min. memory. $379. Opcode Systems, 415/369-8131 ext. 225.

The Illustrated Civil War
Collection of 740 scanned gray-scale illustrations culled from Frank Leslie's Illustrated History of the Civil War, a book of newspaper photographs that was published in 1895. Includes digitized sound effects such as that of a battle, horses, and rain. Text from the original book accompanies each image. 2MB min. memory.

Impressive any way you look at it.
Sure, you’re into computers, but how do you get your dog, or your house, or your company into one? A Canon Still Video Imaging Kit may provide your answer. As easy as taking a snapshot, it lets you convert any three-dimensional object into a digitized image, ready for use in programs like PageMaker, Quark, Photoshop and Persuasion.

Impressed? Call us for a free brochure and dealer locations at 1-800-221-3333 ext. 313.
NEW PRODUCTS

System that saves images in
TIFF or PICT format. Program
reads proportionally spaced,
typeset, and kerned characters,
and has an optional teaching mode
that allows it to learn unusual fonts
and retain them for future use. 1MB min.

Run Assistant
Addition to the Run
electronic-design software
series for printed circuit
boards and schematics.
 Comes in two versions,
Schematic Capture and
PCB Layout. Schematic
Capture provides inte-
grated library editor; func-
tions for loading, saving,
and duplicating macros;
automated bus routing;
and automatic orthogonal
routing of nets. PCB Layout
can import net lists of eight
different vendors with For-
ward Annotation, and can
multilayer up to six layers
plus special layers such as
component print and silk
screens. Has adjustable
aperture file and unlimited
Undo/Redo. 2MB min.
memory. Schematic Capture
$1250; PCB Layout
$3000. GmbH, Spittlertor-
graben 47, 8500 Nurnberg,
West Germany.

ShiffWorker
Employee-scheduling soft-
ware that creates schedules
based on individuals' se-
eniority, preferences, avail-
ability, absences, maximum
hours, and overtime
choices. 1MB min. mem-
ory. $495. Expert Systems,
407/242-0140.

Skyclock Solar
Application that functions
as a clock, calendar,
telephone aid, and guide
for travelers. The Skyclock
Window displays a sky map
for any given day and loca-
tion on Earth, along with
the current local time.
City-base is a customizable
database of more than 400 cit-
ies around the world with
latitude, longitude, area
and airport codes, and the
number of hours offset from
Greenwich mean time.
Time Control Window
enables user to select
any date within the valid
Skyclock date range and
display the resulting sky
map in the Skyclock Win-
dow. The Solar Events Win-
dow gives a text view
of all the information avail-
able through the other
three windows. 512KE min.
memory. $64.95. Skyalock
Company, 313/884-2632.

StatView Student
Statistical analysis program
that performs operations
such as descriptive statistics,
frequency distribution,
T-tests, Pearson's Correla-
tion Terms, simple multiple
and polynomial regression,
one- and two-factor
ANOVA contingency tables,
and two-group nonpara-
metric tests. Can also pro-
duce scatterplots; boxplots;
line, pie, and bar charts;
histograms; and more. User
can customize graphs. 512K
min. memory. $99. Abacus

Visual Delights
Collection of 60 sets of
floppy disks containing 300-
dots-per-inch black-and-
white TIFF images whose

Macintosh
The complete PostScript® printer

Pick a Macintosh.

No matter which Mac you pick, we've
got a PostScript printer to go with it.

Home office. Home run. Take the 6 ppm
microLaser PS17. At only $2,144*, it's ideal
for home or professional use, giving you
17 Adobe® PostScript scalable fonts.

Personal or shared.

Home office. Home run. Take the 6 ppm
microLaser PS17. At only $2,144*, it's ideal
for home or professional use, giving you
17 Adobe® PostScript scalable fonts.

For more bang for the buck and outperforms all
its competitors in most performance tests."* Shared
office. Shared printer. Now here's
the right match for one Mac or many. In fact,
the 16 ppm microLaser XL is a natural fit for
an AppleTalk™ network. And like its slightly
smaller cousin, this workhorse printer offers
you either 17 or 35 scalable fonts, priced at

MacUser calls it "The clear winner in
the personal printer category...It gives you

MACWORLD * SEPTEMBER 1991
**Visual Delights**


**Visual Magic**

Database of art and animation for use with MacroMind Director and MacroMind MediaMaker. Each volume contains more than 12MB of animated titles, charts, transitions, and sequences that can be integrated into interactive presentation, desktop video productions, and other forms of multimedia communications. Images are saved in MacroMind Director Movie format, and can be opened only from MacroMind Director or MediaMaker. Requires Mac II or later model and 32-bit QuickDraw. 5MB min. memory. $249. Barrington Stephens, 619/238-1893.

**COMPANY SALES**

**ACCESSORIES**

**Apple Protected Data Switches**

Manual peripheral-sharing switches that protect peripherals from in-line electrical surges and spikes. Constructed with metal-shielded enclosures and bidirectional switches; can be configured for two to four peripherals connected to one CPU, or two to four CPUs connected to one peripheral device. Two-way switch $139; four-way switch $179. Bravo Communications, 408/297-8700.

**Disk-Pick**

Spring-loaded disk library system that stores 3 1/2-inch disks. User touches a disk, and spring mechanism pops it out. Disks are replaced by pushing them into the storage slot until they lock in place. $13.95. GPT Technologies, 201/722-7165, 800/525-1809.

**ELF Alert**

Portable device that measures potentially harmful (continues)

**Disk-Pick**

**ELF Alert**

For more information about microLaser family solution from Texas Instruments, please visit our website or call 1-800-527-3500. Find out where you can pick the right microLaser for your Mac. 

Circle 313 on reader service card

**TEXAS INSTRUMENTS**

©1991 TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

*Estimated retail price. Dealer prices may vary. (**MACWORLD**)
PREVENT MACINTOSH THEFT!

MacKablit Security System
Heavy-duty 10' steel cable secures and locks computer, printer, other equipment, up to 4 components. The unique MacKablit system includes 2 brackets that snap into existing slots on the Macintosh or its peripherals. Has a storage area to accommodate network interface boxes such as AppleTalk and PhoneNet. Rubber feet raise the stand ½ inch to allow room for channeling cables underneath the printer. $189.95. Kensington Microware, 415/572-2700, 800/535-4242.

MasterStand
Combination keyboard holder and monitor stand made of heavy-gauge steel with smooth-gliding runners. Supports monitors of up to 85 pounds, and raises monitors 3½ inches off the desktop. $89.95. Kensington Microware, 415/572-2700, 800/535-4242.

LaserStand
Printer stand that holds and organizes paper trays, extra paper reams, envelopes, and other accessories. Comes with cable-management system to hide and protect power and network cables, and has a storage area to accommodate network interface boxes such as AppleTalk and PhoneNet. Rubber feet raise the stand ½ inch to allow room for channeling cables underneath the printer. $189.95. Kensington Microware, 415/572-2700, 800/535-4242.

Wacky Vac
Vacuum cleaner attachment for cleaning screens, computer keyboards, pleated lampshades, and bookshelves. Comes with two adapters to enable it to fit on all major brands of vacuums. Made of unbreakable plastic; has 25 small suction pipes with soft filament brushes. $9.99 plus $2 s/h. IdeaWorks, 619/773-2653.

Quantum Leap Technologies created the largest collection of Mac software ever produced—the CD7. SuperLibrary with over 700 megabytes of select shareware and public domain programs. Quantum Leap didn’t stop there. We published an even larger disc, the Giga-ROM®, a hefty 1,200 megabytes of shareware on a single compact disc. How did we do it? We archived and indexed the whole collection with On Location® for fast, easy retrieval. The Giga-ROM® offers an instant 1.2 gigabyte ready-to-go BBS file section!

We also gave you the world’s largest collection of educational, instructional and self-help software, Macademic®—Watch for Quantum Leap to set the standards for price and performance in Macintosh CD software.

Quantum Leap Technologies
Setting New Standards In CD-ROM Software
Call toll free: 800-862-2877 or fax: (305) 885-9986

MacKablit

Secure-It, Inc. 18 Maple Court • East Longmeadow, MA 01028
1-800-451-7592 Dealer inquiries invited.

Circle 239 on reader service card

High Yield CDs.

Quantum Leap delivers great value in CD software.

Quantum Leap Technologies created the largest collection of Mac software ever produced—the CD7. SuperLibrary with over 700 megs of select shareware and public domain programs. Quantum Leap didn’t stop there. We published an even larger disc, the Giga-ROM®, a hefty 1,200 megabytes of shareware on a single compact disc. How did we do it? We archived and indexed the whole collection with On Location® for fast, easy retrieval. The Giga-ROM® offers an instant 1.2 gigabyte ready-to-go BBS file section!

We also gave you the world’s largest collection of educational, instructional and self-help software, Macademic®—Watch for Quantum Leap to set the standards for price and performance in Macintosh CD software.

Quantum Leap Technologies
Setting New Standards In CD-ROM Software
Call toll free: 800-862-2877 or fax: (305) 885-9986

Circle 82 on reader service card.

MacKablit Security System
Heavy-duty 10' steel cable secures and locks computer, printer, other equipment, up to 4 components. The unique MacKablit system includes 2 brackets that snap into existing slots on the Macintosh or its peripherals. Additional hardware included for other peripherals that can be secured using existing screws in the equipment. Internal component security: Kablit™ fasteners secure rear panel of CPU preventing unauthorized removal of internal boards and hard drives. When the cable is passed through the fasteners the screws are concealed. When the cable is passed through all the fasteners the Macintosh system can be secured to the desk.

List price $39.95 plus shipping. Please specify Mac, Mac Plus, Mac SE, or Mac II. Quantity pricing also available. Money back if returned in 30 days. Purchase orders accepted. Send for catalog.

Kablit security systems also available for most computers.

Secure-It, Inc. 18 Maple Court • East Longmeadow, MA 01028
1-800-451-7592 Dealer inquiries invited.

Circle 239 on reader service card
Own a Modem?

Try America Online for FREE

Free Software
Free Online Time

Featuring Macworld Online . . .

Connect with MACWORLD Magazine — talk to the editors, search for articles that interest you, and more!

Plus . . .

► Build a software library by downloading selected files from a library of thousands!

► Get computing support from industry experts at online conferences and through easy-to-use message boards.

► Tap into expert advice on running a small business in the exclusive Microsoft® Small Business Center.

“America Online is the online service for the rest of us . . .”
MACWORLD Magazine

☑ YES, I want to try America Online! Send me FREE software and give me FREE online time to try the service.

Name: ____________________________
Address: __________________________
City: ____________________________
State: _______ Zip: _____________
Home Phone: ( ) _____________

For Faster Service Call
1-800-827-6364 Ext. 5537

America Online is a registered service mark of Quantum Computer Services, Inc. Macintosh and Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
ATTENTION MODEM OWNERS!

Get FREE Software & FREE Online Time!

Try America Online for FREE!
See reverse for details and application.
NEW PRODUCTS

Peter Norton’s Official Guide to The Norton Utilities for the Macintosh
Covers computer basics; essential terminology; Mac operations; disk organization; unformatting the hard drive; determining, reporting, and repairing disk errors; accelerating disk and file access; avoiding common disk problems; restoring destroyed, lost, or deleted files; using The Norton Utilities. Written by Peter Norton and Clint Hicks. $24.95. Bantam Books, 212/765-6500.

The QuarkXPress Book
QuarkXPress 3.0 handbook written for beginners and professionals. Discusses every feature in the program; covers some capabilities not included in the program’s documentation; gives step-by-step procedures for creating design elements by combining several QuarkXPress features. Written by David Blatner, Steven Roth, and Keith Stimpley. $24.95. Peachpit Press, 415/527-8555, 800/283-9444.

The System 7 Book
Overview of Apple’s System 7. Gives system installation instructions; covers the Finder’s enhanced desktop commands and menu features; discusses the new System Folder, TrueType font technology, and file sharing over a network; and gives money-saving tips for using virtual memory and 32-bit addressing. Written by Craig Danuloff. $22.95. Ventana Press, 919/942-0220.

WORKS WITH THESE MACINTOSH PROGRAMS
WORKS WITH THESE PC PROGRAMS

OK, so we don’t have 4 billion yet, but we have over 4000 fabulous encapsulated PostScript® (EPS) Images. No other clip art collection has such a fantastic variety of dynamic, sophisticated & hilarious images. All of our graphics have been individually created by professional artists with your editing, coloring & ease of use in mind. Regular upgrades to the CD ROM keep your library current & your clip art purchasing decisions simple. At $799, this is the best professional clip art value anywhere. Available from software dealers everywhere. Individual volumes on diskette are $99 per volume. Order today. Call 1 800 661 9410.

4 Billion Clip Art Images!

THE ARTROOM

NOW SHIPPING
VERSION 5.0
3 NEW VOLUMES!

$799 PER CD-ROM
$99 PER VOL. ON DISKETTE

MACWORLD • SEPTEMBER 1991

267
Take a lightweight presenter to your next presentation.

It weighs under four pounds. It fits into an ordinary briefcase. But if your living depends upon making presentations, the LiteShow II™ is no lightweight.

LiteShow II is a radical, new technological breakthrough from In Focus, the industry's leading innovator in LCD projection panels and presentation technologies.

LiteShow II makes dynamic, brilliant color computer-generated presentations—without the expense or baggage of a computer. Or the hassle and expense of overhead transparencies or color slides.

Create your presentation on any IBM/compatible, PS/2 or Macintosh computer. Then capture your presentation on a standard 1.44 MB, 3.5" floppy disk. Save as many as 50 images per disk. You can even mix and match images created in DOS, OS/2, Windows and Macintosh applications.

Using LiteShow II's built-in software, organize your images in any order you like. Just like a slide carousel. But unlike a slide carousel, LiteShow II gives you a host of special effects.

In fact, LiteShow II makes slideshows look amateurish by comparison.

You can display 256 brilliant colors at 640 x 480 resolution. Animate your images with wipes, dissolves, timing effects, windowshades that reveal bullet points one by one, and more.

In addition to dramatically increasing the impact of your presentation, LiteShow II dramatically reduces presentation costs.

An image displayed on LiteShow II costs about 6 cents compared to $1.00 for an overhead transparency or $15 for a color slide. And LiteShow II itself costs less than a VGA laptop.

LiteShow II works with any multi-sync monitor or video/data projector. But for the most dramatic presentation team, couple LiteShow II with an In Focus PC Viewer™ LCD projection panel. Its 640 x 480 resolution supports CGA, EGA, VGA, and Macintosh video standards.

When you consider presentation impact, image quality, ease-of-use, flexibility, the freedom to make last minute changes on the fly, the easy portability and the final, bottom-line cost, LiteShow II is the most persuasive and cost-effective way to make your point.

And there's nothing lightweight about that.

IN FOCUS SYSTEMS® INC.
HOW TO

Quick Tips

Networked file transfer between Macs and PCs,
background printing with a StyleWriter, patterned text
without PostScript, and more

BY LON POOLE

System 7's multitasking capabilities are always active (you can't turn them off as you can MultiFinder with older system software), which means you may find yourself working with more programs open than you used to. With several programs open, you can spend lots of time waiting for inactive programs to redraw portions of their windows, as dialog boxes in the active program come and go. This delay is particularly protracted when you use virtual memory because the window redrawing may require disk access, or when an inactive program contains a complex graphic or chart that takes a long time to render. You can eliminate all the delay by choosing Hide Others from the Application menu at the right end of the menu bar. Hidden windows don't require updating. When you switch to another open program (by choosing it from the Application menu), its windows reappear. To simultaneously hide the active program's windows and open a new program, press the option key while choosing from the Application menu or while clicking the desktop to switch to the Finder.

SimEarth Secrets

If you're a SimEarth or SimCity fan, you probably know that typing FUND gets you an infusion of cash (although money is useless in SimEarth). But while learning how well known that tip is, I got some some lesser-known SimEarth tips from Sally Vandershafl of Maxis (publisher of the two programs). Typing JOKE displays a joke from the program's coauthor Will Wright; typing SMOO smooths coastlines; and typing ERAD eradicates all plant and animal life. SimEarth also has an undocumented life-form: robots (see "Artificial Life").

Cross-Platform File Transfer

I'm thinking about getting my toes (maybe one toe) wet in the area of networking different machines in our office. I thought I'd start with buying an AppleTalk card for the PC clone next door and hooking it into my LaserWriter IINT. That should allow printer sharing.

I'd also like to send files between the PC and the Mac. Is there a dumb/cheap/simple way of doing that without going to full-scale networking software? I think I'm asking about electronic-mail software that works for both PCs and Macs over a LocalTalk network.

Al Bloom
Blacksburg, Virginia

Using electronic mail to transfer files among networked Macs and PCs is convenient, but it takes some work to set up and administer and is far from the cheapest cross-platform file-transfer method. For example, QuickMail from CE Software ($15/224-1995 or 800/523-7638) lists at $339.95 for five users.

To exchange mail, which can include attached files, Macintoshes on the network use the QuickMail desk accessory, and PCs equipped with AppleTalk boards use the QuickMail PC client software. You must set up a Macintosh on the network as the mail server; it stores, forwards, and delivers the mail throughout the network. The mail server must be a Mac Plus or better (not a PC) with a hard drive, and if you plan to use it for other work, it needs at least 2MB of RAM (2.5MB with System 7).

If all you want to do is transfer files between one Mac and one PC, you can save several hundred dollars by using file-transfer software such as MacLink-Plus/PC ($199 from DataViz, 203/268-0008) or LapLink Mac ($149.95 from Traveling Software, 206/483-8088). They're both less expensive than electronic-mail software, and neither requires network connectors, cables, or an AppleTalk board for the PC. However, file-transfer software lacks electronic mail's store-and-forward convenience; both the sending and receiving machines have to be actively engaged in file transfer at the same time. Also, you have to juggle cables if the computers already have devices connected to their serial ports.

(continues)
If one Mac in your office has a SuperDrive floppy disk drive (all currently shipping models do), you can also transfer files by exchanging floppy disks. Use the Apple File Exchange disk to copy files to and from a PC-format floppy, or install a control panel (called a Control Panel device, or cdev, if you’re not using System 7) such as DOS Mounter ($89.95 from Data Communications, 801/531-0600) to make PC disks appear on the Mac’s desktop.

By the way, simple file transfer among networked Macs is dirt cheap. Claris’s Public Folder software is free (though unsupported); get it from a user group or online information service. Also, be aware that System 7’s many capabilities include file sharing.

**Irregular Line Spacing**

When changing fonts while maintaining the font size in MacWrite 4.6 and Microsoft Word 4.01, strange things seem to happen to the line spacing. For example, changing just one word in a line of text from Times 12 to Symbol 12 increases the amount of space between that line and the next line. Is this a bug, or aren’t 12 points always 12 points?

Gunnar Hult
Stockholm, Sweden

For each font, designers assign a standard amount of line space—the space between baselines (imaginary lines that letters appear to sit on in text). This space, which differs from font to font, keeps the tops (ascenders) of letters like b and k from running into the bottoms (descenders) of letters like y and g in the line above. But many word processors let you override those standard settings.

When a line contains multiple fonts, most word processors adjust to accommodate the font with the largest amount of line spacing. In Word, you can keep that from happening by entering the exact amount of line spacing you want as a negative number in the Paragraph command’s dialog box. For example, entering -12 would prevent the line spacing variations you’re experiencing when you have Times and Symbol characters in the same line. If you do this, keep an eye out for chopped-off ascenders and descenders above and below characters that are in a larger type size than the surrounding text.

To adjust standard line spacing in MacWrite II and MacWrite Pro (MacWrite 4.6’s successors), select one or more lines and click the line-spacing icons in the formatting ruler or use the Paragraph command in the Format menu. In Microsoft Word, select text in the paragraphs whose line spacing you want to change, choose Paragraph from the Formats menu, and enter the line spacing in the space provided.

**Printers of Yore**

With all the attention on the newest printer technology, I feel left out as the owner of a utilitarian, faithful ImageWriter II purchased less than two years ago. I devoured the articles in the May 1991 issue on printers and fonts but remain puzzled about what utility software to use with my ImageWriter. What can Adobe Type Manager really do for us? Is Freedom of Press something we should stretch to purchase to improve the appearance of the dot matrix printer’s output? Are there other products that will improve the printout from an ImageWriter? What about System 7? Should we dot matrix printer owners realize our printers are obsolete and set our sights on one of the newer ink-jet or low-end laser printers?

Barbara N. Passman
Chicago, Illinois

The products you mention increase an ImageWriter’s versatility: ATM gives you hundreds more font and font-size options (you must also buy the fonts, and they are expensive); System 7’s TrueType fonts will do the same when a wide selection of fonts (continues)
We’ve got you covered.

Your company and products gain national attention when featured in Macworld Magazine. Our REVIEWS cover all the facts about the latest technology in the business... and business buyers know it.

Your company can benefit from Macworld Reprints. Here's how...

Your products can't get a better recommendation than when they're recommended by Macworld. In our exclusive format, Macworld Reprints will prove to your company's stockholders, prospective customers and present clientele that you've been singled out as a leader in the industry. And Macworld Reprints are great for trade shows!

Fast, easy and inexpensive!

Arrange to have your review reprinted through one convenient Macworld department. REVIEWS are printed in one and two page formats on gloss stock for immediate impact, and our competitive pricing and quick turnaround make Macworld Reprints the perfect supplement to your advertising program. Call for a price list and more information on how your company can take advantage of Macworld Reprints.

800-642-7737
Only You Can Prevent Software Piracy

Software Security gives you the tools to do it.

More and more companies are looking for ethical ways to prevent theft of intellectual property. Software Security's Mactivator (hardware key) is just such a method. It prevents illegal execution of Macintosh programs while allowing unlimited backup capability and unimpeded hard disk and LAN operation.

Each device is uniquely coded and can have an optional 1, 2 or 4 kilobits of on-the-fly programmable memory. You have the right and obligation to protect your intellectual property. Call today and find out how our tools can help you.

- Uses SCSI, but does not require ID number, completely transparent
- Optional 1, 2 or 4 Kbit of on-the-fly programmable memory
- Compatible with all Mac environments including Ver. 7.0 beta
- 32-bit clean
- No minimum order
- Made in USA, 7-10 day shipping

Software Security

1011 High Ridge Rd Stamford, CT 06905
1-800-333-0407
In CT 203-329-8870 FAX 203-329-7428
AppleLink D2379 BBS 203-329-7253
In Europe call (UK) +44 784 430 060
Mactivator, Macintosh and AppleLink trademarks are owned by their respective companies.

Circle 95 on reader service card.

Quick Tips

How To

BRANDED Marking a color line diagonally across the top of a group of disks helps you keep them together and in the right sequence.

Shrunken Database Archive

TIP: You can save a lot of time (and money) when transmitting or archiving a FileMaker database by first compressing it with the Compressed Copy option of the Save A Copy As command. To save even more, export the data to a text file and make a clone of the database (a copy with no records). The text file and the clone together take up less space than a compressed version of the database. To restore the database, you copy the empty clone to a disk with enough free space for the uncompessed database and use FileMaker's Import command to fill the clone with data from the text file.

You can squeeze the database even more by using a file-compression utility, such as StuffIt, on the FileMaker-compressed database. For maximum compression—80 percent or more—use StuffIt to compress the text file and clone.

Mark Alan Cirino
Burlingame, California

Grouped Disk Labels

TIP: People often use floppy disks in groups—an archive or a set of public exchange programs, for example. To quickly flag all disks as members of the same group, put them in order, stand the group upright with their metal shutters down, and draw a diagonal line across the tops of the disks with a color marker (see "Branded"). Now you can tell at a glance when a disk is missing from the group, and can easily reorganize the group if any disks get mixed up. You can use different colors to categorize different groups, of course.

Chan Lane
Winston-Salem, North Carolina

StyleWriting in the Background

TIP: The StyleWriter does not print fast, so a print spooler is a very attractive option. My Apple dealer did not know of any spooler that works with the StyleWriter, but I discovered that SuperSpool 5.0 from Fifth Generation Systems (504/291-7221 or 800/873-4384) spools documents headed for a StyleWriter automatically and transparently. Of course, performance for both printing and other work on the Mac is degraded with slower machines such as the Mac Plus. But at least you have your Mac back.

Although the StyleWriter's print quality is very impressive, the paper you use can make a big difference. To my surprise, I found that cheap 20-pound photocopier paper produces more solid blacks and generally crisper images than ink-jet paper and is fine for everyday use. Bond paper containing 50 percent cotton has given me the best results to date. Blacks are black instead of dark gray; large areas of black show no banding; and 3-point text and hairlines are extremely crisp.

Denis Chabot
Calgary, Alberta, Canada
(continues)
A nice feature of PostScript drawing programs is that they allow you to set a fill pattern for text. With this tip, submitted by Robert Vasquez of Greeley, Colorado, you can simulate this effect on most QuickDraw printers by using any drawing program—such as Canvas or DeskDraw—that lets you specify a copy mode. When it comes to printing this patterned text, you must use an ImageWriter I or II, StyleWriter, LaserWriter SC, or other non-PostScript printer. This trick doesn’t work with an ImageWriter LQ or, ironically, with true PostScript printers, which don’t recognize alternate copy modes.

1. Type the text you want to fill. For maximum flexibility in choosing font sizes, use TrueType fonts or PostScript fonts and Adobe Type Manager.

2. Draw a rectangle that covers the text, and fill the rectangle with the desired pattern. Optionally, you can use a pasted bitmap (paint-style picture) for the pattern.

3. Select the filled rectangle and change its transfer mode to Not BIC or White Erases (the name varies from program to program). The transfer mode specifies which of eight ways QuickDraw should combine an object’s black dots (foreground color) and white dots (background color) with objects behind it. The Not BIC (Not Black-ls-Clear) transfer mode makes an object semitransparent; its foreground color (black dots) becomes transparent—so objects behind show through—and its background color (white dots) stays the background color. The standard transfer mode is Copy, which makes an object opaque. You set the transfer mode in Canvas, for example, with the Ink Manager pop-up menu and in UltraPaint with the Pen Mode pop-up menu.

4. The white parts of the patterned rectangle erase the black parts of the text they cover. The Not BIC transfer mode makes the black parts of the patterned rectangle transparent so the text shows through.
The Nature Conservancy takes a business approach to protecting our natural world. Each day in the U.S. we invest in over 1,000 additional acres of critical habitat for the survival of rare and endangered species.

Through creative techniques like debt-for-nature swaps, we are also saving millions of acres of tropical rainforest throughout Latin America and the Caribbean.

On these protected acres, migratory waterfowl return each year. Trout return to the streams. Antelope return to the grasslands. And in many areas plant and animal species previously driven to the brink of extinction are returning to their native habitats.

Join us, and make an investment in our natural heritage. Future return: isn't that what investment is all about?

For more information, call toll-free 1-800-628-6860.
(or write The Nature Conservancy, Box PSA, 1815 N. Lynn Street, Arlington, VA 22209)
Discover the Secrets. You'll see not only WHAT you can do, but HOW you can do it. You'll discover tips, tricks, and shortcuts that save hours of time and produce spectacular results with your own projects. And you'll get guidelines for making your designs and layouts more professional and eye-catching.

Application-focused. Here's a sample of the applications and tips you'll find in the In-Depth journals:

- Anatomy of Ads
- All about Newsletters
- Brochures that Sell
- Stationery and Supplies
- Executive Reports
- The Best Desk Accessories for DTP

No Risk. If you aren't satisfied, you can get a full refund for all unmailed copies at any time.

Subscribe now. A 12-issue subscription only costs $69, and just one or two power ideas or applications can deliver a substantial payoff from your investment. Please take a moment to place your order now.

Add real excitement to your desktop projects. Subscribe today!

FOR IMMEDIATE SERVICE, CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-343-0728 FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS (in NH: 924-0100) FAX 1-800-924-9884 or simply fill out the coupon below and mail it TODAY!

The In-Depth journals are published by MindCraft Publishing Corp. Copyright 1990-1991. All rights reserved.

Canadian subscriptions-$74 (price includes GST). All other foreign orders-$79. Orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please make checks payable to IDG Special Products. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery.
More System 7 stuff than you

Hard Drive TuneUP Includes System 7!
Software Architects
Everything—and we mean everything—you need to switch to System 7. Includes The System 7 Book by Craig Danuloff and exclusive Hard Disk TuneUp software that lets you prepare your hard disks for System 7 safely and easily. Allows you to upgrade your drive to take advantage of new System 7 features, including: Virtual Memory. Create multiple partitions on the same drive—one for 7.0 compatible files and one for non-compatible files. Makes your drive run faster and safer too! Supports Apple and most third party hard drives. Plus you get a set of System 7 installation disks free! Limited time offer—order today.

The System 7 Book
Ventana Press
Mac author Craig Danuloff does the digging for you in his best-selling guide to the Mac's new feature-packed operating system. Concise and richly illustrated. Includes complete System 7 Installation Instructions and a number of valuable tips.

DataShaper
Elseware
"DataShaper and PageMaker... the most powerful database publishing duo available."—MacWorld. Cuts formatting hours by applying PageMaker attributes to database text on import. Indispensable for creating catalogs and directories!

Animation Works
Gold Disk
Simple 1- to 8-bit, path-based animation application. Animate objects over static or scrolling backgrounds. A large variety of wipes, color cycling, multiple palettes, looping control, and the ability to add sounds create a comprehensive animation solution.

Infini-D
Specular
Integrated 3D modeling, rendering, and animation with an interface so easy you'll create stunning photorealistic graphics within hours. Includes 250 surface libraries, full tutorial, animation viewer. Free 1.1 upgrade supports System 7, 3D TrueType fonts.

Publish It! Easy v 2.1 with FILE-IT!
Timeworks
1990 MacUser Eddy Award winner. Integrates all the basic tools for DTP into an affordable, easy-to-use program. Includes: 12,000-word spell checker, 240,000-word thesaurus, drawing and painting tools, comprehensive page layout tools, and 72 sample templates, and much more. Now with FILE-IT!, a database and mail merge program.

Silhouette Trackball
Everex Systems
The radical—but comfortable—mouse alternative that lessens fatigue and enhances performance. Features a specially contoured chassis, four differently weighted/colored balls, programmability, lock button with LED, color software, and a two-year warranty. System 7 compatible.

Zoom V.42 bis 2400 bps/MNP 5
Zoom Telephonics
Supercharged data transfer for effective speeds up to 9600 bps. Also, new V.32 Turbo Mac Pack—provides 12,000 bps uncompressed data throughput or 38,400 bps using V.42 bis compression: $474.

Mac's Place
Call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. 1-206-881-3000
System 7 Compatible  System 7 Savvy  Money Back Guarantee

* Macintosh Compatible means we run our company completely on Macs. Everyone has at least one Mac on their desk, equipped with a MacPlus, Mac SE, or 68000. PCs and other operating systems are never used. We are totally Macintosh, totally Macintosh.
Mac's Place is running on System 7.

We researched it. We tested it. And now Mac's Place is System 7 compatible. That's something no other major Mac mail order company can say—for the simple reason that no other Mac mail order company runs completely on Macs. Fact is, Mac's Place is the only place that's Mac compatible.* After all, how can someone who works at a PC or dumb terminal all day possibly help you make good decisions about Macintosh software and hardware? So when you want to talk to someone who is System 7 savvy—and Mac compatible—call us. Otherwise you could end up talking to a salesperson who's sitting in front of a dumb terminal. Mac's Place The only place that's Mac compatible.

Our Hours: Monday through Friday 6AM-8PM PST and Saturday 6AM-6PM PST Call 1-800-367-4222 US & Canada
FrameMaker

Frame Technology

Nisus 3.06

Paragon Concepts

Teleware

ADDMotion

DynaPerspective

Motion Works

Monet

DynaWare

Monet

$794

$139

$238

$182

$595

$238

Fax us your PO*—My Fax—206-881-3090.” —Mac

FrameMaker

Frame Technology

Fully integrated, flexible publishing software for creating, revising, and publishing a wide range of professional documents. Combines full-featured word processing, page layout, tables, equation editing, and structured document tools in one easy-to-use application. 4 1/2 mice...Mac User.

M.Y.O.B.

This incredible accounting software for small to medium size businesses is easy to understand and simple to use. Includes fully integrated General Ledger, A/P, A/R, inventory, on-screen interactive analysis of balance sheet and P&L, fully customizable invoices, statements, forms, and reports, and much more. Great value! Winner—1991 Macworld World Class Awards.

Nisus 3.06

Paragon Concepts

Streamlines any writing job with features like unlimited undo, noncontiguous selection, integrated thesaurus, foreign language dictionaries, PowerSearch, and PowerSearch+. Built-in word processing language simplifies complex tasks like reformating downloaded mainframe files. System 7 compatible.

Teleware

This incredible accounting software for small to medium size businesses is easy to understand and simple to use. Includes fully integrated General Ledger, A/P, A/R, inventory, on-screen interactive analysis of balance sheet and P&L, fully customizable invoices, statements, forms, and reports, and much more. Great value! Winner—1991 Macworld World Class Awards.

Paragon Concepts

Streamlines any writing job with features like unlimited undo, noncontiguous selection, integrated thesaurus, foreign language dictionaries, PowerSearch, and PowerSearch+. Built-in word processing language simplifies complex tasks like reformating downloaded mainframe files. System 7 compatible.

Teleware

This incredible accounting software for small to medium size businesses is easy to understand and simple to use. Includes fully integrated General Ledger, A/P, A/R, inventory, on-screen interactive analysis of balance sheet and P&L, fully customizable invoices, statements, forms, and reports, and much more. Great value! Winner—1991 Macworld World Class Awards.

Paragon Concepts

Streamlines any writing job with features like unlimited undo, noncontiguous selection, integrated thesaurus, foreign language dictionaries, PowerSearch, and PowerSearch+. Built-in word processing language simplifies complex tasks like reformating downloaded mainframe files. System 7 compatible.

Teleware

This incredible accounting software for small to medium size businesses is easy to understand and simple to use. Includes fully integrated General Ledger, A/P, A/R, inventory, on-screen interactive analysis of balance sheet and P&L, fully customizable invoices, statements, forms, and reports, and much more. Great value! Winner—1991 Macworld World Class Awards.

Paragon Concepts

Streamlines any writing job with features like unlimited undo, noncontiguous selection, integrated thesaurus, foreign language dictionaries, PowerSearch, and PowerSearch+. Built-in word processing language simplifies complex tasks like reformating downloaded mainframe files. System 7 compatible.

Teleware

This incredible accounting software for small to medium size businesses is easy to understand and simple to use. Includes fully integrated General Ledger, A/P, A/R, inventory, on-screen interactive analysis of balance sheet and P&L, fully customizable invoices, statements, forms, and reports, and much more. Great value! Winner—1991 Macworld World Class Awards.

Paragon Concepts

Streamlines any writing job with features like unlimited undo, noncontiguous selection, integrated thesaurus, foreign language dictionaries, PowerSearch, and PowerSearch+. Built-in word processing language simplifies complex tasks like reformating downloaded mainframe files. System 7 compatible.

Teleware

This incredible accounting software for small to medium size businesses is easy to understand and simple to use. Includes fully integrated General Ledger, A/P, A/R, inventory, on-screen interactive analysis of balance sheet and P&L, fully customizable invoices, statements, forms, and reports, and much more. Great value! Winner—1991 Macworld World Class Awards.

Paragon Concepts

Streamlines any writing job with features like unlimited undo, noncontiguous selection, integrated thesaurus, foreign language dictionaries, PowerSearch, and PowerSearch+. Built-in word processing language simplifies complex tasks like reformating downloaded mainframe files. System 7 compatible.

Teleware

This incredible accounting software for small to medium size businesses is easy to understand and simple to use. Includes fully integrated General Ledger, A/P, A/R, inventory, on-screen interactive analysis of balance sheet and P&L, fully customizable invoices, statements, forms, and reports, and much more. Great value! Winner—1991 Macworld World Class Awards.

Paragon Concepts

Streamlines any writing job with features like unlimited undo, noncontiguous selection, integrated thesaurus, foreign language dictionaries, PowerSearch, and PowerSearch+. Built-in word processing language simplifies complex tasks like reformating downloaded mainframe files. System 7 compatible.

Teleware

This incredible accounting software for small to medium size businesses is easy to understand and simple to use. Includes fully integrated General Ledger, A/P, A/R, inventory, on-screen interactive analysis of balance sheet and P&L, fully customizable invoices, statements, forms, and reports, and much more. Great value! Winner—1991 Macworld World Class Awards.

Paragon Concepts

Streamlines any writing job with features like unlimited undo, noncontiguous selection, integrated thesaurus, foreign language dictionaries, PowerSearch, and PowerSearch+. Built-in word processing language simplifies complex tasks like reformating downloaded mainframe files. System 7 compatible.

Teleware

This incredible accounting software for small to medium size businesses is easy to understand and simple to use. Includes fully integrated General Ledger, A/P, A/R, inventory, on-screen interactive analysis of balance sheet and P&L, fully customizable invoices, statements, forms, and reports, and much more. Great value! Winner—1991 Macworld World Class Awards.

Paragon Concepts

Streamlines any writing job with features like unlimited undo, noncontiguous selection, integrated thesaurus, foreign language dictionaries, PowerSearch, and PowerSearch+. Built-in word processing language simplifies complex tasks like reformating downloaded mainframe files. System 7 compatible.

Teleware

This incredible accounting software for small to medium size businesses is easy to understand and simple to use. Includes fully integrated General Ledger, A/P, A/R, inventory, on-screen interactive analysis of balance sheet and P&L, fully customizable invoices, statements, forms, and reports, and much more. Great value! Winner—1991 Macworld World Class Awards.

Paragon Concepts

Streamlines any writing job with features like unlimited undo, noncontiguous selection, integrated thesaurus, foreign language dictionaries, PowerSearch, and PowerSearch+. Built-in word processing language simplifies complex tasks like reformating downloaded mainframe files. System 7 compatible.

Teleware

This incredible accounting software for small to medium size businesses is easy to understand and simple to use. Includes fully integrated General Ledger, A/P, A/R, inventory, on-screen interactive analysis of balance sheet and P&L, fully customizable invoices, statements, forms, and reports, and much more. Great value! Winner—1991 Macworld World Class Awards.

Paragon Concepts

Streamlines any writing job with features like unlimited undo, noncontiguous selection, integrated thesaurus, foreign language dictionaries, PowerSearch, and PowerSearch+. Built-in word processing language simplifies complex tasks like reformating downloaded mainframe files. System 7 compatible.

Teleware

This incredible accounting software for small to medium size businesses is easy to understand and simple to use. Includes fully integrated General Ledger, A/P, A/R, inventory, on-screen interactive analysis of balance sheet and P&L, fully customizable invoices, statements, forms, and reports, and much more. Great value! Winner—1991 Macworld World Class Awards.

Paragon Concepts

Streamlines any writing job with features like unlimited undo, noncontiguous selection, integrated thesaurus, foreign language dictionaries, PowerSearch, and PowerSearch+. Built-in word processing language simplifies complex tasks like reformating downloaded mainframe files. System 7 compatible.

Teleware

This incredible accounting software for small to medium size businesses is easy to understand and simple to use. Includes fully integrated General Ledger, A/P, A/R, inventory, on-screen interactive analysis of balance sheet and P&L, fully customizable invoices, statements, forms, and reports, and much more. Great value! Winner—1991 Macworld World Class Awards.

Paragon Concepts

Streamlines any writing job with features like unlimited undo, noncontiguous selection, integrated thesaurus, foreign language dictionaries, PowerSearch, and PowerSearch+. Built-in word processing language simplifies complex tasks like reformating downloaded mainframe files. System 7 compatible.

Teleware

This incredible accounting software for small to medium size businesses is easy to understand and simple to use. Includes fully integrated General Ledger, A/P, A/R, inventory, on-screen interactive analysis of balance sheet and P&L, fully customizable invoices, statements, forms, and reports, and much more. Great value! Winner—1991 Macworld World Class Awards.
can shake a mouse at." —Mac

Microphone II 4.0 New version!
Software Venture® Speedier than ever, the leading telecom software on the Mac is now even easier to use for getting online and navigating through information services. Features major support for System 7 and VT 220/30 terminal emulation.

Practica Musica 2.2
Ars Nova Includes sampled sound, textbook, and wide range of activities (scales, intervals, chords, melody & rhythm). Fun to use & fully MIDI compatible (MIDI not required), this award-winning program will be enjoyed by both beginners and advanced students.

Soft PC for the Classic & LC
Insignia Solutions PC software emulator so good it can run the toughest of MS-DOS applications and custom developed programs. Complete 8086 PC capability for the Classic, LC, SE, Plus, and Portable at an affordable price. Runs more applications than Windows!

DeltaGraph Professional
Delta Point Forty 2D and 3D chart types for science, business, and presentations. Advanced features include extensive formatting options; built-in chart libraries and graphics templates; CMYK color; full System 7 compatibility; and integrated slide show.

AppMaker 1.2

Dovefax Desktop +
Dove Combines a voice modem, 9600 baud fax, and 2400 baud data modem. Records, forwards, and remote-retrieves messages. Plays individualized messages for callers with an assigned ID number. Plus sophisticated fax and data features.

File Force
ACIUS The entry level relational file manager that provides everything you need to organize your personal and business data. Unlock your data and put it to use!

Gemini Classic 030
Total Systems Kick your Mac Classic into orbit and blast past SE/30 and LC1 users! Add 16MB RAM and run up to 100 times faster. Supports full or dual page displays. Available in 20, 25, 33, 40, and 50 mHz speeds—see listings for prices.

“We’re seven savvy.” —Mac
7 or my name isn’t Mac.” –Mac
"Take the upgrade path of least resistance." –Mac

DataPlace Hard Drives
Available only at Mac's Place, these quality Quantum hard drives and Syquest Removable Cartridge drives come with DataWare formatting software and each features a selectable SCSI ID switch, two 50 pin SCSI connectors, an external fuse and two AC Plug-Ins. See listings for prices.

$69

44 Meg Removable Cartridges
Syquest Having an extra hard disk space has never been this inexpensive. Order one or order 20 for the same low price per cartridge. Ask about a special limited bundle offer for ON Location from ON Technology, and for pricing on the new 88 megabyte removable cartridges.

$49

Illustrator 3.0 w/ATM
Adobe It takes a desk full of programs to match all the capability you get with Adobe Illustrator Version 3. Still offers topnotch drawing power, plus new expanded toolbox with feedback box that guides you through your drawings.

$369

SIMMS
Mac's Place Expand the mind of your Mac! One Meg SIMM, 80 nanoseconds, only $49! Four Meg SIMM only $199. Includes the most complete installation manual available. Get your Mac ready for System 7. See Listings for IIfx prices.

$30

FontMonger
Ares Software Bridges technologies by letting you easily convert between Adobe PostScript Type 1, Type 3, and TrueType. Type can also be converted to Adobe Illustrator or EPS language files, and design elements can be incorporated into a typeface.

$62

At Your Service
Bright Star Technology You have to see-and-hear it to believe it! Six animated utilities that give your Mac a uniquely human personality. Reminds you of appointments...notifies you when MS Mail or CE QuickMail arrives...alerts you to take breaks...and provides you with system information. Includes a Starter Version of After Dark and five unique modules. System 7 compatible.

$89

Symmetry The first true mixed-media organizer that lets you manage graphic images, sound clips, animation, and text files in the same high speed environment. Archive unlimited quantities of mixed data and keep it at your fingertips at the same time.

$21

After Dark 2.0 or More After Dark
Berkeley Systems After Dark has over 30 displays including Flying Toasters and Multi Module. Also features password protection and sound. NEW More After Dark, $21, adds over 25 incredible new displays like Mowin' Man, Tunnel and many beautiful new fish. (Req. After Dark). Order both and save!

Call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. 1-206-881-3090
System 7 Compatible  System 7 Savvy  Money Back Guarantee

"Seven software with
“Seven is heaven.” -Mac

EMac Metro CD ROM Drive

Everex  Access all industry standard CD ROM CDs—and even listen to your favorite CD tunes. Zero-footprint chassis fits under compact Macs. Includes built-in speaker and headphone jacks, and comes with CD ROM sampler disk.

Type On Call

Adobe  Now you can access the entire Adobe Type Library—over 1000 fonts (#'s 1-210) delivered on a single CD ROM. Select the fonts you want, then give us a call for the code to unlock them.

PowerKey with Quickeys Lite  $64.

PowerKey Remote  $32.

Sophisticated Circuits  Turns on your Macintosh and peripherals from the keyboard. Can be programmed with an on/off schedule, and four outlets provide power line protection. Remote option lets you turn on your system with a single phone call. Works with all ADB-equipped Macs.

Inside Out Series

Addison-Wesley  Three of the most popular books from the Addison-Wesley Macintosh Inside Out Series—System 7 Revealed, ResEdit Complete, and The Complete Book of HyperTalk 2. Published under the direction of Scott Knaster, this series is an ideal complement to Apple’s Inside Macintosh technical manuals.

BMUG PD ROM Vol. 2

Discovery Systems  Top public domain software from the Berkeley Macintosh Users Group—$88. Nautilus Introductory Disc $19 CD ROM-based multimedia subscription contains the same exceptional material you’ll find each month in Nautilus. Excellent value.

Meeting Maker  5 users

ON Technology  Plan, schedule and confirm meetings across your network quickly and efficiently. Schedule a time and date, select required guests, reserve rooms and resources, and prepare agendas. Personal calendar even blocks out special activities, meetings, work sessions and recurring appointments.

QuickMail 2.5  10 users

CE Software  With over 350,000 users worldwide, QuickMail is the leading E-mail system for AppleTalk networks. Now offers the same power and ease of use to DOS, Windows, and OS/2 users in file server environments.

MacPro•Plus

Key Tronic  $25 rebate on the trade-in of your existing Macintosh compatible keyboard! Limited lifetime warranty, available Custom Key Feel accessory, Period/Comma lock capability, and Interchangeable Caps Lock and Ctrl keys make this the best keyboard value. Includes free offer for Tempo II.

QuickMail

CE Software  With over 350,000 users worldwide, QuickMail is the leading E-mail system for AppleTalk networks. Now offers the same power and ease of use to DOS, Windows, and OS/2 users in file server environments.

MacPro•Plus

Key Tronic  $25 rebate on the trade-in of your existing Macintosh compatible keyboard! Limited lifetime warranty, available Custom Key Feel accessory, Period/Comma lock capability, and Interchangeable Caps Lock and Ctrl keys make this the best keyboard value. Includes free offer for Tempo II.

Circle 209 on reader service card

Call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. 1-206-881-3090

System 7 compatible  System 7 Savvy  Money Back Guarantee

super service.” -Mac
Special Coverage of Version 3 Enhancements!

The ultimate source of information on Microsoft Excel version 3. Whether you need instant answers to a Microsoft Excel problem or in-depth tutorials on new features, the MICROSOFT EXCEL 3 COMPANION comes through. More than 800 pages of step-by-step instruction, superb examples, and expert advice on every Microsoft Excel function and command.

The MICROSOFT EXCEL 3 COMPANION is guaranteed to make your experience with Microsoft Excel more productive and more satisfying. Without a big investment—in time or money. Available at your local bookstore and software stores or order directly from Microsoft Press. Only $27.95.

To place your credit card order, call 1-800-MSPRESS.
8am to 5pm Central Time.
Refer to ad AWS.

Microsoft Press, One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052-6399.
Getting Started with Print-Output Media

A GUIDE TO MATCHING THE MEDIUM WITH THE MESSAGE

BY JIM HEID

A printer without paper is like a camera without film. And there are almost as many types of paper as there are types of film. But the real fun begins when you explore the world of alternative print media. Just a few of the unorthodox uses you can find for your printer: printing peel-and-stick labels for envelopes, floppy disks, and audio and video cassettes; creating business cards on stiff card stock; producing laminated ID cards and name badges; putting a company name and logo on T-shirts and coffee mugs. And if your printer is paper—analyzing the wide range of available stock is essential—the right type of paper means the difference between so-so and striking results.

Today's Paper

Although the selection of alternative print media is growing, paper remains the preeminent output medium. ImageWriters and their ilk accept single sheets, which you load as with a typewriter. The ImageWriter II accepts a $225 sheet feeder that eliminates having to hand-feed page by page. A less-expensive alternative is to use fanfold, also called pin-fed, paper. Fanfold paper is a single long sheet of paper that's perforated and folded to lie in a stack. The left and right edges of the sheets have perforated strips containing holes that are grasped by sprockets in the printer. After printing a document, you separate the sheets and tear off the perforated strips. This chore is sometimes called bursting, but boring would be more accurate. To cleanly remove the strips, fold them back and forth a few times before tearing. Even then, most papers leave little nubs behind, a dead giveaway that the document was printed on fanfold paper. To get cleaner edges, use high-quality fanfold paper with finer perforations.

Paper and computer supply houses often use terms like invisible perf or satin edge to describe such stock.

Besides white and off-white colors like ivory and gray, fanfold paper comes printed with horizontal bars of green or blue alternating with white—which supposedly help lead the eyes across lines of numbers. You'll also find fanfold paper with sheets preperforated to fit in standard three-ring binders. And Lyben Computer Systems (313/649-4500) is one source for Banner Band, 45-foot-long rolls of paper with perforated sprocket edges but no cross-perforations. Available in several colors, Banner Band teams up well with Broderbund Software's BannerMania program (see

(continues)
One advantage dot matrix printers have over ink-jets and lasers is that they’re impact printers, and can print on the carbon or carbonless multipart paper used for invoices and other forms. Most supply houses sell blank multipart forms; you can also buy forms printed with your company name and logo from mail-order business-form houses like New England Business Services (800/225-6380).

Because dot matrix printers are impact printers, you can also use them to create stencils for mimeograph machines. AB Dick’s 2060 stencil masters (available from office-supply stores) are designed for dot matrix printers. You can also use AB Dick’s less expensive F-1960 masters if you remove their plastic backing before printing. (Use ribbon when printing the masters to avoid gumming up the ImageWriter’s print head with stencil wax.) You get better mimeos if you avoid printing solid black or dark patterns on the masters.

**Paper for Lasers**

Laser printers use photocopy-like mechanisms, so any paper designed to run through copiers gives satisfactory results. Like fanfold paper, photocopy bond is available prepunched for three-ring binders.

When you want more than just satisfactory results, use paper such as Hammermill’s Laser Plus, CG Graphic Arts Supply’s Lasercut series, or Georgia Pacific’s Nekoosa Laser 1000. Available through most large office-supply outlets, these papers have a smooth, bright-white finish that makes them ideal for printing camera-ready documents to take to the print shop. If you’ll be mounting the output with wax or spray adhesive, use Hammermill’s Laser Plus, which contains a wax holdout that allows the wax to adhere without soaking into the paper.

Premium typewriter bond such as Eaton’s 28-pound Impressions series delivers fine results with most laser printers. And if you’re feeling green, you’ll be glad to know recycled paper is available for dot matrix and laser printers. Inmac (800/446-6224) and Lyben Computer Systems are two sources for recycled fanfold paper in white or with green bars. And Paper Direct (800/272-7577) sells a large selection of white, color, and special-finish recycled stocks.

A staggering selection of specialty paper is available for laser printers, and the best source I’ve found for it is Paper Direct. Its mail-order catalog lists speckled-granite, parchment, linen, and marble finishes, along with pinstripes and borders. The Electrix and Firebrutes series come in vibrant fluorescent colors. The Perfs and Scores collection comprises several types of perforated and scored stocks. One is scored so that it folds three times, and has a perforated area that makes an ideal tear-off reply card. Another is similarly scored but contains a perforated rotary-file card. Still
another has a slot for a business card. At $19.95 for 75 sheets, they’re an economical way for a small business to produce expensive-looking brochures. Lyben Computer Systems stocks colored and textured paper by The Legacy Company (413/737-4770). Letraset’s Copy FX collection also sports several specialty stocks.

But buying exotic paper is one thing; getting it to run through a printer without jamming is another. Most laser printers can automatically feed paper ranging from 16 to 28 pounds. (Most photocopier bond is 20-pound stock; the measurement refers to the weight of 500 sheets, or a ream, of 17-by-22-inch paper.) To print on heavier stocks, use the manual-feed slot, which provides a straighter, less jam-prone paper path. (For a Personal LaserWriter, a LaserWriter II, or another printer with a fold-out, face-up paper tray, open the tray for the straightest paper path.) The printer’s manual specifies its paper-handling limits.

Unless you’ve got an optional envelope tray, you’ll also want to use the manual-feed slot to print envelopes. Check your printer’s manual for the right margin settings or just experiment. Once you find settings that work, save them in a template or stationery document that you can reuse. Electronic address book programs such as Portfolio Systems’ DynoDex also have features that simplify envelope printing.

Paper for the Ink-Jet Set

Ink-jet printers are finicky about paper: it must be absorbent enough to allow the ink to dry without smearing, but if the paper is too absorbent, ink seeps into the fibers, giving the output a ragged-edge look. Some photocopier bonds work well, but others absorb like a paper towel (see “Personal Page Printers Arrive,” Macworld, May 1991).

Because ink-jet printers are vulnerable to variations in room temperature and humidity, the best way to find the ideal paper is to experiment in the room where you print. When you find a paper that works well, stock up. Many users of the Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter swear by 24-pound Classic Crest in the Solar White color (catalog number 04631). Apple recommends the same paper for its StyleWriter. Other DeskWriter users report good results from Pro-Tech Laser Bond White (catalog number 94161), from James River Corporation (800/521-5035).

Regardless of the paper you choose, you get better results if you print on the correct side—the felt side, which is smoother than the wire side. Most paper manufacturers indicate the felt side on the label attached to the paper’s wrapper. If you’ve removed the paper from its wrapper (a bad idea because it exposes the paper to humidity), you need to print some tests. The side that gives the sharpest results is the felt side. If (continues)
THE BEST WAY TO GET THE RIGHT PEOPLE IN THE RIGHT PLACE AT THE RIGHT TIME

You spend enough time in meetings. You shouldn't have to waste so much time setting them up. You need Meeting Maker, from ON Technology. Meeting Maker eliminates all of those e-mail messages, memos and phone calls that have been consuming your valuable time. If you're tired of chasing people down, Meeting Maker lets you specify the Who, Where, Why, When and What of meetings in one easy step. Our exclusive Auto-Pick option will automatically select the earliest time that everyone can make your meeting. The Proxy feature allows your assistant to act in your behalf. And Meeting Maker prints in most popular day planner formats. The time before a meeting should be spent preparing, not negotiating. So put an end to meeting hell. Get Meeting Maker. Precision scheduling for groups.

For more info, contact your local computer dealer or call ON (617) 836-0900, extension 515, or contact us through our AppleLink or America Online Bulletin Boards.

SYSTEM AND NETWORK MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS

Software runs in background. Servers require 500K RAM per 100 users. Compatible with AppleTalk®, LocalTalk® and EtherTalk™ networks. Works with ADSP®, AppleShare®, QuickMail, Microsoft Mail® TOPS™ and other network products. Supports cross-zone and multiple server configurations.

ON Technology
Making the Right Connections™

Circle 13 on reader service card.

you're using watermarked bond, hold a sheet up to the light—if the watermark's text or design is reversed, you're looking at the wire side. (This felt-side-versus-wire-side issue applies to laser printing, too, but print quality doesn't degrade as dramatically if you laser-print on the wire side.)

Another problem with ink-jet output is that it can smear, especially if it gets wet. StyleWriter output is more prone to smearing than that of an HP DeskWriter. Graphic Utilities (800/669-4723) has introduced a StyleWriter ink-cartridge-refilling kit (available in several colors) that the firm says makes StyleWriter output less smear-prone. Remember, you can always eliminate smear fears (and improve contrast) by photocopying ink-jet output. To protect the address on an envelope from smearing, cover the address with a piece of tape.

Relief for many of these printing problems may be near. In September, Paper Direct plans to begin shipments of its new InkJet Ultra, a 28-pound stock designed for ink-jet printing. Paper Direct claims that a special coating on its InkJet Ultra paper enables the ink to dry quickly without smearing and eliminates worries about which side to print on.

See-Through Output

Businesses and schools rely on overhead transparencies for presentations and instruction. Transparency film also makes attractive, see-through covers for reports, and it teams up well with peel-and-stick labels.

The only transparency film designed for dot matrix printers I've found is 3M Type 186 Impact Dot Matrix Transparency Film (order number 78-6969-6505-8). For HP Deskwriters, use Avery's 5277 transparency film. For StyleWriters, Apple recommends 3M CG3480 film. And for laser printers, there's 3M Type 154 Laser Printer Transparency Film (order number 78-6969-6685-1) and Avery's ColorFrames film, which has color borders in a variety of hues. James River's Pro-Tech line also has transparency film in several colors.

To protect transparencies, consider mounting them in cardboard frames such as 3M Type 9070 Transparency Mounting Frames or ICI Electron's Imagedata's Image Frame. Frames make transparencies easier to handle and sort, eliminate distracting light leaks around the transparency's edges, and provide an area where you can write notes. The Image Frame also protects the transparency with a layer of clear plastic that you can write on and erase, and it's pre punched for storage in a three-ring binder.

Output with a Peel

Peel-and-stick labels have a thousand and one uses, and nearly as many varieties are available for all types of printers. Avery has the largest selection, with everything from mailing labels to audiotape and videotape labels. Most labels are white paper, but several sizes of clear plastic labels are available for laser printers. Their matte finish makes the label stock nearly invisible when applied.

Avery labels have become so popular that many programs—including Aldus PageMaker, Claris FileMaker Pro, and Microsoft's File and Works—include templates designed for the
MAKING A TRANSFER

Easy Transfer Cartridges (ETCs) live up to their name. Simply replace the printer’s standard cartridge with an ETC. Then, after choosing the Page Setup command, click on the Options button in the LaserWriter Page Setup window, check the Flip Horizontal check box, and print.

Although expensive coated paper tends to provide a higher-quality transfer, ETC claims cheap copy paper gives good results (Hammermill’s Laser Plus worked beautifully for me). Don’t be put off by the resulting output that appears black and white. The colors are released only at high temperatures.

You can transfer the output to fabric (such as T-shirts, mouse pads, leather) using a household iron, although a heat-transfer press (similar to a dry-mounting press) gives better results with large images, which tend to blur under the movement of an iron. Set the press’s temperature to between 300 and 400 degrees Fahrenheit. Also, any fabric must contain at least 50 percent polyester, or the transfer comes out in the wash. ETC also sells a solution you spray onto fabric before applying transfers, to improve its durability.

To transfer an image to a coffee mug, you need a mug press. After you set the temperature (again, 300 to 400 degrees Fahrenheit) and let the press heat up, you secure the transfer on the mug with heat-resistant tape, place the mug in the sling (made of heat-resistant rubber with a Teflon coating), and wait approximately 2 minutes for the transfer process to be completed.

most common sizes. Simply open one of these documents and substitute its placeholder text with your own, then load up the printer and go.

The easiest way to print on Avery labels is to use Avery’s own MacLabelPro software. MacLabelPro is essentially a bare-bones publishing program that includes templates for every label stock in Avery’s line (see “Easy Labels”). But it also sports some unique talents, such as the ability to import color graphics and to print a different serial number on each label. And its powerful print merge feature lets you print labels from a database file.

If you print loads of labels, consider one of the tiny printers designed just for that purpose. Seiko Instruments’ Smart Label Printer Plus was released in June. CoStar’s LabelWriter II, developed in conjunction with Avery, is expected to ship in July, while Avery plans to market its own version, the Personal Label Printer, in August. CoStar’s LabelWriter Plus, due to ship in September, will print two across mailing labels, shipping labels, and floppy-disk labels.

By combining transparency film with full-sheet label stock such as Avery’s 5353, you can create rugged laminated plastic cards in four simple steps. (1) After laying out the card, choose the Page Setup command and click on the Options button. (2) In the Options dialog box, check the Flip Horizontal box, and then click on OK. (Note that only the LaserWriter’s Page Setup command offers the Flip Horizontal option. If you have a different printer, you must use a page-layout or graphics program that has its own horizontal-flip command or mirroring function. Most drawing and painting programs do, although in some— including the popular MacDraw II—the function works with graphics only, not text.) (3) Print the document on the transparency film. (4) Attach the label stock to the toner side (the side whose contents appear backwards) of the film and then trim. Because the toner is sandwiched between the label and film, it won’t scratch off.

Card Games

Filing programs haven’t completely replaced index cards and rotary card files. Indeed, by printing a database on card stock, you can have the best of both worlds—electronic sorting and revision along with the portability of hard copy.

ImageWriters can print on standard index cards; continuous-feeding fanfold cards are also available in several sizes and colors. Avery also makes rotary-file cards in fanfold form. For easier formatting and feeding, consider modifying the ImageWriter print driver so that its Page Setup dialog box offers an index-card option. You can use Apple’s RestEdit utility or a free program called PREC Manager, available from user groups and online services. (For details on modifying resources, see “Getting Started with Resource Editing,” June 1991.)

For laser printers, Portfolio Systems’ DynoPage lets you print files to a variety of custom page sizes, such as personal-organizer or address-book pages. Paper Direct’s Perls and Scores collection includes several noteworthy card stocks. There’s an 8½-by-11-inch sheet perforated into eight business-card-size rectangles, another perforated into four postcards, and a third divided into eight rotary-file cards. For a small mailing, consider the Postal Service’s prestamped postcards. They roll through an ImageWriter well and can be used with most laser printers’ manual-feed slots.

The Check’s in the Printer

Tired of writing checks by hand to the same creditors every month? Automate the process using a personal finance program such as Survivor Software’s MackMoney or Intuit’s Quicken. In addition to helping you manage money and balance the books, both can print checks.

Quicken includes a catalog listing a variety of check designs; some come in fanfold form for dot matrix printers, others are single sheets designed for lasers and ink-jets. Intuit also sells personalized fanfold stationery, a 25 percent cotton bond in white or ivory with smooth-edge perforations.

Fruit of the Laser

I’ve saved my favorite alternative output medium for last. I had to—it was in the dryer. If you have a laser printer that uses a Canon CX or SX engine (these include the LaserWriter series, various HP LaserJets, QMS printers, (continues)
Now you can transform your Macintosh into a "Label Publisher" with new MaclabelPro Software from Avery. Features include:

- Preset layouts for Avery Dot Matrix Printer Labels and Laser Printer Labels, including mailing, shipping, file folder, diskette and card products.
- Drawing tools and a library of clip art.
- Rotate and tilt patterns.
- Serialization for sequentially numbered labels.
- Easy mail merge and graphic importing.
- On-line help.

Call 1-800-541-5507 for a dealer near you. Retail price only $99.95

Circle 108 on reader service card

Easy Transfer Cartridges are available in several colors. The cartridges cost $195 each; a sample transfer and literature listing compatible surfaces is free. By the fall, Easy Transfer Cartridges should be available for printers built around Canon's LX engine, including the Personal LaserWriter and the QMS-PS 410.

Finishing Touches

To brighten up laser-printed or photocopied documents, you can add color using Letraset's Color Tag system, a wallet-size electric iron, and heat-sensitive color foil, which comes in 72 colors and in metallic and matte finishes. The results are stunning (see "Color Tagging").

The best way to enhance and present a large document is to bind it. VeloBind (800/776-3555) offers binding equipment of all sizes, from the $60 Personal VeloBinder, which binds up to 45 pages, to the $3995 Model 750, which binds up to 750. The firm also sells attractive cover stocks and tab dividers. Bind-it Corporation's (800/645-5110) $699 Covermate 600, a thermal binding machine, produces perfect bound books of up to 2 1/4 inches thick. (Macworld is perfect bound, as are most books.) Bind-it's $550 Covermate 25 uses less-expensive, plastic-comb binding.

I've covered the most popular kinds of print media here; there isn't room to describe every kind of specialty paper and output accessory. Paper Direct sells a sampler kit containing hundreds of paper and envelope samples ($19.95 plus $2.50 for shipping, and the price is credited to your first order of $30 or more). And most office-supply stores stock a large selection of labels, paper, and binding equipment. Try them out. Classy kinds of paper and alternative output media offer creative ways to convey your messages—and give your printer a break from the same old stock.

Getting Started columns.

Contributing editor Jim Heid looks at a different aspect of Mac fundamentals each month. His latest book, Macworld Complete Mac Handbook (IDG Books Worldwide), is an updated and expanded collection of more than 40 Getting Started columns.
POWER PRICED

POWER PACKED

POWERDRIVE

HARD DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MBtes</th>
<th>Mechanism</th>
<th>Access</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Seagate 28 MB</td>
<td>219 $</td>
<td>249 $</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52 MB</td>
<td>Quantum 17</td>
<td>249 $</td>
<td>299 $</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>Maxtor 17</td>
<td>279 $</td>
<td>339 $</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105 MB</td>
<td>Quantum 16</td>
<td>349 $</td>
<td>399 $</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>Quantum 16</td>
<td>674 $</td>
<td>749 $</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320 MB</td>
<td>Maxtor 14</td>
<td>999 $</td>
<td>1049 $</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>660 MB</td>
<td>Micropolis 14</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>1199 $</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1050 MB</td>
<td>Micropolis 14</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>1599 $</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500 MB</td>
<td>Seagate 14</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>2299 $</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Removable Hard Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest 44Mb</td>
<td>475 $</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest 88Mb</td>
<td>589 $</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Optical Storage Units

CD-ROM | 539 $

TAPE BACKUP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tape</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.3Gb 4mm DAT</td>
<td>1495 $</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150Mb Teac</td>
<td>567 $</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extra 150Mb Tape</td>
<td>$49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MEMORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1Mb (1x5-80ns)</td>
<td>39 $</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4Mb (4x5-80ns)</td>
<td>199 $</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

POWER PRICED

- NEW super low prices
- We buy quality components in huge volume & pass the savings to you!

POWER PACKED

- Your choice of brand name hard drives
- Super FAST access time: 12ms - 28ms
- 50,000+ hours MTBF
- Whisper-quiet fan
- 50-pin connectors to daisy-chain
- Power surge protection
- Steel case for low heat & support

POWERDRIVES

- By the experts at HDI since 1987
- Compatible with ALL Mac Systems
- Toll-free technical support
- Step-by-step manual included
- 30-day "Worry-Free" Guarantee
- 1 & 2 Year Replacement Policies

Hard Drives International • 1912 W. 4th St • Tempe, AZ 85281 • (602) 967-5128
FAX: (602) 967-5506 • 1-800-800-8000 • National Accounts: (602) 733-0825

Circle 193 on reader service card
Your ticket to
Preregister now for MACWORLD Expo/Canada and get $10 to $15 off your ticket price.
The largest Macintosh event in Canada will be in Toronto Tuesday, October 8 through Thursday, October 10, 1991, at the Canadian National Exhibition Place in the Better Living Centre and Theatre. This MACWORLD /Canada will fill with information the latest hardware, software, peripherals and services. It will fill you with ideas that make the Macintosh easier to use. It will stir your imagination with new ways to put your Mac to work. And that’s not all. Return the attached preregistration card with your payment by September 6, and you’ll receive incredible savings — $15 off all Conference Sessions* and Exhibits, for only $70 US/$80 CDN ($85 US/$95 CDN cash at the door) or $10 off Exhibits-only admission, for only $15 US/$18 CDN ($25 US/$30 CDN cash at the door).*

When you preregister, you’ll save time and money. We’ll send your admission badge early, so you can walk right into MACWORLD Expo, right past the long lines at the door. With thousands of people expected to attend this world-class event, preregister now and maximize your time on-line at the exhibits, not in line.

If you go to only one computer show this year, make it MACWORLD Expo. Whether your Mac is in your office, studio, home, lab or classroom, you’ll find something new at MACWORLD Expo. And if you don’t have a Mac yet, come and see what you’ve been missing from the more than 150 companies exhibiting in over 100,000 square feet. Networking, Spreadsheet analysis, Databases, Education, Research, Word processing, Accounting, Law, CAD/CAM, Forecasting, Design, Publishing, Illustration, Animation, Music, Programming, Entertainment. You’ll see it all.

A selection of nine different topic areas.
At MACWORLD Expo/Canada, choose from conference sessions in nine different topic areas. You’ll learn the latest from industry insiders. And to start the conference on Tuesday, we’re featuring a 2-hour spectacular session on System 7.0, where you’ll discover the fine points of Apple’s newest and greatest operating system. The topics are:

System 7.0 Survival Guide. Demonstrations and insightful discussions on the features and fine points of Apple’s newest operating system, along with a real-world report of the runtimes and obstacles 7.0 is creating.

The Multimedia Mac. Dazzling developments surrounding the exciting integration of video, sound, graphics and animation.
Hotels

**Primrose Hotel**
114 Carlton Street
Toronto
(800) 268-8082
$99 CDN

**Best Western Primrose**
114 Carlton Street
Toronto
(800) 268-8082
$99 CDN

**Harbour Castle Westin**
11 Harbour Square
Toronto
(416) 869-1600
$130 CDN

**Holiday Inn**
Holiday Inn on King
370 King Street West
Toronto
(416) 599-4000
$110 CDN

**Sutton Place**
955 Bay Street
Toronto
(300) 268-3700
$140 CDN

**The Western Harbour Castle**
701 Bay Street
Toronto
(416) 977-5300
$140 CDN

Rooms are priced for single and double occupancy.

---

The Designer Mac. The latest trends and tips for graphic artists, ad agencies, architects and engineers.

The Business Mac. Solid advice and case studies for corporate, small business, legal and health care users.

**Mac Programmer/Developer Forum.** The place for novice and veteran techies to meet, learn and brainstorm.

**w to Get Started Sessions.** A brand-new conference for those who are brand-new to the Mac. Especially useful to new Mac user and LC owners!

**Advanced User Workshops.**
Experts share their expertise to reveal hot new ideas and insider's tricks on the Mac.

**Special Interest Group Meetings.**
For those who are continually seeking new ways to prosper and profit from the Mac, including The Mac in Education.

**Late-Breaking/Popular Demand Topics.** Special requests, the newest market developments, and the ever-popular MACWORLD Expo User Group Extravaganza (MUSE).

**UGWUMP (User Group Welcoming/Unwinding/Meeting Place).** “People networking,” provided with MACWORLD Expo’s compliments. Discover user groups worldwide, share success stories, exchange newsletters and literature, learn how to start a user group in your area, and more!

Save 15% to 40% when you fly Air Canada.
MACWORLD Expo makes it possible to save money getting to and around Toronto. Air Canada will automatically discount your fare from 15% to 40% when you call 1-800-361-7585 and ask for Event #917131.

**Reduced rates for hotels and cars.**
What’s more, you’ll get a reduced rate when you book your reservation directly at one of the hotels listed here. Just mention you’re coming to MACWORLD Expo. But hurry, space is limited.

And if you plan to rent a car, you’ll receive a great rate from Avis when you tell the reservations operator that you’re a MACWORLD Expo attendee. Just call 1-800-331-1600 and ask for the Worldwide Discount # B136000.

Don’t miss out on incredible preregistration savings.
The deadline receive your preregistration discounts of $10 to $15 is fast approaching. So fill out the attached form today and send it in with your payment (check or credit card). And if the form is missing from this ad, or if you have any other questions, just call the prerecorded MACWORLD Expo information hotline at (617) 361-3941.

**Macworld Expo.** For all that’s new in the world of Macintosh, it’s just the ticket.

and incredible savings.
Use this ticket to preregister for MACWORLD Expo/Canada by September 6 and save $10 to $15.

Please register me for:

- **Package One $70 US/$80 CDN**
  - Conference sessions*
  - Pre-registration

- **Package Two $15 US/$18 CDN**
  - Admission to exhibits only
  - Pre-registration

Registration forms received after September 6 will be returned. No purchase orders accepted. Registration fees are nonrefundable.

**For U.S. and Canadian Attendees:**

Your badge will be mailed to you on or about September 20. Check box indicating where badge should be sent. All other badges will be held at the Pre-registration Counter at the Better Living Centre for pick up beginning Monday, October 7.

Please register me for:

- [ ] Package One $70 US/$80 CDN**
  - Conference sessions*
  - Pre-registration by September 6. (Cash only at the door: $85 US/$95 CDN**)

- [ ] Package Two $15 US/$18 CDN**
  - Admission to exhibits only. Pre-registration by September 6. (Cash only at the door: $25 US/$30 CDN**)

Please send my registration badge and further information to:

Please check one: [ ] Home Address [ ] Company Address

**Last Name** ___________________________ [ ] First Name ___________________________

**Street Address** ___________________________ ___________________________

**City** ___________________________ **State** ______ **Zip** ___________________________

**Country** (If other than U.S.) ___________________________

**Telephone** ___________________________

If mailing to company address:

**Title** ___________________________

**Company** ___________________________

[ ] Check enclosed (make payable to MACWORLD EXPOSITION) Amount $_______

[ ] Master Card [ ] Visa [ ] American Express Amount $_______

**Account Number** ___________________________ ___________________________

**Expiration Date** (include all numbers) ______/____/____

**Card Holder Signature** (signature necessary to be valid)

If card holder is other than registrant, please print cardholder’s name below:

**Last Name** ___________________________ [ ] First Name ___________________________

Cash only at the door. After September 6, you must register at the show.

Please check the appropriate information:

**Your Industry or Profession**

1. [ ] Manufacturer (non-computer)
2. [ ] Manufacturer (computer industry)
3. [ ] Distributor/dealer/retailer/service
4. [ ] Business
5. [ ] Legal services
6. [ ] Communications/publishing
7. [ ] Education
8. [ ] Government
9. [ ] Consultant
10. [ ] Transportation
11. [ ] Information services
12. [ ] Utilities
13. [ ] Engineering
14. [ ] Health services
15. [ ] Other (specify)

**Your Title**

16. [ ] CEO/president/owner
17. [ ] VP/manager
18. [ ] Manager/department head
19. [ ] Network manager
20. [ ] Programmer/analyst
21. [ ] Engineer/research & development
22. [ ] Consultant
23. [ ] Marketing/sales
24. [ ] Education
25. [ ] Art director/designer
26. [ ] Editor/author
27. [ ] Other (specify)

**Size of Your Organization**

- [ ] Under 50
- [ ] 50-99
- [ ] 100-499
- [ ] 500-999
- [ ] 1,000-5,000
- [ ] Over 5,000

**Which personal computer(s) do you own/use?**

- [ ] Macintosh Classic
- [ ] Macintosh Plus
- [ ] Macintosh SE
- [ ] Macintosh II
- [ ] Macintosh
- [ ] Macintosh LC
- [ ] Other (specify)

**Address**

P.O. Box 4010
Dedham, MA 02026

**Deadline for Pre-registration**

- [ ] September 6
- [ ] September 7

**Note:** All conference sessions are on a first-come, first-served basis with no guaranteed seating.

**All admission fees include 7% GST. MACWORLD Expo is sponsored by Macworld, the Macworld™ Magazine, an IDG Communications publication. MACWORLD Exposition is an independent trade show produced by World Expo Corporation, managed by Misha Hall Associates and International Conferences and Exhibitions, and not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. MAC and MACINTOSH are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. World Expo is an IDC company, the world’s leader in information services on information technology.**
NEW!!

**microLaser Turbo**
- 9ppm, RISC Processor
- Postscript Level 2
- 2.5 meg RAM
- Upgradable to 10.5 meg
- Automatic Port and Emulation Switching
- 6 Times Faster Than Other PostScript Printers

**The Rocketeer Has Nothing On The Turbo!**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>microLaser Turbo</td>
<td>CALL!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>microLaser PS17</td>
<td>$1265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>microLaser PS35</td>
<td>$1565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>microLaser Memory</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NEW!!!**

**ONE CARD FITS ALL!! INCLUDING THE IICI, IILC & SE/30**

DayStar again leads the Mac world by delivering incredible power, convenience and cross-platform transportability for the Mac. Buy one card now and transfer it to your new Mac when you trade up. Triple your performance. Optional math coprocessor available.

**PowerCache 25 M/Hz, 40 M/Hz & 50 M/Hz available for Mac II, IIX, IICX, IICI & SE/30!**

**NEW!!**

A CACHE CARD FOR BOTH THE IICI & IILC!

**FastCache II & IICI**

**PRINTERS**

- Abaton LaserScript LX $1555
- Epson EPL-7500 (RISC Fast!) $2995
- QMS PS410 SPECIAL $70/mo*
- QMS 815, 825 Call!

**MONITORS**

- TI6 $1895
- TX16 $2595
- TX16/XL24 $2795
- TI6/$1995
- Sega 14" & RasterOps 24S $979
- Sigma E-View Multimode $1249
- SuperMac Systems

**E-MACHINES**

- Challenge VP2400 $75
- Hayes Ultra 144 Call!
- Zoom VP2400 V.42 bis (MacUser #1) $175
- Practical Peripherals 14.4/9600 $499
- US Robotics 14.4/32 bis $695

**SCANNERS**

- Canon TYPST $465
- Epson ES-300C $1649
- Microtek 6002S $1445
- Sharp JX-450, JX-600 CALL! $995
- UltraMax 6800 (256 Grey Scale) GeminiPage $479

**DATA MODEMS**

- Abaton InterFax 24/96 $295
- Challenger VP24/96 (9600 send fax) $99
- Challenger VP24/96SR (send & receive) $149
- DoveFax/DoveFax Plus $275/$359
- Global Village TelePort $175
- Prometheus 9600M Plus $599
- 14.4/9600 Ultima $589

**FAX MODEMS**

- Abaton InterFax 24/96 $295
- Challenger VP24/96 (9600 send fax) $99
- Challenger VP24/96SR (send & receive) $149
- DoveFax/DoveFax Plus $275/$359
- Global Village TelePort $175
- Prometheus 9600M Plus $599
- 14.4/9600 Ultima $589

**NEW!!**

**ONE CARD FITS ALL!! INCLUDING THE IICI, IILC & SE/30**

DayStar again leads the Mac world by delivering incredible power, convenience and cross-platform transportability for the Mac. Buy one card now and transfer it to your new Mac when you trade up. Triple your performance. Optional math coprocessor available.

**PowerCache 25 M/Hz, 40 M/Hz & 50 M/Hz available for Mac II, IIX, IICX, IICI & SE/30!**

**NEW!!**

A CACHE CARD FOR BOTH THE IICI & IILC!

**FastCache II & IICI**

**PRINTERS**

- Abaton LaserScript LX $1555
- Epson EPL-7500 (RISC Fast!) $2995
- QMS PS410 SPECIAL $70/mo*
- QMS 815, 825 Call!

**MONITORS**

- TI6 $1895
- TX16 $2595
- TX16/XL24 $2795
- TI6/$1995
- Sega 14" & RasterOps 24S $979
- Sigma E-View Multimode $1249
- SuperMac Systems

**E-MACHINES**

- Challenge VP2400 $75
- Hayes Ultra 144 Call!
- Zoom VP2400 V.42 bis (MacUser #1) $175
- Practical Peripherals 14.4/9600 $499
- US Robotics 14.4/32 bis $695

**SCANNERS**

- Canon TYPST $465
- Epson ES-300C $1649
- Microtek 6002S $1445
- Sharp JX-450, JX-600 CALL! $995
- UltraMax 6800 (256 Grey Scale) GeminiPage $479

**DATA MODEMS**

- Abaton InterFax 24/96 $295
- Challenger VP24/96 (9600 send fax) $99
- Challenger VP24/96SR (send & receive) $149
- DoveFax/DoveFax Plus $275/$359
- Global Village TelePort $175
- Prometheus 9600M Plus $599
- 14.4/9600 Ultima $589

**FAX MODEMS**

- Abaton InterFax 24/96 $295
- Challenger VP24/96 (9600 send fax) $99
- Challenger VP24/96SR (send & receive) $149
- DoveFax/DoveFax Plus $275/$359
- Global Village TelePort $175
- Prometheus 9600M Plus $599
- 14.4/9600 Ultima $589

**NEW!!**

**ONE CARD FITS ALL!! INCLUDING THE IICI, IILC & SE/30**

DayStar again leads the Mac world by delivering incredible power, convenience and cross-platform transportability for the Mac. Buy one card now and transfer it to your new Mac when you trade up. Triple your performance. Optional math coprocessor available.

**PowerCache 25 M/Hz, 40 M/Hz & 50 M/Hz available for Mac II, IIX, IICX, IICI & SE/30!**

**NEW!!**

A CACHE CARD FOR BOTH THE IICI & IILC!

**FastCache II & IICI**
Insights on HyperCard 2

Tips to Make Working with HyperCard a Little Less Mysterious and a Little More Fun

By George Beekman

Version 2 of HyperCard includes a bevy of features not found in the original HyperCard. Most of these additions—the powerful new script editor, the built-in debugger, and all those new HyperTalk commands—are clearly aimed at HyperTalk programmers. But even if you never write a word of HyperTalk, you can take advantage of HyperCard 2’s power.

I’d like to thank the following people for contributions to this article: Steve Maller and Mary Bushnell of the Claris HyperCard team, and Bill Sterner, Manager of Instruction, Research, and User Services at the University of Chicago.

Adding Frills to the No-Frills Version

HyperCard 2 comes in three forms. The Claris HyperCard Development Kit includes hundreds of pages of documentation and five disks full of useful and interesting stacks. The Claris HyperCard upgrade package lacks some of the tutorial manuals, but it’s identical in every other way to the Development Kit. HyperCard still comes with every new Mac, but only in a one-disk, no-frills version with precious little documentation.

The bundled version is designed for casual HyperCard users only; the User Preferences card of the Home stack doesn’t offer options for setting the user level to Painting, Authoring, or Scripting. That’s easy to fix, though; see Quick Tips for instructions.

Tiling the Screen

If you’re working with HyperCard on a large screen, like the 13-inch Apple monitor, you’re likely to have extra screen space, since most stacks are designed to fit compact Mac screens. You can fill the surplus with the Tools palette, the Paint palette, the Scroll window, the Message box, and the Navigator palette without obstructing the view of the current card. Better yet, you can train HyperCard to arrange these windows for you on the screen whenever you start up HyperCard. You need to modify the Home stack’s script by adding a few lines of HyperTalk. (Even if you’ve never worked with HyperTalk scripts, stay tuned. It’s easy, and I’ll walk you through each step.) Here’s how.

1. Open the Home stack’s script window by holding down the shift key while you select Stack Info from the Objects menu.

2. Search the script for the line that says on startup. It’s probably visible near the bottom of the window on the small screen, and it’s most likely followed by a couple of comment lines that begin with double dashes:

   on startup
   -- Requires handler:
   -- getHomeInfo, --
   -- checkForMissingFonts
   -- gets and sets the
   -- user’s preferences
   -- These comments provide information for programmers about the start-up routine, so they should remain at the beginning of that routine.

3. Click to position the cursor at the end of the routine (right before the word line of the script that reads end startup) and press return twice to insert a blank line. Then type the following script, pressing return at the
end of each line:
-- added for custom window display on 13" monitor
show card window at 8, 46
show pattern window at 520, 0
show tool window at 520, 136
palette "navigator", "520, 280"
show scroll window at 0, 357
show message at 102, 388
-- end of added statements

(If you make any typing errors, you can correct them just as you would with any word processor.)

4. Click on the Close box to dismiss the script window. When a dialog box asks you if you want to save the changes, click on Yes.

The next time you start HyperCard, the instructions you typed will be executed. (If you prefer not to have the custom window display each time you open HyperCard, you could put a variant of the script in a button in the Home stack instead of in the stack script.) The first instruction tells HyperCard to position the upper-left corner of the card window 8 pixels from the left edge of the screen and 46 pixels from the top. That location—the position of the card window's corner—becomes the reference point for positioning all other objects, so the remaining instructions tell HyperCard where to put the other palettes and windows in relation to that point. For example, the script puts the top-right corner of the pattern window 520 pixels to the right of, and 8 pixels above, the card window's upper-right corner.

You can test the changes without restarting HyperCard by typing startUp in the Message box.

If this layout doesn't fit your personal work style (or your monitor), modify it with different numbers or different window names. For example, here's a simplified version for compact-Macintosh users who like to have the Scroll window and the Navigator palette handy.

-- added for custom window display --
on compact screen
palette "navigator", "412, 272"
show scroll window at 3, 272
-- end of added statements

If neither of these arrangements suits you, drag the windows where you want them and ask HyperCard to tell you their locations via the Message box. For example, position the scroll box and type the loc of scroll window into the Message box, press return, and the coordinates appear in the Message box, ready to be copied into a script.

The same techniques can be used to automatically position any window or palette. To find coordinates for the Navigator palette, put the cursor where you want the upper-left corner of the palette to be, type the mouseloc in the Message box, and press return.

Disappearing Trick
If you use MultiFinder on a compact Mac, you may be frustrated by one new feature of HyperCard 2: its refusal to completely disappear. A stack doesn't vanish when another application is active; it moves behind the windows of that application, waiting to be reactivated. The problem arises when you need to work with icons on the desktop—they're completely covered by a standard-size stack.

Fortunately, HyperCard 2 has a couple of features that make it easy to work around this problem. One is the Scroll window (available via Scroll in the Go menu or by typing #E). This miniature window represents the entire card; superimposed on it is the currently open window for the card (in this case, the standard small-screen size and shape). When you put the cursor in the Scroll window, you get the grabber hand, which lets you drag the current card window around the surface of the larger card to see different parts of it.

The Scroll window can also shrink the card's window so it doesn't cover the entire screen. Dragging from any edge or corner of the Scroll window moves the edge of the current card window in the same direction. You can then move the shrunk window into a corner of the screen where it doesn't interfere with your desktop dealings. To restore the window's original size, double-click on the Scroll window.

If the Scroll window seems like a bother, simply type #E-shift-E. A size box appears in the lower-right corner of the active window. You can drag this box to shrink the window. When you're through, the size box vanishes (continues)
CPU's and More...

Custom configurations are just one of our specialties. Whether it's something as simple as a Mac Plus or as elaborate as a Macintosh Quadra 950, we've got the parts you need. We sell Mac II's with 32 Mb of RAM and a 160 MB internal, just to call it. We build them ourselves.

Macintosh Classic
$875.00
Macintosh Classic 2/40
$1299.00
Macintosh Classic 2/5
$1799.00
Macintosh Quadra 610
$2999.00
Macintosh LC 4/050 w/ 512K VRAM
$229.99
Macintosh IIsi 340
$225.99
Macintosh IIsi 320
$249.99
Macintosh IIsi 310
$299.99
MacIntosh IIsi 300/5
$499.99
Macintosh IIsi 300/10
$599.99

Big Hard Drives and More...

If you need a lot of on-line storage, ETC's line with the Seagate/Imperial WREN drives are the best value on the market. With a 1.5" inch form-factor, the ETC drives can be used to store the Mac II, III, and IIIx.

ETC 52 Mb Quantum LPS, 17mm $225.00
ETC 105 Mb Quantum LPS, 11 mm $420.00
ETC 120 Mb Quantum LPS, 19 mm $495.00
ETC 120 Mb Quantum LPS, 17mm $495.00
ETC 170 Mb Quantum Pro, 11 mm $840.00
ETC 210 Mb Quantum Pro, 11 mm $899.00

Extrenal Drives and More...

ETC's external drives come in a zero-footprint half-height case with a Universal power supply, providing support for Mac II, III, and IIIx interface cards, and formatting software.

ETC 52 Mb Quantum LPS, 17mm $330.00
ETC 105 Mb Quantum LPS, 11 mm $499.00
ETC 120 Mb Quantum LPS, 19 mm $530.00
ETC 120 Mb Quantum Pro, 11 mm $599.00
ETC 170 Mb Quantum Pro, 11 mm $979.00
ETC 210 Mb Quantum Pro, 11 mm $1179.00

Hotend Video and More...

We have a complete collection of Apple and Apple compatible video products. Call us with your video requirements, and we will help you choose a video system that is right for you and your system.

Apple 12" Monochrome Monitor $228.00
Apple 12" RGB Monitor $429.00
Apple 15" RGB Monitor $695.00
Apple 15" Portrait Monitor $769.00
Apple Two Page Monitor $1199.00
Macintosh Color RGB $618.00
Macintosh Display Card 448 $433.00
Macintosh Display Card 924 $545.00
Macintosh Display Card 924 LC $345.00
15" VRAM Upgrade for Mac LC $99.00

High-end Video and More...

If you need to see more than 640x480, here are some of the most innovative video solutions around.

RasterOps

Mac II Systems
RasterOps BL Hitachi System $799.00
RasterOps BL Triton System $799.00
RasterOps 241 Hitachi System $475.00
RasterOps 241 Triton System $526.00
Correct/Color Calibrator $1925.00
ClearView/10&15 Bright Scale System $1814.00
ClearView/19 Monochrome System $1160.00
Mac II and LC Systems
RasterOps BLC 19" Hitachi System $3314.00
ClearView/19 Monochrome System $1160.00
ClearView/Classic 19" Mono System $1160.00
Mac IIx Systems
Mac IIx Display Boards $579.00
RasterOps 246/SE30 Display Board $579.00
RasterOps 880 Display Board $279.00
RasterOps 880 Display Board $759.00
ClearView/SE30 Display Board $499.00

Multimedia Boards

New! RasterOps 24KXTV Board $1399.00
RasterOps 24TVB Board $1699.00
24TV Acceleration Board $198.00
RasterOps Video Expander NTSC $475.00

Removables, DAT and More...

If you are always on the move, don't take a drive along with you. If you don't, you'll have to buy another one of these.

4ETC 45R Syquest Removable
$299.00

Removables, DAT and More...

dry clean

4ETC 45R Syquest Removable
New low price includes one cartridge

4ETC 88R Syquest removable
Shipping included on all units. Call us today.

4ETC 1.2 Gb Dat Tape Backup $1499.00
4ETC 2.0 Gb Dat Tape Backup $1819.00
45 Mb Syquest Removable Backup $54.00
88 Mb Syquest Removable Backup $175.00
90 MB Tape for ETC DAT 1.2 $23.00
90 MB Tape for ETC DAT 2.0 $33.00

Networks and More...

If you need networking solutions today, we can provide you with everything from BNC connectors, cables, and terminators to LocalTalk cabling, EtherNet interface cards and Repeaters. Call us and we'll help you build your network at a price you can afford.

Phone network adapters $10.00
AppleShare File Server Software $240.00
Net Applet Mac Controller $240.00
EtherNet Thick and Thin $240.00
Macintosh II EtherTalk NB Card $499.00
Asaime Maccom-14 with 1ET/94 $249.00
Asaime Maccom-9L/20ET $249.00
Asaime Maccom-14 with 1ET/94 $249.00
Asaime Maccom-14 with 1ET/94 $249.00

Video and More...

We have a complete collection of Apple and Apple compatible video products. Call us with your video requirements, and we will help you choose a video system that is right for you and your system.

Apple 12" Monochrome Monitor $228.00
Apple 12" RGB Monitor $429.00
Apple 15" RGB Monitor $695.00
Apple 15" Portrait Monitor $769.00
Apple Two Page Monitor $1199.00
Macintosh Color RGB $618.00
Macintosh Display Card 448 $433.00
Macintosh Display Card 924 $545.00
Macintosh Display Card 924 LC $345.00
15" VRAM Upgrade for Mac LC $99.00

Best Sellers and More...

If you don't see something that you need, call us. Chances are we have it in stock.

Apple 7.0 Personal Upgrade Kit $69.00
MacAcademy System 7.0 Training Tape $62.00
Atalon InterFax/2400 $549.00
Adobe Type Manager 2.0 $59.00
Adobe Illustrator 3.0 $72.00
Adobe Photoshop $599.00
Altus PageMaker 4.0 $499.00
Altus FreeHand 3.0 $399.00
Macromedia FreeHand Pro 6.0 $699.00
Claris FileMaker Pro $139.00
Claris FileMaker Pro $215.00
Claris HyperCard 2.0 Development Kit $145.00
Claris Desktop Manager $299.00
Kensington Turbo Mouse ADB $119.00
Microsoft Word 4.0 $245.00
Microsoft Excel 3.0 $399.00
Microsoft Excel 3.0 $399.00
Premiere Plus for Macintosh 9800/9500 $199.00
Quark Xpress 3.0 $99.00

Scanners and More...

Scanners help revolutionize the way graphics and text get to the desktop. Here are some of the best.

Canoa Typost Hand Held OCR $479.00
Epson ES-3300 Color Scanner $319.00
Includes Color Studio and Image Studio
Logitech Scanman 2 Hand Scanner $319.00
Microtek 9002S Color Scanner $1599.00
Includes Adobe Photoshop

Extended Warranty Service for your Macintosh

As the fastest-growing direct retailer of Macintosh systems, peripherals and software, Mac and More offers an extended warranty on your Mac system with membership in Club 24. Services include:

- 24 month warranty on Apple products
- 74 hour repair or replace turn around
- Shipping via FedEx included both ways
- Want more details? Call 1-800-MAC-0052 now!
and you can get on with your work.

If you prefer to make the whole HyperCard screen go away automatically whenever you leave HyperCard, you can insert the following message handler before the line that reads on startUp in the Home stack script by following the steps outlined in the previous section.

```
on idle
  if the suspended is true then hide card
  else show card window
  end idle
```

**Cycling through Windows**

HyperCard 2 allows you to open several windows at once, and even intermix script windows and document windows. You can cycle between windows using the Next Window command in the Go menu, or by using the keyboard shortcut, Shift-1. Holding down the shift key with this command takes you to the rear window so you can cycle in reverse.

**Precision Printing**

HyperCard's new and improved printing capabilities make it easier to create custom mailing labels. But it's not particularly easy getting the labels on the screen to line up with the label stock in the printer by dragging the corners of those boxes on the Report dialog's miniature page. For more precise positioning, hold down the Shift key while dragging or resizing the labels; mouse movements will now be tracked in 1/8-inch intervals.

**Floating Palettes**

The following tip works only with Claris's HyperCard, not the version bundled with the Mac. Here's a classic HyperCard problem. Suppose you've designed a stack that includes buttons for formatting text; the user selects some text and wants to click on a series of buttons to tell HyperCard what to do with it. Unfortunately, as soon as the user clicks on the first button, the text is no longer highlighted.

HyperCard 2 comes with a handy tool for solving the problem: the Palette Maker in the Power Tools stack. This tool lets you create a custom floating palette full of buttons that you can use without disturbing the active card. To get to the Palette Maker, click on the Stack Kit button at the bottom of the Home stack screen. Click on the Power Tools icon, and from the selection of stacks you are given, choose Palette Maker. When you have opened Palette Maker, click on the light bulb in the upper-right corner of the screen, and you will see a scrollable list of instructions for creating floating palettes.

**Eavesdropping on HyperTalk**

HyperCard 2 includes a powerful debugger to help programmers find logic errors. But the debugger is also a great tool for demystifying the fascinating world of HyperTalk. Whenever you're working with HyperCard, a flurry of messages are being sent between the System and various HyperCard objects. You can monitor them via the Message Watcher window. To open it, type mw or show message watcher in the Message box and press return. Then as you go about your HyperCard business, watch the messages fly. Experiment with the check boxes that hide certain types of messages; try typing, clicking, drawing, and navigating. You'll be surprised how quickly those messages start making sense.

**The Chooser Knows**

The About HyperCard menu item no longer credits Bill Atkinson as the creator; instead, it randomly displays the name of a member of the HyperCard 2 development team. If you are on a networked Mac, hold down the option key while you select About HyperCard to see a special person's name in the place of honor. Try it! And in case you're wondering how it knew which name to use, it's all in the Chooser.

**Sharing the Wealth**

If you've found a tip or a shortcut not mentioned here, spread the word to other Macworld readers by sending it to Quick Tips, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

George Beekman is the author of HyperCard 2 in a Hurry (Wadsworth, 1991) and a faculty member at Oregon State University, in Corvallis.

---

**About the Palette Maker**

Click anywhere in the text part of this field to type it.

**Palette Maker basics:**

Please print out this field (Palette Maker Overview) and use it as a reference. The numbers on the steps below correspond to the numbers which appear in the upper left corners of the boxes on the palette card.

1. **Enter Palette Name:**
   Type the name of your palette in the space provided in box 1.

2. **Palette Workspace:**
   Create artwork for your palette using HyperCard's built-in paint tools or paste in bitmap art from elsewhere using the Object or Import command. Don't feel compelled to limit your palette to box 2, even the Palette Maker will use whatever artwork you add to the card layer which is bounded by the purple box and ignore everything in the background layer. Also you may resize the stack to give your palette workspace.

At this time you'll also want to set the bottom of the palette The second line of the
Invest In Futures.

There's probably no greater return on an investment than when you give to the Boys & Girls Club. You'll be helping the Club provide the guidance and inspiration young girls and boys need to achieve success for themselves and progress for America. Make a contribution today, so they can make one tomorrow.

BOYS & GIRLS CLUB

The Club that beats the streets.
Texas Instruments PS17 & PS35 Micro Laser Printer
1.5 Meg of RAM, 17 or 35 typefaces available, 6 pages per minute, Letter, legal, and transparencies. PS17 Retail $999, Our Price $1,395, PS35 Retail $9,995, Our Price $1,695
AppleTalk Interface Included!

QMS PS410 PostScript Laser Printer
This Adobe PostScript Printer comes complete with two megabytes of memory expandable to six megabytes, 45 resident typefaces, toner cartridge, and output tray. Winner of the 1991 MacUser Editor's Choice award. Retail $2,795, Our Price $2,099

NEC SilentWriter Model 90 Laser Printer
PostScript without the high price. Compact, easy to use laser printer. Comes complete with 35 resident fonts and a universal input tray for letter, legal, envelopes, transparencies, and labels. Retail $2,695, Our Price $1,799

SyQuest 44 Removable Hard Disk Drive
The SyQuest 44 megabyte removable hard disk drive is perfect for running as a stand alone hard disk drive, or as a method of backing up your files. This unit comes with software and cables. Cartridge extra. Retail $799, Our Price $499
Cartridges $69 Each

SyQuest 44 Removable Hard Disk Drive
The SyQuest 44 megabyte removable hard disk drive is perfect for running as a stand alone hard disk drive, or as a method of backing up your files. This unit comes with software and cables. Cartridge extra. Retail $799, Our Price $499
Cartridges $69 Each

Magnavox Professional 14" Color Monitor
TWO YEAR WARRANTY. The Magnavox Professional has superb resolution, and a glossy CRT face for crystal clear images. Comes complete with cable and tilt-swivel base. Retail $699, Our Price $499

Hewlett Packard DeskWriter
The HP DeskWriter is a 300 DPI ink jet printer that fits neatly on your desktop. Works with software that you already have, such as word processing, desktop publishing, spreadsheet, graphics, and more! Retail $599, Our Price $599

SIMM Sale
$49

Radius Accelerators
Rocket 040 Accelerator $2,599
Accelerator 16 SE $449
Accelerator 25 SE 68881 $899
Monitors
Pivot Ili, Ili $899
Color Pivot Ili, Ili $1,599

Sigma Designs PageView GS Monitor
The PageView GS plugs into the video port of the Apple Macintosh Ile or Il, and can display up to 16 grayscale levels. This low emission monitor has an 80 DPI resolution and a 75 Hz refresh rate. Retail $899, Our Price $649

Questronics
1.2 Gigabyte DAT Tape $1,599
2.0 Gigabyte DAT Tape $1,699

1-800-888-8779
24 Hour Fax Line 602-897-1921
4747 East Elliot Road, #29-461 • Phoenix, AZ 85044
All prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability.

Circle 285 on reader service card
Here's our list of some of the latest versions of Mac software. The first price is the upgrade cost for registered owners; the second price is the current list price. (Send your update announcements to Updates, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.)

FreeFlow version 4.0 works with AppleShare and TOPS LANs, and is compatible with VAX-based software that emulates Macintosh LANs. Includes unlimited definition length, a tool for diagramming cross-reference lists, and the ability to define data structures for primitive elements. Automatically adds component data flows to the dictionary when a definition is saved, and has global rename and delete functions. Iconix Software Engineering, 213/458-0092. Contact vendor for update price; $995 new.

HyperCard version 2.2 allows users to create stacks with card sizes from less than 1 inch square to 18 inches square, and to open multiple windows to view several stacks concurrently on one screen up to the limits of available RAM. Contains a new set of HyperTalk functions and improved printing capabilities. Apple Computer, 408/996-1010. $49; $199 new.

**UPDATES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Updates</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>V.</th>
<th>Req.</th>
<th>Rev.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4th Dimension</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>1MB/4.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auras CheckWrite II</td>
<td>3.02</td>
<td>5MB/3.1</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auras TimeCard</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>5MB/3.4</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accountant, Inc.</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adler Type Manager 2</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adler Photoshop</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adler Trace</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AtlasFrontend</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AtlasLetter</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AntiText</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>5MB/3.2</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aperture File Server</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/3.2</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AppleMailer</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artworx</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCII Bridge</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AskVstartDate</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>5MB/3.2</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIK</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCII Text</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCII Text</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Sense</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Session</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>5MB/3.2</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-Cloner</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CatSponsor</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>5MB/3.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Causeway</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Captura</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>2MB/6.0</td>
<td>$30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbon Copy Mac</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claris CAD</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2MB/6.0</td>
<td>$79</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color MacCheese</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRODUCT UPDATES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>V.</th>
<th>Req.</th>
<th>Rev.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Illustrator</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>2MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Type Manager 2</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe After Dark</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>2MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algorithm</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AltasFrontend</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AltasPageMaker</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Altas Perception</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AntiText</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>5MB/3.2</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aperture File Server</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/3.2</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AppleMailer</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artworx</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCII Bridge</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AskVstartDate</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>5MB/3.2</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIK</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCII Text</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCII Text</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Sense</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Session</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>5MB/3.2</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-Cloner</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CatSponsor</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>5MB/3.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Causeway</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Captura</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>2MB/6.0</td>
<td>$30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbon Copy Mac</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claris CAD</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2MB/6.0</td>
<td>$79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color MacCheese</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Bold** = first time the product is being listed

* = minor update

Reg. = min. RAM and system software required

Rev. = last time (in past year) reviewed this or an earlier version

Price = cost for update to registered owners

* = contact your dealer for update policy

**MACWORLD • SEPTEMBER 1991**
The California desert tortoise is losing ground. Its young are being crushed by motorcycles and off-road vehicles. Sheep and cattle grazing are diminishing an already scant supply of food while mining and road building are destroying the tortoise’s natural habitat.

The fact is that the tortoise population has declined as much as 90% over the last fifty years. This drop is a true biological indicator of how severely the desert ecosystem is at risk.

The Sierra Club works to save wildlife by saving the wilderness. We have a history of victories. And, we believe with your help, the three-million-year-old desert tortoise can win back its native turf.

For information on how you can help:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>V.</th>
<th>Req.</th>
<th>Rev.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Works</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MindLink</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MindWrite</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>$130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MiniCAD</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>$130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MaxPackPlus Utilities</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macstep II</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mini*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>$135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi-Ad Creator</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2MB</td>
<td>8.3</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MultiClip</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MultiLedge</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacPress</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Publisher</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Library III</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MyMath Manager</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NeXtMeter Ethernet</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>2MB</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network Bundle</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for the Mac</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netsys</td>
<td>3.05</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Norton Utilities</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Now Utilities</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NuBlast for the Mac</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OmniPage</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### The Desktop Technical Support Application

**Help! detects:**
- Startup document conflicts
- Incompatibilities
- Memory problems
- Damaged files
- Improperly installed files
- Duplicate files

**The Desktop Technical Support Application**

Your system bombs when you try to print. You get an error message when you try to open an application. Or your screen locks up when you try to use a desk accessory.

**Now there's Help!** Help! is a personal diagnostic application which solves Macintosh™ system configuration problems.

Help! analyzes your system, detects problems and tells you how to fix them! And Help! makes switching to System 7.0 easy!

Help! was designed with all Macintosh users in mind from beginners to experts. And if you're responsible for helping others, Help! can reduce your support costs by helping your users support themselves.

Help! is only $149 or $79.5 per 10-pack with volume discounts and site licensing available. If you need Help!, order directly from Teknosys by calling (800) 873-3494.

### Teknosys Inc.

3923 Coconut Palm Drive, Suite 111
Tampa, FL 33619
phone: (813) 620-3494
fax: (813) 620-4039

© 1991 Teknosys, Inc. All rights reserved. The Teknosys and Help! logos are trademarks of Teknosys, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Circle 190 on reader service card.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Updates</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>V.</th>
<th>Req.</th>
<th>Rev.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SmartAlarms &amp; Multi-</td>
<td>3.06</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>12/90</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User Appointment Daries</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SmartCom III</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SmartForm Designer</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SmartScoop &amp; The Clipper 2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snap</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SnapN</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>2MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SpellSaver II</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SpellMaker</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>512K/6.0</td>
<td>$20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spindles</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status Mac</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stuck Out II</td>
<td>2.07</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StickWriter</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>512K/6.0</td>
<td>$50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stuffed</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stuffed Deluxe</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suitcase II</td>
<td>1.26</td>
<td>512K/6.0</td>
<td>$25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>V.</th>
<th>Req.</th>
<th>Rev.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SUM</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Super 3D</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>512K/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperAudio</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperBlitz with AudioNotes</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperLotus</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperPaint</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperPrint</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperSpeed</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperScript</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System 3D Plus</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Think Pascal</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ThinkWorks</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tempo 9 Plus</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TextEdit</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$69.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TextEdit</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$69.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TextEdit</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$69.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TextEdit</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$69.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TextEdit</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$69.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TextEdit</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$69.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TextEdit</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$69.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TextEdit</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$69.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TextEdit</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$69.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TextEdit</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$69.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TextEdit</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$69.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TextEdit</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$69.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TextEdit</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$69.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TextEdit</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$69.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TextEdit</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$69.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TextEdit</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$69.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TextEdit</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$69.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TextEdit</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$69.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To have products listed in this section, send upgraded software, an outline of changes since the previous release (indicate if it's a maintenance upgrade), upgrade price, minimum RAM and system software, suggested retail price, company name, mailing address, and phone number to Updates, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

---

An Interactive Movie on CD-ROM for the Macintosh II

**SPACESHIP WARLOCK™**

"It's historic!"

—Ted Nelson

"Just buy this disk!"

—Jerry Borrell

MACWORLD

"The best game at MacWorld Expo!"

—MICROTIMES

Spaceship Warlock is a trademark of Reactor, Inc. Copyright © 1991 by Reactor, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

System 7 compatible!

$89.95

List Prices: 595
Requirements: Color Macintosh II or greater, 5 megabytes of RAM, CD-ROM drive.

ORDER NOW!

1-800-843-9497

REACTOR

Circle 146 on reader service card.

MACWORLD • SEPTEMBER 1991
### Fujitsu 3.5" Drives

- **3 Year Warranty.** 50,000 Hours MTBF
- **Internal** • 45 MB 3.5" Low Profile/Low Power...
  - $238...
  - $298...
- **External** • 90 MB 3.5"...
  - $338...
  - $398...
- **Internal** • 135 MB 3.5"...
  - $418...
  - $498...
- **External** • 185 MB 3.5"...
  - $598...
  - $678...

*All 3.5" Drives are available in 40w, dual AC outlets, and cables.*

### Fujitsu 5.25" Drives

- **5 Year Warranty! 200,000 Hours MTBF**
- **Internal** • 357 MB 5.25" Full Hght 16ms...
  - $1198...
  - $1248...
- **External** • 680 MB 5.25" Full Hght 16ms...
  - $1598...
  - $1698...
- **Internal** • 1.2 Gig 5.25" Full Hght 14ms...
  - $2598...
  - $2698...

*Mean Time Between Failure is the average life expectancy of a drive. 24 hour factory replacement available for 5.25" drives for additional fee.*

### Archive DAT Tape Backup

- **2.2 Gig Capability**...
  - $1498...
- **Up to 16 mb per minute backup time**
- **Includes SoftBackup II for Fast network and unattended backup**

### Wang Dat Tape Backup

- **1.2 Gig DAT**...
  - $1898...
- **Up to 10 mb per minute backup time**
- **Includes SoftBackup II for Fast network and unattended backup**

### Ricoh Read/Write Optical

- **600 MB Optical**...
  - $2698...
- **Read/write reliable storage**
- **56ms Access Time**
- **Great for archiving, color scans etc.**

### Quantum Drives

- **800 K Mac Floppy Drive $99**
  - The Fujitsu External floppy drives have a one year warranty. Completely compatible. These drives retail for $298!

### WREN! DRIVES

- **300MB F/H**...
  - $1248...
  - $1398...
- **337 MB RUNNER**...
  - $1398...
  - $1498...
- **600MB F/H**...
  - $1624...
  - $1724...
- **630MB RUNNER**...
  - $2038...
  - $2138...
- **12 MB**...
  - $2348...
  - $2498...

### SyQuest! 44MB & 88MB

- **44MB REMOVABLE**...
  - $448.00...
- **88MB REMOVABLE**...
  - $948.00...
- **19ms Access time**
- **Both drives include cartridge**
- **Dual AC outlets, SCSI Select**
- **and 2 Year Warranty**

### 19" Color Monitors!

- **19" Ikegami Color**...
  - 8 Bit...
  - $1098...
  - 24 Bit...
  - $2098...
- **19" Trinitron Color**...
  - 8 Bit...
  - $2398...
  - 24 Bit...
  - $3198...
- **19" Sony Color**...
  - 8 Bit...
  - $2398...
  - 24 Bit...
  - $3198...

### Fujitsu Special!

- **Fujitsu 45 External**...
  - $298...
- **Fujitsu 90 External**...
  - $398...
- **Fujitsu 135 External**...
  - $498...
- **Fujitsu 185 External**...
  - $598...
- **2 AC Outlets on back (Ext.)**
- **40 Watt Power Supply (Ext.)**
- **Incredibly Reliable!**

### Fujitsu 800K 99.00!

- **800-621-8467**
  - Hours: 8:30 - 7:00 CST, Saturdays 10:00 - 4:00

---

60 East Chestnut - 145, Chicago, IL 60611

Visa, Mastercard, Aman, COD, Telecheck Approved Checks, Gov., Corp., Univ., P.O.s welcome

New Drives/Preformatted with latest stable system software

Factory warranty, Bracket, cables and software included!

90 Day Money back Guarantee

Circle 140 on reader service card
### Mac IIfx System
- **Macintosh IIfx**, 4mb RAM, 105mb HD, 1.44mb Apple FDHD, Mouse, MacPro Extended Keyboard, 14" Color Monitor, Relax 8 Bit Color Card. 
- System 7.0 Included. 
- Only $6,245
- With 24 bit Color...add $270
- With Seiko CM-1445...add $265

### Mac IIci System
- **Macintosh IIci**, 5mb RAM, 105mb HD, 1.44mb Apple FDHD, Mouse, MacPro Extended Keyboard, 14" Color Monitor, 8 Bit Color. 
- System 7.0 Included. 
- Only $4,489
- With 24 bit Color...add $539
- With Seiko CM-1445...add $265

### Mac LC System
- **Macintosh LC**, 4mb RAM, 80mb Hard Drive, 1.44mb Apple FDHD, Mouse, Apple Standard Extended Keyboard, 12" Apple Color Monitor, 16 Bit Color. 
- Only $2,705
- With 14" Trinitron...add $175

### Mac Classic SALE!
- **Macintosh Classic**, 4mb RAM, 40mb Hard Drive, 1.44mb Apple FDHD, Mouse, Classic 16mb: Accelerator Board. 
- Only $1,485
- with 105mb HD...$1,820

### Mac IIsi Special
- **Macintosh IIsi**, 5mb RAM, 105mb Hard Drive, 1.44mb Apple FDHD, Mouse, Keytronic Extended Keyboard, 14" Color Monitor, 8 Bit Color.

### Display Solutions
- **Seiko CM1445**...$589
  - Ikegami 20" Trinitron...$1995
  - Ikegami 8bit Bundle...$2499
  - Ikegami 24bit Bundle...$3499
  - Goldstar 1450 Plus...$360
  - Magnavox Professional...$485
  - Microtek 14" MCD-1404...$655
  - Microtek 14" MCD-1403...$749
  - NEC 3DS 14" Monitor...$685
  - 8bit 19" Card...$489
  - 24bit 19" Card...$1669
  - E Machines Monitors...Call
  - Sigma Designs Monitors...Call

- **RasterOps**
  - RasterOps 19" Mono...$1299
  - ClearVue 19" GS...$1599
  - 19" 24L System...$3499
  - 19" 8L System...$4159
  - RasterOps 24s...$539
  - RasterOps 24si...$739
  - RasterOps 24siv...$1189
  - RasterOps 24sxv...$3339
  - RasterOps 264/SE30...$599
  - Video Expander...$480
  - RasterOps 364...Call
  - All Other RasterOps...Call

### Printers
- **T1 MicroLaser PS/35**...$1599
  - T1 MicroLaser FS/17...$1335
  - T1 MicroLaser 35XL...$2895
  - NEC SilentWriter II/90...$1615
  - Crystal Print Publisher II...$2290
  - QMS9410...$1995
  - Apple LaserWriter IIIx...$2759
  - LaserWriter IIImx...$3445
  - Apple StyleWriter...$435

- **HyperNet Phone Net Connectors**
  - Only $25 Each
  - 10 Pack Only $159

- **Hewlett-Packard**
  - HP DeskWriter...$499
  - HP LaserJet IIIP...$1439
  - HP LaserJet IIIP...$1929

### Input Devices
- **ZOOM V.42 bis Modem**
  - Includes all cables, Software and Documentation. Only $195
  - ZOOM 2400 Modem...$95

### Hard Drives
- **IDS**
  - IDS 45 Removable Drive...$575
  - IDS Clipper 20mb...$375
  - Generic...Only $3445
  - Syquest 44mb Removable...$525
  - Syquest 88mb Removable...$995
  - Maxtor 600mb Drive...$1789

### Wacom Tablets
- **Wacom 659**...$569
- **Wacom 12x12**...$759
- **Wacom 12x17**...$1099
- **Wacom 15x15**...$1099
- **Wacom 18x25**...$2949

### Add-in Boards
- **SI NuBus Adapter**...$385
- **LC CoProcessor**...$255
- **LC VRAM Upgrade**...$125
- **CI Cache Card**...$179

### Mac Classic 16mb:
- **Accelarator**...$209

---

**Win A Free 40 meg Hard Drive In August.**

**MacSource 7801 North Lamar, Suite E-190 Austin, Texas 78752 (512) 467-9652 • FAX (512) 467-2642 Call 1-800-285-2622 To Register. Only one entry per person. All Entries must be postmarked in before August 20, 1991. No Purchase Necessary to Enter. Must be 16 years old or older. Contest valid where prohibited.**

---

**Circle 48 on reader service card**
WHERE TO BUY

A Guide to Products Featured in This Issue

This listing provides companies and phone numbers for products mentioned in this issue.


LocalSwitch Tribus Computer Works; 415/547- 3874; fax 415/547-3928. Loen Lucasfilm Games; 415/721-3300, 800/782- 7927; fax 415/721-3342. MacLabel/Pro Avery Commercial Products Division; 800/541-5057.


TASS Optical World presents a new innovation in Optical Drive Technology. A faster, inexpensive way to retain and store all your data. With the new 3.5 MF, a revolutionary new drive with all the performance of larger drives, but, half the size - weight - and speed. ANSI & ISO compliancy.

5 GIGABYTES
With the new 5.25 LS (Library System) you can store up to 5 Gigabytes of information on an easy removable cartridge library system. Incorporating embedded SCSI, ANSI & ISO compliancy. Desktop storage never looked or stored better!

650MB • 1GB • 6GB JUKEBOXES
TASS Optical World has the unit for you, for all your optical needs. Whether you need a 650 removable or a 1 Gigabyte removable, cartridges or any optical device.

FOR MORE INFORMATION AND PRICING CALL: 619-558-8882
TASS OPTICAL WORLD
6730 Mesa Ridge Road. Suite B, San Diego. CA 92121

3.5 Optical • 28MS Access
STARTING AT $2,495

Circle 211 on reader service card

Put Our List On Your List

Our list can help you do the other things you have on your list. Such as buy a car...estimate social security...start the diet...check out investments...

Our list is the Consumer Information Catalog. It's free and lists more than 200 free and low-cost government booklets on employment, health, safety, nutrition, housing, Federal benefits, and lots of ways you can save money.

So to shorten your list, send for the free Consumer Information Catalog. It's the thing to do. Just send us your name and address. Write:

Consumer Information Center
Department LL
Pueblo, Colorado 81009

A public service of this publication and the Consumer Information Center of the U.S. General Services Administration
You run a thriving business built upon the underlying philosophy of sharing information. When it came to buying software, you listened to the computer industry's recommendations to buy individual packages. Now you have them and they don't work together. In fact, your office network isn't sharing anything but eMail. Productivity is declining along with your image to your customers.

A4™ is truly integrated, working seamlessly toward one philosophy - sharing.

A4 is available Single User or Multiuser and includes AR, AP, GL, PR Links, Order Entry, Invoicing, Quotes, Inventory, Purchase Orders, User Defined Sales and Financial Reports, Word Processing, Contacts, Sales Lead Tracking, Calendar & Memos.

A4 is $795 - GL/Contacts $1,295 - Single User $1,595 - Multiuser

Open source code in 4th Dimension®, training in Telluride and custom design available.

A full function demo is available for $30.

See us at the Macworld Expo Booth #5252 WTC
Softek Design, Inc.
P.O. Box 2100, Telluride CO 81435, (303) 728-5252 FAX (303) 728-6767

Circle 196 on reader service card
AIM WITH MACTEL FOR YOUR APPLE SOLUTIONS!

VISION PRO MONITOR SYSTEMS

When purchasing Systems, compare the options and features. Vision Pro Color Graphic cards are manufactured under licence for MacTel Technology and support Macintosh graphical needs now and in the future.

VIDEO GRAPHIC SYSTEM

8-Bit 20" Business System
8-Bit Video ES Card, 20" Trinitron - 7 5 Hz
24-Bit 20" Business System
24-Bit Video ES Card, 20" Trinitron - 7 5 Hz
8-Bit 20" System PRO
8-Bit Video ES Card, 20" Trinitron - 7 5 Hz
8-Bit 19" System PRO SONY
8-Bit Video ES Card, 19" Sony Trinitron (GDM-1950) - 7 5 Hz
24-Bit 19" System PRO SONY
24-Bit Video ES Card, 19" Sony Trinitron (GDM-1950) - 7 5 Hz

special pricing

* All Video PRO interface cards have multi-monitor support (Sony 19" & 20", 20", 20"), support Blockmode, transfer & acceleration, Upgradeable 8-Bit to 24-Bit cards, Pan/Zoom 2X & 4X and virtual desktop. Business system video card offers Pan/Zoom 2X & 4X and virtual desktop.

VIDEO INTERFACE/CARDS

8-Bit Vision ST 813
24-Bit Vision ST 2413
8-Bit Video ES 19/20"
24-Bit Video ES 19/20"

FIVE REASONS TO BUY MACTEL...

INDEX MEMORY MODULES

1. On all Memory Modules are manufactured in house at our headquarters facility.
2. 100% tested to ensure that you receive only the highest quality modules.
3. We are so confident of our memory that we offer a lifetime warranty.
4. Field failure rate of less than 1%.
5. Gold traces and contacts used to ensure durability and longevity.

CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES

- 1 MB SURFACE MOUNTED LOW PROFILE 70/80 ns LIFETIME WARRANTY $39.95
- 1 MB FX AND LASERWRITER II, SIMM 70/80 ns $40.95
- 1 MB X 9 SIMM 70/80 ns $43
- 3 MB CLASSIC MEMORY $119
- 2 MB SIMM MAC SI - CI & LC $109
- MAC LC VRAM UPGRADE $79
- 4 MB SIMM’S (ALL MAC’S) SURFACE MOUNTED - 80 ns $159

ACCELERATION BOARDS

- INDEX CACHE PRO-MAC II CI $119
- On board 98892/20 MHz math co-processor with adapter for SE/30 compatible (PDS) Interface cards. Performance evaluation software supplied free.
- INDEX LC MATHMATE $59
- Plug-in-board with 98892/20 MHz math co-processor accelerate math intensive applications like spreadsheets, CAD/CAM, Database and complex graphics

VIDEO INTERFACE/CARDS

8-Bit Vision ST 813
24-Bit Vision ST 2413
8-Bit Video ES 19/20"
24-Bit Video ES 19/20"

FOR Apple 13” or 14” Color Monitors

1 800 950 8411

mac tel TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

Professional Solutions for Today’s Macintosh Professional

3007 North Lamar, Austin, Texas 78705

TEL 512/451-2600

Fax: 512/451-3323

Technical Support: 512/451-2600

CALL OR FAX FOR A COMPLETE CATALOG!
CONTACT
the professionals
at MacTel Technology.
We handle only the best in Macintosh
hardware, systems and peripherals.
Names like Apple, Nikon, PLI
RasterOps, Radius, Wacom, Sharp and
our own, top-quality INDEX brand.
We provide services such as international sales, warranty, banking and qualified reliable technical support
(before and after the sale). It's no wonder if the vast majority of our business is repeat business.

MACINTOSH
CPU's AND
SYSTEMS

MacTel offers the most complete line of Ethernet boards. 100% Apple Compatible using one chip solution, diagnostic software, Phase I & 2 Iomega drivers, 7.0 Compatible and more. Boards available for Mac Ili family, Mac SE, Mac SE/30, Mac II SX & Mac LC (with Thin or Twisted pair connectors).

Mactel TnT Ethernet
Cards

- Mac SE/30
- Mac II 90
- Mac II 68000
- Mac II FX
- LaserWriter II NT, NTX and Personal LaserWriter's

World-wide shipping & warranty available!

CALL THE PROFESSIONALS AT MACTEL FOR A PREMIUM SYSTEM QUOTE.

MACTEL
EXTENDED
KEYBOARDS

(Macintosh with French, German or Swiss system software)

Mactel 45R
was rated #1
by MacUser
comes with Turbokey and AUTO SAVE...

MACTEL TnT Ethernet
Cards

CALL THE PROFESSIONALS AT MACTEL FOR A PREMIUM SYSTEM QUOTE.

Mactel 45R w/ 1 cartridge ........................................... $ 479
Mactel 88R w/ 1 cartridge ........................................... $ 1175
Syquest Cartridge SQ 400 .......................................... $ 69
Syquest Cartridge SQ 800 .......................................... $ 169
2 GB DAT Drive w/ Retrospect & 1 tape ........................................... $ 1799
NEW: 1 GB TAHITI OPTICAL Drive w/ 1 Cartridge ...................... $ 3699

ORDERING INFORMATIONS —
No surcharge for Visa or MasterCard. Your credit card will not be charged until your order is ready to ship. International orders call for details. European banking service available. Purchase orders accepted from universities, governments, military, etc. after approval. Please allow 10-14 days for personal and company checks to clear. Returned merchandise must be unopened and in original shipping container. Including all packing materials. Only products subject to a 5% restocking fee. Prices subject to change without notice and all products subject to availability.

Circle 142 on reader service card
**ADVERTISER INDEX**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Svc. No.</th>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>Abaton</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>800-444-5321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-7</td>
<td>Adobe Systems Inc.</td>
<td>800-344-8335</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Advanced Vision Research</td>
<td>800-827-8364</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>265-266</td>
<td>America Online</td>
<td>800-822-8364</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32-53</td>
<td>Apple</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Applied Concepts</td>
<td>800-624-6808</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>Applied Engineering</td>
<td>214-241-6960</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>334-335</td>
<td>APS</td>
<td>800-233-7550</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134</td>
<td>Atlantis</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>800-682-9868</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>318</td>
<td>Aurora Industries</td>
<td>800-426-1591</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>290</td>
<td>Avery Dennison</td>
<td>800-541-5507</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Berkeley Systems Design</td>
<td>800-415-5405</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>Bimillennium</td>
<td>233</td>
<td>800-498-8662</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>331-333</td>
<td>Bottomline Distribution</td>
<td>900-420-3636</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132-133</td>
<td>Core Corp</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>800-535-SCAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>206</td>
<td>Cortaro</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>260-261</td>
<td>Canon Still Video</td>
<td>164</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>243</td>
<td>Canon USA Copyer</td>
<td>166</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130B</td>
<td>Chinnon America, Inc.</td>
<td>173</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210-211</td>
<td>Chris</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>248-247</td>
<td>Chris</td>
<td>800-544-8554</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Compuserve</td>
<td>319</td>
<td>800-848-8199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>270</td>
<td>Computrace Label</td>
<td>141</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>229</td>
<td>Computer Associates</td>
<td>800-531-5238</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>Contemporary Cybernetics</td>
<td>804-873-0900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>CoStar</td>
<td>185</td>
<td>800-4-COSTAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Curtis Manufacturing 20</td>
<td>603-532-4123</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>Cynma systems, Inc.</td>
<td>602-346-5716</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>Data Desk</td>
<td>804-334-6041</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>DataViz</td>
<td>203</td>
<td>268-0030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Denesa Software</td>
<td>800-6CANAVER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Design CAD</td>
<td>336-337</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14-15</td>
<td>Digital Equipment Corp.</td>
<td>800-344-9404</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301</td>
<td>Digital Vision</td>
<td>800-344-0990</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>326</td>
<td>Diskette Connection</td>
<td>79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>324-325</td>
<td>Dis. Mic.</td>
<td>163</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>E-Machines</td>
<td>303</td>
<td>800-348RAFH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120-121</td>
<td>Eastman Kodak</td>
<td>800-44-KODAK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>227</td>
<td>Eastman Kodak</td>
<td>377</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>306</td>
<td>Educor Inc.</td>
<td>146</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100-101</td>
<td>Ehmans</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>800-257-1666</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>319</td>
<td>ESPN Direct</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>800-535-3252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>Fifth Generation Systems</td>
<td>800-477-8212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252</td>
<td>Fifth Generation Systems</td>
<td>800-477-8212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240-241</td>
<td>Frame Technology</td>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>F.W.B., Inc.</td>
<td>169</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>F.W.B., Inc.</td>
<td>167</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>Genstar Rental Electronics</td>
<td>800-422-3308</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>Graphisoft 46</td>
<td>301-461-9488</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>142</td>
<td>Halcom Associates</td>
<td>800-456-7822</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>297</td>
<td>Hard Drives International</td>
<td>800-776-0900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>267</td>
<td>Image Club</td>
<td>403-626-6008</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>268</td>
<td>In Focus Systems, Inc.</td>
<td>500-227-7221</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>Inline Design</td>
<td>211</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120A</td>
<td>Imagepoint</td>
<td>255-256</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>238</td>
<td>Jasmine</td>
<td>800-347-3228</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130A</td>
<td>Kensington</td>
<td>255-256</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250</td>
<td>Kensington</td>
<td>180-181</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-27</td>
<td>La Cie</td>
<td>199</td>
<td>800-999-0143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>La Cie</td>
<td>195</td>
<td>800-999-0143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202-203</td>
<td>LaserMaster</td>
<td>187</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>358</td>
<td>Levitan Corp.</td>
<td>121</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>299</td>
<td>Mac And More</td>
<td>65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>397</td>
<td>MacDirect</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>800-991-8469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112-119</td>
<td>Mac Zone, The</td>
<td>70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330</td>
<td>MacNew</td>
<td>171</td>
<td>800-756-2313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>278-283</td>
<td>Mac's Place</td>
<td>209</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60-61</td>
<td>MacAcaydemy</td>
<td>105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213-216</td>
<td>Mac Avenue</td>
<td>800-926-6221</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>298</td>
<td>MacCenter</td>
<td>182</td>
<td>800-450-3726</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76-93</td>
<td>MacConnection</td>
<td>800-344-4444</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>MacFriends</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>800-622-8804</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250</td>
<td>MacFriends</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>800-622-8804</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>355</td>
<td>Macintosh Product Registry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>329-332</td>
<td>MacLand</td>
<td>264</td>
<td>800-333-3333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>326-327</td>
<td>MacProducts USA</td>
<td>175</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>308</td>
<td>MacSource</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>800-067-2652</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312-313</td>
<td>MacStyle Technology</td>
<td>142</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144-158</td>
<td>MacWarehouse</td>
<td>240</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>292-295</td>
<td>MacWorld Expo</td>
<td>284</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Mainstay</td>
<td>284</td>
<td>811-991-6540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Marco</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>800-522-7697</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124</td>
<td>Marksoft, Inc.</td>
<td>34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Microcom</td>
<td>155</td>
<td>801-551-1021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>359</td>
<td>Microtech Corporation</td>
<td>113</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-17</td>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td></td>
<td>800-541-1261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>231-232</td>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td></td>
<td>800-541-1261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>284</td>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td></td>
<td>800-541-1261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>219</td>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td></td>
<td>800-567-1954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22-23</td>
<td>Mopatel Labs, Inc.</td>
<td>63</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>275</td>
<td>Mind Craft Publishing</td>
<td>180</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>357</td>
<td>Motorcraft Motors, Inc.</td>
<td>153</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136C</td>
<td>Multi-Ad Services</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>NEC CD-Rom</td>
<td>148</td>
<td>800-NEC-INFO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>234</td>
<td>NEC CD-Rom</td>
<td>203</td>
<td>800-NEC-INFO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-11</td>
<td>NEC Technologies</td>
<td>257</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>New Era Software</td>
<td>77</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>O.C.E.A.N.</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>408-374-6300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>OCLI</td>
<td>374</td>
<td>805-545-0C1L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>288</td>
<td>ON Technology</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SAY YOU SAW IT IN MACWORLD.**

To purchase products advertised in this issue call the phone numbers below or use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located on the next page.

**CLIP OUT TO USE PHONE NUMBERS FOR FUTURE REFERENCE.**
**FAST FACTS**

**JUST FOR YOU. FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION FROM MACWORLD.**
There's no cost; no obligation. Simply fill out the form and circle the numbers on the card below for the products which interest you.

**Mail the card. We pay the postage!**

Numbers for advertised products can be found in the ad and in both the Product Index and the Advertiser Index.

---

**Please print or type all information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Co.</th>
<th>Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**City**

**State**

**Zip**

**Phone**

**Fax**

---

**Check box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to Macworld. You will be billed $19.95**

for a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only).

Expires November 25, 1991

N1 September 1991
FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION. Get valuable information about the products that interest you. There's no cost; no obligation. Just fill out this FASTFACTS Information form. Circle the numbers for the desired products. Then mail the card. We pay the postage! For even faster results fill out and send the card via our FASTFAX.

Now fast...get the facts, the competition's gaining on you.

MACWORLD

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS  PERMIT NO. 215  PITTSFIELD, MA
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MACWORLD
Reader Service Department
P.O. Box 5299
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906
A QUICK & EASY PRODUCT INDEX FROM MACWORLD.

Simply use this index to find the page or advertiser of the products which interest you. Then, use the reader service number for our Fastfacts Product Information Card located on the preceding page.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-10</td>
<td>BUSINESS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-20</td>
<td>LANGUAGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21-30</td>
<td>UTILITIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31-40</td>
<td>NETWORKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41-50</td>
<td>HARDWARE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51-60</td>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61-70</td>
<td>VERTICLE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71-80</td>
<td>DATA MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81-90</td>
<td>WORD PROCESSING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91-100</td>
<td>CAD/CAM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101-110</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111-120</td>
<td>FONTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121-130</td>
<td>GRAPHICS/DTDP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131-140</td>
<td>COMPUTER SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141-150</td>
<td>PRINTERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151-160</td>
<td>BOARD S/SCANNERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161-170</td>
<td>DIGITIZERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171-180</td>
<td>DISPLAY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>181-190</td>
<td>MODEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>191-200</td>
<td>NETWORKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-210</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211-220</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221-230</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>231-240</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241-250</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>251-260</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>261-270</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>271-280</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>281-290</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>291-300</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-310</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311-320</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>321-330</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>331-340</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>341-350</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>351-360</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361-370</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>371-380</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>381-390</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>391-400</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>401-410</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>411-420</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421-430</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>431-440</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>441-450</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451-460</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>461-470</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>471-480</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>481-490</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>491-500</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>501-510</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>511-520</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>521-530</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>531-540</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>541-550</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>551-560</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>561-570</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>571-580</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>581-590</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>591-600</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>601-610</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>611-620</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>621-630</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>631-640</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>641-650</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>651-660</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>661-670</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>671-680</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>681-690</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>691-700</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>701-710</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>711-720</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>721-730</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>731-740</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>741-750</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>751-760</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>761-770</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>771-780</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>781-790</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>791-800</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>801-810</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>811-820</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>821-830</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>831-840</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>841-850</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>851-860</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>861-870</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>871-880</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>881-890</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>891-900</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>901-910</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>911-920</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>921-930</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>931-940</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>941-950</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>951-960</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>961-970</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>971-980</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>981-990</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>991-1000</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-10</td>
<td>BUSINESS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-20</td>
<td>LANGUAGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21-30</td>
<td>UTILITIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31-40</td>
<td>NETWORKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41-50</td>
<td>HARDWARE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51-60</td>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61-70</td>
<td>VERTICLE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71-80</td>
<td>DATA MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81-90</td>
<td>WORD PROCESSING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91-100</td>
<td>CAD/CAM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101-110</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111-120</td>
<td>FONTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121-130</td>
<td>GRAPHICS/DTDP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131-140</td>
<td>COMPUTER SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141-150</td>
<td>PRINTERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151-160</td>
<td>BOARD S/SCANNERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161-170</td>
<td>DIGITIZERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171-180</td>
<td>DISPLAY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>181-190</td>
<td>MODEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>191-200</td>
<td>NETWORKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MAIL ORDER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-10</td>
<td>BUSINESS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-20</td>
<td>LANGUAGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21-30</td>
<td>UTILITIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31-40</td>
<td>NETWORKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41-50</td>
<td>HARDWARE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51-60</td>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61-70</td>
<td>VERTICLE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71-80</td>
<td>DATA MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81-90</td>
<td>WORD PROCESSING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91-100</td>
<td>CAD/CAM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101-110</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111-120</td>
<td>FONTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121-130</td>
<td>GRAPHICS/DTDP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131-140</td>
<td>COMPUTER SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141-150</td>
<td>PRINTERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151-160</td>
<td>BOARD S/SCANNERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161-170</td>
<td>DIGITIZERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171-180</td>
<td>DISPLAY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>181-190</td>
<td>MODEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>191-200</td>
<td>NETWORKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MACWORLD • SEPTEMBER 1991

317
## Memory From $29
Drives From $209

### Aurora Hard Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
<th>Mechanism</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40MB</td>
<td>$209</td>
<td>$279</td>
<td>Sony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45MB</td>
<td>$219</td>
<td>$287</td>
<td>Fujitsu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52MB</td>
<td>$248</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90MB</td>
<td>$329</td>
<td>$389</td>
<td>Fujitsu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100MB</td>
<td>$349</td>
<td>$409</td>
<td>Toshiba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105MB</td>
<td>$385</td>
<td>$445</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120MB</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$469</td>
<td>Connor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135MB</td>
<td>$409</td>
<td>$479</td>
<td>Fujitsu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170MB</td>
<td>$625</td>
<td>$678</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>185MB</td>
<td>$589</td>
<td>$669</td>
<td>Fujitsu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200MB</td>
<td>$649</td>
<td>$729</td>
<td>Connor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210MB</td>
<td>$677</td>
<td>$758</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2 year warranty on Quantum drives, 1 year on others. Ask about extended warranties.

### Aurora Large Capacity Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
<th>Mechanism</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>357MB</td>
<td>$1178</td>
<td>$1278</td>
<td>Fujitsu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>440MB</td>
<td>$1149</td>
<td>$1249</td>
<td>Seagate Wren</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650MB</td>
<td>$1479</td>
<td>$1569</td>
<td>Seagate Wren</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>680MB</td>
<td>$1469</td>
<td>$1559</td>
<td>Fujitsu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2GB</td>
<td>$2099</td>
<td>$2199</td>
<td>Fujitsu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2GB</td>
<td>$2119</td>
<td>$2219</td>
<td>Seagate Wren</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 year warranty on large capacity devices.

### Removable Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>Manufacturer’s warranty</th>
<th>External</th>
<th>Manufacturer’s warranty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>45MB Syquest</td>
<td>Zero Foot Print</td>
<td>$515</td>
<td>Toshiba CD ROM</td>
<td>$519</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony Optical 650MB</td>
<td>Transportable</td>
<td>$2899</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Micronet Technology Hard Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>External</th>
<th>Manufacturer’s warranty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40MB</td>
<td>Zero Foot Print</td>
<td>$475</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40MB</td>
<td>Transportable</td>
<td>$430</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45MB</td>
<td>Syquest Removable</td>
<td>$613</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90MB</td>
<td>Syquest Removable</td>
<td>$1049</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100MB</td>
<td>Zero Foot Print</td>
<td>$520</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100MB</td>
<td>Transportable</td>
<td>$739</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200MB</td>
<td>Zero Foot Print</td>
<td>$1086</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200MB</td>
<td>Transportable</td>
<td>$1109</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312MB</td>
<td>Full Height</td>
<td>$1780</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>423MB</td>
<td>Full Height</td>
<td>$1892</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>660MB</td>
<td>Full Height</td>
<td>$2440</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1GB</td>
<td>Full Height</td>
<td>$3339</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### EMAC Hard Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>External</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>170MB</td>
<td>Impact</td>
<td>$887</td>
<td>335MB</td>
<td>Metro</td>
<td>$1590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150MB</td>
<td>Impact</td>
<td>$650</td>
<td>670MB</td>
<td>Metro</td>
<td>$2153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170MB</td>
<td>Metro</td>
<td>$914</td>
<td>1.3GB DAT</td>
<td>Metro</td>
<td>$1906</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Manufacturer’s warranty.

### TI Microlaser Printers w/AppleTalk

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Printer</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Manufacturer’s warranty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PS17</td>
<td>$1293</td>
<td>PS35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XLPS17/XLPS35</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>$1590</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Manufacturer’s warranty.

---

## Accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Modem Type</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Manufacturer’s warranty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2400 Baud Modem</td>
<td>$97</td>
<td>Ext. Full Height Kit</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2400 MNP Modem</td>
<td>$161</td>
<td>Ext. Half Height Kit</td>
<td>$117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2400 V42 Modem</td>
<td>$190</td>
<td>Internal Kit</td>
<td>$21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9600 V42 Modem</td>
<td>$438</td>
<td>External Terminator</td>
<td>$8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dove Fax</td>
<td>$273</td>
<td>50/50 Cable</td>
<td>$6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dove Fax Plus</td>
<td>$332</td>
<td>Syquest Cartridges</td>
<td>$68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Modems 100% Hayes Compatible.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>EMAC Track Ball</td>
<td>$86</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Memory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Manufacturer’s warranty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1MB Classic</td>
<td>$47</td>
<td>1MB SIMMS from</td>
<td>$29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3MB Classic</td>
<td>$115</td>
<td>4MB SIMMS from</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5 year warranty on memory kits.

---

### Call about used and refurbished drives.

VISA and MasterCard accepted—no surcharge.

$50 minimum on all orders.

**1-800-426-1591**

Monday through Friday 9 am to 7 pm EST

All products come with a 30 day money back guarantee against defects. 15% Restocking charge on non defective, unaltered items. or released shipments. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Product subject to availability. Sales 50.00 on all C.O.D. Orders. Credit Card reference is required. International inquiries welcome.

Circle 18 on reader service card

---

**AURORA INDUSTRIES, INC. • 60 Skiff Street, Suite 1011, Hamden, CT 06517-1017 • Inquiries 203-624-9018 • FAX-203-562-8191**
### E-Machines Display Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E16</td>
<td>$1,195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E16/XL8</td>
<td>$1,795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E16/XL24</td>
<td>$2,195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T16</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T16/XL8</td>
<td>$2,295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T16/XL24</td>
<td>$2,795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TX/SE30</td>
<td>$2,545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TX/24</td>
<td>$3,695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T19</td>
<td>$3,595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T19/24</td>
<td>$4,895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUTURA/24</td>
<td>$795</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(24-bit accelerated color for Apple 12" & 13" displays)

### Macintosh Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mac LC, 2/40</td>
<td>$1,795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Ilsi, 3/40</td>
<td>$2,645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Ilsi, 5/60</td>
<td>$3,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Ilsi, 5/0</td>
<td>$3,565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Ili, 5/105</td>
<td>$3,965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Ilfx, 4/0</td>
<td>$4,975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Ilfx, 8/210</td>
<td>$5,980</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### QMS Printers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QMS-PS 410</td>
<td>$1,795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMS-PS 810</td>
<td>$2,799</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Complete Package Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mac LC, 2/40</td>
<td>$2,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512K VRAM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E16, Keyboard</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Ilsi, 5/80</td>
<td>$4,545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E16, Keyboard</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Ilsi, 5/80</td>
<td>$5,545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E16/XL24, Keyboard</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Ili, 5/105</td>
<td>$5,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T16, Keyboard</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Ili, 5/105</td>
<td>$7,895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T16, Keyboard, QMS-PS 410</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Ilfx, 4/105</td>
<td>$8,295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T16/XL24, Keyboard</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Ilfx, 4/105</td>
<td>$9,295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T16, Keyboard, QMS-PS 410</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Leasing Terms

Available on most Express Direct Products

Prices subject to change without notice.

Circle 149 on reader service card

---

**E-Machines Displays and Macintosh Systems Priced to Move...Today!**

**The Express Advantage**

- Complete Mac Systems in stock ready for same day shipping
- 21-day Test-Drive-Program Available
- All products backed by Express Direct's Full One Year Warranty
- Ask about our exclusive Two-Day Quick Service Agreement
- Unlimited Toll-Free Telephone Support
- Experienced, knowledgeable Macintosh Sales Professionals ready to address your specific application needs

Formerly ERI Direct

800-535-3252

International Orders Shipped Daily • FAX 312.549.6447

1801 West Larchmont Ave. • Chicago, Illinois 60613 USA • 312.549.0030 • FAX 312.549.6447
Laser Printer Sale!

CrystalPrint Express Laser Printer
$3,599
- 12 pages per minute
- 11 Font Families (39 typefaces)
- 3 megs of RAM
- Dual paper trays
- Solid Blacks for graphics
- Letter, Legal and transparencies

Crystal Print MacPublisher Laser Printer
$1,699
- 6 pages per minute
- 11 Font Families (39 typefaces)
- 2 Megs of RAM
- Adobe type one support
- Solid Blacks for graphics
- Letter, Legal and Transparencies

Microlaser PostScript Laser Printer
PS17 $1,345
PS35 $1,645
- 15 Megabytes of RAM
- 6 pages per minute
- Letter, Legal and transparencies

NEC SilentWriter 90
$1,649
- 6 pages per minute
- Adobe PostScript®
- 35 scalable fonts
- 2 Megabytes of RAM
- Letter, Legal, Envelopes, Transparencies and Labels

Crystal Print Publisher II Laser Printer
$2,125
- 6 pages per minute
- 11 Font Families (39 typefaces)
- 3 megs of RAM
- Adobe type one support
- Solid Blacks for graphics
- Letter, Legal and Transparencies

QMS-PS® 410 PostScript® Laser Printer
$1,949
- 2 Megabytes of RAM
- 4 pages per minute
- Letter, Legal, Envelopes, and Transparencies
- Auto switching between Macintosh and IBM

To Order Call 1-800-333-3353/Technical Info and Customer Service Call 1-800-388-3118

Most major credit cards accepted. All shipments made by Airborne Express Standard Air, which is 1- to 2-day service. Call for shipping costs.

PostScript® is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated.

Products purchased in error are subject to a 20% restocking fee. All prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability.
WARNING...
BEWARE OF 900 NUMBERS!
When you call MacLand for technical information, or to place an order, the call is absolutely FREE! Why pay for information when you can obtain professional answers from technically trained MacLand technicians for FREE!

Seagate/Wren
Seagate/Wren Drives Now Have a TWO Year Warranty!

3.5" Drives
Seagate 204Mb 15ms ................ Internal $899  External $999
Seagate 426Mb 14ms ................ Internal $1,549  External $1,649

5.25" Drives
Wren 300Mb 14ms ................ Internal $1,099  External $1,199
Wren Runner 337Mb 10.7ms .......... Internal $1,499  External $1,599
Wren 676Mb 15.5ms ................ Internal $1,749  External $1,849
Wren Runner 676Mb 11.9ms .......... Internal $1,999  External $2,099
Wren 1.2 Gigabyte 16ms ........... Internal $2,699  External $2,799

Hard Disk Drive
Megabyte Sale!

Quantum

Quantum 52 12ms ................ Internal $269  External $349
Quantum 105 12ms ................ Internal $449  External $529
Quantum 210 15ms ................ Internal $699  External $779
Quantum 400 15ms ................ Internal $1,495  External $1,595

Quantum drives have a 2 year warranty!

SyQuest
42 Megabyte
Removable Hard Disk Drives

$425
Cartridge not included

SyQuest
Removable
Cartridges

Single Cartridge $69 Each
Five Pak $67 Each
Ten Pak $64 Each

Will fit ANY 44 Removable Hard Disk Drive

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
ON ALL SEAGATE/WREN, QUANTUM AND SYQUEST HARD DISK DRIVES

Upgrade your Mac's Memory
Simm Sale

$43
FREE! Included with your Simm order is our 22 page, step by step, easy installation guide.

SyQuest
Removable
Cartridges

To Order Call 1-800-333-3353/Technical Info and Customer Service Call 1-800-388-3118
4685 South Ash Avenue, Suite H-5, Tempe, Arizona 85282  (602) 820-5802

No questions asked. If you are unsatisfied with any of these drives for any reason you may return them within 30 days of your invoice for a full refund, less shipping.
**Hewlett Packard**

**Desk Writer**

$499

---

**Questronics**

2.0 Gigabyte DAT Tape .......................... $1,499

TWO YEAR WARRANTY

---

**Radius**

**Monitors**

- Pivot ILC/IIF ................................ $799
- Pivot II, SE/30, LC w/Card ............... $999
- **New Item**
  - Color Pivot ILC/IIF ....................... $1,499
  - Color Pivot 8 bit System .............. $1,999
- **New Item**
  - Full Page Display
  - Mac Classic, SE, LC ..................... $899
  - Direct Color/GX Interface .............. $599

**Accelerators**

- Accelerator 16 SE .......................... $399
- Accelerator 25 SE 68881 ................... $949
- **New Item**
  - Rocket 040 Accelerator ............... $2,299

---

**Fax Modems**

- Abaton 24/96 ................................ $289
- Dove 24/96 .................................. $349

---

**Magnavox**

Two Year Warranty

- 14" Color Monitor .......................... $469
- 14" Color Monitor w/6 bit ............... $699
- 14" Color Monitor w/8 bit SE/30 ......... $699
- 14" Color Monitor w/24 bit ............ $799

---

**Sigma Designs**

- Page View GS ................................ $629
- L-View Multi-Mode II, SE/30 ............. $1,349
- Disk Doubler ................................ $179

---

**Instant Credit NOW!**

Apply Now For The MacLand Credit Card

With the MacLand Credit Card you can charge your purchases and pay in easy monthly installments. Credit applications can be taken over our toll free 800 number. Most applications are approved the same day! Call today and get the details on how to obtain your own personal MacLand credit card.

Key Tronic

MacPro Plus

Keyboard $139

**RasterOps**

- 24si Color Board .......................... $599
- 24s Color Board ............................ $425
- 264STV ..................................... $1,199
- 364 Color Board ............................ $699

---

**Scanners**

- Microtek 600ZS Color ...................... $1,499
- Microtek 600GS ............................. $1,199
- Caere Hand Scanner ...................... $459
- Logitec Hand Scanner .................... $399

---

To Order Call 1-800-333-3353/Technical Info and Customer Service Call 1-800-388-3118
Here's what MacUser Magazine said about the CrystalPrint Express in the October 1990 issue:

"We expect the Express to live up to its name and emerge as the fastest of all PostScript® printers for both text and graphics."

**CrystalPrint Express**
- Super fast 12 pages per minute
- 3 Megabytes of RAM
- Dual Paper Trays
- Letter, Legal, Labels, Transparencies, and Envelopes

Retail Price: $5,595  
Sale Price: $3,599

Here's what MacUser Magazine said about the CrystalPrint Publisher II in the October 1990 issue:

"...the fastest PostScript® printer MacUser Labs has ever seen."

**CrystalPrint Publisher II**
- 6 pages per minute
- 3 Megabytes of RAM
- 39 Typefaces
- Letter, Legal, Labels, Transparencies, and Envelopes

Retail Price: $3,795  
Sale Price: $2,125

**New CrystalPrint MacPublisher**
- 6 pages per minute
- 2 Megabytes of RAM
- 39 Typefaces
- Letter, Legal, Labels, Transparencies, and Envelopes

Retail Price: $2,995  
Sale Price: $1,699

To Order Call 1-800-333-3353/Technical Info and Customer Service Call 1-800-388-3118

4685 South Ash Avenue, Suite H-5, Tempe, Arizona 85282  (602) 820-5802

Circle 264 on reader service card
We Take Care Of You
Lowest Prices • Overnight Delivery • Money Back Guarantees*

Accessories

ABCOM
CARRY CASE, C.O.L. (300W) ....... 82
CARRY CASE, 6 PLUS-EXTENDS KBD .... 82
DUST COVER FOR CLASSIC, PLUS OR SE .... 15

MICROSOFT
MacPALLETTE II ............ 105
Now turn your ImageWriter II into a full color printer. Print from almost any standard Macintosh software applications including VisiPoint, page layout, word processors, etc. Color text and color graphics are all available in true WYSIWYG. Requires a Macintosh LC or SE/30, an ImageWriter II and four-color ribbon.

ARTICULATE SYSTEMS
VOICE LINK .......... 152
VOICE NAVIGATOR II ...... 569
VOICE IMPACT ...... 85
VOICE IMPACT PRO .... 75

ERGOTRON
MAC ADAPTOR 2.0 .......... 164

FARALLON
MAC TILT MAC PLUS/PLUS .. 59

GRAFLEX
83

KEYTRONICS
MAC PLUS/PLUS .. 129

LOGITECH
KEYSMAN .... 79

MICE SYSTEMS
LITTLE MOUSE ADB or MAC PLUS .... 79

PHILLIPS & DUPONT
5600 OPTICAL CARDITaje .... 146

WORLD PRINTS
SYSTEM 7 BOOK .... 19

Communications

ABATON
NOCOMDEX 2/49 .... 325

HAYES
SMARTCOM-2000 & SMARTCOM-399
V-SCREENS ULTRA-8600 MODEM .... 782

PROMETHEUS
24/8605 MMX MODEM .... 245
9000/9600 MODEM PLUS V.32/42 MNPS .... 665
9000/9600 MODEM PLUS V.32/42 MNPS .... 675
9000/9600 MODEM PLUS V.32/42 MNPS .... 685
9000/9600 MODEM PLUS V.32/42 MNPS .... 705
9000/9600 MODEM PLUS V.32/42 MNPS .... 715
ULTIMA 14, 400 MODEM .......... 685

SHARP
9624E External Modem .... 1278
Extended Baud Rate (EBR-9620)* and MNPS Error Correction. Powerful, yet economical performance. The value-priced Sharp 9624e external modem can drastically cut transmission time and cost. The Extended Baud Rate feature allows either modem to send and receive data accurately at speeds up to 9600bps. Compatible with all modems.

MONITORS & BOARDS

ATTO
CACHE CARD FOR MAC ICI .... 189

CUTTING EDGE
DUAL PAGE MONITOR SYSTEM .... 806
FULL PAGE SYSTEM FOR LC ........ 541
FULL PAGE SYSTEM FOR SEPLUS ..... 541
E MACHINES
QUICKVIEW STUDIO .... 1830
QUICKVIEW 221 .... 1830
TX 19" COLOR SYSTEM ...... 2668

SHARP
9024E External Modem .... 1278

EDIOM
CT30 18" BT SYSTEM ........ 3495
MASS-MICRO SYSTEMS
QUICKMADE 24 FRAMEGRABBER .... 699
COLORED DISK CALL/CED .... 699
MEGAGRAPHICS
16" COLOR 2000 HI-RES SYSTEM FOR MACS .......... 2588
RIVAL 2001 SYSTEM MAC II, Mac SE, SE30, 1.05B

NAG
MACSYNC HC COLOR MONITOR .... 425
RASTEROPS
2400 ACCELERATED BOARD .... 647
2405 COLOR DISPLAYBOARD .... 1295

Printers/Scanners

ABATON
LASERSCNTR EX PRINTER .... 1599
SCAN 300 COLOR ...... 1375
SCAN 500/505 .... 1289

ATOMIC
TRUE COLOR HAND SCANNER .... 585
CAIRE
TYPIST ........ 469
DEBT
PERSONAL SCAN & RECOGNIZE .... 669
KODAK
DICONIX PRINTER .......... 399
LOGITECH
SCANTAB SCANER .... 299
MIRATEK
MARS 800-MAC 84 HAND SCANNER .... 399
MICRONET
SCANNER 1800S SLIDE SCANNER .... 3299
SCANNER 6000GM GREYSCALE .... 1118
SCANNER 6002Z COLOR SCAN .... 1459

NIS
COMPLETE SYSTEM MODEL 40 .... 4999
SILENT WRITER 2 MODEL 90 .... 1606

OCA
COLORSCRIPT 100 .... 7795
OCA PS 810 LASER PRINTER .... 3990
OCA PS 410 .... 1990

INFINI-D
CT20 18" BT SYSTEM ........ 3495
MASS-MICRO SYSTEMS
QUICKMADE 24 FRAMEGRABBER .... 699
COLORED DISK CALL/CED .... 699
MEGAGRAPHICS
16" COLOR 2000 HI-RES SYSTEM FOR MACS .......... 2588
RIVAL 2001 SYSTEM MAC II, Mac SE, SE30, 1.05B

NAG
MACSYNC HC COLOR MONITOR .... 425
RASTEROPS
2400 ACCELERATED BOARD .... 647
2405 COLOR DISPLAYBOARD .... 1295

Business

ASHTON TATE
FULL IMPACT .......... 135
FULL WRITE PROFESSIONAL .... 135
BASIS MICROSYSTEMS
DATABASE 1.0 .... 70
CAERE
CARE PAGE .... 499
CEROE SOFTWARE
INSPIRATION 3.0 .... 115

650 MB OPTICAL DISKS ...... 146
Discover the disk that stores the equivalent of 2500 floppy's! This extraordinary performance is yours with the world's 1/4" polymer disk. Depending on your optical drive*, data seek times are typically less than 30 milliseconds. You can record, erase or alter data millions of times with no loss of performance. And with PDO's "write protect" feature, data is secured unless you make a change (data retention guaranteed 10 years). Works on Sony, Ricoh, Sharp and Maxoptix Optical Drives.

CLARIAS
CLARIS CAR 2.0 .... 625
FILEMAKER II .... 359
MAITREYI
DELTAPORT .... 117
DEST
RECOGNIZE ........ 475
FISHER
IDEA FISHER .... 422
FRANKLIN SOFTWARE
LANGUAGE MASTER .... 65
HYPERPRESS
PICTURE LINK .... 199
INNOVATIVE DATA DESIGN .... 399
MACRAFT ........ 295
MABON
GENERAL LEDGER PRO .... 799

MULTI-AD CREATOR .... 449
Power, speed, precision and color-separating abilities make Multi-Ad Creator the top-rated DTP program. Multi-Ad Creator is the high end choice for mixing ads or any page-est, "If you create ads, get it. I-MacUser

MECA
MANAGING YOUR MONEY .... 128
MICROSOFT
EXCEL 3.0 .... 299
MICROSOFT OFFICE .......... 395
MICROSOFT WORD 4.0 .... 248
PARASON
NSUS .... 238
PEACHTREE
AT OICE .... 299
INSIGHT EXPERT each module .... 355
REALITY
WEALTH RULES
SOFTWARE DISCOVERIES ..... 98
RECORD HOLDER PLUS ..... 78
SYNTRONIC
KEY PLAN .... 255
MULTI-AD SEARCH ................. $108
MULTI-AD SEARCH$110
Multi-Ad Search™ is an interactive, cataloging and retrieval system.
Users can search by keyword, filename, file type, volume, or file extension.
Thumbnails or text display. Supports EPS, TIFF, PICT, and MacPaint files.

MICROFRONTIER ENHANCE .... $199
MICROFRONTIER MICROSOFT POWERPOINT 2.01 ........ $269
MOTION WORKS ILLUSTRATION ........ $177
MULTI-AD SERVICES MULTI-AD CREATOR .......... $449
PARACOMM FILM MAKER ............... $429
MODEL SHOP SWIVEL 3D PRO ........ $429
QuarkXPress QUARKXPRESS ............ $519
SPECIALIZED INTERNATIONAL SPECIALIZED INTERNATIONAL 3D RENDERER $740

GRAPHICS & PUBLISHING
ABRA DATADATA ABRACADATA DESIGN INTERIORS .......... $66
ABRA DATADATA DESIGN LANDSCAPE .......... $66
ABRA DATADATA DESIGN ARCHITECTURE .......... $66
ADOBE GRAPHICS ADOBE GRAPHICS ENTIRE FONT LIBRARY AVAILABLE .... $348
ADOBE GRAPHICS CALL INSTANT GIF WITH HTML .... $449
ADOBE GRAPHICS PHOTOSHOP ............ $536
ADOBE GRAPHICS STREAMLINE .......... $118
ADOBE GRAPHICS TYPE ON CALL .......... 46
ADOBE GRAPHICS TYPE SET OR 2 ........ 62
ADOBE GRAPHICS TYPELEARN ........... 62
ADOBE FRAMEWORK 3.0 ............... $388
ADOBE FRAMEWORK PAGE MAKER 4.0 ........ $489
ADOBE FRAMEWORK PERSUASION 3.0 ........ $519
ALTAS BLANK ABLANK FONT DESIGNER ........ $265
METAMORPHIC PS-professional ........ $88
ALTAS CLARIS ABLANK MACDRAW II ........ $275
DELTA POINT ABLANK TASTE 1.01 .......... $89

NETWORKING
STRA TAVISION 3D V2.0 ............... $595
STRA TAVISION 3D is realistically the best 3D program on the Mac. Already
deployed in the French language market, this unique CAD package.
Incorporates cutting edge hardware and software technology to
deliver an unparalleled level of realism and performance.

INTERNATIONAL DEALER PROGRAM
• We ship regularly to 65 countries worldwide
• Call about our special pricing

CORPORATE ACCOUNTS:
• Open an account within 24 hours
• Volume discount pricing
• School purchase orders accepted
Fed. ID # 95-4183196
MacProducts USA introduces a leasing program that covers the entire line of Macintosh systems, hardware, and software. In fact, almost anything from any supplier. We offer the best prices and the most competitive terms. Our long experience selling systems combined with our leasing expertise assures that you will find a deal that is both quick and easy. Check out our affordable leasing prices in this ad!

Macintosh System Leasing

Macintosh Classic System .......... $1333 / $40 mo.
4 MB RAM, 40MB hard drive, keyboard, mouse with 100MB hard drive add $9 mo.

Macintosh LC System ............... $2833 / $85 mo.
4 MB RAM/100MB Hard Drive, keyboard, mouse, microphone, System 7, 12” RGB or 14” 8-bit monitor

Macintosh IIsi System ............. $3999/ $120 mo.
8MB RAM/100MB Hard Drive, extended keyboard, mouse, microphone, System 7, 14” color monitor with 17MB RAM add $12 mo.

Macintosh IIGS System ............. $4766/$146 mo.
8MB RAM/100MB hard drive, extended keyboard, mouse, System 7, 14” color monitor with 24-bit 20” trinitron monitor add $95 mo. with IIGS 64k Cache Card add $5 mo.

Macintosh IIfx System ............. $7166/$215 mo.
8MB RAM/200MB hard drive, extended keyboard, mouse, System 7, 14” color monitor with 24-bit 20” trinitron monitor $88 mo. with 16MB RAM add $25 mo. with 32MB RAM add $50 mo.

Mac 45 Removable ................. $14 mo.
Magic 90 Removable ............... $27 mo.
QMS PS410 .......................... $64 mo.
HP DeskWriter ...................... $16 mo.
Microsoft Office .................. $18 mo.

UK FAX 800-891-742 • Singapore 65-287-5181 • Canada 800-624-9307 • USA 1-800-622-8721

LEASING: Prices quoted reflect 48 month lease based on credit approval. Minimum $50 month lease. Terms available from 24 to 60 month periods.
MacProducts USA Carries Over 3,000 Products for your Macintosh
Affordable leasing available for the entire MacProducts USA inventory. Leasing prices are denoted in the gray shaded area.

### Hard Drives and Storage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bernoulli Transportable 44 MB</td>
<td>$969</td>
<td>$29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pinnacle REO 130 Optical</td>
<td>$2629</td>
<td>$81</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLI Infinity Turbo 88</td>
<td>$1149</td>
<td>$41</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micronet 88 MB Removable</td>
<td>$1099</td>
<td>$36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Modems & Fax Modems

- **MNP-5 modem 5429**
- **Magic 9600 baud Vista, V.32, V.42, V.42bis speed and high quality.**
- Abaton 24/96 FaxModem, 30MB, 139.45/99.47
- DoveFax 24/96 Plus, 30MB, 139.45/99.47
- DoveFax 24/96 Plus, 60MB, 139.45/99.47
- US Robotics Courier HST 144.4, 30MB, 139.45/99.47
- Magic 24/96 Baud Fax Modem $79
- Magic 9600 baud V.32, V.32 turbo, V.32bis, V.32 presto, V.32 sync, MagicTapc 60, MagicTapc 60 Plus, Magic 2400/9600 Send/Receive Fax $179
- Quark XPress 3.0, $479

### Printers

- Apple StyleWriter $469
- HP DeskWrite $529
- CalComp ColorMaster $599
- Dayna Ethernet $349
- HP LaserJet IIIP $1179
- Qlink HP DeskWrite Refill $11
- NEC SilentWriter Model 90 $749
- Seiko SP2000 Dot Matrix $209

### Video Solutions

- Goldstar 1450 Plus 14" RGB $369
- NEC MacSync 14" RGB $449
- Radius Direct Color 24 board $253
- RasterOps 24 STY $1289
- Seiko CM1145 14" RGB $619

### Magic Modems

- Magic RailGun 030 "Ici computing power in a Plus" $199
- Magic RailGun 030 "Ici computing power in a Plus" $199
- TI microLaser PS17 $1319 PS35 $1649

### Accelerators

- DayStar 40 MHz $333
- DayStar 50 MHz $333
- DayStar PowerCache 40MHz $1119
- Radius Rocket $2599

### Magic RailGun 030 Accessors

- RAM-disk, improved SCSI throughput.

### Network Connectivity

- 1 MB SIMMs from $39
- Lifetime Guarantee

### Software

- FileMaker Pro $399
- Foxbase $285
- Grolier Online CD ROM $220
- Kid Pix $29
- Liasion $269
- MacRendere $153
- Microsoft Word $271
- MiniCAD + $499
- Norton Utilities $87
- PageMaker 4 $479
- PhotoShop $569
- Quark XPress $129
- Radar Network Administrator $435
- RoboArt $35
- Soft PC/AT EGA Bundle $329
- Stratavision 3DSRX Rendezvous $310
- Symantec Anti Virus 3 $69
- Symantec Utilities Mac $9
- Virtual Value CD ROM $75
- Warner Beethoven CD ROM $42

### Scanners

- BarncyScan 35MM Slide Scan $354
- Caret Typist Hand Scanner $479
- NEW Microtek 600Z $199

---

**To Order Call** 1-800-622-3473 or (512) 472-8881

**Hours** M-F 8am-9pm Sat 10am-6pm

**Cust. Service** (512) 472-8881 ext 631

**Tech. Support** (512) 472-8881 ext 628

**24 hr Fax Line** (512) 499-0888

Inst. Orders: Call or fax Leasing. Yes! Flexible terms & quick approval makes it easy to lease. Tax: Texas Residents add 8%

### Payment Options

- Visa, Mastercard, Discover
- Your credit card is charged only upon your order is shipped. We accept COD, cashiers checks, or institutional PO's. (Net 30) $1 charge for COD, cashiers checks.

**Shipping** Federal Express. $10 min shipping charge. All major carriers available.

**Returns** Returns require RMA #. Please call (512) 472-8881. Ext 631. All returns subject to a restocking fee. Shipping and handling not refundable. Open software is not returnable. All Mac products (except memory) carry a 30 day money back guarantee (call for details).

**Terms** Available item price and subject to change without notice. Some products subject to back order.
The Right Stuff

at the right prices.

New Board Members

* NEW ITEM! *

LCFPU—$119
Improve the operational speed of your LC with our new 16 MHz math coprocessor. It's an inexpensive way to increase your productivity.

Radius Rocket
$2549
68040 accelerator installs into the NuBus slot.

DayStar PowerCache
40MHz—$1110
50MHz—$1895
Don't be fooled by low prices. Our price includes the 882 math coprocessor; others may not.

64K Iicx Cache Card
$159
Improve your Mac Iicx NuBus performance.

Iicx 030 Slot Adapter
$75
With 20MHz FPU—$139

SIMMs—lowest prices, no CFCs

Third Wave manufactures a full line of 1, 2 and 4 mb SIMMs without releasing harmful CFCs into the atmosphere. Call for manufacturer direct prices on SIMMs for all Macs, NTX printers, IBM (4x9, 4x9 and PS2) and SIMPs.

LC VRAM — $85

Media
Teac CT600H (60mb) $17
Teac CT600N (150mb) 24
SyQuest SQ400 70
4mm DAT Tape, 60 meter (certified computer grade) Optical Cart (ISO) 512/1024 19

Combo Drives
105/45R $1020
170/150t 1410
170/DAT 2400
210/DAT 3340
425/45R 2040
425/DAT 2400

UltraCombos and DAT Combos are excellent choices for network servers or for use in graphic, pre-press and CAD applications, where storage and workable hard drive space is imperative.

SIMM pack
Board only (0 mb) $39
Board w/1mb 49
Board w/3mb 129
SIMMPack drive bracket kit* 16
*Remove drive from Iicx and LC, install in Classic.

SIMM pack, the new Classic upgrade board from Logica makes use of your old 256K SIMMs in 1mb Classics. Save at least $50 and as much as $250 on every Classic by allowing the re-use of 256K SIMMs. Available in four configurations:

Mindsurfing for the Mac
Ride the (Third) Wave. This attractive 100% white cotton shirt is silkscreened in three colors (red, aqua and black). Large or Extra Large. $12.

Third Wave Computing
(800) 284-0486
1826B Kramer Lane, Austin, Texas 78758
(512) 832-8282 • (512) 832-1533 (FAX)

Third Wave's Datadrive™ with Retrospect—back up an entire network on a single DAT cartridge. Now available with 2 gigabytes of storage.
XAPSHOT. The quickest way to bring 24-bit images to your Mac.

Take a look at the new XAPSHOT still video camera from Canon. XAPSHOT allows you to import high quality still video images to your MAC using a frame grabber. It stores up to 50 images on 2" diskettes and can be connected to your TV for previewing. Great for video, slide graphics and print work. XAPSHOT Demo Diskette shipped overnight for only $10.

XAPSHOT—$429  XAPSHOT Bundle with 24-bit frame grabber—$749  2" video diskette—$10

See our complete line of video boards and monitors for every budget.

Macworld finds our drives quietest.
"The quietest of the 64 drives tested...fast—three of the twelve fastest tested were Third Wave's...and finally, "a good bargain." -Macworld, March 1991.

SyQuest, Tape, DAT, Optical
45SR SyQuest, one cart  $475
45DR SyQuest, two carts 990
88SR SyQuest, one cart 1149
88DR Dual SyQuest, two carts 2249
150t Teac Tape Backup 595
DATadrive™ 1.3GB DAT Backup 1495
DATadrive™ 2.0GB DAT Backup 1650
OptiDisk™ 600 Sony Optical Drive 3250
OptiDisk™ 1000 Tahiti Optical Drive 3800

OptiDisk™ 600 — the least expensive way to store your data. Over 30 combination drives are also available from Third Wave. Call for more information. All drives shown are in premium enclosures.

Internal & External Disk Drives
5 YEAR FACTORY WARRANTY ON MICROPOLIS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Models</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>401*</td>
<td>(Maxtor 3.5)</td>
<td>$270  $350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>521*</td>
<td>(Quantum 3.5)</td>
<td>290   370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>801*</td>
<td>(Maxtor 3.5)</td>
<td>300   390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105L*</td>
<td>(Quantum 3.5)</td>
<td>440   530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>(Quantum 3.5)</td>
<td>640   730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170</td>
<td>(Quantum 3.5)</td>
<td>680   770</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>(Quantum 3.5)</td>
<td>750   840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>(Seagate FH)</td>
<td>1250  1350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320</td>
<td>(Micropolis HH)</td>
<td>1290  1380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330 Runner</td>
<td>(Seagate FH)</td>
<td>1450  1550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330</td>
<td>(Seagate 3.5)</td>
<td>1640  1730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415</td>
<td>(Seagate 3.5)</td>
<td>1790  1880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>425</td>
<td>(Quantum 3.5)</td>
<td>1550  1640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>425</td>
<td>(Seagate HH)</td>
<td>1790  1880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
<td>(Seagate FH)</td>
<td>1590  1690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>645 Runner-2</td>
<td>(Seagate FH)</td>
<td>2090  2190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650</td>
<td>(Seagate FH)</td>
<td>1740  1840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650</td>
<td>(Micropolis FH)</td>
<td>1690  1790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>(Seagate FH)</td>
<td>2550  2650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1350</td>
<td>(Seagate FH)</td>
<td>3450  3550</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

"The quietest of the 64 drives tested...fast—three of the twelve fastest tested were Third Wave’s...and finally, "a good bargain." -Macworld, March 1991.

3.5”, 5.25”, 3.5”, 5.25”, 5.25”
"Full height; FH = Full height; SH = Half height; SH = Half height, 5.25”
"Low power internal drives that meet Classic, IIci and LC power specifications. Premium enclosure with universal power supply available.

Circle 156 on reader service card

Third Wave Computing
1826B Kramer Lane, Austin, Texas 78758
For the Best Price on your Custom Package or on over 3000 Macintosh Products, call our knowledgeable staff.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Monitors</th>
<th>Software</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14&quot; Color Monitor $349</td>
<td>Call for special discount prices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Full Page Monitor Call</td>
<td>on software/system packages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>System Price $3,199</td>
<td>Software available includes:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Classic</td>
<td>3 megabytes of RAM, 40 megabyte</td>
<td>MicroSoft Excel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hard Drive system $1,199</td>
<td>MicroSoft Word</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4/105 System $1,499</td>
<td>Aldus PageMaker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 megabytes of RAM, 40 megabyte</td>
<td>FileMaker Pro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac LC</td>
<td>Hard Drive, Extended Keyboard, 14&quot;</td>
<td>Quark XPress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>High Resolution Color Monitor.</td>
<td>Adobe Illustrator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>System Price $2,199</td>
<td>Aldus FreeHand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9/105 System $2,499</td>
<td>..................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIci</td>
<td>4 megabytes of RAM, 105 megabyte</td>
<td>and others!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hard Drive, Extended Keyboard, 24&quot;</td>
<td>Open 7 days a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>bit Video, 14&quot; High Resolution</td>
<td>8am - 9pm CST Weekdays</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Color Monitor.</td>
<td>10am - 5pm CST Weekends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>System Price $6,499</td>
<td>MacsNOW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3/180 System $6,999</td>
<td>7913 Parliament Place</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>32/1600 System $9,999</td>
<td>Austin, Texas 78759</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(512) 250-0217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tl Microlaser/PS410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1Oam - 10pm CST Weekends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4megabytes of RAM,105megabyte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NEC SilentWriter II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Miscellaneous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Zoom v.42bis $175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Zoom v.52 Turbo $449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MicroTek 60025 $1,425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>40mb External Drive $225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wacom Graphics Tablets Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

YOU WANTED YOUR MAC YESTERDAY.....CALL MacsNOW TODAY! MOST SYSTEMS SHIPPED SAME DAY

Circle 171 on reader service card.

No Wild, No Wildlife.

Polar bears, musk-ox, grizzlies, caribou — more animals than you'd find in Yellowstone — can be found on the magnificent coastal plain of the Arctic Refuge in Alaska. Unfortunately, this portion of our last arctic wilderness has caught the eye of the oil industry. Right now Congress is considering proposals that would allow the oil companies to drill there, even though reports indicate there's less than a one-in-five chance oil would be found.

If we allowed drilling in the region, we would jeopardize the culture of the native Alaskans and untold wildlife, including a herd of 180,000 caribou. Our last arctic wilderness would be despoiled.

The Sierra Club works to save wildlife by saving the wilderness. We have a history of victories. And we believe with your help, this arctic wilderness will remain an invaluable refuge.

For information on how you can help:

SIERRA CLUB, DEPT. AR, 730 POLK STREET, SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94109, (415) 776-2211

MACWORLD • SEPTEMBER 1991
### Texas Instruments Laser Printers

- **microLaser XL/17**: $2395
- **microLaser XL/35**: $2695
- **microLaser PS/17**: $1245
- **microLaser PS/35**: $1545

- Replacement toner: $55
- Legal or Letter tray: $55
- Envelope feeder: $244
- 1 MB RAM Upgrade: $68

### Laser Printers

- **Apple**
  - Stylewriter: $425
  - Personal LW LS: $915
  - Personal LW NT: $1750
  - Laserwriter II NT: $2675
  - Laserwriter II NTX: $3320

- **Abaton**
  - Laserscript LX: $1499

- **NEC**
  - Silentwriter II/90: $1589
  - Silentwriter II/990: $2821

- **Toner**
  - Toner all printers: $69

### GCC Printers

- **GCC Printers Lowest Prices**
  - FREE ATM with purchase of any GCC Laser Printer.
  - GCC PLP II
  - GCC PLP IIs
  - GCC BLP Elite
  - GCC BLP II
  - GCC BLP IIs

- **Hewlett Packard**
  - HP Deskwriter: $469
  - HP Laserjet IIP: $840
  - HP Laserjet III: $1550
  - HP Laserjet IIIsl: $3789
  - HP Paintwriter: $899
  - HP Paintwriter XL: $1675

- **QMS**
  - QMS PS-410: $1849
  - QMS 815/825: $3750/$4550
  - Colorscrip 100/10: $6655
  - Colorscrip 100/10P: $5750
  - Colorscrip 100/30i: $8750
  - QMS 2 MB Upgrade: $240
  - QMS 4 MB Upgrade: $390

### Leasing Available

- **Printers & Accessories**

---

**BOTTOM LINE DISTRIBUTION**

1-900-420-3636

$2 per minute
Quark XPress $449
Free upgrade to XPress 3.1. A $100 Value! Expand the power of Quark XPress with XTensions. Bottom Line carries over 40 separate XTensions.

Abaton Interfax 24/96 $275
2400/9600 fax/modem. MacUser Eddy Award Winner

Abaton Interface 24/96 $275
2400/9600 fax/modem. MacUser Eddy Award Winner

Text continues...
NEW! PowerCache for the LC, SE/30, II, IISi, IICx, & IICx

DayStar pricing now same for all Macintosh models!

- 25 MHz PowerCache: $628
- 40 MHz PowerCache: $877
- 40 MHz PowerCache with 88882 coprocessor: $1086
- 50 MHz PowerCache: $1447
- 60 MHz PowerCache with 88882 coprocessor: $1699

NEW! FastCache IISi: $249
FastCache IICI: $249

### RasterOps

- RasterOps 364...IT'S BACK!: $640
- RasterOps 250TV: $1152
- RasterOps 24i: $569
- RasterOps 24: $569
- RasterOps Video Expander (NTSC or PAL): $486
- RasterOps 24KTV: $3199
- RasterOps 91/24/15/16-bit card: $1299/$2999
- RasterOps 19" Trimtron/19" Hitachi: $2699/$1850
- RasterOps ClearVue (Mac II)/Grayscale: $1194/$1525
- RasterOps ClearVue SE w/16-bit Accelerator: $1550
- RasterOps 8L System (19'-8-bit color w/card): $3896

### radius

- Radius Rocket 040 Accelerator: $1299
- Radius Pivot/Color Pivot: $710/$1399
- Radius Color Pivot Interface II, IISi, SE/30: $549
- Radius Two Page Display 19": $975
- Radius Two Page Display 21": $1249
- Radius Two Page Display Interface II, IISi, SE/30: $415
- Radius Color Display 19": $2999
- Radius Color Display 21": $3149
- Radius 24 bit Interface 72 DPI: $2515
- Radius QuickColor Graphics Engine: $275
- Radius Precision Color Calibrator: $485

### HP Ink Refill


- Single Pak: $1095
- Twin Pak: $1895

### Microtek 600ZS $1425

600 DPI 24-bit Scanner with Photoshop

### Microtek 600GS $1118

600 DPI Greyscale Scanner with Photoshop LE

### Microtek ScanMaker 1850s Slidescanner $500

### QMS PS-410 $1859

Adobe Postscript • Auto PC/Mac Switching
45 resident fonts • 2 MB RAM included
Memory upgrade $165 • Replacement Toner $69

HOW TO ORDER: Payment: Visa, Mastercard, Discover (no surcharge), checks, and CODs. $5.00 maximum on COD's. Tax: Texas residents add 8% sales tax. Prices and items subject to change and availability.

International: 9% surcharge on international orders. Mail In: Orders accepted with a $10 surcharge. Terms: You are not charged until your order is shipped. Phone charges cannot be refunded. Shipping: minimum $5 - UPS Ground, Blue, Red, Federal Express.*Returns must be in original condition and package and require an RMA. Seal must not be opened on software. Returns may be subject to a restocking fee. Ask for details when ordering. Bottom Line Distribution cannot be responsible for errors in typogaphy or photography.

Fax: 1-900-420-8770 $10 PER FAX
1-900-420-3636 $2 PER MIN

1800 Rio Grande, Austin, Texas 78705
High performance internal for SE, SE30, Cl, Cx, Mac II, IIx, IIfx, S1. Lps-Lp Models for Classic and Le

For a limited time, with any drive purchase, you can buy Redux, Init Picker or Rival by Microseeds Publishing. Any one, $20; any 2, $33.95; all three, $44.95. Retrospect Remote "10 Pack" available with tape drive purchase for $129.00.
WB

173 $899 $999
111 1199 1349
111 1349 1499
111 1399 1549
125 1599 1699
600 1599 1699
630 1749 1899
630 1999 2199
1.2G 2299 2449

Quality
Economy
Toll-free
support
1 & 2-year
warranties

30-day
performance
30-day
money back

WREN
600 MB
$1649

SyQuest
based sub-systems
includes
one cartridge.
Additional cartridge $69

SQ-555
45 mb removable
$479
SQ-555
Dual 45 mb removable
899

CD ROM
For a limited time, includes "Nautilus" CD ROM

CD ROM Drives for Macintosh

APC CD
Toshiba
$499
579

TEPE
based sub-systems
includes
one cassette & Retrospect
Add'l cassettes $17-$24

TEAC 60
$539
TEAC 155
599
WangDAT
1499
WangDAT
2699
ARDAT
1499

- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee • All Drive products carry a 30 day Money-back guarantee. Your risk in the transaction is the cost of shipping.
- Disk for Disk Replacement Warranty • Quantum, Maxtor (excluding Panther 1.2G), Syquest and ARDAT Drives carry a two year "parts & labor" disk-for-disk replacement warranty. WREN, Teac, WangDAT, Conner Drives and Syquest Cartridges carry a one year "parts & labor" disk-for-disk replacement warranty.
- Brackets and Cables Included • All Hard Drives include brackets, cables, cords and LED's required for operation in the specified Macintosh. All Hard Drives come pre-formatted with Apple's latest stable all-platform System software. 18.8 MB of Publicly Distributable software from the B'MUG Library, and the "ALLIANCE POWER TOOLS" SCSI formatter/hard partitioner.
- 30 Day Performance Guarantee • If your drive fails to perform properly in the first 30 days and our technical support staff can't solve the problem over the phone, we'll ship you a replacement drive overnight and have your suspect drive picked up at our expense. Offer is subject to some limitations. Products being returned for credit and international orders do not apply.
- Toll-Free Technical Support • Toll Free Technical Support, 9:30am to 7pm Monday thru Friday, Central Time. As often or for as long as you need.

- Prices and Specifications subject to change without notice.
### The Macworld Catalog

#### Hardware
- Language: 348
- Lottery: 348
- Medical: 348
- Nutrition: 349
- Programming Tools: 349
- Property Management: 349
- Public Domain: 349
- Real Estate: 350
- Religion: 350
- Sales/Marketing: 350
- Scientific: 350
- Sign Making: 350
- Statistics: 351
- Training: 351

#### Software
- Air Travel: 342
- Architecture: 342
- Astrology: 343
- Bar Code: 343
- Business: 343
- CAD/CAM: 343
- Clip Art: 343
- CD-ROM: 345
- Communications: 346
- Educational: 346
- Engineering: 346
- Entertainment: 346
- Fonts: 347
- Genealogy: 347
- Graphics: 347
- Graphics Translators: 347
- HyperCard Stacks: 348
- Import/Export: 348

#### Accessories
- Furniture: 352
- Clothing: 354
- Miscellaneous: 352
- Mouse Pads: 352
- Supplies: 353

#### Miscellaneous
- Computer Insurance: 351
- Computer Repair: 351
- Data Conversion: 351
- Data Recovery: 351
- Desktop Publishing: 351
- Disk Duplication: 351
- Laser Recharge: 352
- Multimedia: 352
- Repair: 352

---

**The Macworld Catalog Advertising Rates & Information**

The Macworld Catalog section is a monthly link-up for advertisers and volume purchasers of Macintosh-related products and services. The Catalog offers advertisers a low-cost marketing opportunity and provides readers with a timely, easy-to-use menu for product buying.

Display ads are sold by column inches (2" minimum). Standard red is available as a second color. Text-only listings are available for a minimum of three issues at $520 per issue.

For more information on The Macworld Catalog, call 800/888-8622.

---

**The Macworld Catalog Advertising Sales Staff**

- Beverly Schneider, Telemarketing Sales Manager
- Wendi Smith, Western Account Manager, 415/978-3117
- Carol Johnstone, Eastern Account Manager, 415/978-3152

501 Second Street
San Francisco, California 94107
800/888-8622

Categories are subject to change

---

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
The Macworld Catalog

**Hardware**

**Bar Code**

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS FOR MACINTOSH PLUS, SE & II

- Connects on keyboard or AOB
- Requires no additional program or port
- Does not affect keyboard or mouse
- Industrial quality, heavy-duty units
- Also available
  - SmartCard encoder/reader
  - Magnetic encoder
  - Code 39 UPC & Printing Software

**Portable Barcode Reader**

- TPS Electronics
- 4047 Transport Street
- Palo Alto, CA 94303
- 415-856-6833
- 800-526-5920
- Telex: (Graphnet) 371 9097
- FAX: 415-856-3843

**Circle 426 on Reader Service Card**

---

**Great Mac Buys**

**Computers**

- Mac Plus
- Mac Plus 1/40 HD† $995
- Mac Plus 2.5/40 HD† $1095
- SE Duo $895
- SE 1.5/60HD $895
- SE 1.2/60HD $1185
- Mac II 1/40 $2195
- Mac II 4/40 $2445
- Lisa/1Mb RAM/800K 20MB SCSI HD $1895

**Hard Drives**

- Sun SCSI 20 Ext. $239
- Sun SCSI 40 Ext. $359
- External SCSI case only $99
- 40K ext (used) $99
- 40K ext (new) $199
- 80K ext (new) $299

**Printers**

- ImageWriter III
- ImageWriter II
- Seiko 2000 AP (new) $249
- Printers are ImageWriter compatible.

**Modems**

- Star 2600 Faxmodem (new) $109
- Axatec 1200 Faxmodem $79
- Modems include cable and software.

**Software**

- Microsoft Works v2.0 (new) $129
- BPI Entry Series $19
- Business FileVice $25
- Fiscal Point $19
- MacNET $19

**Other**

- Cables
- Accessories
- Repair Parts
- Manuals

---

**Mac In Town**

**Call**

**800/888-8622**

To reserve your space today!

---

**THE BOTTOM LINE:**

There’s no easier, faster, or more economical way to get your message in front of today’s Macintosh buyers than to advertise in The Macworld Catalog.

Call:

**800/888-8622**

---

**Mac Systems**

**Bar Code Readers**

- Complete line of Macs
- 2604 Middle, Los Angeles, 90024

**MONITORS**

- Apple
- Radius
- Raster Ops
- E-Machine
- Cutting Edge
- Ikekami
- Seiko Inst.

**PRINTERS**

- Apple
- NEC
- QMS
- TI
- GCC
- Abaton
- Micro Tech
- UMAX

**PERIPHERALS**

- Dove
- Abaton
- Micro Tech

---

**Great Mac Buys**

**Computers**

- Mac Plus
- Mac Plus 1/40 HD† $995
- Mac Plus 2.5/40 HD† $1095
- SE Duo $895
- SE 1.5/60HD $895
- SE 1.2/60HD $1185
- Mac II 1/40 $2195
- Mac II 4/40 $2445
- Lisa/1Mb RAM/800K

**Hard Drives**

- Sun SCSI 20 Ext. $239
- Sun SCSI 40 Ext. $359
- External SCSI case only $99
- 40K ext (used) $99
- 40K ext (new) $199
- 80K ext (new) $299

**Printers**

- ImageWriter III
- ImageWriter II
- Seiko 2000 AP (new) $249
- Printers are ImageWriter compatible.

---

**Call for FREE catalog 24 hrs. a day.**

**1-800-821-3221**

Sun Remarketing, Inc.

P.O. Box 4059 • Logan, Utah 84321 • Fax: 301/755-3311

---

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
WE EXPORT MACS!

MacOne Features Macintosh & All Popular Hardware for the Mac
...Domestic Sales Tool*

We Feature the Following Product Lines:
- Apple/Alcatel
- Asante
- DavStar
- E-Mac
- HP
- Itek
- Microtel
- NEC
- NewGen
- Oki
- PowerPC
- SigmaScans
- SyQuest
- Texas Instruments...just to name a few!

Super Special Deals...Here's a Sample:
- Classic: 240 $1289 240SE $1599 1LC: 240 $1749 480 $1999 $49/HD $3149
- 5/80 Toppy $3499 5/80HD $4999 15/80HD $4199
- FX/210 $5849/16/210 $6499 Portable: 240 $3899 440 $5399 Apple: 13" RGB $679
- Apple A4/Portrait $779 E-Machine 116-24XL $2799 Itekgen 1720/24bit $3399
- Raster Ops 105 TV $1199-24/41 $1399-Microtalk 8020 Scanner $1579-Abililon Laser
- UX $1999-300 Color Scanner $1699-Radial Plot $790 Demo Special: FX/4Toppy $4199

We Specialize in Escrow; our competitors Don't
- Same Day Fax Quotes; Fax Us!
- No Sales Tax Outside NY State
- Only Quality Systems Accepted!
- Quantity Discounts Available
- Products offered in 110 or 220 Volts
- We Stock What We Sell!
- We Buy Old Computer Equipment
- Mac Knowledgeable Technical Personnel Since 1987
- Send & Receive Worldwide Delivery
- Rush Service: 48 Hour Turn Around

516, 626. 5572•Fax 516.626.5573

Domestic Sales Only. Reserve a check for the cost of your phone call on all paid sales!

U.S. Sales Line Open; Monday-Friday 10am-6pm EST N.Y. • Fax Line: Open 24 Hours

We Offer MACWorld Service Catalog. (ADD $1.00 each in U.S., $2.00 each elsewhere, postage included.)

We Buy Used Mac's

We Buy Used PC's

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Computer</th>
<th>240</th>
<th>240SE</th>
<th>1LC: 240</th>
<th>480</th>
<th>$1289</th>
<th>$1599</th>
<th>$1749</th>
<th>$1999</th>
<th>$49/HD</th>
<th>$3149</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5/80 Toppy</td>
<td>$3499</td>
<td>5/80HD</td>
<td>$4999</td>
<td>15/80HD</td>
<td>$4199</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FX/210</td>
<td>$5849</td>
<td>16/210</td>
<td>$6499</td>
<td>Portable: 240</td>
<td>$3899</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>$5399</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raster Ops 105 TV</td>
<td>$1199</td>
<td>24/41</td>
<td>$1399</td>
<td>Microtalk 8020 Scanner</td>
<td>$1579</td>
<td>Abililon Laser</td>
<td>UX</td>
<td>$1999</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300 Color Scanner</td>
<td>$1699</td>
<td>Radial Plot</td>
<td>$790</td>
<td>Demo Special: FX/4Toppy</td>
<td>$4199</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

We Buy Systems

Call for catalog!

800-227-3971

CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We Buy
Used Mac's

Call
Jim or Penny

1317 E. Edinger
Santa Ana, CA 92705
714-558-8625
Fax 714-558-1603
Established 1976

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD
MAC CLASSIC 2/40 ................1249
MAC LC 2/40 ......1700
MAC LC 4/80 ......2049
MAC ISII 3/40 ......2575
MAC ISII 5/80 ......2999
MAC ISII 5/105 ..3099
MAC SE/30 2/40 ....2299
MAC SE/30 4/80 ..2599
MAC IICI 4MB 1DR ........3479
MAC IICI 4/105 ..3879
MAC IIFX 4/105 ..5299
NEW MAC PORTABLE 2/40 ..2959
PERSONAL LS/NT ..919/1749
LASERWRITER llNT ..........2739
LASERWRITER llNTX .......3349
HP DESKWRITERS ..........489
NEW APPLE STYLEWRITERS ....429
RADIUS PIVOT FOR MAC ISII ...729
APPLE PORTRAIT MONITOR ..429
NEC SILENTWRITER 2M90 6PPM POSTSCRIPT & APPLE TALK ....1549
14" VGA COLOR FOR MAC .....349
EXTENDED KEYPB. FOR MAC ...122
G.C.C PLP II ........489
G.C.C BLPS II ........669
SONY 1304 ..639
RADIUS COLOR PIVOT ....IN STOCK

WE ONLY SELL
BRAND NEW COMPUTERS

Micro USA
(213) 473-2535
Fax (213) 473-5236

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
More Memory and Big Screens

1. Video Mac Pac for the Mac Portables. Makes any standard single page monochrome video monitor very happy. Displays TTL, VGA, Super VGA and NTSC Composite in addition to the Portable screen. Use with an overhead projector screen for presentations, classes or demonstrations.

2. Two Step for the LC. Add 2 or 4 megs of RAM to the two SIMM sockets using standard 1 meg SIMMs. Add 4 or 8 megs with the new 2 meg SIMMs.

3. Two Step for the Mac II, IIX, IIC. Add 8 megs of RAM using standard 1 meg SIMMs; 32 megs of RAM with 4 meg SIMMs. This Two Step removes the memory usage block and allows the II and IIX to use more than 8 megs of RAM.

4. Mac Rescue Video. New big screen life for enhanced 128K or 512K Macs. Use any standard single page monochrome video monitor, get a SCSI port, up to 6 megabytes of memory and it's 20% faster than a Mac Plus.

5. Pac RAM for the Portable Mac. Give your Portable the horsepower it deserves. Pac RAM puts up to 4 megs of RAM in the memory expansion slot, 5 megs total RAM, and the other slots are free. Pac RAM's design uses special low power DRAMs to keep the cost of the board reasonable and to restrain power consumption.

Computer Care also designs, makes and markets 1 meg and 4 meg SIMMs, with a five year warranty. All other products have a one year warranty. Call today.

Computer Care, Inc.
Ford Centre, Suite 1180
420 North Fifth St.
Minneapolis, MN 55401
(612) 371-0061
(800) 950-CARE (2273)
(612) 371-9342 Fax

CIRCLE 505 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOWEST PRICES ON MEMORY!

- Lifetime Warranty - Overnight Shipping $8-

1, 2 & 4 MEG SIMMs
Mac Portable Ram
HP Laserjet Boards
Mac Classic Boards
Video Ram Upgrades
Mac IIci Cache Cards

Syquest Cartridges
Mac LC Video RAM
Mac LC 68882 math chip
UPGRADES
512Ke - Plus $295
128K - Plus $575

Peripheral Outlet • (800) 332-6581
314 S. Broadway • Ada, OK 74820 • 405-332-6581 • Fax 405-436-2245

CIRCLE 454 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 453 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Canadian Delivery!

Buy anything in this magazine, Hassle-Free! We clear customs & deliver cheaper than you could!

Cross-Canada 800-461-0600
Fax 416-875-0135

CIRCLE 504 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Memory Upgrades for your Macintosh

**MAC CLASSIC**
- 1 MEGBOARD - $89
- 2 MEG KIT - $88

**MAC CLASSIC (II) 60**
- 60 MEG KIT - $749
- 128 MEG KIT - $1499

**MAC II, IIIX, IIC**
- 33 MHz - $1295
- 40 MHz - $1499
- 50 MHz - $1995

**FOR NUBUS**
- 0/25 Meg RAM Power Card - $1149
- CACHE CARDS FOR IICI:
  - FastCache - $269
  - 40MHz Cache - $1229
  - 50MHz Cache - $1769

P.O.s accepted for:
- Fortune 1000 Companies
- Government
- Educational Institutions

---

Displays - Call
Graphic Cards - Call
Accelerated Color Cards - Call
Ethernet Products - Call!!!

---

**SUPERMAC**

**DASYSTAR**

**Accelerators for your Mac**

**MAC II, IIX, IIC**
- 33 MHz - $1295
- 40 MHz - $1499
- 50 MHz - $1995

**MAC II, IIX, IIC**
- 40 MEG KIT - $1769
- 8 MEG KIT - $344

**MAC IIX, IICX, IIC**
- 4 MEG KIT - $176
- 8 MEG KIT - $344
- 16 MEG KIT - $740

**MAC FX LASERWRITER II NTX**
- 4 MEG KIT - $199
- 16 MEG KIT - $409
- 32 MEG KIT - $1599

---

**DAYSTAR**

**FORBUS**
- SCSI Power Card - $1149
- 0-25 Meg RAM Power Card - $769

**CACHE CARDS FOR IICI**
- FastCache - $269
- 40MHz Cache - $1229
- 50MHz Cache - $1769

---

**MAC II, IIIX, IIC**
- 33 MHz - $1295
- 40 MHz - $1499
- 50 MHz - $1995

---

**PLI**

- Quantum 105 External Harddrive - $645
- Quantum 200 External Harddrive - $1055
- Infinity 40 Removable Harddrive - $645
- Infinity 88 Removable Harddrive - $1355

---

**9-Track Tape Subsystem For the Macintosh™**

Exchange data files between your Macintosh and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 16 megabytes per minute via your SCSI interface. Subsystem includes, tape drive, software, and complete documentation. For more information, call us today!

---

**The Best Products, Prices and Service from**

**1-800-626-1889**

Specializing in Desktop Publishing, Presentation and Video

---

**RasterOps**

- 24S or 24Si(w/accel.) Color Board - $395/$595
- 24STV Video Color Board - $1195
- 24XLT Video Color Board - $2395
- Video Expander - $465
- Accelerator or 24STV Accelerator - $335/$195
- 8L 19" Hitachi Color System - $3375
- 24L 19" Hitachi Color System - $4675
- ClearVue/GS 19" Gray scale Sys. - $1455
- ClearVue/GS30 19" Gray scale Sys. - $1455
- ColorBoard 264/SE30 - $595
- Business Color System (II or SE30) - $2495

---

**DASYSTAR**

- FastCache IIc Accelerator - $265
- PowerCard 030, 40 or 50 MHz - $1345/$1835
- PowerCache IIc, 40 or 50 MHz - $925/$1905
- SCSI PowerCard - $1085
- RAM PowerCard - $3705

**QUALSTAR**

- Quantum 105 External Harddrive - $645
- Quantum 200 External Harddrive - $1055
- Infinity 40 Removable Harddrive - $645
- Infinity 88 Removable Harddrive - $1355

---

**Specials:**

- **RasterOps 24STV Video Color Boards are in stock!** - $1195
- **ViewSonic 5, 14" Multisync Trinitron Monitor** - $595

---

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.

---

CIRCLE 514 ON READER SERVICE CARD
The Macworld Catalog

RastersOps Sale!!!

- RastersOps 24STV: $1165
- RastersOps 264/30 24 bit for SE/30: $499
- RastersOps 364 24 bit Frame Grabber: $799
- RastersOps 24L with Free Accelerator: $2399
- RastersOps Grayscale 430/440: $799
- RastersOps Business System 8 bit: $2399
- NEC MacSync HC 14" Color Monitor: $449

Authorized RastersOps and E-Machines Dealer

Circle 438 on Reader Service Card

Printers

- Multiformats on MAC

Circle 438 on Reader Service Card

Architecture

Design Your Own Home™

- 335 Pearl St, Cambridge MA 02139

Call 800-253-5542

Circle 517 on Reader Service Card

Mail Order can SAVE YOU time...

- $49 • Call 800-253-5542

Lateral Thoughts

- Requires: modem and access to CompuServe®

Circle 517 on Reader Service Card

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
The Macworld Catalog

Astrology

McHOROSCOPE

Be your own astrologer,
for fun or profit.

Produce amazing astrological reports
for friends and family. $199.50

*MCHOROSCOPE* (Chart Interpreter) produces beautiful natal charts
plus 13- to 17-page interpretations. Professional astrologers
charge $99.00 and more for similar reports. Excellent study guide
for students and great fun for parties and get-togethers.

*Astrology for the Macintosh from Time Cycles Research*

Time Cycles Research
27 Dinwood Rd. Waterford, CT 06385
(203) 444-6841

Bar Code

MCHOROSCOPE

Be your own astrologer, for fun or profit.

Produce amazing astrological reports
for friends and family. $199.50

*McHOROSCOPE* (Chart Interpreter) produces beautiful natal charts
plus 13- to 17-page interpretations. Professional astrologers
charge $99.00 and more for similar reports. Excellent study guide
for students and great fun for parties and get-togethers.

*Astrology for the Macintosh from Time Cycles Research*

Time Cycles Research
27 Dinwood Rd. Waterford, CT 06385
(203) 444-6841

MacEmulate

• Wyse • Televideo

• Data General • Razellite

• ADDS Viewpoint

We emulate the two terminals the big guys forgot.
MacEmulate is a full featured terminal emulator loaded
with lots of advanced features. Great and
Only $75!

Call for Free Brochure!

$199 Plus $4.50 2nd Day Shipping
1-800-327-1829

Credit Cards – COD – POs – Checks Accepted
All Versions Available

MacEmulate TM 1990 Contacts Data Systems

Circular 447 on Reader Service Card

Business

BizPlanBuilder

Organize your ideas, coordinate your plans —
convince others to support you. Intuitive, logical busi-
ness & marketing plan template on diskette for
launching a new product, service, or company.
90-
pages of outlines, headlines, written texts, tables,
formatted into 33 MacWrite TM & SWWord TM files.
Follow tutorials, fill in the blanks, edit into a
finished plan. 126-page reference includes impor-
tant information getting money from banks, the SBA,
investors. Integrated financial worksheets in Excel
(SVT5) are incorporated. Includes detailed Budget,
Income Statement, Balance Sheet, Cashflow Projection,
Break-even Analysis. Dazzle your boss, banker or
investors. 37,000+ sold! $49.95 + $3.95 s/h

Professional

with

BizPlanBuilder could be exactly what the busi-
ness owner needed... I didn't find comparable
literature, but in this case, I am a believer.
You owe it to yourself and your company to own one
and use BizPlanBuilder... "Gretta Wong, Software
Editor, Business Marketing"

Leverage Your Time & Macintosh

600/346-5426 with free

415/941-9191

MC•Visa•Amex

30-Day Guarantees

Circular 439 on Reader Service Card

CIRCULAR 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
There's no easier, faster, or more economical way to access more than 385,000 Macintosh Buyers

Put your product in front of the people who do more than just shop. Your ad in The Macworld Catalog links you instantly with more than 385,000 qualified buyers.

The Macworld Catalog is the direct response section for the Macintosh marketplace. It's action-oriented advertising that reaches the experienced users who know what they want, want it fast, and look for it here—each and every month.

The most readers.
The least cost.
Immediate access.

Just call The Macworld Catalog and place your ad—today!

800/888-8622

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
### CD-Technology Porta Drive
1981 CD-Technology Porta Drive $599
1982 Toshiba XM2301: 350ms/64K buffer $699
1937 Toshiba XM3301: 325ms/64K buffer $699
1931 Chinon CDC-431: 350ms/64K buffer $579
1978 NEC CDR-73: 300ms/64K buffer $679
1977 NEC CDR-36: 500ms/64K buffer $479

### CD-ROM TITLES
- **1544 All 3: Classic Collection** $55.00
- **1541 Birds of America** $25.00
- **1534 Sherlock Holmes** $25.00
- **1533 Shakespeare** $25.00
- **1543 Ultimate Art Library** $25.00
- **1542 The Family Doctor** $129.00
- **1540 Visual Dictionaries** $99.00
- **1539 Desktop Publishing CD** $79.00
- **1538 Image Club Art & Type** $59.95
- **1537 Interactive Art & Type** $59.95

### Multimedia
- **4041 Compgraph** A fully working 3D graphics program. Control dynamic rotation and view designs from any perspective. Includes multiple undo and animation.

### Miscellaneous
- **CD-ROM Developers Lab** $299.00
- **EDUCORP CD-ROM 5.0** $199.00
- **EDUCORP Software 5.0** $50 off with purchase of any CD-ROM drive!
- **1215 Exoloca-CD 2.0** $199.00
- **1211 GameRoom** over 750 games $49.95
- **1210 Classic Art Business v.1** $349.00
- **1208 Virus Protection** INIT CDEV to turn INITs on and off.

### Software Development
- **4040 Anatomical Clip Art** A crossplatform program. Color Gunther, MasterGuess and 8 more games.
- **4270 Thinking Games** Artillery, Mystery Box, Hex Puzzle, Chinese Puzzle. 8 programs including a great deal of computer and digital art.
- **4272 Board Games** Backgammon, Checkers, Pente and 10 more great board games.
- **2155 Utilities v.3.8** 8 utilities. Keep Tool will allocate more RAM to your system file which helps prevent crashes.
- **4034 Clip Art Extravaganza** 100 high-quality bitmap clip art.
- **4341 Preschool Education** 8 programs including a great deal of computer and digital art.

### Call for Catalog
CALL FOR A CATALOG

### CD-Technology Porta Drive
1981 CD-Technology Porta Drive $599
1982 Toshiba XM2301: 350ms/64K buffer $699
1937 Toshiba XM3301: 325ms/64K buffer $699

### CD-ROM TITLES
- **1544 All 3: Classic Collection** $55.00
- **1541 Birds of America** $25.00
- **1534 Sherlock Holmes** $25.00
- **1533 Shakespeare** $25.00
- **1532 The Family Doctor** $129.00
- **1531 Image Club Art & Type** $59.95
- **1530 Image Club Art & Type** $59.95
- **1529 Nikon-Ware** $99.00

### Multimedia
- **4041 Compgraph** A fully working 3D graphics program. Control dynamic rotation and view designs from any perspective. Includes multiple undo and animation.

### Miscellaneous
- **CD-ROM Developers Lab** $299.00
- **EDUCORP CD-ROM 5.0** $199.00
- **EDUCORP Software 5.0** $50 off with purchase of any CD-ROM drive!
- **1215 Exoloca-CD 2.0** $199.00
- **1211 GameRoom** over 750 games $49.95
- **1210 Classic Art Business v.1** $349.00
- **1208 Virus Protection** INIT CDEV to turn INITs on and off.

### Software Development
- **4040 Anatomical Clip Art** A crossplatform program. Color Gunther, MasterGuess and 8 more games.
- **4270 Thinking Games** Artillery, Mystery Box, Hex Puzzle, Chinese Puzzle. 8 programs including a great deal of computer and digital art.
- **4272 Board Games** Backgammon, Checkers, Pente and 10 more great board games.
- **2155 Utilities v.3.8** 8 utilities. Keep Tool will allocate more RAM to your system file which helps prevent crashes.
- **4034 Clip Art Extravaganza** 100 high-quality bitmap clip art.
- **4341 Preschool Education** 8 programs including a great deal of computer and digital art.
The Macworld Catalog

Communications

TeleFinder™

Group Edition BBS

“the most useful BBS that we have seen” MacUser 7/90(UK) . Multiuser, E-mail, file transfer, message threading, and icon interface. System 7 savvy. Starting at just $575 for a 20 user pack.

• NetConnect™. Hayes compatible “AppleTalk BBS” extension. $149.95.
• TeleFinder Pro icon interface terminal program with built-in mini host, scripting and ZMODEM. $79.95.

Spider Island Software

4730 Irvine Blvd #105-16

Irvine, CA 92712 Tel (714) 669-9250

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Educational

Now there’s a better way to keep your gradebook.

Grade Machine

“Very user-friendly, comprehensive and meets the needs of virtually all teachers.” Media & Methods, May/June 1991

Also reviewed in Macworld, 9/90, p. 287

Send for demo disk, or purchase with No-risk, Money-back Guarantee!

Only $74.95 + $5 shipping

Misty City Software • 1025 12th Place Ne

AiKirkland, WA 98023 • (206) 826-2017

CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MakeTest®

"best way I have seen to store and categorize test questions." Macworld 9/90

EPS School Administrator's Assistant

1999-90 Classroom Comp.

Learning Software Award of Excellence. Store staff, pupil records, due process, emergency MD.

Best rated in Features, Look & Feel, Performance, Value, Satisfaction. MacGuide 8/90

EPS Personal Mgr.

Automatic schedules, reminding, notes, addresses, billing, calling.

EPS Reports Management System

Store location, use of school, business files. Sort by criteria.

MathMaker Fonts

Type roots, fractions, number lines, summations, and xy grids as text! ATM-compatible.

MathTeacher's Asst.

"Math Teacher's Asst." rated #1. "Like HyperCard stacks—runs like a dream!" Macworld 9/90

Money-back guarantee

Toll-free support

Mountain Lake Software™

CIRCLE 478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Riddle RTM

Riddle makes learning fun. Five colorful educational trivia games using text, graphics, and sounds entice the user to learn using one of the many available Quiz Files (4 of which are included). The optional Editor allows you to create custom Quiz Files.

Riddle $49.95, Riddle & Editor $79.95.

Threshold Software

1921 Corporate Sq. Blvd.

St. Paul, MN 55105

504/649-0484

CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
Sounds or real birds singing in the background. Songs are played at random or by menu selection. Lion, and do not interfere with the foreground application. Fonts included in this ground. These professionally digitized birdsongs allow you to enhance your Macintosh workstation with the two-disk: • • A hard disk drive is required.

Dial 'fl : 897-4024 Visa-MC

FREE

(808) 396-552.6
(800) TOYOGO-9

(808) 396-5526 $45 Co-Jump $79 Co-Master $199 NEMESIS Deluxe $6.50 S/A

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For the Businessman on the "Go"!

“Learning to play Go well is tantamount to a senior-level course in strategic thinking.”

United States Senator John M. Warner R-VA

"NEMESIS Go Junior! Best introduction to Go set developed." Toyo, Inc.

P.O. Box 24842 C.
Honolulu, HI 96824-2480

CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Corrales Software
P.O. Box 2730 Corrales NM 87048

619 931-8111

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE 30 BESTSELLING FONTS

TRY US! Get 30 of our best selling laser fonts for the Macintosh® - FREE! Pay only $5.00 for shipping Credit Cards only!

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
619 931-8111

CIRCLE 471 ON READER SERVICE CARD

30 BESTSELLING FONTS

TRIBAL

$49
2 disks

BirdSongs!

Enhance your Macintosh workstation with the sounds of real birds that sing in the background. These professionally digitized birdsongs are played at random or by menu selection. Do not interfere with the foreground applications. Forty songs are included in this two-disk: A hard disk drive is required.

Dial 70: 897-4024 Visa-MC

Corrales Software
P.O. Box 2730 Corrales NM 87048

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE 30 BESTSELLING FONTS

TRY US! Get 30 of our best selling laser fonts for the Macintosh® - FREE! Pay only $5.00 for shipping Credit Cards only!

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
619 931-8111

CIRCLE 471 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FONTagenix™ 4 Vol. of bitmap display fonts
ARTagenix™ 5 Vol. of graphics including FontGenix Art, Military Aircraft in bitmap images
LASERgenix™ 6 Vol. of downloadable LASER fonts. Dynafile E. European, Text, Cookbook, Fractals, Omens

Only $399 per volume

Foreign Fonts Edition
25 single-language bitmap fonts $59.95

CIRCLE 636 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Devonian International Software Company
P.O. Box 2051 • Montclair, CA 91763
(714) 621-0973

All orders add 5.25% CA sales tax. Add 5.75% for VISA/MC. Money Orders accepted.

Dealer/Educational institutions welcome.

CIRCLE 625 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SFFont Software

SAVE 10 TO 30% OFF LIST PRICE

Authorized Dealer Font
Adobe
Kingsley ATF
Bear Rock
Lereset
Histrum
Linotype
Casady & Greene
Monotype
AGFA
OptiFont
Dubh-Click
The Font Co.
Image Club
Treacyfaces

Linguist (Foreign Languages)

Digitizing of Foreign Language Corporate Fonts

1-800-248-FONT

PRESIDENT TEL: (303) 248-3661 FAX: (303) 248-1707
1711 MILL DRIVE. DENVER, COLORADO 80234

CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Family Heritage File™

Most powerful and easy genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy professionals - Enhanced • Fully relational • Graphic Pedigree, Family Group, Individual, Marriage, Surname • Unlimited History • Sorted Lists • Export to WP/data base/modem. New Jewish version. $149 + $5 s/h. Demo $7. Visa/MC. 

Family Roots™

Do it YOUR way! Huge variety and capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts, descendants charts, person sheets, group sheets, indexes and much more. Customize to your own preferences. Standard Mac interface Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed MC/Visa/AE.

Cadaver
Box 216
Lexington MA 02173
517/641-2930, 800/637-ROOT

The Macworld Catalog

Genealogy

Graphics

Paint at That - New Product

• 32-bit full color and Quick Draw compatible with 1.67 million colors
• Special effects and features - flip, free rotate, skew, stretch, bend, label and more with selected color and area editing
• Color brightness and transparency control
• Multiple window function
• Can create your own color palette
• Bolt On Tool through interface spec and source codes provided for you to create the tool
• Prints on Mac compatible printers include many color printers and LaserWriter

All these for only $99.95

Published by Threes Company, Inc., Tokyo, Japan (a major developer, distributor, dealer for Mac) Distributed by Soft World Corp. 31S1 Lod Ln. Rosemead, CA 91770
Tel (818) 288-2597 Fax (818) 280-7945
Dealer inquiries are welcome

CIRCLE 525 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLIP ART

EPS DRAWINGS

DESIGNED FOR NEWSLETTERS
AND GENERAL ADVERTISING

2-Disc Set

$39.95

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO GRAPHICS
135 West Shawley Ave., Dept. W, Red Bank, NJ 07701 Visa-Mastercard Call 908-530-5959

CIRCLE 592 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Graphics Translators

CADMOVER®

REAL WORLD

GRAPHIC TRANSLATOR

DXF EPS PICT IJGS

DXF EPS PICT IJGS

DXF EPS PICT IJGS

DXF EPS PICT IJGS

DXF EPS PICT IJGS

DXF EPS PICT IJGS

DXF EPS PICT IJGS

Kado Software Corp. 710-533-023

CIRCLE 540 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
HyperCard Stacks

Expand your vocabulary in:
CZECH FRENCH SPANISH
GERMAN RUSSIAN LATIN

Over 2000 words/1000 foreign synonyms. Complete, accurate translations and thousands of English synonyms! MacFlash Cards get you to the intermediate vocabulary level FAST. Compare our prices and SAVE! German I/II, French I/II, Spanish I/II, Russian I/II, Czech I, Latin I: $825 each. S&H $4.50, Calif. add 7% tax. Call or send for additional information. Order today. Call 800-622-3574 (415) 949-2876

The Language Quest Software Company
101 First Street, Suite 428, Los Altos, CA 94022

2145 Sobebee Rd., Suite 43
Missions, Ont., Canada L5A 3G8
416/896-8077, Fax 416/896-0281

Languages

MACTRAN PLUS Ver. 4.0

DMC Data Products
610 One Twenty Center Fort Worth, TX 76102
817/870-3202
Fax 817/336-2416

Import/Export

International Export/Sales

Specialists in Mac. Software & Hardware

Reliable
Fast and Professional Service
EMC/Antt/Representative Service

PACIFIC DEMAND INC.
533 Howard St. S.F. CA 94105
TEL:(415)512-7780 FAX:(415)512-6345

CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dental Office Mgmt.

CareTracker™
—CLINICAL CARE SUPPORT SYSTEM—
The language, patient setting, and user interface have been expanded. We now offer CareTracker. $489 comprehensive Mac™ program featuring a robust patient care database, powerful search and reports, and more. For screening, risk status, and drug interactions. Flow sheets, problem lists, decision analysis, remote modern access, letter management, and much more. Ideal interface for practice or academia.

Med/It Systems
716 East Carlyle Avenue
Milwaukee, WI 53217
(414) 963-1985 Voice/Fax

Medical Office Mgmt.

TessSystem™ software for insurance and billing. Our $1295 package outperforms software selling at three times that price. Expandable line to grow with your needs. Call for product literature and DEMO software today! New modules include electronic claims and multi-user for Mac networks. Waubash Medical Resources, Inc. 8335 Allison Pointe Trail, Suite 310 Indianapolis, IN 46250 317-579-5900

Music/MIDI

PRACTICA MUSICA

Ear Training and Music Theory for Everyone

Computerised Medical Education

MacSurgery®
is a Hypercard-based multiple choice question and answer program.

MacAnatomy®
is an electronic atlas on disk in five volumes in MacPaint format.

COMPUTERISED MEDICAL EDUCATION

MacSurgery®

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
The Macworld Catalog

Computers & Music

Sound Design
Composition
Educational
Sampling
Notation
Multimedia
Sequencing
Digital Audio

Lowest Prices
Free Catalog
Est 1982

800-767-6161

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sound Design
Compos ition
Educational
Sampling
Notation
Multimedia
Sequencing
Digital Audio

Lowest Prices
Free Catalog
Est 1982

800-767-6161

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Adventures in Musicland

Based on Alice in Wonderland. Adventures is a unique and delightful collection of 4 musical games and puzzles for children of all ages and abilities! You don't need to be a musician, but as you play, your understanding of sounds, tones, musical symbols, and composers will develop. Adventures in Musicland entertains, makes you smile, and teaches you about music.

CIRCLE 535 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Math Muse

Math Muse is an extensive set of programming tools containing algorithms for 2D and 3D geometry, trigonometric functions, statistical calculations and much more. Routines for animation and rendering are also included.

SOURCE CODE AVAILABLE
NO LICENSE FEES
PROGRAMMING EXAMPLES INCLUDED

Theoretical Graphics
7120 Clark Road
Atwater, Ohio 44201
(216) 947-3015

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Property Management

Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial properties and condo associations. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, financial statements, complete management reporting and a full general ledger for $1,195.

Yardi Systems, Inc.
813 Redick St.
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805-966-3666

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Nutrition

Use MacDINE II to improve your eating

Take the guesswork out of nutrition!
- Control your weight and fat intake
- Fast and easy food entry
- Monitor your diet, meals and snacks
- Analyze and save favorite recipes
- 5656 expandable food database

DINE Systems, Inc.
926 N. French Rd. Ste. 2
Amherst, NY 14228
(716) 688-2492
(716) 688-2505 FAX

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORTRAN Power on Your Desktop

- ANSI/ISO standard FORTRAN 77 compiler
- full integration with System 7.0 (including AppleEvents)
- validated by the Federal Government
- reliable, high precision computations
- cross-linking with C and Pascal
- VAX-compatible extensions
- automatic background execution
- runs on any Macintosh with 2MB and a hard drive

Language Systems Corp.
441 Carlisle Dr.
Huntingdon, VA 22827
703479-0181 & 703688-9593

CIRCLE 52 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
NEW! Real Estate Investment, Version 7.0

The best is now even better. Are you trying to make a decision to buy or sell a piece of income property — or perhaps trying to arrange the financing needed to purchase? Real Estate Investment Analysis, the industry standard since 1982, will make your job easy. Analyze income, expenses, cash flows, financing, rates of return, tax implications and much more. Then use 7.0’s new Real Estate Business Plan to create a professional, presentation-quality report for your client, lender — or yourself. Requires Microsoft Excel. just $295

For those properties you already own or manage, you need Property Management III, a comprehensive management and accounting system. PM III offers integrated AR, AP and GL, maintenance tracking, lease abstracting, and extensive management and financial reporting. Available in four levels, handling from 50 units to unlimited, priced from $395 to $1495.

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
Statistics

MINITAB offers a broad range of statistical functions, quick and efficient menu interface, and command option.

• Basic & Advanced
• DOE
• Statistics
• Control Charts
• Hi-Res

Mac models except 128k, 512k & 512e

CIRCLE 450 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call or F•x
BASICS 1
PHOTOSHOP
408.358. 7793 $ 79.95
18593 f«ri• Aw..l.oe 0..U.. CA 85032 + Shipping

Statistics
Training

PHOTOSHOP BASICS 1 & 2
NEW
Call or Fax
408.358.7793 $ 79.95
18500 Paints Avenue Station, CA 90232 + Shipping

CIRCLE 514 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Repair

REPAIR BY MAIL
Real low cost, super fast turn-around.
Mac Plus, SE logic board swap $225 + s/h; 1 yr. warranty. Plus and SE power supply swap as low as $100 + s/h; 1 yr. warranty. Drive repairs as low as $35. Keyboard repairs as low as $1250 + s/h. New and used hardware for sale. School orders welcome. Open 12 noon-10 pm eastern. We buy dead Apples, Macs, PCs.

Arminius Pubs. & Prods. Inc.
P.O. Box 126518519 Orchard Av.
Columbus, OH 43211
609/662-3420

CIRCLE 523 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Conversion

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS
Conversion services to or from over 3000 computer systems:
• Magazines • Mini Computers
• Micro Computers • Typewriters
• Word Processors

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS
PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, Inc.
800-CONVERT
708-459-6010
165 Arlington Heights Rd #MC
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Recovery

see also Services/Repair

Your data is important. Let the company that specializes in Data Recovery & Hard Drive Repair, provide you with expert service. Computer Peripheral Repair has been recognized in several national magazine articles for its data recovery techniques and the ability to repair SCSI drives for both Mac and PC environments.

Computer Peripheral Repair
7570 South U.S. Hwy 1, Suite 8
Hollywood, FL 33462
407/586-0011 800/765-9292

CIRCLE 530 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disk Duplication

DUPLICATION FROM $ .89
HIGHEST QUALITY MEDIA
Macintosh 3.5" DS/DD duplication starts at just $ .89. Prices go even lower as you continue to order!

• Duplication + 100% Verification
• Custom Labels/Sleeves/Markers
• Custom Packaging & Assembly
• Color-Rated Media Available
• Special Rates For Demo Software & Site Licensing
• Educational Discounts Available
• 24 Hour Turn-Around
• Guaranteed Products

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 496 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Desktop Publishing

SLIDES & OVERHEADS
$3 PICT, $5 Postscript®, photographic color overheads & prints all Mac programs even Word®.

Elegant Graphic Slate Design
(707) 795-3272
FAX (707) 795-3286

CIRCLE 529 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
The Macworld Catalog

Laser Recharge

reconditioned TONER cartridges!
BETTER THAN NEW!
 C 30% MORE TONER
 DARKEST PRINT
 100% GUARANTEED
Wide Web Products Corp.
3517 Willow Ave., Pgh., PA 15234
CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Multimedia

Macintosh To Video.
Choose the highest quality Macintosh to video transfer service available today. Creation at Teleimation.
Real-Time Frame-By-Frame
PCS, PICT, Macromind Director and Accelerator, 3D Works, SuperCard
and others
Output through state-of-the-art
Lyon Lamb scan converter to hi-SP, BetaSP, One Inch and D2 formats.
8745 E. Orchard Rd., Ste. 500
Englewood, CO 80111
(303) 294-5000
CIRCLE 478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Repair

Mail order
can save
you time—
and money!

Accessories

Furniture

“The best
Mac desk
ever!”
Mac Friends 1991

- Ergonomic
- Space Saving
- Strong
- Many Configurations

DRIVESAVERS
415.883.4232

CIRCLE 476 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Macintosh Data Recovery
Repair any Mac Hard Drive
Mac Back-up Solutions
Competitive Pricing
Fast Nationwide Service
24-hour Service Available

WE CAN SAVE IT!

FREE Catalog 800.688.2446
TOKYO SALES (03) 5682-9262
CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Furniture

for the Macintosh
Nationally advertised fine oak furniture
Save up to 40%
factory direct!

- CD-ROM STATIONS
- LASER/WRITER CARTS
- PRINTERS STANDS
- AND MORE...

Call Now
For Free Catalog
1-800-333-8095
The Walker Company Petaluma, CA
CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mouse Pads

Your Logo Specialist
Qty (Lexan—hard surface)
12 $6.45 wo/logo N/A
36 $5.95 wo/logo N/A
72 $5.70 wo/logo $6.50 w/logo
144 $5.15 wo/logo $5.20 w/logo
500 $4.80 wo/logo $4.60 w/logo
1000 $4.48 wo/logo $4.84 w/logo
Choose your color. Size 8 1/2 x 11
Ask for samples. We specialize in
private label. Great promo item.
Satisfaction Guaranteed
Innovative Technologies
619/456-0722 Fax 619/456-2732
800/522-5654 (CA)
800/544-5654 (USA)

I saw it in
Macworld!”

Mail order

can save

you time—
and money!

WE HAVE THE BALLS

Authentic billiard ball replacement for
your track ball...Specially
calibrated to support:

- Kensington™
- MicroSpeed™
- Abalon™

Precision weight and balance greatly
enhances cursor control.

CIRCLE 583 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
Did you know that:

• Over one-third of all Macworld subscribers do not read any other Macintosh-specific publication?

• The average Macworld subscriber has used a personal computer for almost 6 years?

• Macworld subscribers hold high level positions in their organizations and more than 80% are active participants in the purchase of computers and third-party products?

• Macworld subscribers give purchase advise to an average of 18 people per month?

Source: 1990 Macworld Sub:scriber Study
Pack your Mac in seconds!

Cordura case has internal padded pockets for mouse, keyboard and drive. Available in six colors. Extended Keyboard version also available. For a dealer near you call toll free 1-800-548-0053

West Ridge Designs
1236 N.W. Flanders
Portland, OR 97209

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Macworld Catalog makes it easy to buy the products you need TODAY!

Dust Covers
for a Clean Machine

Protect your equipment from dust, spills and aggravating downtimes with ABCOM Dust Covers for personal computers. Attractive, water-resistant nylon in NAVY, SILVER, or BROWN

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUST COVERS
ALL FABRIC
- Heat resistant, will not discolor or tear with age - Easy to Use - Machined Wash & Dry
- Large Variety, Custom fit - All sizes & models - Custom logos - Available in Gray, Tan, Navy, Royal, Red or Brown
- 100% Satisfaction Guarantee

ABC O M

CO-DU-CO
Computer Dust Covers
For IBM compatible and Apple Macintosh
800-755-1584

ABC O M

Mouse Pads
Custom Printing/Picture Pads Available
Cloth: 13 Colors
Size: 8x7/4 8x91/2 81/2x11
12 Pads 3.25 3.50 3.75
72 3.00 3.25 3.50
144 2.85 3.00 3.25
PLASTIC: Blue, Platinum, Gray, Red & Black. Size: 81/2x11
12 Pads 6.50 6.00
72 5.75 6.00
144 5.25
SEE OUR WRIST RESCUE AD- PREVIOUS PAGE

Precision Line Inc.
14505 21st Ave. No. Ste. 206
Plymouth, MN 55447
612/475-3550, 1/800/328-0077

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.

Upgrade your selling potential with an ad in The Macworld Catalog.
Choosing the Right Hardware and Software Needn't Be a Weighty Decision.

You could wade through your weight in magazines, brochures and manuals trying to decide which of the 4,900-plus Macintosh-related products are right for you. Or you could subscribe to the Macintosh Product Registry.

Virtually everything you can put in, run on, and connect to a Mac is described. In detail. With prices. Plus where to call or write to order.

The information is organized in five major categories and 64 subcategories. Finding what you want is easy. So is comparison shopping.

The Registry is published four times a year, keeping you informed of new products and upgrades as fast as they come on the market. The annual subscription price is $40* in the USA, a third off the newsstand price. That's a mere pittance of what you'd pay trying to collect all that information any other way.

Don't weigh yourself down trying to get all the facts on Macs. Do a little light reading instead. Subscribe to the Macintosh Product Registry today.

Call toll-free 800-262-3012.

*$60 in Canada, $100 elsewhere. Corporate and bulk subscription discounts are available.
Turn to the Product Launch Section of Macworld for information on the new products in the Macintosh industry.

This is the premiere showcase for new product launches or relaunches. Look to the Macworld Product Launch section—your source for the newest Macintosh products.

Call your account executive for more details on advertising in the Macworld Product Launch section!
(415) 243-0505

Video In.

- Professional Series
- Color Video Digitizer
- For Under $450.
- Digital Vision

Truly affordable video imaging for Macintosh II computers. ComputerEyes includes everything you need to capture 8-or-24-bit color (or 8-bit gray scale) images from any standard composite or S-Video source.

- Gray scale-only version also available for Mac+, SE, or II for under $250.

Call today for more information and free demo disk.

Digital Vision, Inc.
270 Bridge St., Dedham, MA 02026
(617) 329-5400

To order call (800) 346-0090

Homelessness, Child abuse, Environmental disaster. Through CompuMentor, people who know how to solve computer problems are matched up with resourceful, exciting organizations working to solve human problems.

In the last two years, we've put computers to work for more than 200 non-profits in the San Francisco Bay Area. Now it's possible for you to replicate this miracle in your own area.

For your free start-up kit, just write or call our director, Daniel Ben-Horin.
Individual and corporate support is also welcome.

Together, we can make sure computers keep their promise.

CompuMentor
(415) 354-6040
365 8th Street, Second Floor, San Francisco, CA 94103

Circle 242 on reader service card.
JOIN THE MOVEMENT.
ADD MOTION.

Change the way you create animations and multimedia presentations. Designed by professional animators and award winning multimedia producers, ADDmotion™ delivers on the promise of ease-of-use and sets you on a new creative path. If you've never animated before, you'll find ADDmotion affordable and fun. As a professional you'll appreciate ADDmotion's intuitive, object-oriented, path-based animation editor. You will receive a powerful array of media integration tools including a 24-Bit Color Paint/Cel Editor for designing background props and animated actors, and a Special Effects Sound Editor for recording and editing sounds. ADDmotion is fully integrated into the HyperCard ® 2.0 environment, providing complete interaction with HyperCard's HyperTalk ™ scripting language. HyperCard 2.0v2 is also included. Join the movement now, visit your local dealer or call us at (604) 732-0289.

Circle 153 on reader service card

ADDmotion is compatible with System 7. ADDmotion and Motion Works are trademarks of Motion Works, Inc. All other product names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Copyright 1991.
PostScript® Language
Interpreter and Utilities

New v3.0

- Outputs PostScript® documents to Apple (incl. StyleWriter, Laser LS), HP, GCC, Canon, Epson, Mitsubishi and others
- PostScript® to TIFF converter with variable resolution up to 2000 dpi color
- Supports all PostScript fonts
- Previews PostScript® files
- Chooser level & AppleTalk compatible
- System 7.0 and TrueType compatible
- T-Script $145, Basic $85, Deluxe $495

The smooth performer

TeleTypesetting
474 Comm. Ave., Boston, MA 02215
(617) 756-9700  Fax (617) 756-9797

*PostScript is a registered trademark of TeleTypesetting Co.  **T-Script is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated.

Circle 11 on reader service card.

Printer Connection
(714) 758-8832  FAX (714) 635-1752
Circle 202 on reader service card.
NuPORT and WrenRunner-2 Make MicroNet's SBT-1288NP MacUser Editors' Choice for Best Storage Product.

MicroNet's NuPORT and Seagate's high performance disc drives are a perfect match. Because when you put them together you get our award winning 1,288 MB system.

MicroNet splices two 644 MB Seagate WrenRunner-2 disc drives into one logical volume for ultra-fast seek times of 6 ms. Then we add our unique NuPORT, SCSI-2 NuBus accelerator for 3.1 MB/sec sustained data transfers. Seagate's 4,800 rpm fast spindle hard disc drives, and our popular NuPORT accelerator, make a winning combination the Editors of MacUser call "the most capable storage system for servers and high-end workstations."

Put the MicroNet SBT-1288NP to work for you. Improve productivity, save valuable time, and increase profits. Because we're not the only ones who should be proud. You too can achieve award winning performance with the SBT-1288NP. Call our sales department today for more information and the name of a MicroNet Reseller near you. 1-714-837-6033.

Quality You Can Count On.

MicroNet Technology, Inc.

20 MASON • IRVINE, CA 92718 • TEL: (714) 837-6033 • FAX: (714) 837-1164
AppleLink: D1656 • Compuserve: 76004,1611

SBT-1288NP and NuPORT are registered trademarks of MicroNet Technology, Inc. WrenRunner-2, Seagate and the Seagate logo are registered trademarks of Seagate Technology, Inc.

Circle 113 on reader service card
## BEST-SELLERS

### BUSINESS SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Company</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Word</td>
<td>Microsoft Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Excel</td>
<td>Microsoft Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Works</td>
<td>Microsoft Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus PageMaker</td>
<td>Aldus Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacWrite II</td>
<td>Claris Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuarkXPress</td>
<td>Quark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordPerfect</td>
<td>WordPerfect Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacDraw II</td>
<td>Claris Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickDraw II</td>
<td>Intuit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### EDUCATION SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Company</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Where in Time Is Carmen Sandiego?</td>
<td>Broderbund Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego?</td>
<td>Broderbund Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kid Pix</td>
<td>Broderbund Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reader Rabbit</td>
<td>The Learning Company</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Where in the USA Is Carmen Sandiego?</td>
<td>Broderbund Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kid Pix</td>
<td>Broderbund Software</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Company</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tetris</td>
<td>Spectrum HoloByte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SimCity</td>
<td>Maxis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SimEarth</td>
<td>Maxis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faces</td>
<td>Spectrum HoloByte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waliiris</td>
<td>Spectrum HoloByte</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### NETWORK/DATA COMMUNICATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Company</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TOPS</td>
<td>Sitka Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AppleShare</td>
<td>Apple Computer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White Knight</td>
<td>FreeSoft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timbuktu</td>
<td>Farallon Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroPhone II</td>
<td>Software Ventures</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MASS STORAGE*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Company</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple Hard Disk 40SC</td>
<td>Apple Computer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacStack 3D45</td>
<td>CMS Enhancements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UltraDrive 48</td>
<td>GCC Technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Hard Disk 20SC</td>
<td>Apple Computer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DataPak 45MB Removable</td>
<td>Mass Microsystems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ADD-IN BOARDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Company</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh Display Card 8-24</td>
<td>Apple Computer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pivot Radius</td>
<td>Radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh IHSi NuBus Adapter Card</td>
<td>Apple Computer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Rocket</td>
<td>Radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius TPO Interface</td>
<td>Radius</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### UTILITY SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Company</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAM II</td>
<td>Symantec Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norton Utilities for the Macintosh</td>
<td>Symantec Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUM II</td>
<td>Symantec Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>After Dark Berkeley Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pyro</td>
<td>Fifth Generation Systems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PRODUCT WATCH

Recent or forthcoming products of particular interest.

- **Microsoft Flight Simulator for the Mac 4.0**
  - Updated flight simulator adds color, on-screen flight instruction, and aircraft customization

- **Pyro**
  - Paints and paper textures that act like the real things

- **DS-3000 Macintosh Color Scanner**
  - Overhead color scanner that includes driver software and interface hardware for less than $1000

Source: Exclusive InfoCorp survey of more than 125 Macintosh retailers and selected mail-order vendors. Covers sales during May 1991.

*Does not include hard drives installed at the factory.
QuickSCSI

HAS A DUAL PERSONALITY

Faster SCSI

Improve your Mac's SCSI performance by up to 400%.

Eliminate the SCSI bottleneck. QuickSCSI allows data transfer rates up to 4.4MB/sec. and beyond. That's more than twice as fast as the Mac's built-in SCSI, because QuickSCSI uses a wider data path. And because QuickSCSI doesn't disable the built-in SCSI, you can have up to 14 SCSI devices online at a time.

Set-up is easy, because QuickSCSI is compatible with most popular disk drives, including internals.

And you can install it in any NuBus Macintosh. Get all the performance your fast drives can give, use QuickSCSI.

*$599 suggested retail, $399 when purchased with a PLI drive.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TRANSFER RATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6.0 MB/sec QuickSCSI Burst</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.4 MB/sec QuickSCSI Sustained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5 MB/sec Mac II cx</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mirroring

QuickSCSI provides automatic, continuous backups.

Everything you write to the main drive will be written to a second drive at the same time. If one drive crashes, you can bring the second drive online in seconds.

You never have to Re-create data or waste time restoring.

Mirroring is by far the safest, most-reliable way to maintain current backups of your important data. And QuickSCSI uses a fast-burst, disk mirroring technique which is so fast and easy, you may never do a traditional backup again.

Mirroring is useful to everybody.

It's ideal for network administrators, desktop publishers, computer artists or anyone who hates to make backups.

$399*

PLI

Peripheral Land Incorporated /47421 Bayside Parkway /Fremont, California 94538

415 .657 .2211 800 .288 .8754 Fax 415 .683 .9713

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer.

Circle 208 on reader service card
A lot of manufacturers say they have the best trackball, but only the Kensington Turbo Mouse® has the awards to prove it.

MacUser gave it the coveted Five Mice. And the readers of Macworld magazine voted it “Best Input Device” — not just once but four years in a row.

What makes Turbo Mouse outshine the rest? Superior optical hardware and unique software are the difference.

A light click sends the signal quietly and instantly.

One button transmits a normal mouse command. The other locks the button in the down position for extended selection and graphic applications. You decide which button performs what function.

Press both buttons simultaneously, and our time-saving chording feature executes one of seven useful commands such as “save,” “print,” “quit,” or “undo.”

Navigating the screen is easy. A comfortable ball position makes the cursor easy to move. And a smooth ball movement means no jumping or sticking.

What's more, Turbo Mouse has unique software that lets you adjust both acceleration and double-click speed to exactly match the way you work. Move the ball slowly and the cursor moves pixel-by-pixel. Move it fast and it speeds across even the biggest screen.

The next time you read another claim for a trackball, remember the one that has earned all the acclaims. Turbo Mouse.


See us at MacWorld Expo, World Trade Center Booth #5565

KENSINGTON®